JOINT TRAVEL REGULATIONS

UNIFORMED SERVICE MEMBERS AND DOD CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

1 OCTOBER 2016

A. Authorized Personnel. These regulation changes are issued for all Uniformed Service Members and DoD Civilian Employees.

B. New Regulation Changes. Material new to this change is indicated by an asterisk (*) and is effective IAW the date of this change unless otherwise indicated.

C. Uniformed Service Principals. The following are the current Service Principals:

DONALD G. SALO JR.
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army
(Military Personnel & Quality of Life)

KURT B. HINRICHS
RADM, USCG
Acting Director, Reserve and Military Personnel

JULIET M. BEYLER
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Navy
(Military Manpower and Personnel)

DAVID A. SCORE
RADM, NOAA
Director, NOAA Corps

JEFFREY R. MAYO
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Air Force
(Force Management Integration)

JOAN HUNTER
RADM, USPHS
Director, Commissioned Corps Personnel & Readiness
Office of the Surgeon General

D. Applicable MAP and/or CAP Items and Brief of Revisions. This change includes all material and revisions written in the following MAP and/or CAP Items:

MAP 93-16(E) -- Habitation Tax Reimbursement in France. Establishes an OHA unique expense for the Habitation Tax.in France and removes the tax from the utility/recurring maintenance allowance. Affects par. 10020-E, and App K5.

MAP/CAP 099-16(E) -- POC Use Not Advantageous to the Gov't. Clarifies reimbursable and non-reimbursable expenses ICW POC use on TDY when POC use is not advantageous to the Gov't. Affects pars. 2830, 4795, 4797, and App G.

MAP/CAP 104-16(E) -- Restricted Airfare. Clarifies the use of the decision support tool in App H3C when a city pair fare is not available. Affects pars. 3045-D5c, 3500, 3045-F4, 3050-F, 3225-B3, 3225-C1, 3515-C; and Appendices H3A and H3C.

MAP/CAP 107-16(I) -- Island of Mauritius and Malawi FEML. Adds Island of Mauritius and Lilongwe, Malawi as authorized FEML locations effective 25 August 2016 with Frankfurt, Germany as the APOD. Affects App S.

MAP/CAP 109-16(I) -- Miscellaneous Corrections. Corrects miscellaneous minor errors throughout the JTR. Affects Ch 4, TOC, Ch 5, Part A1 footer; pars. 3625-B, 4090-G, 7000-J4c, 7120, 7170, 7340, and Appendices A1, and I4.

MAP 111-16(I) -- SROTC Mileage Rate. Clarifies the language in par. 7375-C2c to indicate that automobile mileage should be payable, vice MALT.

CAP 112-16(I) -- MEA Reimbursement. Clarifies that "basic gross pay" includes locality pay when calculating MEA. Affects pars. 5818-B and 5818-C.

MAP/CAP 114-16(E) -- Floating Plants. Applies the same reimbursement to uniformed members as civilian employees while serving aboard a floating plant. Affects Ch 7 TOC; pars. 1015-C2q, 4110-D, 5134-D3, 7615-C, 7615-D5c; and App A1.

MAP/CAP 116-16(E) -- Remove In-House CTO. Removes the term "In-House CTO" since they are no longer in use. Affects Ch 3 TOC; pars. 2405-A, 3045, T4020-B3, T4025-B1; and Appendices H3C and P2.

MAP 117-16(I) -- Two Crew Nuclear Submarine. Deletes the undefined "SSBN" acronym. Affects Ch 2 TOC, Ch 5 TOC, Ch 9 TOC; and pars. 2255-C, 4090-Q, 5442-L, and 9200-B.

MAP/CAP 118-16(E) -- Restricted Airfare Determination. Clarifies the AO's responsibility when determining if a restricted airfare should be used or not. Affects App H3c..

MAP/CAP 119-16(E) -- Delete Acronym GOV and Unify Terminology ICW a Gov't Auto. Deletes the acronym GOV as this terminology is undefined in App A1 and replaces it with the term "Gov't Auto". This item also deletes the unused term "Gov't furnished vehicle". Affects Ch 2 TOC, Ch 3 TOC, Ch 4 TOC; pars. 2600, 3025-A, 3225, 3400, 4440-E4, 4705-8, 4710-C, 4735-E1, 4775-A2, 4795, 7620-A1a, T4040-D1b, T4040-F2; and Appendices A1 and A2.

MAP/CAP 121-16(I) -- Correct Reference in Par. 4250-C3a. Deletes the erroneous reference to par. 4155 in par. 4250-C3a.

MAP/CAP 122-16(I) -- Update FY 2017 Standard CONUS Per Diem Rate. Updates the FY 2017 standard CONUS per diem rate by increasing the maximum lodging rate from $89 to $91, effective 1 October 2016. Affects pars. 2025-C, 5798-A, 5810-A2, and 6570.

MAP/CAP 123-16(I) -- Update FY 2017 Standard CONUS Per Diem Rate Examples. Updates examples using the standard CONUS per diem rate to reflect the increased lodging rate from $89 to $91. Affects pars. 4280-D, 5016-A, 5024-B, 5094-F, 5328-A, 5328-B, 5434-H, 5552-E, 5592-I, 5624, 5810-B, 5884-C, 6575, and 7065-L.

MAP/CAP 124-16(E) -- Admin Weight Restriction for Incirlik AB, Turkey. Adds Incirlik AB, Turkey to the list of admin weight restricted areas, for the USAF. Affects App W.

MAP 125-16(I) -- Pay and Allowances Continuation (PAC) Program. Clarifies and standardizes language within the JTR concerning the PAC Program and corrects erroneous references. Affects pars. 1245, 4090-N, 4100-A3, 4100-B4, 4605, and 7060-F1a.

MAP/CAP 129-16(I) -- Clarify Lodging on Installation must be Government Quarters for No Flat Rate. Clarifies the reduced flat rate per diem for lodging still applies when a traveler is lodged in non-Gov't Qtrs on an Installation. Affects par. 4250-B2.

MAP/CAP 132-16(I) -- Change Major Command to Combatant Command for FEML Waiver. Changes the FEML six month waiver authority from a Major Command to Combatant Commander to comply with DoDI 1315.18, Enclosure 2, paragraph 1j(8)(c). Affects par. 7000-G.

MAP/CAP 137-16(I) -- Remove Potable Water and Ice from the Incidental Expense Portion of Per Diem. Removes potable water and ice from the incidental expense portion of per diem. This was previously approved in MAP/CAP 074-16(I), but not published due to administrative error by the action officer. Affects App A1.

JOINT TRAVEL REGULATIONS

UNIFORMED SERVICE MEMBERS AND DOD CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

1 OCTOBER 2016

The following Record-of-Changes chart reflects the Joint Travel Regulations changes by Part or Section. It is designed to assist readers in verifying the currency of the volume.

JTR	10-16	09-16	08-16	07-16	06-16	05-16	04-16	03-16	02-16
Title Page	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Cover Letter	10-16	09-16	08-16	07-16	06-16	05-16	04-16	03-16	02-16
Record of Changes	10-16	09-16	08-16	07-16	06-16	05-16	04-16	03-16	02-16
Introduction	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15
Table of Contents	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15
Chapter 1									
TOC	09-16	09-16	07-16	07-16	06-16	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15
Part A	10-16	09-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	05-16	11-15	11-15	11-15
Part B	09-16	09-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15
Part C	10-16	07-16	07-16	07-16	06-16	05-16	03-16	03-16	02-16
Part D	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15
Part E	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Chapter 2									
TOC	10-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	05-16	11-15	11-15	11-15
Part A	10-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	05-16	11-15	11-15	11-15
Part B	07-16	07-16	07-16	07-16	05-16	05-16	11-15	11-15	11-15
Part C	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	11-15
Part D	10-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part E	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	12-15
Part F	10-16	08-16	08-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16
Part G	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15
Part H1	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15
Part H2	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15
Part I	10-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16
Part J	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part K	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	11-15	11-15	11-15
Part L	09-16	09-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	05-16	11-15	11-15	11-15
Part M	10-16	09-16	08-16	07-16	06-16	05-16	04-16	03-16	02-16
Chapter 3									
TOC	10-16	09-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	08-15
Part A1	10-16	09-16	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15
Part A2	10-16	08-16	08-16	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15
Part B	09-16	09-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	05-16	12-15	12-15	12-15
Part C	10-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	08-15
Part D	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	03-16	03-16	08-15
Part E	10-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part F	10-16	09-16	07-16	07-16	06-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16
Part G	10-16	07-16	07-16	07-16	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15
Part H	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15
Part I	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16
Chapter 4									
TOC	10-16	07-16	07-16	07-16	06-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	12-15

JTR	10-16	09-16	08-16	07-16	06-16	05-16	04-16	03-16	02-16
Part A	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15
Part B1	10-16	09-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	05-16	03-16	03-16	12-15
Part B2	09-16	09-16	07-16	07-16	06-16	05-16	03-16	03-16	02-16
Part B3	09-16	09-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	08-15
Part B4	10-16	07-16	07-16	07-16	06-16	05-16	01-16	01-16	01-16
Part B5	10-16	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15
Part B6	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14
Part C	09-16	09-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	01-16
Part D	10-16	08-16	08-16	07-16	06-16	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15
Part E1	09-16	09-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part E2	09-16	09-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part F	10-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	10-15
Part G	10-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	06-15
Part H1	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part H2	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part I	08-16	08-16	08-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16
Part J	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14
Part K	08-16	08-16	08-16	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15
Part L	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15
Chapter 5									
TOC	10-16	08-16	08-16	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15
Part A1	10-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15
Part A2a	10-16	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15
Part A2b	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15
Part A2c	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16
Part A3a	09-16	09-16	07-16	07-16	06-16	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15
Part A3b	10-16	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15
Part A3c	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16
Part A3d	10-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16
Part A4	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15
Part A5a	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15
Part A5b	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	10-15	10-15	10-15
Part A5c	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Part A5d	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	11-15	11-15	11-15
Part A5e	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A5f	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15
Part A5g	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A5h	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15
Part A5i	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part A5j	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	09-15
Part A6a	10-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	05-16	03-15	03-15	03-15
Part A6b	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	05-16	11-15	11-15	11-15
Part A6c	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	03-16	03-16	01-16
Part A6d	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part A7	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part A8	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15
Part A9	10-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15
Part A10	10-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16
Part B1	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	09-15	09-15	09-15
Part B2a	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15
Part B2b	10-16	09-16	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15

JTR	10-16	09-16	08-16	07-16	06-16	05-16	04-16	03-16	02-16
Part B2c	08-16	08-16	08-16	06-16	06-16	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15
Part B3a	07-16	07-16	07-16	07-16	05-16	05-16	08-15	08-15	08-15
Part B3b	10-16	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15
Part B3c	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part B4	10-16	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15
Part B5a	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	09-15	09-15	09-15
Part B5b	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part B5c	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part B5d	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part B5e	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	02-16	02-16	02-16
Part B5f	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B5g	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B5h	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15
Part B6a	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15
Part B6b	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	04-16	09-15	09-15
Part B6c	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	03-15	03-15	03-15
Part B7	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	05-16	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part B8	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15
Part B9a	09-16	09-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	05-16	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part B9b	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part B9c	10-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	10-15
Part B9d	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B10	10-16	09-16	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part B11a	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15
Part B11b	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B11c	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Part B11d	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B11e	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	05-16	03-15	03-15	03-15
Part B12	10-16	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15
Part B13	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part B14a	08-16	08-16	08-16	06-16	06-16	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part B14b	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B14c	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part B15a	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B15b	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B15c	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Chapter 6									
TOC	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15
Part A1a	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15
Part A1b	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15
Part A1c	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15
Part A1d	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part A1e	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A1f	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15
Part A2a	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A2b	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part A2c	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15
Part A2d	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part A2e	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A2f	07-16	07-16	07-16	07-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14

JTR	10-16	09-16	08-16	07-16	06-16	05-16	04-16	03-16	02-16
Part B1	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15
Part B2	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B3a	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B3b	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B3c	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B3d	10-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15
Part B3e	10-16	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Part B4	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B5	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15
Chapter 7									
TOC	10-16	09-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	11-15
Part A1	10-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A2	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15
Part A3	07-16	07-16	07-16	07-16	06-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	02-16
Part A4	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	10-14
Part A5	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A6	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A7	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A8	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	05-16	04-15	04-15	04-15
Part A9	10-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16
Part A10	10-16	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part A11	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15
Part B1	07-16	07-16	07-16	07-16	06-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B2	08-16	08-16	08-16	07-16	06-16	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15
Part B3	07-16	07-16	07-16	07-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16
Part B4	10-16	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15
Part C1	09-16	09-16	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15
Part C2	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part D1	10-16	09-16	07-16	07-16	06-16	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15
Part D2	08-16	08-16	08-16	06-16	06-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	12-15
Part D3	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15
Part E	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part F1	08-16	08-16	08-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-15
Part F2	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15
Part G	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part H1	09-16	09-16	08-16	06-16	06-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	12-15
Part H2	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	10-14
Part I	10-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	12-15
Part J	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15
Part K	10-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	05-16	11-15	11-15	11-15
Part L1	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15
Part L2	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part M1	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part M2	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part X	10-16	08-16	08-16	07-16	06-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16
Chapter 8									
TOC	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Ch 8	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	11-15
Chapter 9									
TOC	10-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16
Part A	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16

JTR	10-16	09-16	08-16	07-16	06-16	05-16	04-16	03-16	02-16
Part B	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16
Part C1	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16
Part C2	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16
Part C3	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16
Part C4	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16
Part C5	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16
Part C6	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16
Part C7	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16	01-16
Part D	10-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16
Chapter 10									
TOC	10-16	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15
Part A	10-16	09-16	07-16	07-16	06-16	05-16	03-16	03-16	02-16
Part B	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	10-14
Part C	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	12-14
Part D	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Part E1	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part E2	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Part E3	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part E4	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part E5	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part E6	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part E7	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part E8	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16
Part E9	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part E10	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Part E11	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part E12	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Part E13	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15
Appendix A									
Part 1	10-16	09-16	08-16	07-16	06-16	05-16	03-16	03-16	02-16
Part 2	10-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	09-15
Appendix E									
Part 1	09-16	09-16	08-16	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15
Part 2	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15
Part 3	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15
Appendix F									
Part 1	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15
Part 2	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Appendix G									
App G	10-16	08-16	08-16	06-16	06-16	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15
Appendix H									
Part 1	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15
Part 2A	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 2B	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 2C	07-16	07-16	07-16	07-16	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part 3A	10-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 3B	07-16	07-16	07-16	07-16	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part 3C	10-16	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15
Part 4A	07-16	07-16	07-16	07-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 4B	07-16	07-16	07-16	07-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 4C	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14

JTR	10-16	09-16	08-16	07-16	06-16	05-16	04-16	03-16	02-16
Part 5A	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 5B	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Appendix I									
Part 1	08-16	08-16	08-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	10-14
Part 2	08-16	08-16	08-16	06-16	06-16	05-16	07-15	07-15	07-15
Part 3	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	08-15
Part 4	10-16	08-16	08-16	06-16	06-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	12-15
Appendix J									
TOC	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 1	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 2	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 3	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Appendix K									
TOC	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15
Part 1	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15
Part 2	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 3	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 4	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 5	10-16								
Appendix M									
App M	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Appendix N									
TOC	08-16	08-16	08-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 1	09-16	09-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 2	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16
Appendix O									
TOC	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
App O	10-16	09-16	08-16	06-16	06-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	10-15
Appendix P									
Part 1	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	08-15
Part 2	10-16	07-16	07-16	07-16	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15
Appendix Q									
Part 1	09-16	09-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16	02-16
Part 2	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 3	09-16	09-16	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15
Part 4	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15
Appendix R									
Part 1	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	12-15
Part 2	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	12-15
Appendix S									
App S	10-16	04-16	04-16	04-16	04-16	04-16	04-16	03-16	06-15
Appendix T									
TOC	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
App T	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Appendix U									
App U	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	03-16	03-16	03-16	09-15
Appendix W									
App W	10-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	06-16	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15

CHAPTER 1: GENERAL

PART A: ADMINISTRATION AND GENERAL PROCEDURES

1000 APPLICATION

A. Personnel Covered

1. Members Only: The JTR applies to:

a. An Active or RC member, without regard to the Service, DoD Agency (e.g., DIA), or other Gov't entity (e.g., DHS, DoS);

b. Dependent(s) of an individual covered by the JTR (unless eligible for separate allowances); and

c. A member on loan, assignment, or detail to another Agency. Except as in par. 1235, or unless otherwise provided for by law (5 USC §5536), a member on loan/assignment/detail to another Agency is authorized JTR allowances, not the allowances of the Agency to which loaned/assigned/ detailed.

2. Employees Only: The JTR applies to:

a. A DoD civilian employee, including a direct hire non U.S. person employed by DoD in an OCONUS area, except as restricted and limited by OCONUS commands or by agreement with the host government.;

b. Dependent(s) of an employee/individual covered by the JTR (unless eligible for separate Allowances);

c. A civilian official and/or employee of another Gov't department and/or agency who performs an official assignment for and at DoD's expense;

d. A DoD personal services contract employee (27 Comp. Gen. 695 (1948));

e. Civilian marine personnel of Military Sealift Command to the extent provided in NAVSO P833, Civilian Marine Personnel Instruction (CMPI) Instruction 4650;

f. A person who performs travel under a DoD ITA (including a non U.S. person indirect hire);

g. A National Guard technician employed pursuant to 32 USC §709;

h. A person employed intermittently as a consultant/expert and paid on a 'when actually employed' basis or a person serving without compensation or at one dollar a year for official travel away from home or regular place of business and while at a place of employment or service for the Gov't;

i. A new appointee to the SES, and

j. Certain Presidential appointees.

B. Personnel Not Covered. The JTR does ***not*** apply to:

1. A NAF official and/or employee traveling on NAF business (the JTR may be adopted and interpreted by NAF activities for NAF employees.);

2. A contractor's representative and/or contractor's employee under a contract with DoD;

3. A DoD employee appointed under 22 USC §2385(d); or

4. A DoD civilian employee who performs an official assignment (TDY, TCS or PCS) funded by a non DoD Agency and who is subject to the funding Agency's travel and transportation policies which includes travel (payment advance, authorization, reimbursement, and voucher submission), and transportation between the official locations (except the 'Fly America Act' always applies to DoD personnel).

C. Statutory Regulations

1. Members Only: The JTR:

a. Is the basic statutory Regulation governing a member's:

(1) Travel and transportation at Gov't expense,

(2) Certain OCONUS station allowances (OCONUS COLA, TLA),

(3) Housing allowances (BAH, FSH, and OHA), and

(4) CONUS COLA.

b. Has the force and effect of law and is issued primarily under the authority of 37 USC §481 and 37 USC §1001.

2. Employees Only: The JTR:

a. Implements the basic statutory regulation issued by GSA (FTR), governing an employee's travel and transportation at Gov't expense.

b. Has the force and effect of law and is issued primarily under the authority of OSD and PDTATAC.

D. Travel Not Paid for by the Gov't

1. General. The JTR addresses allowances paid/reimbursed by the Gov't; and does ***not*** address travel involving no reimbursement by, or expense to, the Gov't (e.g., permissive travel, travel under a travel authorization but not on public business, return from leave to duty abroad, and attendance at public ceremonies).

2. Travel at Gov't Expense not Authorized

a. A travel authorization permitting travel at the traveler's option, does not authorize travel and transportation allowances or reimbursement of any expenses.

b. When travel at Gov't expense is not authorized, a traveler may agree to pay all expenses for attendance at a technical, professional, scientific, or other similar organization meeting.

E. Members Only: Separation by Personal Choice

1. Public Health Service (PHS) Member. The Assistant Secretary for Health, or the Secretarial Process may, at the official's discretion, deny a PHS member any/all travel and transportation allowances if the member resigns/ separates, by personal choice:

a. Before completing 2 years of continuous active duty, or

b. Before completing a period of active duty agreed to in writing, or

c. Without adhering to Service policy regarding separation from the Service or release from active duty.

2. National Oceanic And Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Corps Member. The Secretary of Commerce may, at the Secretary's discretion, deny a NOAA Corps member any/all travel and transportation allowances if the member resigns/separates, by personal choice, before completing 3 years of service from the appointment date in the NOAA Corps.

F. Employees Only: FTR Authority Not Implemented. There may be circumstances when the FTR authorizes a discretionary travel and transportation allowance but the JTR remains silent. A discretionary FTR authority that is not addressed in the JTR is not implemented within DoD.

G. Leave Policy

1. Members Only. See DoDI 1327.06, Leave and Liberty Policy and Procedures.

2. Employees Only. See DoDI 1400.25, Vol. 630 and Service/DoD Agency supplemental personnel and travel guidance for excused absence and permissive travel policies.

1005 PROHIBITION NOT STATED

A. Authority

1. Members Only: The JTR creates the authority for payment of certain allowances. There may be circumstances when travel and transportation allowances are prohibited and are so stated in the JTR.

2. Employees Only: The FTR creates the authority for payment of certain allowances and is implemented in DoD by the JTR.

B. Prohibition. There may be circumstances when travel and transportation allowances are prohibited and are so stated. ***However, just because a prohibition is not stated does not mean that an allowance exists or may be authorized (i.e., the philosophy of "It doesn't say I can't therefore I can." does not apply to the JTR).***

1015 IMPLEMENTATION

A. Regulatory Authority. IAW DoDD 5154. 29 the provisions and subsequent changes to the JTR are effective based on PDTATAC regulatory authority.

B. Allowance Implementation. ***The JTR requires no further allowances implementation.***

C. Administrative Procedures. The Services/DoD Agencies (separately or jointly):

1. May issue related administrative procedures provided they do not conflict with or unnecessarily duplicate JTR provisions.

2. Should issue implementing administrative and/or procedural publications for certain allowances. The listing below should be implemented by Service/DoD Agency regulations. The following list may not be all inclusive:

a. Completion and submission of travel vouchers (Ch 2, Part K);

b. Appropriate authority/approval level for business class air travel (par. 3500);

c. Order endorsements related to foreign flag carrier use (par. 3525-F);

d. Meal ticket issuance, use, and care, and for the payment for meals procured with the tickets (par. 2030);

e. Procedures and conditions under which advance payments are authorized including those in:

(1) PDT (Ch 5),

(2) Evacuation Allowances (Ch 6),

(3) Recruiting expenses (par. 7625),

(4) TLA IAW par. 9157 (Members Only),

(5) TQSE IAW Ch 5, Part B9 (Employees Only), and

(6) OHA, IAW par. 10028. (Members Only). *NOTE: Advance MIHA is not authorized*.

f. Appropriate separation or retirement activities (pars. 5066-A3 and 5068-A3);

g. Claims for personally procured HHG transportation (par. 5210-D);

h. Traveler financial responsibility (pars. 2000, 2125, 3105-B, 5206-G, 5212-E, 5322-B2, 5336, 5364, 5388, 5416, 5596-B, 5634-B, 5672-A, 5708, 5710-B, 5736, 5742-E2, 5752-E2, and 5846-B);

i. Personal emergency determination (par. 7010-A);

j. Establishing dependency (see App A1 definition of dependent),

k. CTO use policy (par. 2400);

l. Procedures for extending evacuation safe haven allowances (par. 6095-D2);

m. Transportation of the remains of a deceased member/employee and/or a deceased dependent (Ch 7, Part F);

n. Currency loss/gain procedures for OHA (par. 10028-D) (Members Only);

o. Command sponsorship criteria (see App A1 definition of command sponsored dependent) (Members Only);

p. Family member travel and transportation incident to the repatriation of a member held captive par. 7425) (Members Only);

*q. Required documentation for personally procured transportation reimbursement or dependent POC travel ICW a ship being constructed/undergoing overhaul or inactivation (pars. 5134-E and 7615-C) (Members Only); and

r. Dependent escort travel and transportation allowances (par. 5152-F) (Members Only).

1020 SERVICE/DOD AGENCY REGULATION REVIEW PROCESS

A. Requirement. DoDD 5154.29 requires that PDTATAC staff review all DoD written material that implements JTR provisions to ensure per diem, travel and transportation allowances, relocation allowances, and certain other allowances are uniformly applied.

B. Application. The review process applies to all DoD Uniformed Services and DoD Agencies. Non-DoD Uniformed Services may submit their written material for review as desired.

C. Procedure. A WORD document of the written material should be forwarded, via the Service MAP representative found in the Introduction Feedback Reporting section to:

1. Email: ***dodhra.mc-alex.dtmo.mbx.pdtatac-staff@mail.mil***; or

2. Mail:

   Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
   Attn: Policy & Regulations Branch
   4800 Mark Center Drive
   Suite 04J25-01
   Alexandria, VA 22350-9000

3. Fax: (571) 372-1301 DSN (312) 372-1301

1025 EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY

Nothing in the JTR provides authority for expenditures for purposes not provided for in appropriations and/or in law.

1030 DUPLICATE PAYMENT

1. A duplicate payment is a Gov't payment claimed by a traveler for an expense paid to the traveler by another entity or two payments for the same expense.

2. ***Expenses reimbursed, or to be reimbursed, by another entity must not be paid by the Gov't.***

3. A non-deductible meal (par. 4210) provided to a traveler in a per diem status is not a duplicate payment.

4. The traveler is financially responsible for returning duplicate payments received, including any allowances covered in the JTR.

5. The Improper Payments Information Act of 2002, P. L. 107-300 may apply.

6. For concurrent OHA and LQA payments, see par. 10036.

1035 APPROPRIATE ACTION FOR FAILURE TO FOLLOW THESE REGULATIONS

A command/unit is expected to take appropriate disciplinary action when a traveler and/or AO fail to follow these Regulations. Disciplinary action should be for ***willful*** violations and may be in the form of counseling (oral/ written), non-judicial action, or other appropriate personnel means. Disciplinary action must ***not*** be through refusal to reimburse unless no authority exists or is so stated in this regulation.

1040 REGULATION CHANGE EFFECTIVE DATE

A change to the JTR is effective, unless otherwise noted, on the published change date in which it first appears. This date appears in the lower left corner of each page. When an effective date is different from the published change date, that effective date is indicated.

1045 INTERPRETATION OF THESE REGULATIONS AND THEIR UNDERLYING LAWS AND REGULATIONS

The application of basic laws, appropriation acts, JTR (and FTR for civilian employees), and departmental instructions to specific travel circumstances is subject to interpretation by the OSD GC and DOHA (for members), and CBCA (for a civilian employee). OSD GC, DOHA, CBCA, GSBCA, and GAO decisions provide guidance for similar cases/situations involving the same circumstances and where applicable are referenced. ***Other***

interpretations are strictly advisory in nature.

1050 TERMINOLOGY

The terminology used in the JTR may be unique to the JTR. See App A1 for definitions of terms, and A2 for acronyms. Use the relevant Chapters and Parts, with App A1 to determine the exact definition of a specific term. Definitions in the JTR are not necessarily applicable to other Gov't regulations.

1055 DTS (WITHIN DOD)

A. DTS Use Requirement. DoD travelers and AOs must use DTS to process authorizations, orders and vouchers for TDY travel and vouchers for local travel IAW DoDI 5154.31, Vol. 3, DTS Regulations.

B. Reservations Requirement. Travelers must use DTS to the maximum extent possible to arrange all en route transportation, Gov't Qtrs (where DTS functionality is available), commercial lodging, and rental cars. The CTO should not be contacted directly for reservations unless DTS is unavailable or commercial lodging cannot be arranged within DTS. The CTO must process reservations made in DTS IAW Ch 2, Part F.

C. Mileage Computations in DTS

1. The mileage recorded by DTS, on the date the voucher is approved for payment, is the official mileage for reimbursement.

2. The mileage used in DTS is the DTOD version programmed in DTS at the time of the version release.

D. Authority and Responsibility. When the AO signs an order or voucher that contains an expense that must be specifically authorized/approved, the act of signing the DTS document verifies that the expense is authorized/approved unless the JTR specifically requires additional justification or documentation.

E. DTS Regulations. DoDI 5154.31, Vol. 3, DTS Regulations is the authority for DTS Use.

CHAPTER 1: GENERAL

PART C: MISCELLANEOUS REGULATIONS, PROGRAMS, AND ALLOWANCES

1200 DoD DOMESTIC DEPENDENT SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS

A. Authority. The SECDEF:

1. May provide for reimbursement of a school board member for expenses incurred by that individual for travel, transportation, lodging, meals, program fees, activity fees, and other appropriate expenses.

2. Must first determine the expenses to be reasonable and necessary for the performance of school board duties by that individual.

B. Eligibility. See DoDI 1342.25, dated 30 October 1996 "School Boards for DoD Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools (DDESS);"concerning eligibility for reimbursement.

C. Funding and Orders. DDESS funds and issues necessary orders.

1205 GAIN SHARING PROGRAM

The Gain Sharing Program is a bonus oriented incentive program designed to share Gov't travel and transportation cost savings with a traveler. Title 5 USC, Ch 45, Subchapter 1 provides authority for a Gain Sharing Program for a civilian employee, but there is no authority for such a program for a uniformed member. Participation in a Gain Sharing Program is not covered by, nor addressed in, the JTR for a member or employee.

1210 HOTEL AND MOTEL FIRE SAFETY APPROVED ACCOMMODATIONS

A. Policy. Gov't policy is to save lives and protect property by promoting the use of fire safe hotels and other establishments that provide lodging.

B. Gov't Responsibility. Each Service/DoD Agency must ensure that not less than 90% of all official travelers who use commercial lodgings in the U.S. or non-foreign OCONUS areas are booked in fire-safe approved public accommodations.

C. Gov't Requirements. Lodgings that meet Gov't requirements are listed on the U.S. Fire Administration's Internet site.

D. Service/DoD Agency Compliance. Services/DoD Agencies are in compliance with the 90% requirement if travel arrangements are made through use of a Service/DoD Agency designated Travel Management System (TMS) (see App A1 definition) whenever possible (5 USC §5707a).

1215 REGISTERED AND/OR TRUSTED TRAVELER PROGRAM MEMBERSHIP FEE

A. General. Registered and/or trusted traveler programs (i.e., Fly Clear) are voluntary individual private sector programs designed to expedite the security screening process at participating airports. Collection of the personal information requires memberships to be obtained by individual travelers as opposed to a Service/DoD Agency.

B. Participation. Participation in this program is not required by the Gov't. ***Use of Gov't funds to obtain membership in such a program is statutorily prohibited*** by 5 USC §5946 per GSA Bulletin FTR 08-05 of 25 June 2008.

C. Enrollment Fee. Enrollment fees in this program are ***not*** reimbursable. See App G.

1220 RECRUITER RELATED PARKING EXPENSES

A. Application. An Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps member/civilian employee is authorized reimbursement for that portion of the monthly parking expenses in excess of $25, but NTE $200.

B. Reimbursement. This reimbursement covers all expenses for parking a POC at a PDS work site or TDY site at which assigned to duty:

1. As a recruiter for any of the armed forces;

2. At an armed forces military entrance processing facility; or

3. While detailed for instructional and administrative duties at any institution where an SROTC unit is maintained.

C. **Example**. Monthly parking expenses of $135 warrant reimbursement of $110 ($135 - $25 = $110) while monthly parking expenses of $320 would warrant reimbursement of $200 ($320 - $25 = $295 but NTE $200).

D. Limitations. The statutory authority for this payment only extends to reimbursement of parking expenses. Contracting for parking must be derived from other legal authority, if any.

E. Recruiter Itinerary Stop Parking (Members Only). See par. 7625 for reimbursement for recruiter itinerary stop parking.

1225 FOREIGN MILITARY TRAVEL

A. Authority. The JTR is not the authority for payments for foreign military and an ITA is not used to support payments.

B. Defense Personnel of Developing Countries (10 USC §1051). See DoD 5105.38-M, Security Assistance Management Manual (SAMM), Ch 10.

C. Liaison Officers (10 USC §1051a). See DoD FMR, Volume 12, Ch 18 .

D. Foreign Students at Service Academies. See DoD 5105.38-M, Security Assistance Management Manual (SAMM), Chapter 10.

E. Foreign Military Sales Related Travel of Foreign Personnel. See DoD 5105.38-M, Security Assistance Management Manual (SAMM).

1230 CARRYING OF FIREARMS ON OFFICIAL DUTY

A. DoD Members and DoD Employees. See DoDD 5210.56, Use of Deadly Force and the Carrying of Firearms by DoD Personnel Engaged in Law Enforcement and Security Duties.

B. Non-DoD Members. Non-DoD members should consult Service information.

1235 DIA MANUAL (DIAM) 100-1, VOLUME 1, CH 4 (Members Only)

A. Authority. DIA prescribes regulations in DIA Manual (DIAM) 100-1, Volume 1, Ch 4. DoDD 5154.29 ***requires that PDTATAC staff review all written material that implements the JTR provisions***.

B. Provisions. The DIAM 100-1 provides allowances for a DoD Uniformed member, who is a U.S. national, assigned to/in designated training for assignment to an OCONUS Defense Attaché System/DIA liaison detachment. The DIAM 100-1 affects dependent allowances.

C. Duplicate Reimbursement. ***A member may not receive an allowance under the DIA regulations and an allowance prescribed in the JTR for the same purpose. The member is financially responsible for all returning any duplicate travel and transportation allowances received.***

D. Authorized Allowances. Authorized allowances include:

1. Environmental and morale leave transportation;

NOTE: Funded EML (FEML) and the Special R&R Program (covered under DIAM 100-1) are the same program, therefore, trips under both programs are not authorized. If two trips are authorized (for a 36 month tour), one may be authorized under each program or both under either program. If one trip is authorized for a 24 month tour, only one trip may be taken, but it may be taken under either program.

2. Travel and other expenses for dependent education,

3. Home visitation between consecutive tours,

4. Dependent travel ICW TDY,

5. Dependent visitation,

6. Dependent care expenses ICW training of responsible dependents,

7. Dependent representational travel,

8. Removal of dependents and HHG, and

9. POV Transportation.

E. DIAM 100-1 Request. Address requests for copies of DIAM 100-1 to DoD, DIA, ATTN: DA, Washington, DC 20340-5339.

1237 ASSIGNED TO NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY (NSA)

A. Authority. An Armed Forces member or an employee assigned to NSA may be authorized DOS allowances IAW the National Security Act of 1959 (50 USC §3601-§3617) if implemented in NSA regulations.

B. Duplicate Reimbursement. ***A traveler may not receive an allowance under the NSA regulations and an allowance in the JTR for the same purpose. The traveler is financially responsible for returning any duplicate travel and transportation allowances received.***

1240 CHAPLAIN LED PROGRAMS (Members Only)

A. Authority. 10 USC §1789 authorizes the Secretary of a military department (i.e., Air Force, Army, Navy) to provide Chaplain led programs that provide assistance to an active duty and/or RC member in an 'active status' as defined in 10 USC §10141, and the member's immediate family, in building and maintaining a strong family structure.

B. Official Order/ITA. A chaplain and/or other member ordered, and/or family members authorized, to attend these functions in an official capacity as outlined in App E1 are sent using an official TDY order or an ITA, as appropriate. For all others, the JTR is not the authority for payments ICW attendance at these programs and the payments are not travel and transportation allowances.

C. Unofficial Attendance. An ITA is not used to document attendance at, or payments related to, attendance by an individual participating in an unofficial capacity at these Chaplain led programs. The travel directing/sponsoring organization or agency should be consulted to determine the appropriate funds (for attendees not attending in an official capacity) for these events.

1245 PAY AND ALLOWANCES CONTINUATION (PAC) PROGRAM (Members Only)

*If a member is authorized to participate in the Pay and Allowances Continuation Program IAW DoD FMR, Volume 7A, Ch 13, the member is authorized the 'IE' portion of per diem as part of the PAC even though not in a travel status.

Effective 1 January 2016
1250 PILOT PROGRAM ON CAREER FLEXIBILITY TO ENHANCE RETENTION (Members Only)

A. General

1. Sec. 533 of FY09 NDAA (P.L. 110-417) as amended by Sec. 531 of FY12 NDAA (P.L. 112-81), Sec. 522 of FY13 NDAA (P.L. 112-239), Sec. 522 of FY15 NDAA (P.L. 113-291) and Sec. 523 of FY16 NDAA (P.L. 114-92) allows the Secretary of each military department to set up a pilot program on career flexibility to enhance retention.

2. The pilot program allows members of the Regular Components and members on active Guard and Reserve duty to be inactivated from active duty to the Ready Reserve to meet personal or professional needs and return to active duty within 3 years.

3. The pilot program runs between calendar years 2009 and 2019.

B. Allowances upon Release from Active Duty. A member chosen for the pilot program is authorized to select a HOS in the U.S. and receive travel and transportation allowances to that HOS upon release from active duty, rather than being limited to the HOR or PLEAD as in pars. 5066, 5138, 5320, and 5344-C.

C. Allowances upon Return to Active Duty. Upon return to active duty the member is authorized travel and transportation allowances from the PLEAD, limited to the HOS at the time of release from active duty.

D. Time Limitation. A member must return to active duty within 3 years of release but NLT 31 December 2022.

Effective 13 May 2016
1255 DOD TRAVEL SYSTEM PILOT

A. Authority. Pursuant to 37 USC §454 the DoD intends to conduct a Travel System Pilot. In April 2015, DoD Senior Leadership selected Defense Travel System Modernization as the subject of a two week "discovery sprint" led by the United States Digital Service, an initiative of the Executive Office of the President that provides consultation services to federal agencies with the goal to make Gov't services simple, effective, and efficient. Recommendations included implementing a commercial off-the-shelf software as a service based solution for travel reservations and expense management.

B. Eligibility. A small sample of the user community will pilot the solution, understanding that additional oversight is needed for these users. ***This Pilot does not apply to USCG, PHS, or NOAA personnel***.

C. Scope. The DoD Travel Modernization Pilot will operate for approximately 18 months. The initial phase of the pilot will focus on short duration business TDY and other phases will focus on other types of travel with the potential to phase out legacy systems.

D. Reimbursement

1. Per diem, lodging, meals and incidental expenses are reimbursed IAW the JTR.

2. Transportation expenses are reimbursed IAW the JTR, except that mileage is computed using a commercially available mileage computation program. TDY mileage (station to station) is determined based on calculations from physical address to physical address, zip code to zip code, or city to city. Local and terminal transportation mileage is determined based on calculations from physical address to physical address or odometer readings.

1257 DEPARTMENT OF STATE (DoS) TEMPORARY QTRS SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE (TQSA) (Employees Only)

An employee is authorized TQSA for temporary Qtrs (including meals and laundry/dry cleaning expenses) occupied after first arrival at a PDS in a foreign area or immediately preceding final departure from that PDS if the employee is eligible for a Living Qtrs Allowance (LQA) under the provisions in the DoDI 1400.25, Volume 1250 and DSSR Section 031.1. TQSA rules are in DSSR Section 120.

1260 DEPARTMENT OF STATE (DoS) FOREIGN TRANSFER ALLOWANCE (FTA) AND HOME SERVICE TRANSFER ALLOWANCE (HSTA) (Employees Only)

A. Policy, Payment and Procedural Guidance

1. FTA. For FTA policy, payment and procedural guidance see the DSSR, Section 240.

2. HSTA. For HSTA policy, payment and procedural guidance see the DSSR, Section 250.

B. Transfer

1. Transferring from a CONUS/Non-foreign OCONUS Area. An employee transferring from a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area PDS to a foreign area PDS is authorized an MEA under Ch 5, Part B but ***not*** the FTA allowance. See DSSR, Section 242.6.

2. Transferring from a Foreign Area PDS. An employee transferring from a foreign area PDS to a CONUS/ non-foreign OCONUS area PDS may be authorized TQSE under Ch 5, Part B but ***not*** the HSTA. See DSSR, Section 252.6.

A transferring employee is eligible for the lease penalty expense portion under both the FTA and HSTA.

C. Foreign Transfer Allowance (FTA) and Home Service Transfer Allowance (HSTA)

1. FTA and HSTA are DoS allowances 5 USC §5924(2)(A) and 5 USC §5924(2)(B)), respectively) that reimburse certain expenses when an employee is appointed/PCSing to/reassigned from a foreign area PDS.

2. ***A new appointee is not eligible for any portion of the HSTA.***

3. The FTA and HSTA are composed of four elements:

a. Miscellaneous Reimbursable Expense. This portion ***only*** is allowable for a DoD new appointee being assigned to the first PDS in a foreign area (FTA).

b. Wardrobe Expense. ***This portion is not allowable for a DoD civilian employee***.

c. Pre-departure Subsistence Expense (FTA) and Subsistence Expense Portion (HSTA). The subsistence portions of the FTA and HSTA are only for expenses incurred in the CONUS or non-foreign OCONUS areas – not in the foreign area.

(1) FTA. This portion is allowable for a DoD civilian employee PCSing from a PDS in a CONUS/ non-foreign OCONUS area to a foreign area PDS for a new appointee traveling from a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS actual residence area to the first PDS in a foreign area.

(2) HSTA. ***This portion is not allowed for a DoD civilian employee.***

D. Lease Penalty Expense

1. FTA. This portion is allowable for any DoD civilian employee (including a new appointee) PCSing to/ between a foreign area PDS.

2. HSTA. This portion is allowed ***only for* a *reassigned employee (not a new appointee)*** PCSing from a foreign area PDS to a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area PDS.

NOTE: See Ch 5, Part B2 for other allowances relevant to first duty station travel.

1265 DOD INTEGRATED LODGING PROGRAM PILOT (ILPP)

Effective for all orders/authorizations issued on or after 15 June 2015 or the date the ILPP begins at that site (www.defensetravel.dod.mil/Docs/ILP_Pilot_Start_Dates.pdf)***, whichever is later.***

A. Authority. FY 2015 NDAA, sec. 914 allows DoD to conduct a pilot until 31 December 2019 for a Gov't lodging program (see App A1 definition). This Gov't lodging program allows DoD to require the use of either Gov't Qtrs, Public-Private Venture (PPV) lodging or commercial lodging (DoD Preferred), for both DoD civilian employees and Uniformed Service members. DoD has established the ILPP to achieve reduced rates, provide better services, enhance the traveler's experience, and provide greater safety and security.

B. Eligibility. All DoD travelers TDY with an overnight stay to one of the selected ILPP sites identified in par. 1265-J. ***This Pilot does not apply to USCG, PHS, or NOAA personnel***.

C. Scope

1. DoD will select a limited number of sites based on analysis of lodging spend and pilot objectives.

2. Lodging terms, rates, conditions, and amenities (e.g., free parking, Internet) will be negotiated to best leverage purchasing power.

3. Initial phase of the pilot focuses on short duration, or transient lodging (e.g. less than 30 nights). Other phases may focus on other areas of lodging such as longer duration or extended stay lodging (e.g., 30 or more nights).

4. Lodging accommodations must meet FEMA requirements listed on the U.S. Fire Administration Internet site and DoD safety and security standards and requirements.

D. Requirements

1. Travelers TDY to one of the selected ILPP sites in par. 1265-J must, when Gov't Qtrs are not available, use approved lodging accommodations. Approved properties are listed on the DTMO website at ILP Approved Vendor List.

2. Travelers must book their preferred commercial lodging through DTS or their contracted CTO.

3. Uniformed Members. Members TDY to a U.S. Installation at one of the selected ILPP sites in par. 1265-J may be directed to use Gov't dining facility/mess when:

a. Quarters are available in a facility on that installation that is participating in the Gov't Lodging Program; and

b. Gov't dining facility/mess are available on the installation.

4. Uniformed Members. On days when one or more meals are available and directed IAW par. 1265-D3, the member will be paid per diem in the same manner as it is paid in pars. 4200-A, 4200-B, and 4200-C. A Gov't dining facility/mess is not available on travel days or when the AO determines:

a. The use of the Gov't dining facility/mess adversely affects mission performance;

b. There is excessive distance between the Gov't dining facility/mess and places of duty; and/or lodging'; and use of Gov't dining facility/mess would cause additional local transportation expenses;

c. Duty hours and Gov't dining facility/mess operating hours are not compatible.

5. Uniformed Members. If the member is directed to use Gov't dining facility/mess, but does not use available lodging on the installation, GMR/PMR still applies.

E. Gov't Qtrs Use Employees Only

1. Gov't Qtrs Available. Employees TDY to a U.S. Installation (not nearby) at one of the selected ILPP sites in par. 1265-J, must use adequate (based on DoD and Service standards) Gov't Qtrs when available.

2. Gov't Qtrs Available but not Used. If adequate Gov't Qtrs are available and the employee chooses to use other lodging, reimbursement is limited to the cost of available Gov't Qtrs.

3. Gov't Qtrs Not Available. Gov't Qtrs are considered not available when:

a. TDY is at other than a U.S. Installation;

b. The AO determines that Gov't Qtrs use would adversely affect mission performance. An SES may personally determine Gov't Qtrs availability;

c. During en route travel periods for PDT only;

d. Travel is ICW a PCS and the family accompanies the employee, and Gov't Qtrs are not available for the family;

e. An employee is TDY at a medical facility as a non-medical attendant accompanying a patient in an outpatient status;

f. TDY to a Joint Base and the Gov't Qtrs are located at a part of the Joint Base that is geographically separated (i.e., do not share a common perimeter) from the duty location; or

g. Reservations cannot be booked in DTS. See ILPP Start Dates.

4. Non-Availability Documentation. The employee must document Gov't Qtrs non-availability by one of the following:

a. A non-availability confirmation number provided by the Service's lodging registration process; ***or***

b. The date the employee attempted to make reservations, along with the phone number and name of the billeting office PoC; ***or***

c. Employee certification that Gov't Qtrs were not available on arrival.

5. Employees with a Disability/Special Need. See par. 7815.

6. Members Only. The rules in Ch 2, Part H1 apply to members.

F. Exceptions

1. Authorized/Approved Exceptions. The AO may authorize/approve an exception to the required use of a Gov't lodging program property at an ILPP site when:

a. Gov't Qtrs are available;

b. Lodging is not available at the approved lodging accommodations in par. 1265-J. See subpar. 2 below for non-availability documentation.;

c. There is excessive distance between the lodging facility and places of duty; and the use of approved lodging would cause additional local transportation expenses;

d. The use of a Gov't lodging program property at an ILPP site facility adversely affects mission performance; or

e. The traveler can obtain a room rate lower than the ILPP maximum rate in par. 1265-J.

2. Non-Availability Documentation. The traveler must document ILPP non-availability by one of the following:

a. A non-availability confirmation number provided by the ILPP lodging registration process; ***or***

b. The date the traveler attempted to make reservations, along with the phone number and name of the CTO PoC.

G. Lodging Reimbursement. A traveler, TDY at an ILPP site who books a room and stays at an approved lodging facility, is authorized reimbursement for the actual cost of lodging and applicable taxes unless a reduced per diem is authorized on the travel order.

H. Lodging Reimbursement For Travelers Who Elect Not To Use The ILPP. When an ILPP is available but not used by the traveler and the traveler is not exempt from the ILPP IAW par. 1265-F, lodging cost reimbursement is limited to the amount the Gov't would have paid if arrangements had been made directly through the CTO/DTS. Such traveler must be reimbursed actual lodging costs NTE the rate the Gov't would have paid (i.e., the ILPP negotiated rate, plus taxes, unless the traveler is tax exempt at that location for commercial lodging (see par. 1265-J)). The traveler is financially responsible for all other costs associated with other than ILPP site use.

I. CTO Transaction Fees

1. When DTS or an available CTO are not used, the transaction fee for personally procured lodging from other than a CTO may not be reimbursed.

2. When a CTO is not available, the transaction fee incurred for arranging lodging is a Reimbursable Expense (see App G).

J. Selected ILPP Sites, Rates and Start Dates. Posted on the DTMO website at ILP Rates and ILP Start Dates.

1. Sites include metropolitan areas. A listing of zip codes associated with an ILPP metro area is posted on the DTMO website at ILP Pilot Sites.

2. Gov't Qtrs requirement only applies when TDY to a U.S. Installation, and not TDY to the surrounding metropolitan area.

CHAPTER 2

OFFICIAL TRAVEL

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART A: GENERAL

2000 **OBLIGATION TO EXERCISE PRUDENCE IN TRAVEL**
A. General
B. Circumstances
C. Traveler's Financial Responsibility

2005 **LODGING PROGRAMS**
A. General
B. Not Considered Gov't Qtrs
C. Gov't Contract Lodging (Members Only)

2010 **TRAVEL OFFICIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

2015 **PASSPORTS, VISAS, IMMUNIZATIONS, AND CLEARANCES**
A. General
B. No-Fee Passport
C. Time Limitations

2020 **TRAVEL JUSTIFICATION**
A. Directed Travel
B. Traveler Expenses
C. Limited Travel Funds

2025 **STANDARD CONUS PER DIEM RATE**
A. Definition
B. CONUS PCS
C. Standard CONUS Per Diem Rate

2030 **MEAL TICKETS**
A. Issuance
B. Procedures
C. Value

PART B: TRAVEL POLICY

2100 **GENERAL**

2105 **ECONOMY CLASS ACCOMMODATIONS**

2110 **OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH ACCOMMODATIONS (FIRST AND BUSINESS)**
A. Definition
B. Authority
C. First Class Decision Support Tool
D. Business-Class Decision Support Tool
E. Travel Order
F. Advance Authorization
G. Extenuating/Emergency Circumstances
H. Other than Economy/Coach Accommodations Not Approved

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

I. Authorizing/Approving Official
J. Medical and Special Needs
K. 'Other than Economy/coach' Accommodations Not Authorized

2115 UNUSUAL ROUTE JUSTIFICATION

2120 PERSONAL CONVENIENCE TRAVEL

2125 TRAVELER FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

2130 LEAVE

2135 SUB-STANDARD ACCOMMODATIONS

2140 U.S. FLAG TRANSPORTATION REIMBURSEMENT RESTRICTION

2145 DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION SEATING

2150 SERVICE/DOD AGENCY RESPONSIBILITY

2155 AIRPORT SELECTION
A. Multiple Airports
B. Servicing Airport

2160 TDY CANCELED OR CHANGED

2165 TDY TRAVEL INVOLVING NON PDS LOCATION
A. General
B. Limitations
C. Travel Order Received while on Leave

2170 WHEN PER DIEM IS AUTHORIZED

PART C: TRAVEL ORDER

2200 GENERAL
A. Travel Order
B. Official Travel Conditions
C. Issuance Prior to Travel
D. Unauthorized Reimbursement
E. Travel Order Necessity

2205 RETROACTIVE ORDER MODIFICATION AND AUTHORIZATION/APPROVAL
A. Modifications
B. Allowances
C. Approval after the Fact
D. Deductible Meals

2210 TRAVEL AND REIMBURSEMENT ORDER
A. Written Order
B. Oral Order
C. Order Not Originated by Competent Authority

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

2215 **ITINERARY VARIATION**
A. Variation Authorized in the Order
B. Variation ***Not*** Authorized in the Order

2220 **AMENDED, MODIFIED, CANCELED, OR REVOKED ORDER**
A. Effective Date of Order
B. Retroactive Modification

2225 **BLANKET/REPEAT TDY ORDER**
A. Travel Order Expiration
B. Written Requirements
C. Other than Economy/Coach Accommodations Not Authorized
D. AEA

2230 **TIME LIMITATIONS (EXCEPT TDY FOR TRAINING)**
A. General
B. 180-Day Time Limitation
C. TDY in Excess of 180 Consecutive Days
D. TCS Instead of Long-Term TDY (Employees Only)
E. Reimbursable TCS/TDY Allowances Taxation (Employees Only)
F. TDY Assignment *Initially* Expected to Last Less than 1 Year (Employees Only)

2235 **PCS TIME LIMITATIONS**

2240 **TDY TIME LIMITATIONS FOR INSTRUCTION COURSES**
A. TDY for Training Less Than 140 Days (20 Weeks)
B. TDY vs. PCS Status for Training Courses of 20 or More Weeks
C. TDY vs. PCS Status for Training Courses of more than 180 Days

PART D: TRAVEL STATUS

2250 **GENERAL**
A. Authorized Allowances
B. Conditions
C. Starting and Ending Travel
D. Exclusion

2255 **TRAVEL STATUS START AND END**
A. Aircrew Member or Courier
B. Other than an Aircrew Member or Courier
C. Member Assigned to a Two Crew Nuclear Submarine

PART E: TRAVEL ADVANCE

2300 **AUTHORITY**
A. Authorization
B. Regulations

2305 **TRAVELER AND SERVICE/DOD AGENCY RESPONSIBILITY**
A. Traveler Responsibility
B. Service/DoD Agency Responsibility

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

2310 **AUTHORIZED TRAVEL ADVANCES**
A. General
B. Advance Payment Information

PART F: ARRANGING OFFICIAL TRAVEL

2400 **CTO USE**
A. Policy
B. Command Responsibility
C. DoD Service/DoD Agency Regulations
D. Failure to Follow Regulations

2405 **TRAVEL ARRANGEMENT REQUIREMENTS**
A. Making Travel Arrangements
B. Authority

2410 **NON-U.S. FLAG AIRCRAFT OR SHIP TRANSPORTATION**

2415 **REIMBURSEMENT WHEN A CTO IS AVAILABLE BUT NOT USED**
A. Transportation Reimbursement
B. Transaction Fee Reimbursement

2420 **REIMBURSEMENT WHEN A CTO IS NOT AVAILABLE**
A. General
B. Non-Availability Limitations
C. Transaction Fee Reimbursement

PART G: GOV'T TRAVEL CHARGE CARD (GTCC) USE

2500 **DoD POLICY**
A. General
B. Program Policies and Procedures

2505 **CENTRALLY BILLED ACCOUNT (CBA)/INDIVIDUALLY BILLED ACCOUNT (IBA) NOTIFICATION STATEMENTS**

2510 **GTCC PURPOSE AND INFORMATION**

2515 **GTCC USE AND RESTRICTIONS**
A. General
B. Restrictions
C. Exceptions

PART H: GOV'T QTRS USE/AVAILABILITY

Section H1: Members Only

2550 **NON-DOD MEMBERS GOV'T QTRS USE/AVAILABILITY**

2555 **GOV'T QTRS USE**
A. Directed Use
B. Member Assigned to a Contingency Operation for More Than 180 Days at One Location

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

2560 **GOV'T QTRS AVAILABLE**
A. Checking Gov't Qtrs Availability
B. AO Directs Gov't Qtrs
C. Availability/Non-availability Documentation
D Member Uses Other Lodgings as a Personal Choice
E. Per Diem Limitation Not Allowed

2565 **GOV'T QTRS NOT AVAILABLE**

2570 **TRAVEL ORDER/VOUCHER**
A. Documentation
B. Authorization/Approval
C. Paper Non-Availability Statement Not Required

Section H2: Employees Only

2575 **GENERAL**

2580 **CONSERVING FUNDS**

2585 **LODGING REIMBURSEMENT**

PART I: MILEAGE AND MALT RATES

2600 **TDY & LOCAL TRAVEL**
A. TDY Mileage Rate Chart
B. Non-Motorized Transportation Mode
C. Helicopter and Privately-owned Boat
D. POC Use Instead of Gov't Auto

2605 **PCS, HHT, FIRST DUTY STATION, AND SEPARATION TRAVEL**
A. General
B. MALT Rate

2610 **CONVERTING KILOMETERS OR NAUTICAL MILES TO MILES**
A. Kilometer Conversion
B. Nautical Mile Conversion

2615 **SELF-PROPELLED MOBILE HOME**

PART J: OFFICIAL DISTANCE DETERMINATION

2650 **OFFICIAL DISTANCE DETERMINATION**
A. POC
B. Privately Owned Airplane
C. Official Distance Use
D. Personally Procured Moves
E. Missing Location

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART K: TRAVEL CLAIMS, RECEIPTS, AND TICKETS

2700 TRAVEL VOUCHER SUBMISSION

2705 FRAUDULENT CLAIMS
A. Payment Requirements
B. Suspicious Expenses
C. Gov't Reimbursement

2710 RECEIPT REQUIREMENTS
A. General
B. Lost Receipt
C. Review and Administrative Approval
D. Long Term TDY Flat Rate Per Diem
E. Non-DoD Services (Members Only)

2715 LOST/STOLEN/UNUSED TICKET
A. General
B. Turning in Unused Tickets

2720 LOST/STOLEN/UNUSED GTR
A. General
B. Personal Use of GTR Prohibited

2725 TRAVELER WITHOUT SUFFICIENT FUNDS
A. General
B. Transportation
C. Financial Responsibility

PART L: LOCAL TRAVEL IN AND AROUND PDS/TDY LOCATION

2800 GENERAL
A. Authority
B. Local Area
C. Control and Delegation
D. Reimbursable Expenses
E. Mass Transit Subsidy Voucher
F. Travel to and from Medical Facilities (Members Only)

2805 PDS AREA TRAVEL
A. General
B. Commercial Transportation
C. POC Travel
D. Both Commercial Transportation and POC Travel
E. Examples
F. Transportation Expense Reimbursement Tax (Employees Only)

2810 TRAVEL AT THE TDY LOCATION
A. Travel Points
B. Meals and/or Lodging Unavailable at Duty Site
C. Commercial Travel
D. POC Travel

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

2815 **TAXICAB USE INCIDENT TO AUTHORIZED WORK OUTSIDE REGULARLY SCHEDULED WORKING HOURS**
A. General
B. Authorization/Approval Authority
C. Finance Regulations Requirements
D. POC Mileage

2820 **VOUCHERS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

PART M: MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES (REIMBURSABLE AND NON-REIMBURSABLE)

2830 **MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES (REIMBURSABLE AND NON-REIMBURSABLE)**

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 2: OFFICIAL TRAVEL

PART A: GENERAL

2000 OBLIGATION TO EXERCISE PRUDENCE IN TRAVEL (FTR §301-70.1)

A. General. A traveler must exercise the same care and regard for incurring Gov't paid expenses as would a prudent person traveling at personal expense. CBCA 2852-TRAV, 28 August 2012.

B. Circumstances. The following circumstances include, but are not limited to, opportunities for travelers and commands to be good stewards of Gov't funds and exercise prudence in travel. Travelers and commands must consider the following for use when appropriate without disrupting the mission:

1. Use of the least expensive transportation mode to and from the transportation terminal;

2. Use of the least expensive parking (ordinarily the long-term lot) when POC parking is authorized at the transportation terminal or at other facilities (i.e., valet parking must be justified when self-parking is available);

3. Use of the least expensive public transportation in and around the TDY site (i.e., subway/streetcar/bus) in lieu of taxi;

4. Use of the least expensive authorized/approved special conveyance/rental vehicle (both in terms of using the 'standard' compact size and the least expensive vendor);

5. Scheduling travel as early as possible to take advantage of the best offered fare/rate (e.g., such as a 'Dash' CA airfare in lieu of a YCA airfare); and

6. When a special conveyance (particularly a rental vehicle or a 'taxi') must be used, sharing of the special conveyance by official travelers is encouraged to most efficiently use taxpayer dollars.

C. Traveler's Financial Responsibility. Excess costs, circuitous routes, delays or luxury accommodations that are unnecessary or unjustified are the traveler's financial responsibility (pars. 1015-C2h and 2125).

2005 LODGING PROGRAMS

A. General

1. The Army Lodging Success Program, Navy Elite Lodging Program, and GSA's Fed Rooms Lodging Program provide adequate quality lodging at/below per diem and properties often are close to TDY location worksites.

2. Use of lodging facilities in these programs often results in cost savings to the Gov't.

3. The Fed Rooms Lodging Program lodging rate is indicated by the use of an 'XVU' rate code as opposed to a 'GOV' or other rate code.

4. Not all programs are available to all official travelers.

B. Not Considered Gov't Qtrs. The following are ***not*** Gov't Qtrs:

1. Army Lodging Success Program,

2. Navy Elite Lodging Program,

3. GSA's Fed Rooms Lodging Program,

4. Gov't contracted lodging not located on an Installation to which the traveler is assigned.

See DOHA Claims Case No. 2009 CL 080602.2, 7 July 2010

C. Gov't Contract Lodging (Members Only)

1. The Secretary Concerned may direct the use of Gov't contract lodging, at or near the U.S. installation or reservation, specifically contracted for a member assigned TDY to a contingency operation for more than 180 days at one location.

2. Transportation between the lodging and work site should be considered when making arrangements for Gov't contract lodging.

3. Directing the use of Gov't contract lodging off the U.S. installation does not permit directing the use of the GMR.

2010 TRAVEL OFFICIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

An official responsible for directing travel and/or approving reimbursement also is responsible for ensuring that funds are used for official travel purposes and IAW the conditions prescribed.

2015 PASSPORTS, VISAS, IMMUNIZATIONS, AND CLEARANCES

A. General. Applicable Service/DoD Agency regulations and (for DoD) the DoD Foreign Clearance Guide (FCG) located at https://www.fcg.pentagon.mil/fcg.cfm govern the requirements/procedures and documents relating to official travel to foreign countries regarding:

1. Passports,

2. Visas,

3. Immunizations,

4. Advance clearance,

5. Special conditions, and

6. Other restrictions.

B. No Fee Passport. The necessary passport, visa (including green card) when required (see App G), and record of prescribed immunization (shots) must be in the traveler's possession when traveling, and a passport for each traveler is required for travel into a foreign country, or territory under control of a foreign country.

C. Time Limitations

1. A passport should be renewed before it expires, if practicable.

2. Most visas and immunizations have time limitations.

2020 TRAVEL JUSTIFICATION (FTR §301-71.101)

A. Directed Travel. Gov't funded travel and transportation may be directed only:

1. When officially justified, and

2. By means that meet mission requirements consistent with good management practices.

B. Traveler Expenses. A traveler must not be directed to perform official travel at:

1. Personal expense, nor

2. Reimbursement rates/amounts inconsistent with the JTR.

C. Limited Travel Funds. Limited travel funds are not a basis for:

1. Denying official travel reimbursement, or

2. Reducing allowances.

2025 STANDARD CONUS PER DIEM RATE

A. Definition. The Standard CONUS per diem rate is the rate for any CONUS location not included in a defined locality (county/area) in the CONUS.

B. CONUS PCS. The Standard CONUS per diem rate is used for all CONUS locations when PCS is involved.

C. Standard CONUS Per Diem Rate. The Standard CONUS per diem rate is:

***Effective 1 October 2016**		
LODGING	**M&IE**	**TOTAL**
*$91	$51	*$142

2030 MEAL TICKETS (Members Only)

A. Issuance. Meal tickets may be issued only:

1. As specifically authorized in Ch 4 (for TDY and for members traveling together under an order directing no/limited reimbursement), Ch 5 (for PCS), Ch 7 (for persons in special categories), and

2. To members traveling together with no/limited reimbursement directed in the order (see par. 4090-G) on a commercial airline flight on which courtesy meals are not served and prior arrangements have been made for the airline to serve meals in exchange for meal tickets.

B. Procedures. Service/DoD Agency issuances apply. See par. 1015-C2d.

C. Value. The maximum rate per meal per member must not exceed the applicable amount below. Meals may be acquired at lower cost.

Effective 1 October 2015	
Meal	**Rate**
Morning	$ 11
Noon	$12
Evening	$23

2035 PRIVILEGES WHILE ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL (Employees Only)

A. General. An employee, under an official order, may be able to use Gov't:

1. Qtrs,
2. Food services,
3. Exchanges, and
4. Recreational facilities owned, operated, or under DoD jurisdiction.

B. Availability/Use Determination

1. The local commander determines if Gov't facilities may be used.
2. The conditions and limitations relating to facilities availability/use are in:

   a. AR 215-8/AFI 34–211(I); AAFES Operations;

   b. DoDI 1330.09, dated 7 December 2005, Under Secretary of Defense for Personnel and Readiness (USD (P&R)), Subject: Armed Services Exchange Policy; and

   c. DoDI 1330.17, dated 8 October 2008, Subject: Armed Services Commissary Operations.

2040 IDENTIFICATION CARD (Employees Only)

A. General. When an employee is authorized OCONUS TDY travel or a PCS assignment, identification card issuance is provided in:

1. DoDI 1000.1, Identity Cards Required by the Geneva Conventions (DD Form 489, Geneva Convention Card, for civilians), and

2. DoDI 1000.13, Identification (ID) Cards for Members of the Uniformed Services, Their Dependents, and Other Eligible Individuals.

B. Issuance. Conditions and procedures for issuance and use are in applicable Service/DoD Agency issuances.

CHAPTER 2: OFFICIAL TRAVEL

PART D: TRAVEL STATUS

2250 GENERAL

A. Authorized Allowances. A traveler is authorized travel and transportation allowances only while in a "travel status". See App A1 for travel status definition.

B. Conditions

1. **Members Only**: Travel status (except as a member of a ship's crew) is:

   a. Time spent away from the PDS on public business under competent travel orders, including necessary delays en route.

   b. Travel ICW necessary TDY including time spent at a TDY station, without regard to whether duty is performed while traveling, and without regard to the length of time away from the PDS;

   c. PCS travel; and

   d. Necessary delay(s) while awaiting further transportation after travel status has begun; e. Travel to and/or from a hospital for observation or treatment (for travel to/from a medical facility in the local travel area, see par. 2800-C);

   f. Travel by Gov't or other aircraft, including:

      (1) Flights for training purposes made under orders of competent authority that require one or more landings away from the starting point; and

      (2) All necessary delays incident to the transportation mode;

   g. Flights for training purposes made in the absence of a travel order when it is necessary to remain away overnight; and

   h. Other circumstances determined jointly by the Secretaries concerned before, during, or after occurrence to constitute a travel status.

2. **Employees Only**: Travel status is:

   a. Time spent away from the PDS on public business under competent travel orders, including necessary delays en route;

   b. Travel ICW necessary TDY including time spent at a TDY station, without regard to whether duty is performed while traveling, and without regard to the length of time away from the PDS;

   c. PCS travel; and

   d. Necessary delay(s) while awaiting further transportation after travel status has begun.

C. Starting and Ending Travel. Travel status starts when the traveler leaves the PDS, residence, office, detaches from/signs out of a unit/agency, or other departure point, and ends upon return to the residence, office, PDS; arrival at the new PDS, defined as reporting to or signing in to the new unit/agency, or other arrival point at the trip conclusion.

D. Exclusion

1. **Members Only**: Travel status does not include administrative absence/disciplinary action travel of any kind (par. 7620). See DoDI 1327.06, Leave and Liberty, 16 June 2009, incorporating change 1, 30 September 2011, Encl. 2, par. 6, subpar. (a-e).

2. **Employees Only**: Travel status does not include excused absences or administrative leave.

2255 TRAVEL STATUS START AND END (Members Only)

A. Aircrew Member or Courier

Aircrew Member or Courier [1] **Table 2D-1** **Travel Status Chart**				
Travel Status Start				
Rule	**When Member Departs**	**And Proceeds To**	**And Then To**	**Travel Status Starts When Member Departs From**
1	Home	Office	Flight ops/terminal at the PDS [3]	Terminal [4]
2	Home	Flight ops/terminal at the PDS [3]	N/A	Terminal [4]
3	Home	Office	Flight ops/terminal not at the PDS [3]	Office [2]
4	Home	Flight ops/terminal not at the PDS [3]	N/A	Home
Travel Status End				
Rule	**When Member Returns To**	**And Proceeds To**	**And Then To**	**Travel Status Ends When Member Returns To**
5	Flight ops/terminal at the PDS [3]	Office or home	N/A	Terminal [4]
6	Flight ops/terminal not at the PDS [3]	Office	Home	Office [2]
7	Flight ops/terminal not at the PDS [3]	Home	N/A	Home

[1] A member performing TDY as an aircrew member includes a member for whom aircrew duty is an additional duty. Also includes an Armed Forces courier and other member whose primary duty makes the air terminal a regular duty place. This does not apply to an RC member for first and last day when called to active duty. Aircrew status for an RC member only applies after the member arrives at the active duty location and terminates when the member departs upon relief from active duty.

[2] Disregard travel to and from office if no duty was performed there.

[3] "At PDS" means within the limits of the PDS as defined in App A.

[4] 'Departs from/returns to terminal' refers to "wheels up/wheels down."

B. Other than an Aircrew Member or Courier

Other than an Aircrew Member or Courier **Table 2D-2** **Travel Status Chart**					
Travel Status Start					
Rule	**When Member Departs From:**	**And Proceeds to:**	And **Then To:**	**And Then To:**	**Travel Status Starts When Member Departs From:**
1	Home [6]	Transportation Terminal	N/A	N/A	Home [6]
2	Home	Office [1]	Transportation Terminal	N/A	Office [2/5]
3	Home	Office [1]	Another duty/ departure point within the PDS [5]	Transportation Terminal	Another duty/ departure point within the PDS [3/4]
Travel Status End					
Rule	**When Member Returns To:**	**And Returns To:**	**And Then To:**	**And Then To:**	**Travel Status Ends When Member Returns To:**
4	Terminal	Home [6]	N/A	N/A	Home [2/6]
5	Terminal	Office [1]	Home	N/A	Office [1/2/5]
6	Terminal	Another duty/ arrival point within the PDS [3/4]	Home	N/A	Another duty/ arrival point within the PDS [5]

[1] Disregard travel to/from office or other duty point if no duty was performed thereat.

[2] Applicable even though terminal is located at the PDS.

[3] Example: A member departs from the Naval Support Facility (Arlington, VA) and proceeds to Pentagon (Arlington, VA) for a briefing prior to departing on TDY. The Pentagon then becomes "another duty point." The member departs the Naval Support Facility and proceeds to a restaurant for lunch and after lunch proceeds to the terminal. The restaurant becomes the "other departure point."

[4] "Another departure/arrival point" is never a transportation terminal.

[5] Does not prevent reimbursement of transportation between home and PDS on travel days IAW JTR, pars. 3310-B, 3315-B, and 4780

[6] The AO may permit the member to start/end official travel from the location at which the member maintains the family residence if it is not the residence from which the member commutes daily to the PDS. If to the Gov't's advantage, POC use may be authorized/approved to start/end at the:

a. Member's residence (from which the member commutes daily to the PDS),

b. Location at which the member maintains the family residence if it is not the residence from which the

member commutes daily to the PDS, or

c. Place near the member's residence where the POC is garaged/stored.

Relative cost should be a consideration.

Example: The member's PDS is Alexandria, VA. The member resides in Alexandria during the workweek and commutes daily to the PDS. The member maintains the family residence in Norfolk, VA. The member may be permitted to start and/or end official travel on TDY at Norfolk, VA.

*C. Member Assigned to a Two Crew Nuclear Submarine. Travel status ends and the member starts a training and rehabilitation status when:

1. The member arrives at the submarine's home port, and

2. No further travel away from the home port is required by the PCS order before reporting on board the submarine,

whether or not the submarine is at the home port (57 Comp. Gen. 178 (1977)).

CHAPTER 2: OFFICIAL TRAVEL

PART F: ARRANGING OFFICIAL TRAVEL

2400 CTO USE

A. Policy

1. It is mandatory policy that all employees/members use an available DTMO contracted CTO, or a GSA contracted TMC (when a DTMO contracted CTO is not available) for all official commercial lodging and transportation requirements, except when authorized IAW par. 3045.

2. DoD travelers with access to DTS are required to make commercial transportation and lodging arrangements using DTS. Travelers should only contact a DTMO contracted CTO directly when DTS is not available or commercial lodging at the TDY location cannot be found in DTS.

3. The eligible traveler must contact the responsible Service/DoD Agency designated official if there is not an available DTMO contracted CTO to provide the official travel.

4. Travelers, ordered to execute long-term TDY on a flat rate per diem basis in accordance with par. 4250, who cannot make long-term lodging arrangements individually, must contact the DTMO-contracted CTO to find adequate lodging within the parameters of par. 4250.

5. Reservations made for certain travelers may be negotiated and booked outside the DTS/CTO (e.g., Band tours, scheduled training courses where mass reservations are made in advance to facilitate a large number of rooms, or personnel directed into certain lodging establishments due to security, health and safety concerns in accordance with the Foreign Clearance Guide or direction by a U.S. Embassy, COCOM/JTF Commander or through the Secretarial Process).

B. Command Responsibility. A command must not permit a CTO to issue:

1. A YCA airfare purchased at Gov't expense to a traveler when a -CA airfare is available and the AO determines that a -CA airfare meets mission needs. This ***does not*** establish the -CA as the basis for policy constructed airfare. ***The basis for policy constructed airfare is the YCA***; and

2. Other than the least expensive unrestricted economy/coach class tickets purchased at Gov't expense, without prior proper authority. See pars. 3500, 3600 3650, and 7815 for exceptions.

C. DoD Service/DoD Agency Regulations. See DoD Service/DoD Agency regulations for CTO use information.

D. Failure to Follow Regulations

1. A command/unit is expected to take appropriate disciplinary action when a traveler and/or an AO fails to follow the regulations concerning CTO use. See par. 1035.

2. A command/unit is expected to take appropriate action for reimbursement to the Gov't when a traveler and/or AO acquires/allows a YCA airfare to be acquired when there is a _CA airfare available that meets mission needs (CBCA 1511-TRAV, 7 May 2009).

3. Disciplinary action should be for ***willful*** violations and may be in the form of counseling (oral/written), non-judicial action, or other appropriate means.

4. Disciplinary action must ***not*** be through refusal to reimburse.

2405 TRAVEL ARRANGEMENT REQUIREMENTS

*A. Making Travel Arrangements. When making travel arrangements, travelers should use a DTMO contracted CTO or a GSA contracted TMC.

B. Authority. All travel arrangements must be made IAW:

1. DoDD 4500.09E, Transportation and Traffic Management, 11 September 2007, and

2. Service/DoD Agency regulations.

2410 NON-U.S. FLAG AIRCRAFT/SHIP TRANSPORTATION

Transportation on a non-U.S. flag aircraft/ship must ***not*** be authorized/approved unless the conditions in, par. 3525 are met.

2415 REIMBURSEMENT WHEN A CTO IS AVAILABLE BUT NOT USED

A. Transportation Reimbursement. When a CTO is available, but not used by the traveler, transportation cost reimbursement is limited to the amount the Gov't would have paid if the arrangements had been made directly through a CTO.

B. Transaction Fee Reimbursement. ***When an available CTO is not used***, the transaction fee ***for personally procured transportation*** or lodging from other than a CTO ***may not be reimbursed.***

2420 REIMBURSEMENT WHEN A CTO IS NOT AVAILABLE

A. General. When the AO certifies that a CTO was/is not available to arrange the required official transportation, reimbursement is for the actual authorized/approved transportation cost NTE the policy constructed airfare (see App A1 definition) that meets mission requirements.

B. Non-Availability Limitations. CTO service not being available should be an extremely rare occurrence. Each event of non-availability should lead to correction(s) that make CTO service available should the same situation arise again.

C. Transaction Fee Reimbursement. When a CTO is not available, the transaction fee incurred for arranging transportation is part of the transportation cost. See par. 3045-C.

CHAPTER 2: OFFICIAL TRAVEL

PART I: MILEAGE AND MALT RATES

2600 TDY & LOCAL TRAVEL

A. TDY Mileage Rate Chart. TDY mileage rates for local and TDY travel are:

POC	Rate Per Mile	Effective Date
Airplane	$1.17	1 Jan 2016
*Automobile (If a Gov't Auto is not available)	$0.54	1 Jan 2016
Motorcycle	$0.51	1 Jan 2016
Other Mileage Rate. Applies when: *1. A POC is used instead of an available Gov't auto when Gov't auto use is to the Gov't's advantage, 2. Members Only: IDT outside normal commute IAW par. 7395, 3. Members Only: Disciplinary action travel under par. 7620, 4. Members Only: Medical travel under pars. 7095 and 7105, and 5. Government funded leave travel (Ch. 7A)	$0.19	1 Jan 2016

B. Non-Motorized Transportation Mode

1. Mileage allowance is not authorized for non-motorized transportation mode (bicycle, etc.) used for official travel. See GAO decisions B-184641, 11 September 1975; B-196484, 19 February 1980 and B-201654, 12 January 1981.

2. Reimbursement of actual transportation expenses incurred in the use of the non-motorized transportation mode is limited to the most advantageous transportation mode per the AO determination.

C. Helicopter and Privately Owned Boat. Privately owned aircraft use (other than an airplane, e.g., helicopter) and privately owned boat use are not reimbursed on a TDY mileage basis. See pars. 4750, 4755, 5618, and 5622.

*D. POC Use Instead of Gov't Auto. See par. 4795 for POC use instead of a Gov't Auto.

2605 PCS, HHT, FIRST DUTY STATION, AND SEPARATION TRAVEL

A. General. The MALT amount for authorized POC use during official PCS travel is determined using the official distance for which MALT may be paid under the circumstances as determined IAW applicable JTR provisions.

B. MALT Rate

1. ***Effective 1 January 2016***, the MALT rate per authorized POC is **$.19/mile**. The MALT rate in effect from 1 January – 31 December 2015 was $.23/mile.

2. The $.19/mile rate is effective for all PCS travel that commences on or after 1 January 2016 (i.e., the initial travel is started).

3. PCS travel that commenced prior to 1 January 2016 must be paid at the old rate ($.23/mile) even if the travel was not completed until after 1 January 2016.

4. Par. 5606 clarifies general information and reimbursement ICW MALT.

5. Regardless of the POC type used (except in par. 2615), this is the PCS travel MALT rate. See par. 2650 for official distance determination.

6. See pars. 5606-B2 and 5164-A if there is more than one authorized traveler in a POC.

2610 CONVERTING KILOMETERS OR NAUTICAL MILES TO MILES

A. Kilometer Conversion. To convert kilometers to statute/regular miles, multiply the number of kilometers times .62. **Example:** To convert 84 kilometers to miles, multiply 84 times .62 (84 km x .62 = 52 miles).

B. Nautical Mile Conversion. To convert nautical miles to statute/regular miles, multiply the nautical distance times 1.15077945. **Example:** To convert 53 nautical miles to miles, multiply 53 times 1.15077945 (53 nautical miles x 1.15077945 = 61 miles).

2615 SELF PROPELLED MOBILE HOME

Mileage reimbursement for a self-propelled mobile home driven overland/over water is the automobile mileage rate in par. 2600 for the official distance between authorized points.

CHAPTER 2: OFFICIAL TRAVEL

PART M: MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES (REIMBURSABLE AND NON-REIMBURSABLE)

2830 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES (REIMBURSABLE AND NON-REIMBURSABLE)

A. General. A traveler is authorized certain necessary travel and transportation related reimbursable expenses incurred on official travel. This Part addresses commonly incurred expenses associated with official travel.

B. Incidental Expenses. Incidental Expenses (IE), defined as part of per diem in App A1, are different than the expenses listed in this Part.

C. Transportation Expenses Incurred in or around a PDS/TDY Location. See Ch 2, Part L.

D. Voucher Submission

1. Consult finance regulations for expense description/documentation required on the travel voucher.

2. DoD FMR, Vol. 9, Travel Policy and Procedures prescribes voucher submission requirements, with supporting authority.

3. Funds are obligated IAW finance policy, ordinarily prior to/at the time the expense is incurred.

E. Limitations. Some reimbursable expenses are authorized for reimbursement; other reimbursable expenses require AO authorization/approval.

F. Reimbursable and Non-Reimbursable Expenses Quick Reference Tables

1. Reimbursable and non-reimbursable expenses are listed, alphabetically, in App G.

2. App G is intended ***only as a quick reference table*** of reimbursable and non-reimbursable expenses.

3. Detailed expense lists, restrictions, and governing regulations are listed below.

G. Reimbursable and Non-Reimbursable Expenses (in alphabetical order)

Arrival/Departure Taxes/Fees. Fees that may be charged for entry and/or exit from a foreign country that is usually included in the transportation ticket cost. Reimbursable if directly incurred by the traveler and not included in the transportation ticket cost.

ATM Use. Administrative fees for ATM use, ICW official travel, are covered in the IE portion of per diem and are ***not reimbursable***. ***Effective 1 October 2014.***

Baggage Check-In Fee at Curbside. Reimbursable **only when authorized under par. 7815-F4**, for a traveler with a disability/special need.

Baggage, Excess Accompanied (Transportation Cost). Excess accompanied baggage:

1. Transportation costs may be authorized/approved by the AO (par. 3105). Authorization/approval is not required for the first checked bag.

2. Applies to any bag accompanying the traveler for which the airline charges a fee.

Baggage Expenses (See App A1 for definition of baggage')

1. Fees for the first checked bag are reimbursed. Any additional cost for excess weight or size must be authorized/approved.

2. Reimbursement may be authorized/approved for travel and transportation related baggage handling expenses.

3. Expenses for baggage that accompanies a traveler, without cost on a transportation ticket (e.g., a baggage transfer fee) may be authorized/approved.

4. Baggage related charges may be reimbursed when the Service/DoD Component determines the expenses are necessary and in the Gov't's interest.

5. Baggage expenses are ***not reimbursable*** when the bags and their contents are for personal convenience, permissive travel, personal hobby, recreational items or are for ineligible traveler(s) not ICW official travel (e.g., golf clubs, presents).

Baggage Handling Tips. Reimbursable ***only when authorized under par. 7815-F4***, for a traveler with a disability/special need.

Baggage Storage. Reimbursement for charges ICW official travel may be authorized/approved. Necessity for the storage must be explained.

Baggage Transfer Fees

1. Baggage transfer fees may be authorized/approved NTE the customary local rates for intermodal transfer.

2. Necessity for the transfer must be explained.

3. Intermodal transfer must involve baggage transfer between authorized transportation modes ICW official travel; ***not personal convenience travel***.

Birth Certificate. The cost of a birth certificate or other acceptable evidence of birth, for official OCONUS travel is reimbursable.

Cash Advance Fees. Fees for obtaining a cash advance, to include, but not limited to, ATM fees, fees when a traveler takes a cash advance from a financial institution vice an ATM, and cash advance fees (normally a percentage of the withdrawal amount) charged by a card provider. These fees are not reimbursable expenses and are included as part of the IE portion of per diem (App A1).

Change or Cancellation Fees. A change or cancellation fee/penalty for commercial transportation may be authorized or approved by the AO when the change/cancellation is not for personal convenience, the circumstances are beyond the traveler's control and payment is not prohibited elsewhere in the JTR.

Commercial Travel Office (CTO) Fees. CTO fees incurred directly by the traveler that are not included in the transportation ticket cost are reimbursable.

Communication Services ***(Effective 1 October 2014)***

1. Communication service expenses, including cell phone use, ICW official travel, are mission-related expenses and are ***not reimbursable***.

2. Gov't owned/leased services should be used for official communications.

Conference Registration Fee

1. Conference registration fee reimbursement is authorized/approved when the fee is a condition for attendance.

2. When the registration fee includes the cost of meals, per diem is computed under par. 4205.

3. Registration fees for training courses are considered mission expenses vice travel expenses.

Contracted TDY Lodging Expenses. Additional lodging costs, such as cleaning expenses (e.g., maid services, housekeepers, etc.) that are not included in the lodging contract are mission related expenses and not a separately reimbursable expense.

Conveyance Costs. Public/special conveyance costs to and from the transportation terminal are reimbursable. See Ch 3, Part D.

Conveyance, Government. When a Gov't conveyance is authorized and Gov't supplies/facilities are not available, reimbursement for operating expenses, ICW official travel, is authorized for TDY travel between two points that are a separate journey (***does not include*** Aero Club aircraft). Examples of allowable expenses are:

1. Gasoline and oil;

2. Parking fees;

3. Repairs;

4. Ferry fares;

5. Bridge, road, or tunnel tolls;

6. Trip insurance for travel in foreign countries (see Insurance, Driving Related);

7. Guards; and

8. Storage fees.

Currency Conversion Fees

1. Reimbursable

   a. Fees charged ICW currency conversion, including cash conversions.

   b. The "international transaction fee" for qualifying transactions charged by:

      (1) GTCC. This 1% charge is listed as a separate line item on the billing statement.

      (2) Other than GTCC (Members Only). Charges on a non-GTCC card are reimbursable if the member is exempt from using the GTCC.

2. Not Reimbursable

   a. Losses from currency conversions (63 Comp. Gen. 554 (1984)).

   b. The traveler is not liable for repayment to the Gov't for ***gains*** from currency conversions.

3. Exchange Rates. A traveler, who pays with a credit card for OCONUS expenses, is responsible for checking with the credit card vendor to determine the final bill in U.S. currency prior to travel claim submission. The currency exchange rate at which the credit card bill was settled may be used to determine OCONUS expenses charged to the card.

4. Exchange Surcharge. A traveler, who pays with a GTCC or personal credit card for OCONUS expenses (e.g., restaurants and lodging) should ask the vendor to charge the credit card using local currency instead of U.S. dollars. Hotels and restaurants often add a higher surcharge to the exchange rate than do banks when the credit card is charged using U.S. dollars versus the local currency. This surcharge is part of the exchange rate and may not be reimbursed as a separately reimbursable expense and must be included on the receipt as part of the overall cost for the OCONUS expenses.

5. Supplemental Vouchers

a. A traveler may need to submit a travel voucher prior to having access to the actual amount billed on the credit card.

b. When the amount in U.S. currency, is not known, until after the required travel claim submission date, a traveler should be aware of any financial regulations that require a supplemental voucher if the amount differs from the actual amount billed on the initial travel claim.

Disease Prevention Measures

1. When authorized/approved, charges for inoculations and other disease preventive medical prophylaxes (e.g., oral antimalarial prophylaxis) that are not available through a Federal dispensary for OCONUS travel, are reimbursable.

2. Travel expenses incurred for obtaining the required inoculations is not reimbursable.

Driver (Vehicle) Services. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.

Energy Surcharge Fees. Energy surcharge fees are reimbursable.

GTCC

1. Late Payment Delinquent Fees. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO for a traveler in a mission critical category or who, through no personal fault, is unable to file a travel voucher and pay the GTCC bill because of circumstances specific to the travel. See DoDI 5154.31, Vol. 4, GTCC Regulations for definition of mission critical personnel and processing requirements.

2. Expedited Delivery. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.

3. Chip/PIN Card Issue Fee. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.

Guide Services. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.

Insurance, Driving Related. Reimbursable when a Service/DoD Component designated official determines that legal requirements/procedures of the foreign country involved make it necessary to carry driving related insurance (55 Comp. Gen. 1343 (1976)) to cover potential liability for damage, personal injury, or death to third parties when travel is authorized by Gov't conveyance, POC, or rental car.

Internet Connections

1. Internet connections used to perform official business are reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.

2. In-flight internet connections are ***not reimbursable unless*** the AO determines they were used for official business.

Interpreter Services. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.

Laundry/Dry Cleaning Expenses. Laundry/Dry Cleaning expenses, ICW official travel, are covered in the IE portion of per diem and are ***not reimbursable***. ***Effective 1 October 2014.***

License/Permit, International Driver's

1. Reimbursable when TDY to a country that requires an international driver's license/permit.

2. The cost of license/permit photos is reimbursable.

3. See Traveler's Checklist for information on driving abroad.

4. This reimbursement applies only to a member or employee, ***but not to dependents***.

Lodging, Dual

1. Reimbursable ICW an unexpected event, when approved (after the fact) by the AO, except as in par. 4145-B3.

2. Dual lodging reimbursement is limited to a maximum of 7 consecutive days, except as in par. 4250-B.

3. Extensions beyond 7 consecutive days may only be approved by the Secretarial Process, and is NTE the amount of per diem/AEA plus appropriate lodging tax (when separately reimbursable) that would have been paid if the traveler remained overnight. See par. 4145.

Lodging Fees/Daytime Lodging Charges

1. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.

2. Includes:

   a. Room occupancy lodging charges for late departure, early arrival, or

   b. Airport daytime lodging facilities due to travel arrangements that are not for the traveler's convenience.

Lodging, Mandatory Fees/Charges

1. Reimbursable, in addition to the room rate, when the expense is:

   a. Not optional, and

   b. Approved by the AO.

2. Fees/charges include, but are not limited to a:

   a. Tourism fee,

b. Safe fee, or

c. Service charge.

Lodging Reimbursement while on Leave

1. Members Only. Reimbursement is authorized for the actual cost of lodging retained at the TDY location during leave, NTE the per diem rate lodging portion for the TDY location, for each day:

a. During contingency operations (par. 7050),

b. During authorized/ordered evacuations (par. 7055), or

c. When receiving long-term TDY flat rate per diem (par. 4250).

2. Employees Only. Reimbursement is authorized for the actual cost of lodging retained at the TDY location during leave, NTE the per diem rate lodging portion for the TDY location, for each day when receiving long-term TDY flat rate per diem (par. 4250).

Lodging Tax

1. Reimbursable. Lodging tax reimbursement (CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS only) is limited to the tax on reimbursable lodging costs. Example: if the authorized maximum lodging rate is $60/night, and lodging that costs $110/night is chosen, tax on $60 may be reimbursed, which is the maximum authorized lodging amount.

2. Not Reimbursable. Lodging tax in foreign OCONUS areas is part of per diem/AEA and is ***not separately reimbursable.***

3. Exception. Reimbursement is authorized in CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS areas except when MALT Plus for POC travel is paid.

4. Applicability to Long-Term TDY Flat Rate Per Diem. See pars. 4250-B7 and 4250-D.

Merchant Surcharge

1. Members Only

a. Reimbursement is authorized for merchant surcharges (up to 4%) for official travel expenses charged with:

(1) The GTCC, or

(2) A personal charge card used by members exempt from GTCC use for official travel. The member must provide exemption authority.

b. See DoDI 5154.31, Vol. 4, GTCC Regulations for information on personnel exempt from the requirement to use the GTCC.

c. Not all merchants impose a surcharge. Some state laws restrict or limit surcharges.

2. Employees Only

a. Reimbursement is authorized for merchant surcharges (up to 4%) for official travel expenses charged to the GTCC.

b. Reimbursement is ***not authorized*** for merchant surcharges for the use of a personal charge card.

c. See DoDI 5154.31, Vol. 4, GTCC Regulations for information on personnel exempt from the requirement to use the GTCC.

d. Not all merchants impose a surcharge. Some state laws restrict or limit surcharges.

Military Working Dog (MWD) Expenses

1. Travel and transportation expenses related to a MWD are reimbursable expenses, limited to the following:

a. Transportation costs, to include tariffs either as cargo, or when traveling in the cabin with the handler.

b. Kennel handling fees at an air terminal or place of lodging.

c. Lodging fees ICW the MWD, and/or

d. Cleaning fees ICW commercial rental vehicle transportation for the MWD.

2. Expenses related to a MWD that are not reimbursable, under travel, but could be considered mission expenses include, but are not limited to:

a. Dog Food,

b. Leashes,

c. Kennels (damage/replacement), and/or

d. Veterinary services.

Mission Related Expenses

1. Mission related expenses ***are not reimbursable as travel expenses***.

2. Mission related expenses include, but are not limited to:

a. Equipment and materials (e.g., batteries, clothing, lost or missing keys used for whatever purpose).

b. Medical supplies or equipment;

c. Tools;

d. Film;

e. Office or professional supplies and equipment;

f. Books;

g. Use of clerical assistance (e.g., typists, data processors, stenographers);

h. Technology equipment (e.g., computers, printers, faxing machines, and scanners);

i. Registration fees for training courses;

j. Cleaning expenses for contracted TDY lodging (see par. 2830-G); and

k. Similar items.

3. See B-166411, 3 September 1975; B-198823, 10 December 1980; and B-198824, 23 January 1981.

4. See DoD FMR Vol. 10, Ch 11 for reimbursement.

Nonrefundable Room Deposits; Forfeited Rental Deposits/Prepaid Rent; and Early Checkout Penalties when TDY is Curtailed/Canceled/Interrupted

1. Lodging cost reimbursement may be authorized/approved by the AO when advance lodging arrangements (including deposits for rental units) are made and TDY is curtailed, canceled, or interrupted.

2. Reimbursement must not exceed the remaining amount of per diem/AEA, plus appropriate lodging tax that would have been paid if the TDY had not been curtailed, canceled, or interrupted.

3. See 59 Comp. Gen. 609 (1980), 59 Comp. Gen. 612 (1980), and 60 Comp. Gen. 630 (1981).

4. The AO should consider if the:

a. Traveler acted reasonably and prudently in incurring lodging expenses,

b. Traveler had a reasonable expectation of completing the TDY as authorized,

c. Assignment was changed for official purposes or for an acceptable reason beyond the traveler's control, and

d. Traveler took reasonable steps to obtain a refund once the TDY was officially canceled/curtailed.

Paper Tickets

1. Additional paper ticket cost is reimbursable, when authorized/approved by the AO, as necessary to meet Gov't requirements (e.g., potential work stoppage by the airline or special circumstances involving international travel to foreign countries).

2. Paper tickets bought for personal convenience ***are the traveler's financial responsibility***.

Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Exams, and Legal Services

A. Eligibility. The following persons are eligible for reimbursement of expenses ICW passports, visas, green cards, photographs, physical exams, and legal services under the applicable circumstances.

1. Members Only

a. TDY. When necessary for performing TDY in a foreign location,

b. PCS. When assigned to a foreign OCONUS area and required for initial or continued assignment, or

2. Employees Only (U.S. Citizens Only)

a. TDY. When necessary for performing TDY in a foreign location,

b. PCS. When assigned to a foreign OCONUS area under a service/renewal agreement and required for initial or continued assignment.

3. Employees Only (Non-U.S. Citizens, Including Local Hire Foreign Nationals). Reimbursement is authorized for employees hired locally or transported to a foreign OCONUS area at Gov't expense when expenses are necessary for performing TDY in a location other than their country of citizenship.

4. Dependents (Members and Employees; U.S. Citizens and Foreign Citizens). For PCS travel when:

a. The dependent's sponsor is assigned to a foreign OCONUS area and required for initial or continued assignment, and

b. The dependent is authorized travel and transportation allowances to/from a foreign OCONUS area.

5. Acquired Dependent (Members Only). A member serving an unaccompanied OCONUS tour who acquires a dependent, OCONUS, is authorized reimbursement for the acquired dependent ***only when***:

a. Par. 9000-A2 or 9000-A3 applies, and/or

b. The dependent qualifies for travel and transportation from the OCONUS PDS IAW par. 5088-C4.

6. Emergency Technical Support Personnel (Member or Employee). When directed by the AO and necessary for performing TDY in a foreign location.

B. Reimbursable Expenses Details and Requirements

1. Biometric Fees

a. Biometric fees, that are mandatory for passport and/or visa issuance, are reimbursable.

b. Biometric data collects the traveler's measurable physical/behavioral characteristics that can be used to:

(1) Verify the individual's identity, or

(2) Compare the identity against other entries when stored in a database.

c. Examples of biometric data are face recognition, fingerprints, and iris scans.

2. Dependent Fee. A dependent fee is reimbursable except ICW personal travel. An example of a dependent fee is the United Kingdom Entry Clearance Fee.

3. Legal Service Fees

a. Legal Services. Legal services include lawyer fees/charges (except retainer fees) for obtaining and/or processing applications for:

(1) A passport,

(2) Mandatory biometric visa requirements,

(3) A visa,

(4) A green card, or

(5) Changes in status.

b. Authorized Expenses. Legal service expenses are reimbursable if local laws and/or customs require the use of lawyers in processing applications.

c. Expenses Not Authorized. Legal service fees, for personal expenses, are ***not authorized***. These fees include services for:

(1) Acquired dependent(s),

(2) Adoption,

(3) DHS/INS document processing fees,

(4) Server fees,

(5) Dependent custodial matters, or

(6) Fees for similar circumstances.

4. Medical Expenses. Medical expenses ***are not reimbursable***, except for disease prevention measures such as inoculations and other disease preventive medical prophylaxes (e.g., oral anti-malarial prophylaxis).

5. Passport Fees

a. There are three types of U.S. passports:

(1) Passport Book. A regular passport that can be used for all international travel.

(2) Passport Card. Limited to departure/entry to/from the U.S. through land; and seaport entry between the U.S. and Mexico, Canada, the Caribbean, and Bermuda. A passport card is not authorized for international air travel.

(3) E-Passport. A regular passport book with electronic biometric data. An E-Passport can be used for all international travel.

b. An official traveler ordinarily travels on a no fee passport.

c. Passport fees are reimbursable when travel is to and/or from a high threat area or high risk airport by commercial air and the traveler is authorized to obtain and use a regular fee passport.

d. Those traveling solely by military aircraft or AMC charter flight ***are not reimbursed*** for regular fee passports ***unless***:

(1) Gov't transportation became available after commercial travel arrangements were made and a passport was purchased; or

(2) The travel priority is sufficiently high to require backup travel arrangements that cannot include city pair reservations.

6. Physical Examination Fees. Physical examination fees:

a. Are reimbursable when required to obtain a visa and the examination cannot be obtained at a Gov't medical facility (GSBCA 15435-RELO, 9 April 2001).

b. For a dependent are reimbursable, except ICW personal travel (e.g., the United Kingdom Entry Clearance Fee is a reimbursable fee).

C. Travel Order for Visas and Physical Examinations. A travel order (par. 2210 and App I2) should be issued to authorize/approve travel and transportation at Gov't expense to:

1. A visa issuing office located outside the traveler's PDS local area if the traveler's presence at that office is/was mandatory, and/or

2. Undergo a physical examination required to obtain a visa if travel is/was required to a location outside the traveler's PDS local area.

D. Travel to Obtain Required Documents. Travel to obtain required documents is not required for reimbursement (e.g., the expenses may be related to mail).

Personal Expenses

1. Personal expenses ***are not reimbursable as travel expenses***.

2. Personal expenses include, but are not limited to:

   a. Any products or services purchased or used for personal hygiene (e.g., barbers, hairdressers, toothpaste, razors, blow dryers, manicurists, masseurs or other similar items or services);

   b. Parking or traffic ticket fines;

   c. Gifts for child care, pet care, or hotel concierge;

   d. Gym or workout fees; or

   e. Similar items that would normally be purchased for personal use at the PDS.

Pet Quarantine. See Ch 5, Part A8 (for **Members Only**) and Ch 5, Part B8 (for **Employees Only**) for rules regarding pet quarantine ICW PDT.

Phone Calls, Official. Official phone calls are mission related expenses but are ***not reimbursable*** as a separate travel expense. See **Communication Services**. ***Effective 1 October 2014.***

Physical Examination Fees ICW a Visa. See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.

Potable Water and Ice. Potable water and ice are subsistence expenses covered by per diem and are not reimbursable as a separate travel expense (28 Comp. Gen. 627 (1949)).

Prepaid Phone Cards/Cell Phones. Prepaid phone cards and prepaid cell phones are mission related expenses but are ***not reimbursable*** as a separate travel expense. See Communication Services.

Preparatory Travel Expense Reimbursement when the Order is Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked

1. Preparatory travel expenses include fees for:

   a. Traveler's checks,

   b. Passports,

   c. Mandatory biometric visa requirements,

   d. Visas,

   e. Green cards, and

   f. Communications services.

2. Preparatory travel expenses are reimbursable, provided:

   a. The action taken is beyond the traveler's control,

   b. It is in the Gov't's interest, and

c. A refund is unobtainable prior to the order being changed.

POC Tax and License Fee ICW TDY (Employees Only)

1. General. Some states:

a. Require an ownership tax and license fee for a POC used in the state for over 30 days, and

b. Allow a TDY traveler to apply for an exemption certificate upon first coming into the state.

2. Traveler Paid Charges. If a TDY traveler applies for and is denied an exemption certificate for ownership tax and licensing fees by the TDY state, the traveler is reimbursed if all of the following conditions are met:

a. POC use is to the Gov't's advantage ICW a TDY assignment (see par. 4775).

b. The traveler's PDS is not the state the TDY assignment is performed.

c. The TDY period is in excess of the allowable time period that the employee would be exempt from state imposed ownership tax and license fees on a POC.

3. Documentation. Payment documentation of state imposed charges may be required.

4. See B-214930, 1 October 1984.

POC Use is Advantageous on TDY

*1. Reimbursable Expenses. In addition to a TDY mileage allowance, if POC use is advantageous to the Gov't, travelers may be reimbursed for ferry fares; bridge, road and tunnel tolls; automobile parking fees ICW official travel (except those incident to PDT); and aircraft landing, parking, and tie down fees.

*2. Non-Reimbursable Expenses. Reimbursement is not authorized for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil, antifreeze, towage and similar speculative expenses, gasoline, insurance, winter plug-ins, and /or state and Federal taxes. **Exceptions to this** are in pars. 4750 (privately owned aircraft other than an airplane (e.g., helicopter)) and 4755 (privately owned boat).

***POC Use is Not Advantageous on TDY**. Expenses associated with driving a POC (e.g., parking, tolls) and incurred during travel between the PDS and TDY location are not authorized. Reimbursement is not authorized for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil, antifreeze, towage and similar speculative expenses, gasoline, insurance, winter plug-ins, and /or state and Federal taxes. **Exceptions to this** are in pars. 4750 (privately owned aircraft other than an airplane (e.g., helicopter)) and 4755 (privately owned boat).

Registered Traveler Membership Fee

1. Individual traveler membership in a registered and/or trusted traveler program is ***not a reimbursable expense*** per par. 1215.

2. Use of Gov't funds to obtain membership in such a program is ***statutorily prohibited*** by 5 USC §5946 per FTR Bulletin 08-05, 25 June 2008.

Registration Fee. Registration fee reimbursement is not authorized/approved when the fee is for training. See Conference Registration Fee.

Resort Fees. Resort fees, ***that are mandatory***, are authorized.

Room Rental. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO, and only when used for official business.

Service and Processing Fees

1. Service and processing fees (transaction fees) for arranging official transportation, rental car and lodging accommodations are authorized:

a. Through a CTO/TMC, and
b. When a CTO/TMC is not available.

2. Reimbursement is authorized only when every reasonable attempt has been made by the traveler to engage CTO/TMC in the process and the CTO/TMC is not available, prior to official travel commencement.

Special Conveyance/Rental Vehicle (Includes Rental Aircraft) Reimbursable Expenses

1. General

a. Special conveyance/rental vehicles are a reimbursable expense with AO authorization/approval.

b. When a special conveyance (particularly a rental vehicle or a taxi) must be used, sharing of the special conveyance by official travelers is encouraged to most efficiently use taxpayer dollars.

c. Only the individual authorized to rent the special conveyance/rental vehicle may be reimbursed for authorized expenses associated with the conveyance/vehicle (e.g., gas).

2. CTO Use. A traveler who disregards a special conveyance arrangement made by a CTO must be prepared to provide justification for additional special conveyance costs before reimbursement (beyond the cost of using the CTO) is allowed.

3. Reimbursable Expenses. When the AO authorizes/approves special conveyance/rental vehicle use for official travel, the following expenses are reimbursable to the individual authorized to rent the special conveyance/rental vehicle:

a. Any ‘per day’ administrative fee called for in the DTMO rental car agreements (including GARS);

b. Rental cost, tax and local assessments on rental vehicle users;

c. Necessary gas and oil. Prepaid refueling costs are not authorized. The AO may approve vendor refueling charges only if it is not possible for the traveler to refuel completely prior to returning the vehicle because of safety issues or the location of the closest fueling station.;

d. Aircraft landing and tie down fees;

e. Transportation to and from the rental facility, public transit systems, and taxi fares;

f. Parking; ferry fares; bridge, road and tunnel tolls;

g. Traveler access fee;

h. Garage, hangar, or boathouse rental;

i. Operator’s subsistence;

j. Optional extra collision hull insurance for rental aircraft;

k. Mandatory rental car insurance coverage required in foreign countries;

l. Snow tires. Reimbursement is limited to the rental conveyance upgrade costs necessary for the required

nonstandard equipment.

m. GPS rental, when the AO determines it is necessary for official use.

n. Toll collection transponder installed in rental car when necessary for official use (for both tolls and daily/weekly fee). Activation of the toll collection transponder, installed in a rental car for optional use, is not reimbursable unless the AO determines it was necessary for official travel.

o. The cost of buying collision insurance (e.g., collision damage waiver (CDW) adjustment, theft protection, etc.) is reimbursable only if the insurance is required:

(1) By the rental company in a foreign area/country to provide full coverage insurance,

(2) For certain classified special operations. B-204486, 19 January 1982

p. A breathalyzer installed in rental car ***when required in a foreign country***. See item 4e below.

q. Rented Motor Vehicle Damage

(1) DoD Travelers

(a) A traveler may be reimbursed for personal funds paid to a rental car company for rental vehicle damage sustained in the performance of official business, if the claim is adjudicated payable.

(b) The Gov't may make direct payment to the rental car company, instead of the traveler, if appropriate.

(c) Reimbursement is a transportation expense.

(d) A request from a traveler or rental company for reimbursement/payment must be documented and submitted IAW the DoD FMR, Volume 9, Ch 4.

(e) Statements, itemized bills, and an accident report are typical requirements (47 Comp. Gen. 145 (1967)).

(f) If damage is to a rental car under the DTMO rental car agreement, a DoD traveler may file an accident report at the DTMO website.

(2) Non-DoD Member: A request from a traveler or rental company for reimbursement/payment must be documented and submitted IAW written Service/DoD Component guidance.

r. Necessary non-standard equipment and any additional charges when authorized in the order. Reimbursement is limited to the rental conveyance upgrade costs necessary for the required non-standard equipment.

s. Drop off fees for one way rental or when a vehicle is dropped off at an alternate rental car location and is approved by the AO as being more advantageous to the Gov't.

4. Non-Reimbursable Expenses. The following expenses are ***not reimbursable***:

a. Personal Accident Insurance. Personal accident insurance is a personal expense and is not reimbursable.

b. Rental Car Insurance in the U.S./Non-Foreign OCONUS Location. A traveler is not reimbursed for rental car insurance coverage purchased in the U.S./non-foreign OCONUS location regardless of the rental company. See 3o above for classified operations.

c. Damage to Rental Car when Used on Other than Official Travel

(1) General. Reimbursement for damage sustained by a rented automobile while being used on other than official travel ***is not authorized***.

(2) Example. TDY ends on Friday; the traveler delays return to the PDS until Sunday and retains the rental car. On Sunday, the rental car is damaged. The traveler may not be reimbursed for the cost of repairs since the traveler was not on official duty at the time of the accident (GSBCA 16477-TRAV, 13 October 2004).

d. Purchase of Equipment. The cost of purchased (as opposed to rented) equipment ***is not reimbursable*** (e.g., snow tires, GPS, toll transponder),

e. Breathalyzer Replacement Fee. Reimbursement of any element of the breathalyzer fee is not authorized if the breathalyzer is used while on other than official travel, for personal convenience, or if negligence is determined.

Storage of Property Used on Official Business. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.

Tips for Handling Gov't Property. Tips for handling Gov't property are covered in the IE portion of per diem and are ***not reimbursable***. ***Effective 1 October 2014.***

Tips, Transportation Related

1. Courtesy Transportation. Transportation related tips the traveler elects to pay to drivers of courtesy transportation (e.g. hotel, park and ride, or airport shuttles), ICW official travel, are covered in the IE portion of per diem and are ***not reimbursable*** ***(effective 1 October 2014).***

2. Taxi Cab/Limousine Service. Reasonable and customary transportation related tips and mandatory service charges for taxi cab/limousine service are not separately reimbursable, but added to the cost of such transportation. A reasonable and customary fee is the amount that your transportation service provider determines to be the standard tipping amount up to 20% of the fare amount which must be included in the total fare amount claimed on your travel voucher.

Transportation between Interim Terminals. Fees, not included in the transportation ticket cost, that are a direct cost to the traveler for transportation between interim transportation terminals for further transportation. Example - Ground transportation between interim airports (e.g., between Narita and Haneda airports in Tokyo since they are interim airports and the cost is part of the overall transportation cost).

Transportation Terminal Parking Fees. Transportation terminal parking fees, while TDY, may be reimbursed NTE the cost of two one way taxicab fares (including tips). See par. 4780 for exception for members only.

Transportation to/from the Transportation Terminal. Local commercial transportation costs (e.g., taxi, bus) to and from a transportation terminal are authorized. POC transportation costs to and from the transportation terminal are authorized. See par. 4780.

Travel and Transportation Related Expenses. Travel and transportation related expenses similar to any in this table may be authorized.

Value Added Tax (VAT) Certificate. The cost of a VAT relief certificate used to avoid paying TDY lodging taxes is reimbursable.

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 3

TRANSPORTATION

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART A: GENERAL

Section A1: Policy and Rules

3000 **SCOPE**
A. General
B. CTO Use

3005 **TRAVEL/TRANSPORTATION POLICY**
A. General
B. Travel Prudence/Stewardship of Gov't Funds
C. GSA City Pair Program/Airfares
D. Official Travel
E. Usual Routing
F. Time
G. Accommodations
H. Non-U.S. Flag Carrier Reimbursement
I. Dependent Seating
J. Interlining

3015 **COMMON CARRIER TRANSPORTATION PROCUREMENT**
A. Passenger Movement
B. City-Pair Program

3020 **UNUSED GOV'T-PROCURED TRANSPORTATION**
A. General
B. Gov't Cost Involved

3025 **TRAVEL TIME**
A. Travel by Gov't Conveyance and/or Common Carrier on Gov't-Procured Transportation
B. Travel by other than Authorized Mode
C. POC
D. Travel by Aero Club
E. TDY Travel by Mixed Mode
F. Special Conveyance Travel

3030 **SCHEDULING TRAVEL**
A. General
B. Factors
C. Early Departure

3035 **SEPARATE JOURNEYS**

Section A2: Transportation Reimbursement

3040 **ALLOWABLE TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES**
A. General
B. POC Operating Expenses
C. Reimbursement

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

3045 **PERSONALLY PROCURED COMMON CARRIER TRANSPORTATION REIMBURSEMENT**
A. Mandatory Policy
B. Reimbursement Limitations
C. Transaction Fee
D. Gov't CTO Is Available
E. Gov't CTO Is Not Available
F. Transoceanic Travel - Gov't/Gov't-Procured Transportation Is Available
G. Transoceanic Ferry Fares
H. Other Reimbursable Expenses

3050 **REIMBURSEMENT FOR USE OF OTHER THAN THE AUTHORIZED TRANSPORTATION MODE OR ROUTE**
A. General
B. Gov't and Gov't-procured Air Transportation Available
C. Gov't/Gov't-procured Air Transportation Not Available
D. Use of Foreign Flag Air Carriers or Foreign Flag Ships
E. Computation
F. Dependent Travel Limited to the Gov't-offered Air Transportation Cost

PART B: BAGGAGE

3100 **ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE**
A. General
B. Stopping Accompanied Baggage while the Baggage Is in Transit
C. Accompanied Baggage Return as Part of a Troop Movement

3105 **EXCESS ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE**
A. General
B. Traveler Responsibility
C. Authorization/Approval
D. Expense Reimbursement (App G)
E. Transportation Charges

3110 **UNACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE (UB)**
A. General
B. Expedited UB Shipments

PART C: TRANSPORTATION MODE

3200 **MANDATORY DoD POLICY**

3205 **REQUIRED USE OF MILITARY AIRCRAFT**

3210 **AUTHORIZED TRANSPORTATION**
A. General
B. Transportation Mode
C. Transportation Mode Exception
D. Arranging and Determining Transportation Modes

3215 **AO DETERMINATION**
A. Transportation Not Directed
B. TDY and Transoceanic PCS Travel

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

3220 **DIRECTING TRANSPORTATION MODE**
A. General
B. Reimbursement
C. Reimbursable Expenses

3225 **TRANSPORTATION MODE SELECTION**
A. General
B. Contract Air Service
C. Non-contract Air Service
D. Rail or Bus Service
E. Automobile
F. Chunnel
G. Non-motorized Transportation

PART D: TRAVEL BY TAXICAB, SPECIAL CONVEYANCE, BUS, STREETCAR, SUBWAY OR OTHER PUBLIC CONVEYANCE

3300 **GENERAL**
A. TDY/PCS Public/Special Conveyance Reimbursement
B. Local Travel Transportation Expenses
C. Requirements

3305 **MISCELLANEOUS REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES**
A. Allowable Reimbursement
B. Reimbursement Not Allowed
C. Special Conveyance/Rental Vehicle (Includes Rental Aircraft) Reimbursable Expenses

3310 **TAXICAB/LIMOUSINE SERVICE USE**
A. To/from Transportation Terminal
B. Between Residence and PDS on TDY Travel Day

3315 **BUS, STREETCAR, AND SUBWAY USE**
A. To/from/between Transportation Terminals
B. Between Residence and PDS on the Day Travel Is Performed

3320 **SPECIAL CONVEYANCE USE**
A. Authorization/Approval
B. To/from Carrier Terminals
C. Between Duty Stations
D. In and around PDS/TDY Station
E. Limited to Official Purposes
F. Reimbursement
G. Special Conveyance Receipts
H. Special Conveyance Use for PCS Travel **(Employees Only)**

3330 **SELECTING A RENTAL VEHICLE**
A. Instructions and Guidance
B. CTO Use
C. Rental Service Cost
D. DTMO Rental Car Agreement
E. Additional Rental Car Cost
F. Motor Pools and Commercial Rental Companies
G. DTMO Vehicle Rental Agreements

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

H. Domestic and Foreign Rental Car Information
I. Non-Reimbursable Expenses
J. Non-DoD Services **(Members Only)**

PART E: GOV'T CONVEYANCE USE ON TDY

3400 GOV'T AUTO USE ON TDY
A. Requirements
B. Exceptions
C. Personal Preference
D. Limited to Official Purposes

3405 AERO CLUB AIRCRAFT USE ON TDY
A. Policy
B. Authorization
C. Allowable Travel Time for Per Diem or Actual Expenses Computation
D. Reimbursement Limitations
E. Allowable Expenses

3410 GOV'T AIRCRAFT USE ON TDY
A. Air Mobility Command (AMC)
B. Military Aircraft other than AMC

3415 REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

3420 ALLOWABLE TRAVEL TIME FOR COMPUTATION OF PER DIEM OR ACTUAL EXPENSES

PART F: COMMERCIAL AIR TRANSPORTATION

3500 GENERAL
A. Cost Efficiency
B. Restricted Airfare
C. Arranging Transportation
D Personally Procured Transportation
E. Air Travel Medically Inadvisable
F. Scheduling Travel
G. Rest Periods
H Authorizing/Approving Officials
I. Decisions Support Tool
J. Documentation Requirements
K. Travel Order
L. Additional Costs
M Advance Seat Assignment
N Blanket Travel Order
O Less Than Minimum Standards
P. Restrictions

3505 ACCOMMODATIONS WHEN AUTHORIZATION/APPROVAL IS NOT NEEDED
A. Cabins Equipped with Same Seating
B. Business/1st Class Air Costs Less than Least Expensive Unrestricted Econ/Coach Class Airfare
C. No Cost Upgrades

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

3510 **AUTHORIZING/APPROVING OFFICIALS FOR 'OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH' AIR ACCOMMODATIONS DETERMINATIONS**
A. Authorizing/Approving Officials
B. Authorization/Approval Authority for Business Class Authorization/Approval Officials

3515 **ECONOMY PLUS/COACH ELITE SEATING**
A. General
B. Authorization/Approval
C. Additional Fee Seating
D. Airline Designation/Name

3520 **BUSINESS CLASS AND FIRST CLASS**
A. Restrictions and Limitations
B. Exceptional Circumstances
C. Authorized/Approved Circumstances for Business Class and First Class Use

3525 **U.S. FLAG AIR CARRIER USE**
A. Code Share Flights
B. Non-U.S. Flag Air Carriers
C. Most Direct Route between Two OCONUS Locations
D. Requirements
E. Exceptions
F. Non Availability Documentation
G. Travel Schedule
H. Reimbursement

3530 **UNIQUE AIR TRANSPORTATION CIRCUMSTANCES (EMPLOYEES ONLY)**
A. Operations and Maintenance Technician and Crash Firefighter
B. Required as a Condition of Employee's Assignment
C. Necessary for Mission Accomplishment or when Air Is the Only Mode Available
D. Air Evacuation Required for Medical Reasons

PART G: TRAIN TRANSPORTATION

3600 **GENERAL**
A. Policy
B. Authorization/Approval Exception

3605 **ECONOMY/COACH ACCOMMODATIONS**

3610 **SLUMBER COACH**

3615 **'OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH' ACCOMMODATIONS**

3620 **AO AUTHORITY**

3625 **'OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH' USE DETERMINATIONS**
A. Authorizing/Approving Official
B. Requirements
C. Decision Support Tool and Procedures
D. Authorization/Approval

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART H: COMMERCIAL SHIP TRANSPORTATION

3650 **GENERAL**
A. Directed Transportation
B. Car Ferry Travel
C. Reimbursement without Authorization/Approval
D. Authorization/Approval Exception

3655 **AUTHORITY**
A. General
B. Medical

3660 **ACCOMMODATIONS**
A. General
B. Room Rate
C. More Costly Ship Accommodations Use

3665 **U.S. FLAG SHIP**
A. General
B. U.S. Flag Ship Use Impracticable
C. U.S. Flag Ship Unavailable
D. Determination Required
E. Unauthorized Foreign Flag Ship Use

PART I: CAR FERRY

3700 **GENERAL**

3705 **TRANSPORTATION**
A. Vehicle
B. TDY Travel Only
C. PCS Travel Only
D. More Than One Car Ferry

3710 **FERRY FEES**
A. PCS and TDY
B. PCS Only

3715 **PER DIEM**
A. Lodging
B. Travel Includes an Overnight on a Car Ferry Anywhere in the World
C. Travel Does Not Include an Overnight on a Car Ferry
D. Dependent Per Diem (PCS Travel)

3720 **FOREIGN FLAG SHIP USE**
A. Required Documentation
B. Unauthorized Foreign Flag Ferry Use

3725 **EXCESS COST COLLECTION**

CHAPTER 3: TRANSPORTATION

PART A: GENERAL

SECTION 1: POLICY AND RULES

3000 SCOPE

A. General. This Chapter applies to worldwide TDY and PCS travel by any transportation mode. It prescribes rules for accommodations a Gov't funded traveler may use on a specific transportation mode, U.S. flag carrier use, travel agency use, transportation expense reimbursement, travel in and around the TDY/PDS, and baggage transportation authority.

B. CTO Use. It is **MANDATORY** that a traveler:

1. Uses an available contracted CTO (DTMO contracted for DoD Services), or a GSA contracted TMC (when a DTMO contracted CTO is not available) for all official transportation requirements, or

2. Must contact the responsible Agency/Service designated official if there is not an available DTMO contracted CTO/GSA contracted TMC for the official travel. DoD travelers contact DTMO.

3005 TRAVEL/TRANSPORTATION POLICY

A. General. The least expensive, unrestricted economy/coach accommodation is the standard for all passenger transportation modes.

B. Travel Prudence/Stewardship of Gov't Funds. ***A traveler must exercise the same care in incurring expenses as would a prudent person traveling on personal business at personal expense.***

C. GSA City Pair Program/Airfares. See App P. Contract city pair program regulations are found in DTR 4500.9-R, Part I, Chapter 103, pars. A2 and B2.

D. Official Travel. Transportation procured and/or paid for by the Gov't may be used only for the portion of a trip properly chargeable to the Gov't. Any additional expense is the traveler's financial responsibility.

E. Usual Routing. Transportation professionals are typically aware of the 'usual routing' by which travelers are routed between locations.

1. The AO must justify travel other than by a usually traveled route.

2. More costly unjustified circuitous travel (e.g., personal travel detours from the usually traveled route) is the traveler's financial responsibility.

3. Travel documents must clearly show the official travel points and whether circuitous travel is for official or personal reasons.

4. Official travel locations must be identified and, if personal locations are shown, they must be clearly identified as personal/leave travel locations and state that any excess cost is paid by the traveler.

5. Examples

a. **Example 1**. A traveler is TDY from Washington, DC, to Dallas, TX, but must be routed through Denver, CO, to accompany a traveler with disabilities whose PDS is Denver. The only TDY location is Dallas, but the order must document that the routing through Denver is for official business. The travel document must clearly state that the circuitous routing is for official business, at Gov't expense, and city pair airfares are authorized.

b. **Example 2**. A traveler TDY from Ramstein AB, GE, to Fort Bragg, NC, is authorized personal/leave travel via Miami, FL, on the return trip. The travel order must clearly identify Miami as a personal/leave location and state that excess cost is the traveler's expense and that neither city pair airfares nor other airfares restricted to official Gov't business may be used to or from Miami since Miami is not an official location.

F. Time. All time not justifiable as official travel time must be accounted for IAW appropriate personnel related regulations.

G. Accommodations (FTR §301-72.2)

1. Common Carrier Accommodations. Common carrier accommodations ICW official travel, are in Ch 3, Parts F, G, and H.

2. Medical Reasons. See par. 2110-J for medical reasons/justification for 'other than economy/coach' accommodations

3. Physical Characteristics. AOs should consider physical characteristics and not just medical, disability reasons, or special needs when recommending first class travel, if other travel options are not available (e.g., purchase of two coach seats or reserving a coach "bulkhead" seat with extra legroom).

4. Special Needs. See App A1 for "Special Needs" definition.

5. Less than Minimum Standards. A traveler may voluntarily use/accept, and the Gov't may furnish, accommodations that do not meet minimum standards if the traveler/Service needs require use of these accommodations.

H. Non-U.S. Flag Carrier Reimbursement. A traveler may not be reimbursed for travel at personal expense on a non-U.S. flag aircraft/ship, except as in pars. 3525 and 3665.

I. Dependent Seating. Each dependent, traveling at Gov't expense, is authorized a seat.

J. Interlining

1. General. When interlining (automatic baggage transfer between airlines) is unavailable the traveler must go to the baggage area, pick up the luggage, go back to the terminal, stand in line, recheck through security, etc. This seriously inconveniences the traveler and could lead to missed flight connections and mission delay/ failure.

2. Interlining Unavailable. If a traveler must change airlines to get to a destination, and one/both airlines do not interline baggage, the traveler is not required to use that airline even if it is less expensive.

3. Restrictions. This does not apply to AMC Patriot Express (Category B) flights nor does it permit 'Fly America' Act violation.

3015 COMMON CARRIER TRANSPORTATION PROCUREMENT

A. Passenger Movement. See DTR 4500.9-R, Part I - Passenger Movement.

B. City Pair Program. See App P for policy and FAQs regarding the City Pair Program.

3020 UNUSED GOV'T PROCURED TRANSPORTATION

A. General

1. A traveler who returns unused Gov't procured transportation documents, complete tickets, or unused portions of tickets obtained on these documents is authorized travel and transportation allowances under Chs 3, 4 and 5 if otherwise authorized.

2. When a traveler knows transportation and/or accommodations reservations will not be used, the traveler must cancel the reservations within the specified time limit.

3. When the transportation furnished is different/less value than authorized on the ticket, or when a journey is terminated short of the specified destination, the traveler must report the facts to the servicing transportation office.

4. All adjustments ICW official transportation must be promptly processed to prevent loss to the Gov't.

5. All unused tickets (including portions thereof), coupons, exchange orders, refund slips, airfare adjustment notices, etc., and information relating to the unused transportation must be turned into the local CTO/TMC.

6. Failure to follow these procedures may subject the traveler to liability for any resulting losses.

7. See par. 2715 or 2720 for lost/stolen/unused ticket/GTR reimbursement.

B. Gov't Cost Involved. When Gov't cost is involved, the cost for:

1. Sleeping/parlor car accommodations furnished and used, and/or

2. Shipping UB on tickets without the passenger,

must be deducted from the amount otherwise payable to the traveler.

3025 TRAVEL TIME

A. Travel by Gov't Conveyance and/or Common Carrier on Gov't Procured Transportation. Travel time for travel by:

*1. Gov't conveyance (except Gov't auto), and/or

2. Common carrier obtained by Gov't procured transportation

*is allowed for the actual time needed to travel over the direct route including necessary delays for the transportation mode used. Travel time for travel by Gov't auto is computed under par. 3025-C.

B. Travel by other than Authorized Mode. A traveler who elects to travel by other than the authorized transportation mode, is limited to the actual travel time used, NTE the allowable travel time for the authorized transportation mode.

C. POC

1. TDY. Generally, 1 travel day is allowed for each 400 miles of official distance of ordered travel. If the excess distance is 1 or more miles after dividing the total official distance by 400, one additional travel day is allowed. When the total official distance is 400 or fewer miles, 1 day of travel time is allowed. This applies to travel by:

a. POC, if to the Gov't's advantage, and

b. Special conveyance (vehicle) as an authorized TDY transportation mode, and

c. Gov't conveyance (vehicle).

2. PCS. Generally, 1 travel day is allowed for each 350 miles of official distance of ordered travel. If the excess distance is 51 or more miles after dividing the total official distance by 350, one additional travel day is allowed. When the total official distance is 400 or fewer miles, 1 day of travel time is allowed.

3. Unauthorized Use. If a POC is used, but not authorized by the AO as being to the Gov't's advantage, travel time is limited to that authorized in par. 3025 for the authorized commercial transportation for the official ordered travel distance.

4. Driving Distance per Day. There is no mandatory distance that must be driven per day.

D. Travel by Aero Club. When a travel order does not authorize travel by a specific transportation mode and the traveler travels by Aero Club aircraft, allowable travel time is the actual travel time, including necessary delays, NTE the time allowed if commercial transportation had been used.

E. TDY Travel by Mixed Mode

1. POC Use to the Gov't's Advantage. If a traveler travels partly by POC and partly by common carrier for a leg of a journey, travel time is computed IAW par. 3025-C for the distance traveled by POC, to which is added the actual travel time using commercial transportation. The total allowable time cannot exceed that authorized in par. 3025-C for POC travel for the official distance of the ordered travel.

2. POC Use Not to the Gov't's Advantage. If a traveler travels partly by POC and partly by common carrier for a leg of a journey, travel time is computed IAW par. 3025-C for the distance traveled by POC, to which is added the actual travel time using commercial transportation. The total allowable time cannot exceed that authorized in par. 3025-C for commercial transportation for the official distance of the ordered travel.

F. Special Conveyance Travel. When special conveyance use is authorized/approved, allowable travel time is the actual time needed to perform travel. ***NOTE: If travel is by vehicle, authorized travel time is computed under par. 3025-C.***

3030 SCHEDULING TRAVEL

A. General. Travel should be by the scheduled transportation that most nearly coincides with the departure and arrival times needed to carry out the mission.

B. Factors. Consideration should be given to all of the following:

1. Duty hours;

2. Duty requirements;

3. Lodging availability at origin, destination or intermediate stops;

4. The need for onward transportation;

5. The traveler's comfort and wellbeing;

6. The traveler being scheduled for departures and arrivals between 0600 and 2400 unless travel between 2400 and 0600 is required by the mission;

7. Arranging transportation so that the traveler is scheduled to arrive the day before the TDY actually begins;

8. Scheduling travel for a departure to enable an en route rest stop or an overnight rest period at the destination;

9. Requiring each traveler to identify travel requirements in sufficient time (if known) to arrange economy/ coach accommodations;

10. Carefully reviewing requests for first and business class to determine if mission needs may allow for a change in travel dates to support a lower class accommodation; and

11. Scheduling travel as early as possible to take advantage of the best offered fare/rate (e.g., such as a 'Dash' CA airfare in lieu of a YCA airfare).

C. Early Departure. When a traveler departs early to overcome a short interval between the scheduled arrival time and the required reporting time at a duty station, the AO and/or the traveler should be prepared to provide a brief statement of the reason for departing earlier than scheduled, if such a statement is required by financial regulations.

3035 SEPARATE JOURNEYS

When determining payable allowances, travel between any two points in the following categories is computed separately as a separate journey:

1. PDS,

2. TDY station,

3. Passenger POE,

4. Passenger POD,

5. First duty station,

6. Last duty station,

7. HOR,

8. A designated place,

9. Safe haven location,

10. POV loading port/VPC,

11. POV unloading port/VPC,

12. POV storage facility13. PLEAD **(Members Only),**

14. HOS **(Members Only)**,

15. A COT leave location **(Members Only)**,

16. A RAT leave location **(Employees Only)**, and

17. Last move home location (SES) **(Employees Only)**.

CHAPTER 3: TRANSPORTATION

PART A: GENERAL

SECTION 2: TRANSPORTATION REIMBURSEMENT

3040 ALLOWABLE TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES

A. General. Transportation expenses include the cost of:

1. Airline, train (including sleeping accommodations/parlor car seats), ship (including ocean, waterway or ferry), and bus tickets;

2. Transportation to/from carrier terminals; and

3. A special conveyance.

B. POC Operating Expenses. POC operating expenses ordinarily are reimbursed through a mileage allowance for TDY or a MALT for PCS/PDT.

C. Reimbursement. Transportation expense reimbursement and mileage are in addition to per diem or actual expense allowance. See Ch 4 for TDY expense allowances; and Ch 5 for PCS expense allowances.

3045 PERSONALLY PROCURED COMMON CARRIER TRANSPORTATION REIMBURSEMENT

A. Mandatory Policy

1. It is mandatory policy that all Uniformed Service Members and DoD civilian employees use an available DTMO contracted CTO, or a GSA contracted TMC (when a DTMO contracted CTO is not available) for all official transportation requirements.

2. The eligible traveler must contact the responsible Service/Agency/DoD Component designated official if there is not an available DTMO contracted CTO/GSA contracted TMC for the official travel.

3. Payment construction comparisons provided below should in no way be interpreted to suggest that use of other than the DTMO contracted CTO (or GSA contracted TMC) is authorized or encouraged.

4. The payment options are provided for situations when the CTO (or a TMC) cannot be used.

5. Par. 1035 applies to those who violate policy.

B. Reimbursement Limitations

1. Except for PCS transoceanic travel (see pars. 5588 and 5532-C), when a specific transportation mode is directed, a traveler, who must procure transportation without benefit of using a CTO, may be reimbursed for personally procured transportation NTE the directed mode cost. Otherwise, the traveler is authorized transportation cost reimbursement in pars. 3045-D-H.

2. Reimbursement may not exceed the accommodations cost in Ch 3, Parts F, G, and H.

3. See Ch 4, Part G when the transportation is partly by POC.

4. If a traveler uses Gov't procured transportation for part of a journey (see par. 3035), the limits in pars. 3045-D and 3045-E must be reduced by its cost.

5. **MEMBERS ONLY**: ***This policy does not apply to pars. 5020-B, 7060-F1a, 7010-A, 7015, 7655, 7620-A, 7620, 7635, 7175-D3, and 7175-D4.***

C. Transaction Fee

*1. The cost paid by the Gov't for Gov't/Gov't procured transportation through a DTMO contracted CTO frequently includes a transaction fee for arranging the transportation.

2. A CTO transaction fee incurred by a traveler is part of the transportation cost.

3. When a CTO is not available to the traveler, the transaction fee incurred for arranging transportation through other than a CTO is a part of the transportation cost. When an available CTO is not used, the transaction fee for personally procured transportation from other than a CTO may not be reimbursed.

*D. Gov't CTO Available

*1. General. When a Gov't CTO (see App A1) is available and the traveler procures common carrier transportation (including sleeping accommodations) at personal expense under a travel order when the CTO could have provided the required services for the official travel, the traveler receives reimbursement for the actual transportation cost for the transportation mode authorized and used NTE the constructed transportation cost between authorized points had the transportation been purchased through the CTO. See also par. 1035.

2. Constructed Cost Basis. For air transportation, constructed costs are based on the policy constructed airfare (see App A1) which includes the non-capacity controlled city pair airfare. ***Capacity controlled city pair airfares are never used for cost construction***.

3. City Pair Airfare Available.

a. A city pair airfare is available if a contract airfare is offered between origin and destination.

b. The airfare may involve:

(1) A nonstop flight,

(2) A direct flight (same flight from origin to destination, but with one or more stops en route), or

(3) Connecting flights (one or more plane changes and different flight numbers involved, but all included in one city pair arrangement).

c. A city pair fare is ***not available*** if there is no contract airfare between origin and destination, even if two or more separate contract airfares may be used to route the travel.

d. Examples

(1) **Example 1**: There is a contract city pair airfare between Charlotte, NC, and Los Angeles, CA, even though it is a connecting flight.

(2) **Example 2**: There is no contract city par airfare between Asheville, NC, and Los Angeles, CA. However, there is a city pair fare between Asheville, NC, and Chicago, IL, and then a city pair fare from Chicago, IL, to Los Angeles, CA. The two separate city pair fares do not constitute a city pair fare between origin (Asheville) and destination (Los Angeles). However, the two separate city pair fares may be combined to arrive at the policy constructed airfare.

4. Constructed Cost Limitations

a. The constructed transportation cost is based on the policy constructed airfare (with the par. 3520-A6 exception).

b. **Example**: There is often no city pair airfare connecting origin and destination. Several policy constructed airfares (see App A1) between several origins/destinations must be combined to accomplish the travel from required origin to required destination. Even if all airfares being combined are city pair airfares, the combined airfares that eventually get the traveler from the required origin to the required destination does not constitute a city pair airfare. See 3045-D3.

c. YCA city pair airfare transportation is presumed available if there is a city pair airfare established between the origin and destination points (as opposed to combining airfares, city pair or otherwise between origin and destination).

5. Restricted Airfare Use

a. When any risk of trip cancellation/itinerary change is outweighed by potential cost savings, the AO might authorize:

(1) A restricted airfare, available to the general public, in lieu of a city pair airfare (App P1, par. A6c), or

(2) Any available restricted airfare for which the traveler qualifies in lieu of the policy constructed airfare.

b. Compliance with the Fly America Act must be maintained (i.e., a less expensive restricted airfare on a non-U.S. flag airfare cannot be used in lieu of using an available U.S. flag air carrier).

*c. When a city pair fare is available, the AO must use the App H3C decision support tool to assist in determining if a restricted airfare may be advantageous to the Gov't.

d. See par. 3500 for use of restricted airfares.

*E. Gov't CTO Not Available

*1. In the ***very rare circumstance*** that a Gov't CTO is documented as being unavailable and the traveler procures common carrier transportation at personal expense, the traveler receives reimbursement for the actual transportation cost for the mode authorized and used NTE the policy constructed commercial transportation cost between authorized points.

2. A CTO itself (rather than a particular ticket) must be unavailable to qualify under this par.

3. See par. 3500 for use of restricted airfares.

4. Each non availability event should lead to correction(s) that make CTO service available should the same situation arise again.

F. Transoceanic Travel When Gov't/Gov't Procured Transportation Is Available

1. When Gov't/Gov't procured TDY transoceanic transportation is authorized and performed by common carrier at personal expense, the traveler is authorized reimbursement NTE the amount that would have been paid for the available Gov't/Gov't procured transportation. See pars. 5588 and 5532-B for PCS transoceanic travel.

2. If both Gov't and Gov't procured transportation are available, the lower priced mode is the maximum

reimbursement measure.

3. When Gov't/Gov't procured transportation is ***not available***, reimbursement is authorized for the transportation cost NTE the policy constructed airfare available over the direct route between the origin and destination.

*4. See par. 3500-E for medically inadvisable airfare.

G. Transoceanic Ferry Fares. See Ch 3, Part I. See par. 3665 for non-U.S. flag ferries.

H. Other Reimbursable Expenses. Reimbursement for additional transportation expenses (e.g., taxicab, bus and streetcar fares) incurred in the performance of duty is allowable as authorized in Ch 3, Part D.

3050 REIMBURSEMENT FOR USE OF OTHER THAN THE AUTHORIZED TRANSPORTATION MODE OR ROUTE (FTR, Part 301-10, Subpart E)

A. General

1. Ch 3, Part F applies when reimbursement is limited by costs of travel by the authorized transportation mode over a usually traveled route (18 Comp. Gen. 477 (1938); 21 Comp. Gen. 116 (1941)).

2. The TO determines the applicable transportation mode for constructed cost purposes.

3. Except for POC travel for personal convenience, when travel by a route/transportation mode other than that authorized in a travel order, reimbursement is subject to the conditions and restrictions stated in this par.

B. Gov't and Gov't Procured Air Transportation Available

1. When Gov't/Gov't procured air transportation use is required under Ch 3, Part F, but a traveler elects to travel by a different transportation mode at personal expense, reimbursement for the transportation cost must not exceed the amount that would have been paid for the available Gov't/Gov't procured air transportation.

2. Constructed costs are based on the policy constructed airfare (see App A1) which includes the non-capacity controlled city pair airfare. ***Capacity controlled city pair airfares are never used for cost construction***.

3. Non-capacity controlled city pair airfare transportation is presumed available if there is city pair airfare between the origin and destination points, regardless of whether or not space would actually have been available had the traveler used air transportation for the official travel.

4. Gov't/Gov't procured air transportation is not available when:

a. An AO determines that Gov't and/or Gov't procured air transportation use for travel involves a total delay (including delay in initiation of travel from a PDS or TDY point, en route travel, and additional time at a TDY station before a traveler can proceed with assigned duties) of more than 48 hours;

b. Gov't and/or Gov't procured air transportation use would involve circuitous travel or undue inconvenience; or

c. Travel via aircraft is medically inadvisable.

5. The lower priced transportation mode is the reimbursement limit if appropriate Gov't and Gov't procured transportation are both available.

6. If only Gov't procured transportation is available, its cost is the reimbursement limit.

C. Gov't/Gov't Procured Air Transportation Not Available

1. When Gov't/Gov't procured air transportation is not available, reimbursement for transportation used must not exceed the policy constructed airfare (see App A1 definition) available for scheduled commercial air service over the usually traveled direct route between the origin and destination.

2. If aircraft travel is medically inadvisable, reimbursement is limited to the least costly passenger accommodations on a commercial ship.

D. Use of Foreign Flag Air Carriers/Ships

1. There is no reimbursement (for any leg of the journey) for transportation cost when unauthorized/ unapproved foreign flag air carrier/ship service is used.

2. If U.S. flag air carrier/ship service is available for an entire trip and the traveler uses a foreign flag air carrier/ship for any part, or all, of the trip, the transportation cost on the foreign flag air carrier/ship is ***not payable*** (FTR §301-10.143).

E. Computation

1. Except as prohibited in pars. 3525 and 3660, reimbursement for travel by other than the authorized transportation mode and/or route is limited to the cost the Gov't would have paid for the authorized transportation mode and/or route. ***No other costs are added to the computation***. The traveler is paid whichever (actual or constructed) is less.

2. The authorized transportation mode means the transportation mode that would have been furnished IAW these Regulations.

3. The constructed transportation cost and the normal scheduled travel time for the carrier must be obtained from the appropriate TO or other authentic tariff source.

*F. Dependent Travel Limited to the Gov't Offered Air Transportation Cost. Dependent travel reimbursement is subject to the travel order limitations. See par. 3500-P.

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 3: TRANSPORTATION

PART C: TRANSPORTATION MODE

3200 MANDATORY DoD POLICY

It is ***MANDATORY*** policy that travelers use an available CTO for all official transportation requirements. See Ch 2, Part F regarding mandatory CTO use.

3205 REQUIRED USE OF MILITARY AIRCRAFT

For the limited number of senior officials designated by SECDEF as 'required use travelers' on military aircraft, see DoDD 4500.56, DoD Policy on Use of Gov't Aircraft and Air Travel, Enclosure 2.

3210 AUTHORIZED TRANSPORTATION

A. General

1. Travel should be by the most expeditious practicable transportation mode that meets mission requirements.

2. The AO is responsible to select the transportation mode.

B. Transportation Mode. Official TDY/PCS travel may be authorized/approved on any combination of the following:

1. Gov't (including foreign government) aircraft, train, bus, vehicle, or vessel (ocean, waterway or ferry),

2. Commercial aircraft, train, bus, or ship (ocean, waterway or ferry), ***NOTE: The English Channel tunnel (Chunnel) used for travel between the United Kingdom and Europe is a ferry for computation purposes.***

3. POC (see par. 3220-A1),

4. Special conveyance (see par. 3220-A1),

5. Taxicab, bus, streetcar, subway or other public conveyances, and

6. Airport limousine or courtesy conveyance.

C. Transportation Mode Exception

1. A traveler is not required to travel via a particular transportation mode if there is a ***valid reason*** for excluding that mode. **Example**: Travel by air may be excluded if travel by that mode is precluded for medical reasons.

2. A statement on the travel order must indicate the reason for nonuse of a particular transportation mode. The statement provides travel reimbursement justification based on the authorized transportation mode, including the constructed cost based on the authorized mode if needed.

3. **Example**: Air transportation is to the Gov't's advantage but air travel is medically precluded. The travel order must contain a statement similar to "Air transportation is medically precluded and must not be used for this traveler. Rail (or whatever other form of) transportation is authorized."

D. Arranging and Determining Transportation Modes

NOTE: PDTATAC has determined that POC (automobile or motorcycle only) use on TDY is to the Gov't's advantage for TDY to locations within 800 miles (round-trip) of the PDS as determined from DTOD (for DoD) and from appropriate distance sources for the non-DoD Services. There is no requirement for any cost comparison. A command may authorize POC (automobile or motorcycle only) use for TDY travel of 800 miles or less round-trip (400 miles one-way) at its discretion.

1. CONUS. Determination to use one, or a combination, of transportation modes for travel within CONUS must be based on the following factors:

a. Urgency and purpose of the travel;

b. Ability to provide necessary service to meet mission requirements;

c. Amount of accompanied baggage, or working equipment, necessary to accompany the traveler;

d. Savings in the traveler's productive time (workdays only);

e. Availability of adequate accommodations;

f. Any special facilities or schedule that aids in maintenance of necessary security, when applicable; and

g. Savings to the Gov't ICW a PCS order and dependent's transportation.

2. OCONUS

a. Transportation must be arranged through an available CTO. See Ch 2, Part F.

b. The AO should specify a particular transportation mode on the order for travel to/from/within an OCONUS area. The TO/CTO makes the transportation mode determination if the AO does not.

c. The TO/CTO must not provide transportation via a mode that has been prohibited by the AO.

d. Travel may be approved for:

(1) AMC, including charter/individually ticketed commercial service made available by that command; at special tariff rates for DoD traffic;

(2) MSC, when available; or

(3) Commercial transportation.

e. Except for ferries, travel by ship is not to the Gov't's advantage unless the higher costs (i.e., per diem, transportation, and lost work time) associated with ship transportation are justified.

f. Travel by ship may be authorized/approved as being to the Gov't's advantage only through the Secretarial Process.

g. Reimbursement for ship transportation must be IAW the use of U.S. flag ships.

h. When a traveler, authorized to use available AMC/MSC facilities, elects to use commercial air or water transportation at personal expense, reimbursement is limited IAW par. 3045-B. All travel must be made IAW Ch 2, Part F.

3215 AO DETERMINATION

A. Transportation Not Directed. The AO, when not required to direct the transportation mode, ordinarily authorizes the transportation mode, taking into account mission requirements, time limits, transportation availability, and economic considerations.

B. TDY and Transoceanic PCS Travel. If the AO fails to make a determination or direct/authorize the transportation mode, air transportation is the authorized transportation mode for travel time and per diem calculation purposes for TDY and transoceanic PCS travel, unless the traveler demonstrates to the AO's satisfaction that air transportation cannot meet the mission requirements efficiently or economically.

3220 DIRECTING TRANSPORTATION MODE

A. General

1. A traveler ***may not be directed*** to use a POC.

2. Dependent travel ***may not be directed*** by a particular mode.

3. A traveler may select POC for overland PCS travel.

4. A traveler must comply with all regulations ICW the directed/selected transportation mode.

5. The AO may direct the use of one or more TDY transportation modes that does not involve a PCS move **(Members Only)**.

6. Service regulations may, under limited circumstances, specify when a particular mode (other than a POC) may be directed for an individual PCS move **(Members Only)**.

B. Reimbursement

1. When a specific transportation mode is directed (except PCS transoceanic travel) a traveler may be reimbursed for personally procured transportation NTE the directed mode cost.

2. **Members Only**: This does not apply to pars. 5020-B, 7010-A, 7015, 7060-F1a, 7175-D3, 7175- D4; 7655, 7620-A, 7620, and 7635.

C. Reimbursable Expenses. Reimbursement is allowable for additional TDY transportation expenses (e.g., taxicab, bus, subway fares) as authorized in Ch 3, Part D.

3225 TRANSPORTATION MODE SELECTION

A. General. The following transportation modes are presumed to be the most advantageous methods of transportation, in order of precedence:

1. Common Carrier. Travel by common carrier is generally the most advantageous transportation mode and should be selected when reasonably available.

*2. Gov't Auto. When travel must be performed by auto, a Gov't auto is presumed to be the most advantageous transportation mode.

*3. Rental Car. If a Gov't auto is not available and travel must be performed by auto, a rental car should be considered.

*4. Privately Owned Conveyance (POC). A POC is the most advantageous transportation mode only when use of a common carrier, Gov't auto, or rental car has been considered. Personal choice is not the sole consideration.

B. Contract Air Service

1. City Pair Airfare Available

a. Contracted airfare use offered by a contract air carrier between certain cities (city pairs) is generally to the Gov't's advantage.

b. These airfares should be used for official air travel between those cities.

c. If the city pair carrier offers both a YCA airfare and a 'Dash' CA airfare and the 'Dash' CA airfare is available when the traveler makes the reservation, the 'Dash' CA airfare (which is less expensive than the YCA airfare) must be selected. See par. 3045-D3.

2. City Pair Airfare Not Available. If a city pair airfare is not available from origin to destination, the policy constructed airfare (see App A1) should be used. This includes a lower airfare offered by a non-contract U.S. flag carrier limited to a traveler on official business, e.g., MDG, ODG, VDG, and similar airfares. See par. 3045-D3.

*3. AO Authority. The AO retains the authority to authorize a lesser airfare (e.g., a restricted airfare) and the traveler retains the ability to seek a lesser airfare on a U.S. flag airline. See par. 3500-B.

4. Contract Air Service Exceptions. For exceptions and specific guidelines regarding the use of contract city pair air service, see:

a. App P (City Pair Program);

b. The FTR, §301-10.107;and

c. DoD 4500.9-R, Part I Ch 103, pars. A2 and E.

C. Non-Contract Air Service

*1. When city pair service is available, the use of non-contract U.S. flag air service may be authorized only when justified under pars. 3225-B and 3500-B.

2. Advance authority and specific justification for non-contract air service use should be shown on the travel order or other form of travel document before the actual travel begins unless extenuating/emergency circumstances make advance authorization impossible.

3. The traveler must obtain written approval from the appropriate Service designated official at the earliest possible time after completing the travel if the requirement to use non-contract U.S. flag air service arose after the travel order was issued. The approval and justification must be stated on, or attached to, the travel voucher.

D. Rail or Bus Service

1. Rail/bus service may be used when it is:

a. To the Gov't's advantage (with cost, energy, and other factors considered); and

b. Compatible with official travel requirements.

2. The use of discount fares offered to the Gov't by rail/bus carriers is advantageous.

3. Discount fares, that meet mission requirements, should be used to the maximum extent possible.

E. Automobile

1. Rental Automobile. A DTMO contracted rental automobile is the first resource for short term automobile rental by a TDY traveler. This applies to a traveler who travels to a destination by common carrier (e.g., plane, train, or bus) and is authorized a vehicle for local area transportation.

*2. Gov't Auto. A traveler may use a Gov't auto if practical.

*3. Cost Consideration. If cost consideration is used in determining whether a Gov't contract rental or a Gov't auto should be authorized, the overall cost must include administrative costs as well as costs associated with picking up and returning the auto.

4. Traveler's Cost Liability when Selected Mode Not Used

a. The traveler should use the transportation mode authorized/approved by the AO as being to the Gov't's advantage.

b. Any additional cost resulting from use of a transportation mode other than specifically authorized/ approved, or required by regulation (e.g., contract air service) is the traveler's financial responsibility.

F. Chunnel. The English Channel tunnel (Chunnel) is a ferry for computation purposes.

G. Non-motorized Transportation. The AO may authorize/approve:

1. A non-motorized transportation mode (e.g., bicycle, etc.), but a mileage allowance is not authorized.

2. Reimbursement of transportation related expenses ICW non-motorized transportation, in the Gov't's interest, NTE the most advantageous transportation mode cost, per the AO determination.

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 3: TRANSPORTATION

PART E: GOV'T CONVEYANCE USE ON TDY

*3400 GOV'T AUTO USE ON TDY

A. Requirements

*1. When common carrier transportation use is not to the Gov't's advantage and an auto is required for official travel, a Gov't auto must be used, when available.

*2. Per diem for travel by Gov't auto is computed as for TDY POC travel to the Gov't's advantage.

*3. Travelers are required to have a valid state, District of Columbia, or territorial motor vehicle operator's license and have travel orders authorizing the temporary use of a Gov't auto or Gov't contract rental vehicle.

B. Exceptions

*1. A POC or special conveyance may be used when a Gov't auto is unavailable or its use would interfere with official business.

*2. If a Gov't auto is not available, a Gov't contract rental or other commercially rented auto may be used.

*C. Personal Preference. Personal preference/minor inconvenience is not a basis for authorizing/approving POC/ special conveyance use instead of a Gov't auto.

*D. Limited to Official Purposes. Use of a Gov't auto is limited to official purposes, including transportation to and from (65 Comp. Gen. 253 (1986)): ******

1. Duty sites,
2. Lodgings,
3. Dining facilities,
4. Drugstores,
5. Barber shops,
6. Places of worship,
7. Cleaning establishments, and
8. Similar places required for the traveler's subsistence, health or comfort.

3405 AERO CLUB AIRCRAFT USE ON TDY

A. Policy. A personal preference to use Aero Club owned or Gov't loaned aircraft use does not take precedence over normal Gov't conveyance use.

B. Authorization. Aero Club aircraft travel must be authorized IAW Service/DoD component's administrative regulations.

C. Allowable Travel Time for Per Diem or Actual Expenses Computation. See par. 3025-D.

D. Reimbursement Limitations

1. When the use of these aircraft is authorized/approved, reimbursement is authorized for the necessary expenses, NTE the Gov't's commercial transportation cost.

2. Accompanying passengers receive no payment for transportation in the Aero Club aircraft.

3. When two or more official travelers are authorized to travel together in an Aero Club aircraft, reimbursement to the operator (pilot) is for the actual necessary expenses NTE the Gov't's total commercial transportation costs for the pilot and accompanying travelers.

E. Allowable Expenses. Necessary expenses incurred include:

1. The hourly fee imposed by the Aero Club,

2. Fuel charges if not reimbursable by the Aero Club, and

3. Landing and tie down fees (includes the hangar in severe weather) charged at en route and destination airports.

3410 GOV'T AIRCRAFT USE ON TDY

A. Air Mobility Command (AMC)

1. Travel may be authorized by AMC aircraft IAW Service written issuances.

2. When travel is performed by scheduled AMC aircraft, the applicable Customer Identification Code (CIC) and Air Movement Designation (AMD) must be included in the travel order.

B. Military Aircraft other than AMC. Travel may be authorized by military aircraft other than AMC IAW Service written issuances.

3415 REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

See Conveyance, Government in App G except for Aero Club aircraft. See par. 3405.

3420 ALLOWABLE TRAVEL TIME FOR COMPUTATION OF PER DIEM OR ACTUAL EXPENSES

When TDY travel is directed and performed by Gov't conveyance, allowable travel time is computed under par. 3025.

CHAPTER 3: TRANSPORTATION

PART F: COMMERCIAL AIR TRANSPORTATION

3500 GENERAL

A. Cost Efficiency

*1. Transportation. Common carrier air transportation is ordinarily the most cost efficient and expeditious way to travel for travel of over 400 miles one way from the PDS.

*2. Early Booking. Whenever practicable, a traveler must arrange airfare enabling the lowest policy constructed airfare price available when traveling on domestic flights, including appropriately timing the airfare purchase. The AO and traveler should plan travel, and book reservations, early to purchase the least expensive policy constructed airfare.

*B. Restricted Airfare

*1. General

*a. Cost Savings. Contract city pair airfares (and other airfares limited to official Gov't business) provide savings to the Gov't, but there are circumstances when a restricted airfare available to the general public should be authorized when any risk of trip cancellation/itinerary changes are outweighed by the cost savings (App P1, par. A6c).

*b. Appropriate Use. Restricted airfares should never be applied in a blanket fashion, but could be a consideration. For example, not all FEML or R&R may be by restricted airfare, but it is appropriate to consider using a restricted airfare on a specific trip (e.g., TDY, FEML, RAT, and COT).

*c. Underutilization of City Pair Airfares. Underutilization of city pair airfares may cause airlines not to rebid the city pair airfares the following year (e.g., the airlines will no longer offer city pair fares for underutilized routes) resulting in significant long-term transportation cost increases to the Gov't.

*2. City Pair Fare is Available. When a city pair fare is available, the AO must use the App H3C decision support tool to assist in determining if a restricted airfare is advantageous to the Gov't.

*3. City Pair Fare is not Available

*a. When a city pair fare is not available, the traveler and AO must consider:

*(1) The chance that the flight will be changed or canceled, and

*(2) Applicable charges and fees that may be incurred,

*when determining if the savings is worth the risk that the trip will change.

*b. Use of the checklist in App H3C is not required, but travelers must follow their service or agency guidelines for using restricted tickets.

*C. Arranging Transportation. Arranging official transportation through a DTMO contracted CTO or GSA contracted TMC (when a DTMO contracted CTO is not available) is mandatory.

*D. Personally Procured Transportation. See par. 3045-B for reimbursement for personally procured transportation (whether properly or improperly personally arranged) in lieu of using Gov't/Gov't procured transportation under this Part.

*E. Air Travel Medically Inadvisable

1. General. A traveler/dependent is not required to travel by air if medically inadvisable. When air travel is medically inadvisable for a family member, the family should not be separated unless the family agrees to be, or unless the mission requires the traveler to travel separately.

2. Bona Fide Fear or Aversion to Flying. If a traveler has a bona fide fear or aversion to flying, to the extent that serious psychological/physical reaction would result, this may be a basis for the issuance of a medical certificate precluding aircraft travel. The condition must be certified by a medical authority and authorized by the AO in advance of travel. The traveler and the AO must each be furnished a copy of the written medical determination.

3. Ship Transportation. If ship transportation is used, when air travel is medically inadvisable, the transportation provided must be the least costly accommodations. See par. 3660 for stateroom standards and required U.S. flag ship use.

4. Family Member's Medical Travel. Non-availability of Gov't/Gov't procured air transportation does not apply for directing a traveler to use Gov't/Gov't procured transportation when a medical condition prevents a family member's travel by aircraft.

*F. Scheduling Travel

1. Each command, member, and/or dependent should determine travel requirements in sufficient time to reserve and use economy/coach accommodations.

2. See Ch 2, Part F ICW scheduling travel.

3. Unless proper documentation/justification is provided, each traveler and/or dependent must be provided economy/coach accommodations for all official business travel, including PCS, TDY, RAT leave, COT leave, emergency leave, R&R, FEML, flights over 14 hours, and personnel evacuation.

*G. Rest Periods. See, par. 4415 ICW rest periods.

*H. Authorizing/Approving Officials. The officials listed in par. 3510:

1. May authorize/approve business/first class travel, and

2. Must consider each request for business/first class service individually, carefully, and consider Command/ DoD Component/Agency finances and mission requirements.

*I. Decision Support Tools

1. Business Class. See App H3B.

2. First Class. See App H2C.

3. Restricted Airfare. See App H3C.

*J. Documentation Requirements. See App H for document requirements/procedures.

*K. Travel Order. The following must be stated on the order:

1. The traveler's certification of the reason(s) for 'other than economy/coach' use.

2. Specific authorization/approval for which 'other than economy/coach' condition(s) was/were met,

3. The cost difference between 'other than economy/coach' and economy/coach.

4. Traveler certification when a regularly scheduled flight between authorized origin and destination (including connection) points provides only 'other than economy/coach' accommodations.

5. Specific justification and the paragraph number for the specific reason for travel (for 'other than economy/coach' travel).

*L. Additional Costs

1. When requested travel accommodations are not authorized/approved, the traveler is personally financially responsible for all additional costs resulting from 'other than economy/coach' accommodations use. Additional costs are the difference between the 'other than economy/coach' cost of transportation used and the transportation class for which the traveler/dependent was eligible.

2. A traveler/dependent who purchases an airline ticket to accommodate circuitous/indirect or personal convenience travel in conjunction with official travel is not authorized reimbursement for any economy/coach cabin upgrade (e.g., economy plus, signature seating, or advance seat assignment costs) on legs of travel to/from personal destinations. See par. 2000.

*M. Advance Seat Assignment

1. Advance seat assignment is a personal choice and is not reimbursable unless it is in the Gov't's interest for official travel.

2. Examples of Gov't interest are:

a. A parent or guardian that needs to be seated with a minor child;

b. An eligible traveler that needs to be seated with an authorized attendant or escort; or

c. An eligible traveler with a special need that requires advance seating due to medical or reasonable accommodation reasons, per Service/DoD agency policy.

3. The traveler must provide justification that advance seating is necessary subject to AO determination.

*N. Blanket Travel Order. See definition of "blanket order' in App A1 for other than economy/coach' transportation exceptions ICW a blanket travel order.

*O. Less Than Minimum Standards. Less than minimum standards may be authorized IAW par. 3005-G.

*P. Restrictions

1. An AO must strictly follow aircraft travel policy IAW Ch 3, Part C.

2. Air is the usual transportation mode to/from OCONUS.

3. Gov't/Gov't procured air transportation should be used for travel to/from, and between OCONUS areas.

4. Except when air travel is not possible for medical reasons, a traveler may be required to travel by regularly scheduled commercial aircraft.

5. Par. 3050-E explains computing reimbursement when other than the authorized transportation mode or route is used.

6. Reimbursement limitations for travel by an alternate mode or route must be stated on the order under which

any dependent travels.

7. A traveler must make transportation arrangements IAW Ch 2, Part F.

8. Gov't aircraft may be used only for official purposes IAW 41 CFR §101-37.402 (Employees Only).

9. Travel by Gov't/Gov't procured air transportation (unless medically inadvisable) is required for an (Employees Only):

a. Employee on TDY travel:

(1) To and from CONUS, or

(2) Between OCONUS duty points; and

b. Employee and a dependent performing PDT to, from, and between OCONUS duty stations.

3505 ACCOMMODATIONS WHEN AUTHORIZATION/APPROVAL IS NOT NEEDED

A. Cabins Equipped with Same Seating

1. The entire aircraft is economy/coach seating if an airline flight:

a. Has only two cabins but equips both cabins with one type of seating (i.e., seating girth and pitch are the same),

b. Codes the airfares in the front of the airplane as full fare economy/coach, and

c. Only restricted economy/coach airfares are available in the economy/coach cabin,.

2. Qualifying for other than economy/coach travel is not required to purchase a non-restricted economy/coach fare seat in the front of the aircraft as the entire aircraft is 'economy/coach'.

B. Business/First Class Airfare Costs Less than Least Expensive Unrestricted Economy/Coach Airfare

1. When a business/first class airfare costs less than the least expensive unrestricted economy/coach airfare, no authorization/ approval is required.

2. Comparison of the business/first class airfare to an economy/coach airfare more expensive than the least expensive unrestricted economy/coach airfare is not authorized.

C. No Cost Upgrades. Upgrades to business/first class at no cost to the Gov't, do not require authorization/ approval.

3510 AUTHORIZING/APPROVING OFFICIALS FOR 'OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH' AIR ACCOMMODATIONS DETERMINATIONS

A. Authorizing/Approving Officials. The officials listed below may authorize/approve 'other than economy/coach' use for a traveler/dependent if any of the criteria in par. 3515 or 3520 are met. See DoDI 5154.31, Vol 2, Enclosure 3.

	FIRST CLASS	**BUSINESS CLASS**
OSD, Defense Agencies, and DoD Field Activities	Administration and Management Director. ***No further delegation.***	Administration and Management Director. May be delegated no lower than 3 star civilian equivalent level.
Joint Staff	Director, Joint Staff. ***No further delegation.***	Director, Joint Staff. May be delegated, no lower than 3 star or civilian equivalent level.
Combatant Commands	Combatant Commanders. May be delegated no further than the Command's 3 star deputy or vice commander.	Combatant Commanders. May be delegated no lower than 2 star or civilian equivalent level.
Military Departments	Secretary may delegate to Under Secretary, Service Chiefs, Vice/Deputy Chiefs, and 4 star major commanders or their 3 star vice/deputy commanders. ***No further delegation***.	Secretary may delegate to Under Secretary, Service Chiefs, Vice/Deputy Chiefs, 4 star major commanders, 3 star deputy/vice commanders, or 2 star/ civilian equivalent level. ***No further delegation***.
Public Health Service Members Only	Secretary of Health and Human Services. ***No further delegation***.	Flag officers at the 2 star level or their civilian equivalents, to whom authority has been delegated by the first class authorizing/approving authority. ***No further delegation***.
NOAA Corps Members Only	NOAA Corps Director. ***No further delegation***.	
Coast Guard Members Only	Secretary of Homeland Security (effective 14 August 2013). ***No further delegation***.	Coast Guard Commandant/Vice Commandant (effective 14 August 2013) ***No further delegation***.

B. Authorization/Approval Authority for Business Class Authorization/Approval Officials. Business class authorization/approval authorities must obtain authorization/approval ***for their own business class travel*** from the next higher approval authority. See par. 2110-I.

3515 ECONOMY PLUS/COACH ELITE SEATING

A. General. This seating is typically designated by the airline within the economy/coach passenger cabin. The seats typically have additional legroom.

B. Authorization/Approval. The AO must determine that the additional cost of economy plus type seating is in the Gov't's interest and/or necessary because the traveler and/or dependent is limited by a special need (see App A1) such that lesser cost economy/coach accommodations are not adequate.

*C. Additional Fee Seating. Additional fee seating includes any seating in the economy/coach cabin provided for an additional fee. This includes the aisle, window, exit row, or bulk head if there is an additional cost for this seating. Additional fee seating or advance seat assignment (par. 3500-M) must be authorized/approved as being in the Gov't's interest.

D. Airline Designation/Name. Economy plus/coach elite seating service may vary from airline to airline, and use various names, but it is in the economy/coach cabin and is ***not*** 'other than economy/coach' travel.

3520 BUSINESS CLASS AND FIRST CLASS

A. Restrictions and Limitations

1. Stopover, Rest Stop, or Overnight Rest Period. The traveler/dependent is not eligible for business class accommodations at Gov't expense, if an:

a. En route stopover, regardless of who pays the expenses during the stopover, is an overnight stay; or

b. En route rest stop is authorized, or

c. Overnight rest period occurs at the TDY location before beginning work.

2. Scheduled Flight Time. Scheduled flight time is the time between the scheduled aircraft departure from the airport serving the PDS/TDY point and the scheduled aircraft arrival at the airport serving the TDY point/PDS including scheduled non overnight time spent at airports during plane changes.

3. Return Flight. On TDY travel:

a. The 14 hour rule applies only to the out bound (i.e., PDS to TDY location) scheduled flight time to a TDY location.

b. For the return flight, less than business class (e.g., economy/coach) is required if the return flight is not critical and the traveler can rest before reporting back to work.

4. Contract City Pair Fare. When use of business class accommodations is authorized/approved, use of available business class airfares provided under the Contract City Pair Program is mandatory.

5. Arrival/Reporting Time Not Mission Critical. Business/first class accommodations may not be provided for official travel for PCS, R&R, FEML, personnel evacuation**,** RAT, COT leave, EVT, FVT, or emergency leave since arrival/reporting time in these cases is not mission critical.

6. Aircraft Has Only Two Classes of Service. If an aircraft has only two classes of service (i.e., two 'cabins') with two distinctly different seating types (i.e., girth and pitch) available; and the front cabin is termed business class by the airline and the tickets are fare coded as business class, then the front cabin is business class.

B. Exceptional Circumstances. Use of business/first class service must not be common practice and is used only under exceptional circumstances.

C. Authorized/Approved Circumstances for Business Class and First Class Use

1. Business/first class service may be authorized/approved under one or more of the conditions/circumstances listed in the following table.

2. ***If business class is available, the traveler may not be moved into first class even though both are shown.***

3. Both classes are shown in the table not to permit an option, but to permit the lowest/least expensive class to be used.

4. Business and First Class Accommodations Table

Business Class and First Class Accommodations may be Authorized/Approved Under One or More of These Conditions/Circumstances:	**BUSINESS CLASS**	**FIRST CLASS**
1. Lower Class Accommodations Are Not Reasonably Available a. Reasonably available: (1) Means that accommodations, other than first/business class, are available on an airline scheduled to leave within 24 hours of the traveler's proposed departure time, and scheduled to arrive within 24 hours before the traveler's proposed arrival time. (2) Does not include a scheduled arrival time later than the traveler's required reporting time, or a scheduled departure time earlier than the time the traveler is scheduled to complete duty. b. When 'lower class accommodations are not reasonably available' is used to justify business/first class, the authorizing/approving official must state on the order: (1) When the TDY travel was identified, and (2) When travel reservations were made, and (3) The cost difference between economy/coach and business class or first class (as appropriate).	**X**	**X**
2. Mission Essential a. Space is not available in economy/coach on any scheduled flight in time to accomplish the official (TDY) travel purpose/mission; a purpose/mission that is so urgent it cannot be postponed. b. When TDY travel in business/first class accommodations is authorized/approved because the mission is "so urgent it cannot be postponed," business/first class accommodations may only be authorized for the out bound flight to the TDY location. c. Economy/coach is used for the return flight, if the return flight is not critical and the traveler can rest before reporting back to work. ***Business class should be used, if available.***	**X**	**X**

Business Class and First Class Accommodations may be Authorized/Approved Under One or More of These Conditions/Circumstances:	**BUSINESS CLASS**	**FIRST CLASS**
3. Medical Reasons. See par. 2110-Jfor medical reasons. First class may be considered for use when business class is not available.	**X**	**X**
4. Exceptional Security Circumstances. These include: a. A traveler whose use of other than business class or first class service would endanger the traveler's life, or Gov't property. b. A protective detail agent accompanying an individual authorized to use business class or first class service. c. A courier or control officer accompanying a controlled pouch/package. ***Business class should be used, if available.***	**X**	**X**
5. Required by the Mission for Selected Personnel. This is exclusively for use ICW: a. Federal advisory committees, b. Special high level invited guests, and c. U.S. Armed Forces attachés accompanying foreign government minister traveling to the U.S. to consult with U.S. Federal Gov't officials. This is not applicable to NOAA. ***Business class should be used, if available.***	**X**	**X**
6. Regularly Scheduled Flights. When regularly scheduled flights between the authorized origin and destination (including connection points) provide only business class, or only first class accommodations.	**X**	**X**
7. Transportation Payment by a Non-Federal Source. When a non-Federal source pays, in advance, for the transportation service. a. ***For First Class Only***: At least one of the circumstances in this table must ***also*** be met. No other circumstance is required for business class. b. The travel order must state that transportation services have been paid, in advance, by a non-federal source. c. DoD Members/Employee: See the Joint Ethics Regulation (JER), DoD 5500.7-R. d. Non DoD Service Members: See Service issuances.	**X**	**X**
8. Congressional Travel. Travel of an Armed Forces member accompanying a Member of Congress or congressional employee, on official travel under 31 USC §1108(g).	**X**	**X**

Business Class and First Class Accommodations may be Authorized/Approved Under One or More of These Conditions/Circumstances:	**BUSINESS CLASS**	**FIRST CLASS**
9. Adequate Sanitation/Health Standards a. Economy/coach accommodations on non-U.S. flag carriers do not provide adequate sanitation/health standards. b. Non-U.S. flag carrier service use must be authorized/approved IAW the Fly America Act. c. See par. 3525 for rules governing U.S. flag carrier use.	**X**	**X**
10. Overall Saving to Gov't. When business class use results in overall saving to the Gov't that would be incurred while awaiting economy/coach service (e.g., no additional subsistence costs, overtime, or lost productive time). A cost comparison must be stated on the order.	**X**	
11. Flight Time in Excess of 14 Hours ***(TDY Travel Only)*** a. ***All*** of the following criteria must be met: (1) Scheduled flight time is in excess of 14 hours (this includes non-overnight airport stopovers and plane changes), and (2) Origin and/or destination is OCONUS, and (3) The mission is so unexpected and urgent it cannot be delayed/postponed, and (4) A rest period cannot be scheduled en route, or at the TDY site before starting work. b. The authorizing/approving official must state on the order: (1) When the TDY travel was identified, and (2) When travel reservations were made, and (3) The cost difference between economy/coach class and business class.	**X**	
12. Required by Foreign Government Regulations, MOU/MOA/SOFA. Travel of foreign government personnel if required by that country's regulations, a memorandum of understanding (MOU), a memorandum of agreement (MOA), and/or a status of forces agreement (SOFA) when travel is done in the Gov't's interest.	**X**	

3525 U.S. FLAG AIR CARRIER USE

A. Code Share Flights

1. When using code share flights involving U.S. flag and non-U.S. flag air carriers, the U.S. flag air carrier flight number must be used on the ticket for the travel to qualify as having been on a U.S. flag air carrier.

2. If the non-U.S. flag air carrier flight number is used on the ticket, the ticket is on a non-U.S. flag air carrier and a non-availability of U.S. flag air carrier document is needed.

B. Non-U.S. Flag Air Carriers

1. Members, employees, and dependents are required to use available U.S. flag carriers for all official commercial air transportation as indicated in par. 3500.

2. A member, employee, or a dependent may not be authorized to travel by non-U.S. flag air carrier if a U.S. flag air carrier is available.

3. 49 USC §40118(d) permits the Secretary of State and the Administrator of AID to authorize their employees to travel by non-U.S. flag air carriers between two places in foreign areas even if U.S. flag air carriers are available. This authority does not apply to members, employees, or any of their dependents.

C. Most Direct Route between Two OCONUS Locations

1. The 'Fly America Act' does not mandate travel across the CONUS when traveling between two OCONUS locations (e.g., travel from Europe may be routed in an easterly direction to Asia instead of west via CONUS).

2. When it is determined that a U.S. flag air carrier is or was not reasonably available for the most direct route between two OCONUS locations, use of a non-U.S. flag air carrier may be authorized/approved (GSBCA 16632-RELO, 15 July 2005).

D. Requirements

1. Available U.S. flag air carriers must be used for all commercial air transportation of persons/property when the Gov't funds the air travel (49 USC §40118(d) and B-138942, 31 March 1981).

2. Except as in par. 3525-F, U.S. flag air carrier service is available if the:

a. Carrier performs the required commercial air transportation, and

b. Service accomplishes the mission, even though:

(1) A comparable/different kind of service by a non-U.S. flag air carrier costs less, or

(2) Non-U.S. flag air carrier service is preferred by the service/traveler,

(3) Non-U.S. flag air carrier service is more convenient for the Service/DoD Component/traveler, or

(4) The only U.S. flag air carrier service available (49 USC §40102) requires boarding/leaving the carrier between midnight and 6 a.m., or travel spanning those hours (the traveler may have a brief non work period NTE 24 hours may be authorized/approved, for "acclimatization rest" at destination as well as per diem during the rest period when the destination is other than the traveler's PDS) (56 Comp. Gen. 629 (1977)).

E. Exceptions

1. Exceptions do not apply if an indirect route is used for personal convenience and a U.S. flag carrier is available over the direct route.

2. U.S. flag air carrier service is not available when one of the following exceptions exists:

a. Bilateral/Multilateral Air Transportation Agreement. Transportation is provided under a bilateral/ multilateral air transportation agreement to which the U.S. Gov't and the government of a foreign country are parties, and which the Department of Transportation has determined meets the requirements of the Fly America Act.

b. No Service on a Flight Segment. No U.S. flag air carrier provides service on a particular flight segment, in which case non-U.S. flag air carrier service may be used, but only to/from the ***nearest*** interchange point on a usually traveled route to connect with a U.S. flag air carrier service.

c. Involuntarily Rerouting. A U.S. flag air carrier involuntarily reroutes a traveler on a non-U.S. flag air carrier. If given a choice to substitute service, the traveler should select a U.S. flag air carrier, if it does not unduly delay the travel (59 Comp. Gen. 223 (1980)).

d. Transportation Paid for by non-U.S. Gov't Source. Air transportation on a non-U.S. flag air carrier is paid in full directly, or later reimbursed, by:

(1) A foreign Gov't (e.g., under Foreign Military Sales (FMS) funded with foreign customer cash or repayable foreign military finance credits);

(2) An international agency; or

(3) Another organization. (B-138942, 31 March 1981 and 57 Comp. Gen. 546 (1978)).

NOTE: See the Security Assistance Management Manual, DoD 5105.38-M, Chapter 4, par. C4.5.12, when travel is on Security Assistance Business.

e. Travel Time

(1) Non-U.S. flag air carrier service would be 3 hours or less, and U.S. flag air carrier use would at least double en route travel time.

(2) If a U.S. flag air carrier offers nonstop/direct service (no aircraft change) from origin to destination, U.S. flag air carrier service must be used unless such use would extend travel time, including delay at origin, by 24 or more hours.

(3) If a U.S. flag air carrier does not offer nonstop/direct service (no aircraft change) between origin and destination, a U.S. flag air carrier must be used on every flight segment in which it provides service unless, when compared to using a non-U.S. flag air carrier, such use would:

(a) Increase the number of foreign OCONUS location aircraft changes made by 2 or more; or

(b) Extend travel time by at least 6 hours or more; or

(c) Require a connecting time of 4 or more hours at a foreign OCONUS interchange point.

(4) Examples

(a) **Example 1**. A traveler is going from Guyana to Belize. There is no nonstop travel between the two locations. There is a U.S. flag carrier that goes from Guyana to NY City, and then another U.S. flag carrier from NY City to Miami, and finally a non-U.S. flag airfare from Miami to Belize. Alternatively, there is a non-U.S. flag airfare from Guyana via Miami to Belize. The usual routing would be Guyana to Miami to Belize and use of a non-U.S. flag carrier would be appropriate, as travel via NY City would extend the trip by over 6 hours.

(b) **Example 2**. A traveler going from Washington, DC, to Addis Ababa, Ethiopia could travel overnight using (currently) a city pair from Washington to Addis Ababa via Frankfurt on a U.S. flag carrier (and/or code share), with a connection time under 2 hours, and then fly to Addis Ababa on a code share. Use of an available non-U.S. flag carrier from Washington to Addis Ababa would require a formal exception to 'Fly America'.

(c) **Example 3**. If there is no U.S. flag carrier, the general rule for DoD is to use a non-U.S. flag carrier to the CLOSEST point at which a U.S. flag carrier can be found and then use a U.S. flag carrier for the remainder of the trip. In the reverse, use a U.S. flag carrier to the farthest distance possible and then use the non-U.S. flag carrier for the remainder. If there is a code share airline available that uses the U.S. flag air carrier's flight number, that is considered to be the same as using a U.S. flag carrier, as long as the U.S. flag carrier's flight number is used.

f. AO Determination. The AO determines that a U.S. flag air carrier cannot provide the needed air transportation, or cannot accomplish the mission.

g. Medical Reason. Non-U.S. flag air carrier use is necessary for a medical reason, (including use to reduce the number of connections and possible delays when transporting persons needing medical treatment).

h. Traveler Safety

(1) Non-U.S. flag air carrier use is required to avoid an unreasonable safety risk (e.g., terrorist threats).

(2) Approval based on an unreasonable safety risk must be in writing, on a case by case basis. Determination and authorization/approval of non-U.S. flag air carrier use based on a threat against a U.S. flag air carrier must be supported by a travel advisory notice issued by the FAA and the DoS.

(3) Determination and authorization/approval of non-U.S. flag air carrier use based on a threat against Gov't employees/other travelers must be supported by threat evidence.

i. Only First Class Available. Only first class accommodations can be furnished by a U.S. flag air carrier but less than first class accommodations are available on a non-U.S. flag air carrier (60 Comp. Gen. 34 (1980)).

j. Excess Per Diem Cost. When the total delay, including delay in initiation of travel from a TDY point, in en route travel and additional time at the TDY station before the traveler can proceed with assigned duties, involves more than 48 hours of per diem costs in excess of the per diem cost incurred if a non-U.S. flag service was used (56 Comp. Gen. 216 (1977)).

k. Travel between Midnight and 6 a.m.

(1) The only U.S. flag air carrier service between foreign OCONUS points requires:

(a) Boarding/exiting the carrier between midnight and 6 a.m., or

(b) Travel between midnight and 6 a.m.,

and a non-U.S. flag carrier is available that does not require travel at those hours.

(2) The traveler may travel by non-U.S. flag carrier to the nearest practicable interchange point on a usually traveled route to connect with a U.S. flag air carrier (56 Comp. Gen. 629 (1977)).

l. Transportation Paid by a non-Federal Source. A non-U.S. flag carrier may be used when transportation is paid for by a non-Federal source, IAW the Joint Ethics Regulation (JER), DoD 5500.07-R, or service regulations for non DoD Services.

F. Non-Availability Documentation

***NOTE**: The following requirements also apply to the use of a foreign flag ship/ferry in, pars. 3665 and 3720.*

1. Non-U.S. flag air carrier use may be authorized/approved when the AO determines a U.S. flag air carrier is unavailable based on par. 3525-E criteria.

2. Documentation explaining why U.S. flag air carrier service is not available must be provided to the traveler.

3. Endorsements on the order and/or Gov't travel procurement document, made IAW Service regulations, are acceptable.

4. The documentation should include the:

a. Traveler's name;

b. Non-U.S. flag air carrier(s) used;

c. Flight/carrier identification number(s), if applicable;

d. Origin, destination and en route points ;

e. Date(s);

f. Justification; and

g. Authorizing/approving official's title, organization and signature.

G. Travel Schedule

1. General

a. Schedules maximizing U.S. flag air carrier use must be selected.

b. Schedule selection is made using the following guidelines when:

(1) U.S. flag air carrier service is available at the origin, schedules providing service by a usually traveled route, between origin and destination, and originating with a U.S. flag air carrier must be used;

(2) U.S. flag air carrier service is not available at origin/interchange point, non-U.S. flag air carrier service should be used only from origin to the nearest practicable interchange point on a usually traveled route, between origin and destination, to connect with a U.S. flag air carrier;

(3) Schedule selection leaves the traveler at a location from which there is no choice but to use non-U.S. flag air service between the CONUS/non foreign OCONUS location, and a foreign OCONUS location. The travel should be rerouted so that available U.S. flag air carriers are used.

2. Schedule Selection. The following example applies par. 3525-G1a when selecting a schedule.

3. Example

a. Assuming there are no constraints on the departure/arrival time, a traveler requiring transportation between Ankara, Turkey, and Stuttgart, Germany can accomplish required travel by any of the four schedules shown (schedules are for illustrative purposes only and do not reflect actual airline schedules):

Schedule 1				**Schedule 2**			
Monday/Tuesday/Thursday/Saturday/Sunday				Wednesday/Friday/Saturday			
	City	Time	Air Carrier		City	Time	Air Carrier
Depart:	Ankara	0830	Non-U.S.	Depart:	Ankara	0800	U.S.
Arrive:	Frankfurt	1210		Arrive:	Rome	1100	
Depart:	Frankfurt	1325	Non-U.S.	Depart:	Rome	1650	Non-U.S.
Arrive:	Stuttgart	1410		Arrive:	Stuttgart	1940	
Schedule 3				**Schedule 4**			
Wednesday/Friday/Saturday				Daily (except Saturday)			
	City	Time	Air Carrier		City	Time	Air Carrier
Depart:	Ankara	0800	U.S.	Depart:	Ankara	1130	Non-U.S.
Arrive:	Istanbul	0855		Arrive:	Istanbul	1220	
Depart:	Istanbul	1430	U.S.	Depart:	Istanbul	1430	U.S.
Arrive:	Frankfurt	1620		Arrive:	Frankfurt	1620	
Depart:	Frankfurt	1650/2120	Non-U.S.	Depart:	Frankfurt	1650/2120	Non-U.S.
Arrive:	Stuttgart	1730/2200		Arrive:	Stuttgart	1730/2200	

b. Using par. 3525-G, the example schedule choice is limited to schedules 2 and 3, because service is provided by a usually traveled route and originates with U.S. flag air carrier service.

c. Schedule 3 provides U.S. flag air service from Ankara via Istanbul to Frankfurt, while U.S. flag air service is available under schedule 2 between Ankara and Rome.

d. Schedule 3 should be selected because it uses U.S. flag air service to the farthest practical interchange point on a usually traveled route.

e. If the schedules were limited to 1 and 4, schedule 4 would be selected since it involves more U.S. flag air carrier travel than schedule 1. 55 Comp. Gen. 1230 (1976).

H. Reimbursement. There is no transportation reimbursement, for any leg of a trip, when unauthorized/unapproved non-U.S. flag air carrier service is used. If a U.S. flag air carrier service is available for an entire trip and the traveler uses a non-U.S. flag air carrier for any part of the trip, the transportation cost on the non-U.S. flag air carrier is not payable (FTR §301-10.143).

3530 UNIQUE AIR TRANSPORTATION CIRCUMSTANCES (Employees Only)

A. Operations and Maintenance Technician and Crash Firefighter. The following employees may be required to travel for any distance, by any aircraft type that meets mission requirements:

1. Operations and Maintenance Technician. An employee whose duties involve the repair, maintenance, or performance of aircraft or airborne equipment, and

2. Crash Firefighter. A crash firefighter for whom travel by aircraft is necessary ICW the employee's duties.

B. Required as a Condition of Employee's Assignment. ICW a duty assignment, an employee may be required to:

1. Travel by aircraft for any distance, when required as part of the assignment conditions;

2. Be aboard an aircraft to make repairs/observe aircraft performance;

3. Use air travel for expeditious duty performance in different geographical locations; and/or

4. Be aboard any type of Gov't aircraft on scheduled/nonscheduled flight.

C. Necessary for Mission Accomplishment or when Air Is the Only Mode Available

1. Travel by aircraft, for any distance, is required with/without the employee's consent when necessary for mission accomplishment, or air is the only transportation mode available.

2. An employee may be required to travel on scheduled commercial aircraft or on transport type Gov't aircraft operated on scheduled/semi scheduled flights.

3. An employee's acceptance of an order authorizing air travel constitutes agreement to the provisions of the particular order.

D. Air Evacuation Required for Medical Reasons

1. Transportation Mode. Travel by appropriate aircraft must be required when a medical authority determines it is necessary for an employee's medical evacuation.

2. Employee Medical Transportation. See par. 7075 for authority to provide Gov't funded commercial air transportation for an employee's medical evacuation when assigned to a foreign OCONUS PDS.

3. Dependent Medical Transportation. See par. 7120 for authority to provide Gov't funded commercial air transportation for medical evacuation of a dependent of an employee assigned to a foreign OCONUS PDS.

4. Other Employee Transportation. See DIA Manual 100-1, Vol. 1, Part 4, Section K also for an employee assigned to a DoD Attaché Office and/or DIA Liaison Office.

CHAPTER 3: TRANSPORTATION

PART G: TRAIN TRANSPORTATION

3600 GENERAL

A. Policy. A traveler must:

1. Use economy/coach accommodations, unless other than economy/coach is authorized IAW this Part and App H.

2. Use adequate reserved economy/coach accommodations when available, and

3. Be provided slumber economy/coach sleeping accommodations, for overnight travel.

B. Authorization/Approval Exception. The following do not require authorization/approval;

1. When an ordinarily more costly accommodation costs less than the accommodations that otherwise would be provided. Comparison of the more costly accommodations to a more expensive accommodations cost than ordinarily would be authorized is not authorized.

2. Upgrades at no cost to the Gov't.

Effective 14 August 2013
C. First Class and Business Accommodations Authorization/Approval for **USCG Only**. When USCG funds are used for official travel:

1. First class travel accommodations must be authorized/approved by the Secretary of Homeland Security; and

2. Business-class accommodations must be authorized/approved by the USCG Commandant or Vice Commandant;

regardless of the transportation mode or costs.

3605 ECONOMY/COACH ACCOMMODATIONS

Economy/coach:

1. Is the basic accommodation service regardless of the fare paid.

2. Includes reserved coach accommodations, as well as slumber coach accommodations, when overnight train travel is involved.

3610 SLUMBER COACH

Slumber coach includes:

1. Slumber coach accommodations on trains offering such accommodations, or

2. The least expensive sleeping accommodations available on a train that does not offer slumber coach.

3615 OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH ACCOMMODATIONS

Other than economy/coach includes any accommodations above economy/coach (e.g., first class, or business class).

1. First Class. First class includes bedrooms, roomettes, club service, parlor car accommodations, or other than economy/coach accommodations.

2. Business Class. Business class is above economy-/coach-class on extra fare trains (e.g., AMTRAK Acela Express), but is lower than first class.

3. No Economy/Coach Class. If a train only has two accommodations classes (i.e., first class and business class), the business class (lowest class offered) becomes economy/coach class for official travel.

3620 AO AUTHORITY

The AO can authorize/approve the following:

1. Economy/Coach Class. Any standard economy (lower than other than economy/coach) train fares anywhere in the world. This includes slumber coach when overnight travel is involved.

2. CONUS Train Service

a. Travel by extra fare trains (e.g. AMTRAK Acela Express), may be authorized/approved when to the Gov't's advantage and/or required for security reasons.

b. Extra fare train service (e.g. AMTRAK Acela Express) is a class above the lowest class offered on a 'standard' economy train.

c. An extra fare train, authorized/approved by the AO, is to the Gov't's advantage.

d. No further Agency authority is needed, (**Exception for USCG Members:** See par. 3600-C).

e. If the lowest class available is first class, the AO must comply with par. 2110 requirements for other than economy/coach travel.

f. Coach class is the lowest available class on Amtrak Regional trains.

g. AMTRAK Acela Express first class accommodations may be authorized/approved only IAW par. 3625 (CBCA 2046-TRAV, 20 October 2010).

3. OCONUS Train Service

a. Travel by an OCONUS extra fare train (e.g., 'bullet' trains in Japan and Korea) may be authorized/ approved by the AO when its use is to the Gov't's advantage, or is required for security reasons.

b. The lowest class available is to the Gov't's advantage and no further agency authorization/approval is needed.

c. If the lowest class available is other than economy/coach, the AO still must comply with par. 2110 requirements for other than economy/coach transportation annotation on the travel order.

d. If economy/coach accommodations, on any OCONUS train do not have assigned seating, the AO (**Exception for USCG Members:** See par. 3600-C.) may authorize the lowest class accommodations (even if that is called 'first class') that have assigned seating.

e. All other than economy/coach accommodations may be authorized/approved only IAW par. 3625.

3625 OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH USE DETERMINATIONS

A. Authorizing/Approving Official. The other than economy/coach authorizing/approving official in par. 3510 may authorize/approve the other than economy/coach train accommodations. **Exception for USCG Members:** See par. 3600-C.

*B. Requirements. See par. 2110.

C. Decision Support Tool and Procedures. See App H.

D. Authorization/Approval (OMB Bulletin 93-11, 19 April 1993). Other than economy/coach may be authorized/approved only under the following circumstances:

1. Coach Class Accommodations Are Not Reasonably Available. Reasonably available:

   a. Means available coach class accommodations scheduled to:

      (1) Leave within the 24 hour period before the traveler's proposed departure time, or

      (2) Arrive within the 24 hour period before the traveler's proposed arrival time.

   b. Must also be based on slumber coach sleeping accommodations availability, for a direct route that requires overnight travel.

   c. ***Does not include*** accommodations with a scheduled:

      (1) Arrival time later than the required reporting time at the duty site, or

      (2) Departure time earlier than the traveler is scheduled to complete the duty.

2. Medical Disability/Special Need

   a. Authorization/Approval. See par. 2110-J and App H4.

   b. Disability/Special Need

      (1) A medical authority must certify a disability/special need, in writing, every six months. See par. 2110-J and App H.

      (2) When unforeseen circumstances preclude recertification, an AO may approve a onetime extension NTE 30 days.

      (3) If the disability/special need is a lifelong condition, a certification statement is required every two years.

      (4) A certification statement must include:

         (a) A written statement by a medical authority stating special accommodation is necessary;

         (b) An approximate duration of the special accommodation need; and

         (c) A recommendation concerning the appropriate transportation accommodations based on the disability/special need.

c. Attendant. If an accompanying attendant is authorized IAW par. 7170 and the attendant's services are required en route, the attendant may be authorized/approved to use the same other than economy/coach accommodations.

3. Exceptional Security Circumstances

a. These circumstances should only provide for the minimum other than economy/coach accommodations necessary to meet the mission.

b. Examples are:

(1) A traveler whose coach class accommodations use would endanger the traveler's life or Gov't property,

(2) A protective detail agent accompanying an individual authorized other than economy/coach accommodations, and

(3) A courier and/or a control officer accompanying controlled pouches/packages and a lower, other than economy/coach, is not available.

4. Inadequate Sanitation/Health Standards. When economy-/coach-class accommodations on an authorized/ approved foreign country rail carrier do not provide adequate sanitation or meet health standards.

5. Mission Requirement. When required because of agency mission.

CHAPTER 4

TEMPORARY DUTY TRAVEL

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART A: GENERAL

4000 **JUSTIFICATION**
A. Authorization/Approval
B. Scheduling Travel
C. Service Procedures

4005 **TDY ASSIGNMENT SELECTION**

4010 **WHAT CONSTITUTES TDY TRAVEL**

4015 **ADVANCE NOTICE, CLEARANCES, AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS**
A. Advance Notice
B. Clearances
C. Requirements

4020 **EFFECT OF ABSENCE ON PER DIEM PAYMENT**
A. Members Only
B. Employees Only

4025 **TDY PRIOR TO REPORTING TO THE FIRST PDS (EMPLOYEES ONLY)**

PART B: PER DIEM

Section B1: General

4050 **PER DIEM**
A. General
B. TDY Location
C. References
D. Meeting and Convention
E. Restriction in Establishing PDS (Employees Only)
F. Overseas Post Differential (Employees Only)

4055 **TDY MORE THAN 12 BUT LESS THAN/EQUAL TO 24 HOURS**
A. M&IE Rate
B. More than One TDY Location
C. Lodging Required
D. Local Area Travel
E Tax Implications (Employees Only)

4060 **TDY MORE THAN 24 HOURS**
A. Per Diem Rate Determination
B. Lodging Required En Route
C. Per Diem Limitation

Paragraph	Title/Contents
4065	**DEPARTURE DAY (FROM THE PDS, HOME, OR OTHER AUTHORIZED POINT)**
	A. M&IE Rate
	B. Rates Not Applicable
	C. Per Diem Rate Location
	D. Lodging Required
	E. Lodging Not Required
	F. USCG Members Only
4070	**STOPOVER POINT**
	A. General
	B. Per Diem
4075	**FULL CALENDAR TRAVEL DAYS**
	A. Lodging Required
	B. Lodging Not Required
4080	**RETURN DAY (TO THE PDS, HOME, OR OTHER AUTHORIZED POINT)**
	A. General
	B. Lodging Required
	C. Lodging Not Required
	D. USCG Members Only
4085	**EXAMPLE**
4090	**SPECIAL/UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCE TRAVEL**
	A. Traveler Dies while in a TDY Status
	B. Traveler in a Missing Status
	C. TDY ICW Leave
	D. Order Canceled while Traveler Is en route to a TDY Station
	E. Field Duty (Members Only)
	F. TDY Performed in Support of a Military Unit on Field Duty (Employees Only)
	G. Personnel Traveling Together
	H. Straggler (Members Only)
	I. Ordered to Active Duty with PDS Not Designated in the Order (Members Only)
	J. Service Academy Graduates (Members Only)
	K. Undergoing Processing (Members Only)
	L. Inpatient (Members Only)
	M. Assignment to Rehabilitation Center/Activity (Members Only)
	N. Hospitalized Member (Members Only)
	O. Member of a Mission (Members Only)
	P. Navigational and Proficiency Flights (Members Only)
	Q. Assigned to Two-crew Nuclear Submarines (Members Only)
4095	**REDUCED PER DIEM**
	A. General
	B. Authority
	C. Authority Delegation
	D. Reduced Per Diem Not Authorized
	E. Documentation
	F. Travel Day
	G. Reduced Per Diem Increase
	H. Offices Designated to Receive Reduced Per Diem Requests

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

4100 **TDY WITHIN THE PDS LOCAL AREA**
A. Travel within the PDS Limits
B. TDY within the PDS Local Area but Outside the PDS Limits
C. TDY within the PDS Limits for Emergency Circumstances
D. Brief Stay in the PDS Vicinity During TDY (Employees Only)

4105 **PER DIEM WHEN CROSSING THE INTERNATIONAL DATE LINE (IDL)**
A. General
B. Computing Per Diem when Crossing the IDL
C. Computation Examples

4110 **SHIP TRAVEL**
A. Per Diem
B. Gov't Ship
C. Commercial Ship (U.S./Foreign/U.S. Gov't Leased) Travel for 24 or More Hours
D. Corps of Engineers Floating Plant (Employees Only)
E. TDY ICW Fitting-out/Conversion of a Ship/Service Craft (Members Only)
F. TDY Aboard a Foreign (Non-Government) Ship (Members Only)
G. Aboard Ship Constructed by a Commercial Contractor (Members Only)

4115 **CAR FERRY TRAVEL** (See Ch 3, Part I.)

4120 **PER DIEM RATE REVIEW**
A. General
B. Final Submission Process

Section B2: Lodging

4130 **TDY LODGING**
A. General
B. Lodging Plus Computation
C. Receipts
D. Lodging Tax
E. Gov't Qtrs
F. Single and Multiple Room Occupancy
G. Lodging with a Friend or Relative
H. Multiple Lessees Involving Leased/Rented Lodging
I. Dependents Accompanying Traveler on TDY
J. Lodging in other than Commercial Facilities
K. Lodging Not Available at a TDY Location
L. Online Booking Tool
M. Advance Lodging Deposit
N. Nonrefundable Room Deposit and/or Prepaid Rent Reimbursement

4135 **LODGING AND/OR MEALS OBTAINED UNDER CONTRACT**
A. General
B. Per Diem Limitation
C. Reimbursement Limitation
D. Training course Exception (Employees Only)

4140 **LODGING REQUIRED ON THE DAY TRAVEL ENDS**

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

4145 **DUAL LODGING ON A SINGLE DAY**
A. General
B. Authorization/Approval
C. Lodging Cost
D. Lodging Reimbursement
E. Lodging Receipts
F. Long-term Dual Lodging Not Allowed
G. Computation Examples

4150 **LODGING OBTAINED AFTER MIDNIGHT**
A. Lodging Required
B. Lodging Not Required

4155 **LONG-TERM TDY LODGING**
A. General
B. Computation
C. Computation Example
D. Contingency Operation (Members Only)
E. Evacuation (Members Only)
F. Long-Term TDY Flat Rate Per Diem

4160 **APARTMENT, HOUSE, OR RECREATIONAL VEHICLE LEASED/RENTED WHILE TDY**
A. General
B. Expenses

4165 **RESIDENCE OR RECREATIONAL VEHICLE (CAMPER/TRAILER) PURCHASED AND USED FOR TDY LODGING (FTR §301-11.12)**
A. Reimbursement not Authorized
B. Authorized Reimbursement

4175 **LODGING PER DIEM COMPUTATION**
A. General
B. Total Day's Per Diem
C. Maximum Reimbursement
D. Lodging Not Available at the TDY Location

Section B3: M&IE

4200 **M&IE RATE DETERMINATION**
A. Day of Departure/Return
B. CONUS Full Days
C. OCONUS Full Days
D. Combatant Command (COCOM), Joint Task Force (JTF) AOR, and Schoolhouse Training (Formal Courses Of Instruction)

4205 **DEDUCTIBLE MEALS**
A. PMR Application
B. Deductible Meal
C. Light Refreshments
D. Meals Provided/Consumed
E. AO Authority

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

4210 **NON DEDUCTIBLE MEALS**
A. Non Deductible Meal
B. Limitations

4215 **MEALS PROVIDED BY A COMMON CARRIER OR COMPLIMENTARY MEALS PROVIDED BY A LODGING ESTABLISHMENT**

4220 **LODGING AND MEALS PROVIDED WITHOUT COST**
A. General
B. Maximum Per Diem

4230 **OCCASIONAL MEALS AND/OR LODGING**
A. Members Only
B. Employees Only

4235 **GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS**
A. Dining Facility/Mess Available
B. Dining Facility/Mess Not Available
C. GMR/PMR Documentation
D. Limitations

4240 **ESSENTIAL UNIT MESSING (EUM)**
A. General
B. Start/End Time
C. Meal Procurement Required
D. IE Rate

Section B4: Long-Term TDY Flat Rate Per Diem

4250 **LONG-TERM TDY FLAT RATE PER DIEM**
A. General
B. Exceptions and Additional Factors
C. Retained Lodging Expenses
D. Long-Term TDY Flat Rate Per Diem Examples

Section B5: Computation Examples

4280 **PER DIEM COMPUTATION EXAMPLES**
A. Lodging Tax
B. TDY Mileage Rates
C. Per Diem Rates
D. Examples

Section B6: Quick Reference Tables

4290 **QUICK REFERENCE TABLES: PER DIEM FOR TDY TRAVEL OF MORE THAN 12 HOURS**
A. Departure Day from PDS
B. Whole Travel Days – CONUS
C. Whole Travel Days – OCONUS
D. Day of Return to PDS

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART C: AEA

4300 **GENERAL**

4305 **JUSTIFICATION**
A. Authorization/Approval
B. Reasons for Authorizing/Approving AEA

4310 **AUTHORITY/APPROVAL**
A. General
B. AEA

4315 **LIMITATIONS**
A. Conditions
B. Personal Preference/Convenience

4320 **AEA DETERMINATION**
A. Factors
B. Travel with Certain Dignitaries
C. Air Crew Travel (Members Only)

4325 **EXPENSES**
A. Expenses Allowed
B. Expenses Not Allowed

4330 **PER DIEM AND AEA ON A SINGLE TRIP**

4335 **OVER 300% MAXIMUM AEA (Members Only)**
A. General
B. Authorization
C. Restrictions

4340 **REIMBURSEMENT**
A. Limitations
B. Incidental Expenses (IE)
C. M&IE Paid on a Per Diem Basis
D. Lodging and/or Meals Obtained under Contract
E. Itemization

4345 **AEA COMPUTATION**
A. General
B. Meals Available under Special Arrangements
C. Averaging Expenses
D. Laundry/Dry Cleaning Services
E. Lodging Tax
F. Mixed Travel Reimbursement (Per Diem and Actual Expense)

4350 **COMPUTATION EXAMPLES**
A. Example 1: AEA Single TDY Location
B. Example 2: AEA to multiple TDY locations A, B, and C
C. Example 3: AEA Single TDY Location

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART D: TRAVEL

4400 GENERAL
A. Mandatory Policy
B. Transportation
C. Constructed Travel Computation
D. Reimbursement Limits

4405 ACTUAL TRAVEL TIME

4410 STARTING AND ENDING TRAVEL
A. General
B. Travel between 0600 – 2400
C. Additional Per Diem for Travel between 0600 – 2400

4415 TRAVEL DURING REST HOURS, A REST PERIOD AT A TDY POINT AFTER ARRIVAL, OR AN EN ROUTE REST STOP
A. General
B. En Route Rest Stop/ TDY Point Rest Period
C. En Route Rest Stop
D. Rest Period at the TDY Point before Reporting for Duty
E. Delaying Return Travel to Use Reduced Travel Fares

4420 SPECIAL CONVEYANCE TRAVEL

4425 MIXED MODES TRAVEL

4430 TDY DEPARTURE FROM/RETURN TO TRAVELER'S RESIDENCE, FAMILY RESIDENCE, OR POC GARAGE/STORAGE LOCATION
A. Authorization/Approval
B. Starting/Ending Travel
C. Cost
D. Example

4435 RETURN TO PDS DURING LONG-TERM TDY
A. General
B. Authorized Return
C. Lodging Retained at TDY Location during Authorized Return

4440 VOLUNTARY RETURN TO PDS OR FOR PERSONAL REASONS
A. General
B. Authorized Allowances
C. Allowances Not Authorized
D. Lodging Retained at TDY Location
E. Computation

4445 TRAVEL TO AN ALTERNATE LOCATION ON NON-DUTY DAYS
A. General
B. Examples

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

4450 **RETURN TO PDS DIRECTED DURING NON WORKDAYS**
A. General
B. Conditions
C. Travel Order (Employees Only)

PART E: HOUSEHOLD GOODS

Section E1: Members Only

4500 **GENERAL**
A. General
B. Delivery Out of Storage
C. TDY HHG Authorized Locations

4505 **AUTHORIZING/APPROVING TDY HHG TRANSPORTATION**
A. General
B. Restrictions

4510 **BASIC ALLOWANCE**
A. Shipments in Addition to Authorized TDY Weight Allowance
B. Weight Allowance
C. Shipment of Replacement Items

4515 **LIMITATIONS**
A. General
B. New Orders

4520 **TRANSPORTATION METHODS**

4525 **FACTORS AFFECTING TDY HHG TRANSPORTATION**
A. Weight Allowance
B. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked
C. Improper Shipments

4530 **EXCESS CHARGES**
A. Unauthorized Articles
B. Unauthorized Shipment

4535 **CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY**
A. Called/Ordered to Active Duty
B. Relieved from Active Duty

4540 **PCS WITH TDY EN ROUTE**

4545 **TDY WITHOUT RETURN TO PDS OR TDY PENDING FURTHER ASSIGNMENT**

4550 **ITDY**
A. General
B. HHG Transportation to PDS
C. Dependent Transportation

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

4555 **TDY PENDING PCS ASSIGNMENT TO AN OCONUS PDS OR TO A SHIP**
A. General
B. Ordered to a Ship
C. Ordered to OCONUS Duty or to a Unit Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty or Operating OCONUS for 1 Year or Longer

4560 **TDY ICW BUILDING, FITTING OUT, CONVERTING OR REACTIVATING A SHIP**
A. General
B. Ordered to a Ship Not Specified as Unusually Arduous
C. Ordered to a Ship Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty or Operating OCONUS for 1 Year or Longer

4565 **HHG STORAGE ICW TDY/DEPLOYMENT**
A. Storage in Transit (SIT)
B. Special Storage
C. Non-temporary Storage (NTS)
D. Storage after TDY/Deployment Completion

4570 **HHG TRANSPORTATION AFTER STORAGE**

4575 **HHG AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND WEIGHT ALLOWANCE**

Section E2: Employees Only

4580 **UB ICW LONG-TERM TDY ASSIGNMENTS**
A. Authorization/Approval
B. Weight Limit
C. Excess Accompanied Baggage

PART F: REIMBURSEMENT OPTIONS FOR A TRAVELER ON TDY WITHIN A COMBATANT COMMAND (COCOM) OR JOINT TASK FORCE (JTF) AOR

4600 **DEFINITIONS**
A. COCOM AOR
B. JTF
C. Operational Deployment
D. Exercises
E. Contingency Operation
F. Regular TDY

4605 **TDY OPTIONS**
A. General
B. Regular TDY
C. Essential Unit Messing (EUM)
D. Field Duty
E. Joint Task Force Operations TDY Options
F. Basic Allowance for Subsistence (BAS) (Members Only)

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART G: POC TRAVEL

4700 AUTHORIZATION/APPROVAL

4705 GENERAL

4710 TRAVELER ELECTS TO USE A POC
A. General
B. POC Use Is to the Gov't's Advantage
C. POC Use Is ***Not*** to the Gov't's Advantage

4715 800 MILES ROUND TRIP POLICY
A. General
B. Authorization
C. Cost Comparison
D. Limitation

4725 PERSONNEL TRAVELING TOGETHER
A. General
B. Traveler Responsible for Paying POC Operating Expenses
C. Traveler Not Responsible for Paying POC Operating Expenses
D. Extra Mileage to Transport Official Traveler(s)
E. Passenger (Gov't or Non Gov't Official Traveler) Contributes to Operating Expenses

4730 PER DIEM
A. POC Use Is to the Gov't's Advantage
B. POC Use Is ***Not*** to the Gov't's Advantage

4735 CONSTRUCTED TRANSPORTATION COST AND PER DIEM COMPUTATION
A. General
B. Constructed Cost Comparison by Airplane
C. Constructed Cost Comparison by Train
D. Constructed Cost Comparison by Bus
E. Constructed Cost Comparison by Rental Car
F. POC Transportation
G. Reimbursement

4740 ACTUAL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT
A. Authorization/Approval
B. Limitations
C. Non Reimbursable Expenses

4745 POC REPAIR
A. General
B. Claims Submission

4750 PRIVATELY OWNED AIRCRAFT OTHER THAN AN AIRPLANE (E.G., HELICOPTER)
A. General
B. Expense Reimbursement

4755 PRIVATELY OWNED BOAT

Paragraph	Title/Contents
4760	**TRAVEL TIME**
	A. POC Use Is to the Gov't's Advantage
	B. POC Use Is ***Not*** to the Gov'ts Advantage
4765	**MIXED MODE TRANSPORTATION**
	A. General
	B. Reimbursement
4775	**GOV'T ADVANTAGE DETERMINATION**
	A. General
	B. Considerations
	C. Example
4780	**POC USE TO AND FROM TRANSPORTATION TERMINAL OR PDS**
	A. Round Trip Expenses Incurred for Drop Off and/or Pick Up at a Transportation Terminal
	B. Expenses Incurred for Two One Way Trips to and from a Transportation Terminal
	C. Transportation Terminal Parking Fees
	D. TDY Departure from/Return to the PDS
	E. Another Official Traveler Transported in the Same POC
	F. Air Terminal Is Member's PDS (Members Only)
4785	**POC USE BETWEEN RESIDENCE AND TDY STATION**
4790	**POC USE IN AND AROUND PDS OR TDY STATION**
4795	**GOV'T AUTO AVAILABLE AND USE IS ADVANTAGEOUS TO THE GOV'T**
	A. Gov't Furnished Automobile Does Not Make the Trip
	B. Gov't Furnished Automobile Makes the Trip
4797	**REIMBURSABLE AND NON-REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES**

PART H: TDY STATION BECOMES PDS

Section H1: Members Only

4800	**TDY STATION BECOMES PDS**
	A. Change Effective Immediately
	B. On a Specified Future Date
	C. Return Travel to PDS

Section H2: Employees Only

4805	**TDY STATION BECOMES PDS**
	A. Notification of Change from TDY Station to PDS
	B. Per Diem Allowance
	C. PCS Allowance
	D. Old PDS
	E. GAO and GSBCA Decisions Applicable to Cases in which an Employee Is Transferred to the Location at which the Employee is TDY

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART I: ITDY TRAVEL (MEMBERS ONLY)

4900 **GENERAL**
A. Authority
B. Authorization/Approval
C. Allowances

4905 **TRAVEL TO/FROM THE OLD PDS/ALTERNATE PLACE EN ROUTE TO THE ITDY LOCATION**
A. Authorized Travel and Transportation Allowances
B. Member Accompanies Dependent to Alternate Place
C. Limitations/Restrictions

4910 **MEMBER RETURNS TO OLD PDS OR TRAVELS VIA OLD PDS EN ROUTE TO THE NEW PDS**
A. Authorized Travel and Transportation
B. Travel to Alternate Place Dependents were Moved at Gov't Expense
C. Dependent Travel Reimbursement
D. Dependent(s) Remain at PDS
E. Constructed Cost
F. Reimbursement Limitations

4915 **MEMBER RETURNS TO THE OLD PDS**
A. Authorized Travel and Transportation
B. Transportation Limitation

4920 **DEPENDENT TRAVEL**
A. Dependent Travel and Transportation to the Alternate Place
B. PCS Order Received at the ITDY Station
C. Member Returns to the Old PDS

PART J: RESERVED

PART K: TRAINING COURSE ATTENDANCE (EMPLOYEES ONLY)

4955 **ALLOWANCES**
A. General
B. In the PDS Area
C. Conference/Training at the PDS as Training Expenses

4957 **DEPENDENT AND HHG TRANSPORTATION**
A. General
B. Allowances Authorized
C. Allowances Not Authorized
D. Activity or Command Responsibility

4959 **NO RETURN TO OLD PDS**
A. Dependent and HHG Transportation
B. MALT Reimbursement
C. Real Estate Transactions

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

4961 **INTERN AND/OR TRAINEE**
A. Determining Move Type
B. Applicability

4963 **TRANSPORTATION AND PER DIEM/AEA**
A. Travel ICW Beginning/Ending of Training
B. Employee Elects to Commute between the Training Location and PDS Residence
C. Employee Authorized to Remain Overnight at the Training Location

4965 **LODGING AND/OR MEALS OBTAINED UNDER CONTRACT**
A. General
B. Per Diem
C. Training Cost Includes Lodging and Meals
D. AEA
E. Reimbursement Limitation

4967 **PER DIEM FOR TRAINING ASSIGNMENT**
A. General
B. Per Diem Rate Change
C. Arrival/Departure
D. Rates for Specific Training Courses

PART L: ITRA FOR LONG-TERM TDY ASSIGNMENTS (EMPLOYEES ONLY)

4970 **ITRA FOR LONG-TERM TDY ASSIGNMENTS (TAX YEARS 1993 AND AFTER)**
A. Purpose
B. Reimbursement
C. Reimbursement Limitations

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART B: PER DIEM

SECTION 1: GENERAL

4050 PER DIEM

A. General

1. Per diem is designed to offset lodging and M&IE costs incurred while performing travel, and/or TDY away from the PDS.

2. Per diem is payable for whole days, except for PDS departure/return days.

3. Per diem is not authorized for any day that is not a day in a travel status. See Ch 2, Part D.

4. Per diem rates are based on the TDY location, not the lodging facility location. If a traveler obtains lodging outside the area covered by the TDY location per diem rate for personal preference/convenience, per diem is limited to the maximum rate prescribed for the TDY location. See par. 4130-K if neither Gov't Qtrs nor commercial lodging is available at the TDY location.

5. Per diem is applicable for all TDY and PDT periods; except when an AEA is authorized/approved.

6. Lodging Plus per diem is not authorized for any day that PCS MALT Plus per diem is paid (Members Only).

7. Per diem authorization begins on the day a traveler leaves the place of abode, office, or other authorized departure point and ends on the day the traveler returns to the place of abode, office, or other authorized point at the TDY assignment conclusion.

8. GSA, DoD, and DoS are responsible for travel per diem rates. See par. 4120.

9. The Standard CONUS per diem rate applies for any CONUS city/county location not identified in the CONUS per diem rates.

10. Unspecified OCONUS locations in the OCONUS per diem rates use the 'Other' rate for the applicable country.

11. Per diem rates include a maximum amount for lodging expenses. Reimbursement may not exceed actual lodging costs nor the applicable maximum amount unless an AEA is prescribed. Receipts for lodging are required (see par. 2710 and DoD FMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9).

12. Per diem rates include a fixed allowance for M&IE. The M&IE rate, is payable to a traveler without expense itemization or receipts. PMR/GMR cannot be applied for the first and last travel days.

13. Ordinarily, per diem is based on the traveler's TDY location at 2400.

14. M&IE payment does not require expense itemization and/or receipts.

15. Box lunches, inflight meals and rations furnished by the Gov't on military aircraft are not a Gov't dining facility/mess for per diem computation purposes.

16. For TDY within a COCOM/JTF AOR, see par. 4605.

17. The meal rate cannot be reduced after travel is completed, except for a deductible meal (par. 4205).

18. A Gov't meal paid for by the traveler and consumed in a Gov't dining facility/mess is not a deductible meal.

19. An AO/schoolhouse commander may amend an order to direct immediate and/or future meal rate changes.

20. Per diem is not authorized when the official travel period is 12 or fewer hours. This means that the total time en route and duty period from the departure time until the return time to the PDS is 12 or fewer hours.

B. TDY Location

1. TDY Location Specified. The per diem rate for a TDY point is the locality rate specifically listed for a:

a. Reservation,

b. Station, or

c. Other established area. This includes established, large reservation subdivisions that:

(1) Fall within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the Pentagon; McGuire AFB; Ft. Dix; the districts of Honolulu and Ewa, Hawaii); or

(2) Cross recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky).

2. TDY Location Not Specified. When the location is not specifically listed in the per diem table, the per diem rate is based on the:

a. Front gate location for the reservation, station, or other established area, or

b. County per diem rate for the TDY location, or

c. Standard CONUS per diem rate, if neither the city/town nor the county is listed.

C. References

1. TDY Location Determination. See the U.S. Census Bureau website to determine in which county a destination is located.

2. Per Diem Location Claims Case. See DOHA Claims Case No. 2009-CL-080602.2, 7 July 2010.

D. Meeting and Convention. When a meeting/conference is arranged and reduced cost lodging accommodations are prearranged at the meeting/conference site, the Component sponsoring the meeting/conference must recommend a reasonable per diem rate to the participating agencies/components.

E. Restriction in Establishing PDS (Employees Only). Activities must not fix an employee's PDS at a place for the purpose of paying per diem when most official duties are performed at another place (31 Comp. Gen. 289 (1952)).

F. Overseas Post Differential (Employees Only)

1. The foreign/non foreign OCONUS post differential provides additional compensation for an employee assigned to an OCONUS PDS at which environmental conditions require a recruitment and retention incentive.

2. Per diem payment is authorized concurrent with a differential payment when an employee is assigned away from the PDS on detail/TDY to an OCONUS PDS classified as a differential post and is eligible for differential payment while on the detail/TDY.

4055 TDY MORE THAN 12 BUT LESS THAN/EQUAL TO 24 HOURS

A. M&IE Rate. When the entire trip is more than 12 hours but less than/equal to 24 hours, 75% of the M&IE rate for the TDY location is paid for each travel day.

B. More than One TDY Location. If more than one TDY location is involved and lodging is not required, 75% of the highest M&IE rate is paid on each day (e.g., 15 hour trip covering 2 days with three stops on day 1 and two stops on day 2 – the highest of the three rates on day 1 for day 1 and the higher for the 2 on day 2 for day 2).

C. Lodging Required. If lodging must be obtained, the rules for travel of more than 24 hours apply.

D. Local Area Travel. Per diem is not authorized when travel is performed in the local area unless overnight lodging is required. If overnight lodging is required in the local area, these rules or rules for over 24 hours apply.

E. Tax Implications (Employees Only). Per diem payment for TDY of more than12 hours but less than/equal to 24 hours may be taxable (IRS Revenue Rule 68-663 & 26 CFR §1.162-2(a). The employee should verify possible state and local implications.

4060 TDY MORE THAN 24 HOURS

A. Per Diem Rate Determination. The applicable per diem rate for each calendar travel day is determined by the traveler's travel status and TDY location at 2400 (midnight) and whether or not lodging is required at the location.

B. Lodging Required En Route. When lodging is required, and the traveler is still en route, the applicable per diem rate is the:

1. TDY location per diem rate, or

2. Stopover point per diem rate at which lodging is obtained while en route to, from, or between TDY locations.

C. Per Diem Limitation. Only one per diem rate is applicable to a calendar day.

4065 DEPARTURE DAY (FROM THE PDS, HOME, OR OTHER AUTHORIZED POINT)

A. M&IE Rate. 75% of the appropriate locality M&IE rate is paid:

1. Regardless of departure time, and

2. If travel begins and ends on the same day, and is longer than 12 hours.

B. Rates Not Applicable. The GMR, PMR, $3.50 OCONUS IE, and reduced per diem rate ***do not apply***.

C. Per Diem Rate Location. The per diem rate is based on the traveler's TDY/stopover location at 2400 on that day.

D. Lodging Required. If lodging is required, on the day travel begins, the per diem rate is the:

1. TDY location per diem rate, or

2. Actual lodging cost incurred by the traveler, NTE the stopover point/TDY location maximum lodging ceiling (as appropriate), plus the applicable M&IE rate prescribed for that location.

E. Lodging Not Required. If lodging is not procured for the night, the locality M&IE rate for the next destination (TDY/stopover point) is the applicable M&IE rate.

USCG Members Only: USCG members assigned to detached duty at USCG Stations (small), USCG Search and

Rescue Detachments, USCG Air Facilities, USCG Auxiliary Operated Stations, and OPBAT Sites may be paid 75% of the reduced M&IE (if any) prescribed for the site.

4070 STOPOVER POINT

A. General. A stopover point is necessary when travel is for more than 1 day and lodging is required. ***Lodging does not include sleeping in the transportation terminal.***

B. Per Diem. Per diem at a stopover point is based on the stopover point locality per diem rate.

4075 FULL CALENDAR TRAVEL DAYS

A. Lodging Required. For each full calendar day a traveler is in a travel status and lodging is required (whether en route or at the destination) the per diem is the actual lodging cost incurred by the traveler, NTE the applicable stopover point or TDY location per diem lodging ceiling, plus the applicable M&IE rate.

B. Lodging Not Required. For each full calendar day a traveler is in a travel status and lodging is not required (such as when a traveler is en route overnight to the next destination), the per diem is the next destination (TDY/stopover point) M&IE rate to which the traveler is traveling or the last TDY location if en route to the PDS.

4080 RETURN DAY (TO THE PDS, HOME, OR OTHER AUTHORIZED POINT)

A. General

1. The applicable M&IE rate is authorized at a flat 75% of the TDY location M&IE on the departure day from, and the return day to, the PDS ICW TDY.

2. The GMR, PMR, $3.50 OCONUS IE, and reduced per diem rate ***do not apply***.

3. The M&IE rate payable on the return day is the M&IE rate for the TDY location, unless the traveler is in a different TDY location at 2400 on that day, or unless lodging is required. On a ship, the embarkation/ debarkation port M&IE rate applies.

B. Lodging Required. For each full calendar travel day when lodging is required at an en route location while the traveler is returning, the per diem is the actual lodging cost, NTE the applicable stopover point/TDY location lodging ceiling (as appropriate), plus the applicable M&IE rate.

C. Lodging Not Required. For any full calendar travel day when lodging is not required while the traveler is en route overnight, the per diem is the M&IE rate applicable to the preceding calendar day.

D. **USCG Members Only:** For the day travel ends (return day to the PDS, home or authorized delay point), the per diem is based on the M&IE applicable to the last TDY or authorized delay point, whether or not overnight lodging was required there.

4085 EXAMPLE

01 Sep	Depart PDS
01 Sep	Arrive TDY A ($50 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY A
10 Sep	Arrive TDY B ($60 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY B
10 Sep	Arrive PDS
Pay 75% of $50 (TDY A M&IE for preceding day) on 10 Sep	

4090 SPECIAL/UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCE TRAVEL

A. Traveler Dies while in a TDY Status

1. Per diem accrues through the date of death. Reimbursement for transportation, TDY mileage, or MALT, accrues from the PDS, old station, or last TDY station (as appropriate) to the place of death, NTE the ordered travel official distance **(Members Only)**.

2. Per diem terminates at the end of the calendar day the employee is determined to be dead **(Employees Only)**.

B. Traveler in a Missing Status. Per diem is not authorized after 2400 of the day the traveler is officially determined to be in a missing status under the Missing Persons Act (44 Comp. Gen. 657 (1965)).

C. TDY ICW Leave

1. General

a. TDY Requirement is Known before Departure on Leave. If the TDY requirement is known before departure on leave, the traveler is reimbursed actual travel expenses NTE the constructed round trip cost between the PDS and TDY location.

b. City Pair Airfares. City pair airfares are not authorized for use to/from the leave location if the TDY requirement is known before leave begins. See App P2.

2. Absent from PDS for Personal Reasons. Except as provided in par. 4090-C5, a traveler who is absent from the PDS for personal reasons and who is required to return to the PDS for official reasons prior to the originally contemplated return time is not authorized reimbursement for expenses incurred for such travel.

3. TDY at the Leave Point. A traveler on leave away from the PDS, who receives a TDY order to perform TDY at the leave point, is authorized per diem:

a. For the TDY performed in compliance with the order, and

b. Transportation expenses for the return trip that exceed what would otherwise have been incurred if the traveler had not been required to perform the TDY (31 Comp. Gen. 509 (1952)).

4. Authorized to Resume Leave after Completion of TDY at Various Places, Including Return to PDS. A traveler, required to interrupt leave to perform TDY at various places, including return to the PDS, and then resume leave upon TDY completion, is allowed per diem and transportation expenses from the place at which leave was interrupted to the TDY place(s) (except no per diem while at PDS) and return to the place at which leave was interrupted. TDY allowances are payable at the TDY location. (25 Comp. Gen. 347 (1945); 28 id. 237 (1948); 39 id. 611 (1960)).

5. TDY at Various Places Not Involving Return to PDS. In a situation not involving temporary return to a PDS, but otherwise similar to par. 4090-C3, a traveler upon TDY completion is allowed per diem and transportation expenses to return to resume leave at a point more distant from the TDY location than the point at which leave was interrupted, provided the round trip distance and expense are not greater than the distances and constructed travel expense between the traveler's PDS and the TDY location (27 Comp. Gen. 648 (1948)).

6. Leave Temporarily Interrupted due to Recall to PDS

a. When a traveler departs the PDS on leave and, because of an unforeseen circumstance, it is necessary to cancel the leave and recall the traveler to the PDS, return per diem and transportation expenses may be authorized.

b. If a traveler's leave away from the PDS is interrupted because the traveler is recalled to the PDS, or is authorized to perform TDY at another place, and the traveler wishes to resume leave immediately after duty completion at the place leave was interrupted or at another place, per diem and transportation expenses may be authorized NTE the round-trip per diem and transportation expenses may for travel from the place leave was interrupted to the place the duty was performed.

c. The one way, or round-trip, must not be allowed unless, a statement in the order indicates that an administrative determination was made that the personal expense incurred by the traveler in traveling to the leave location made it unreasonable to require the traveler to assume the additional travel expense to comply with the recall or TDY order (39 Comp. Gen. 611 (1960)).

7. Leave Interrupted for TDY, Traveler Not Allowed to Resume Leave Status

a. A traveler on authorized leave away from the PDS, who is required to perform TDY at places other than the PDS and upon TDY assignment completion is not allowed to resume the leave status but is required to return to the PDS, is allowed per diem and transportation expenses for the TDY performed.

b. For return to the PDS from the TDY assignment location after TDY completion, per diem and transportation expenses are allowed for the excess constructed per diem and transportation expenses for return directly from the leave location to the PDS.

c. TDY allowances are payable at the TDY location. (11 Comp. Gen. 336 (1932); 16 id. 481 (1936); 30 id. 443 (1951)).

8. TDY Directed at Leave Status Termination

a. A traveler on authorized leave away from the PDS who is directed, at leave termination, to proceed to a TDY location and upon TDY assignment completion to return to the PDS, is authorized per diem and transportation expenses when the TDY assignment exceeds the direct route travel constructed cost from the leave location to the PDS (19 Comp. Gen. 977 (1940)).

b. If, in relation to the leave location, the TDY location is located in a routing direction through and beyond the traveler's PDS, the allowable per diem and transportation expenses are limited to that for round trip travel between the PDS and the TDY location (24 Comp. Gen. 443 (1944)).

9. Directed to Proceed to New PDS after TDY Completion. A traveler directed to proceed to a new PDS after TDY completion is authorized:

a. PCS travel and transportation allowances for travel performed from the:

(1) Old PDS to the leave address, or to the place at which the order was received NTE the official distance from the old to the new PDS; and

(2) Leave address, or place at which the order is received, to the TDY station; and

(3) TDY station to the new PDS.

b. TDY allowances at the TDY location.

D. Order Canceled while Traveler Is en route to a TDY Station

1. If a TDY order is canceled while the traveler is en route to the TDY station, round trip travel and transportation allowances are authorized between the PDS or residence and the point at which the cancellation notification was received (includes a leave point) and the PDS, NTE the round trip distance from the PDS to the TDY station. See CBCA 2463-TRAV dated 11 November 2011 and B-129607, 21 November 1956.

2. ***Per diem is not authorized for any day on which the traveler was in a leave status.*** See 51 Comp. Gen. 548 (1972) and B-175427, April 14, 1972.

E. Field Duty (Members Only)

1. General. A member on field duty is not authorized per diem except when the:

a. Senior commander in charge of the exercise (or designated representative) for each operating location issues a statement to the member indicating that either Gov't Qtrs at no charge and/or Gov't meals at no charge for an enlisted member, were not available during stated field duty periods.

b. Member participates in the operation advance planning or critique phase.

c. Secretary concerned authorizes per diem payment to a member performing field duty in a travel status IAW par. 4090-E.

2. Reduced Per Diem Rate

a. General. The reduced per diem rate:

(1) Is paid in lieu of the prescribed rate regardless of the OCONUS location, and

(2) May be paid during a period that would otherwise be field duty, considering reduced expenses while performing field duty during the period covered by the order.

b. Authorization. The Secretary Concerned may:

(1) Authorize a per diem rate in a lesser amount for a unit deployed OCONUS away from the unit's PDS, or

(2) Delegate authority to prescribe such a rate to a:

(a) Department headquarters bureau/staff agency chief, or

(b) Naval Systems headquarters commander

but there may be no further delegation.

3. Total Per Diem Paid. The authorized rate should be paid for the specified time period. The total per diem paid during the period the member is subject to the authorized rate is about equal to the per diem rate that would have been received for the same period, calculated IAW the computation procedures in this Part and excluding the time during which the member performs field duty.

4. Per Diem Prohibition Period. The period during which this prohibition is in effect begins at 0001 on the day after the day on which field duty begins and ends at 2400 on the day before the day on which it ends.

5. Occasional Meals. Par. 4230 permits reimbursement for occasional meals or lodging.

6. Combatant Command/Joint Task Force (COCOM/JTR) AOR. See par. 4605.

F. TDY Performed in Support of a Military Unit on Field Duty (Employees Only)

1. General. Per diem is not authorized for a TDY employee who:

a. Accompanies a military unit on field duty, or

b. Provides noncombatant support to a military unit (App A1).

2. Per Diem Prohibition Period. Per diem prohibition applies when:

a. Gov't dining facility/mess (including field rations even though the employee is assessed a charge for that meal(s)), ***and***

b. Gov't provided billeting (non- transient barracks or tents)

are available.

3. Discount GMR. An employee on field duty is required to pay the discount GMR for a meal consumed in a Gov't dining facility/mess (including field rations).

4. Procured Meals/Lodging. Reimbursement is authorized for charges incurred for necessary meals/lodging procured during the TDY assignment.

G. Personnel Traveling Together

1. Personnel traveling together is travel away from the PDS requiring travelers to remain together as a group while traveling, due to mission requirements.

2. Ordinary travel reimbursements apply unless the travelers' order directs limited or no reimbursement, in which case transportation, food, lodging, and other items ordinarily reimbursed, must be provided without cost to the travelers.

3. Per diem is not authorized on travel days when the order directs limited or no reimbursement.

4. Per diem prohibition:

a. Applies to travel days between duty locations and does not include per diem for full days at the duty locations.

b. Begins when the traveler departs the PDS and ends at 2400 the day the traveler arrives at the TDY location.

c. Begins again at 0001 on the departure day from the TDY location and continues until arrival at the PDS.

5. Directing personnel to travel together with limited or no reimbursement must never be done to save travel funds.

6. If meals or lodging are not available, occasional meals and lodging are paid IAW par. 4230

7. Limited reimbursement refers to reimbursement for occasional meals and lodging.

8. An employee pays the food cost and operating expense (surcharge) and is authorized reimbursement for food costs (Employees Only).

H. Straggler. See par. 7665. (Members Only)

I. Ordered to Active Duty with PDS Not Designated in the Order (Members Only). TDY per diem is:

1. *Not* authorized for a member whose order to active duty does not designate a PDS after the TDY is completed.

2. Authorized from the date the member receives an order naming a PDS other than the TDY station, unless

par. 4090-J applies.

J. Service Academy Graduates. See par. 7650. (Members Only)

K. Undergoing Processing (Members Only)

1. Per Diem Not Authorized. Per diem is not payable before reporting to the first PDS for an enlisted member (newly inducted or enlisted) undergoing:

a. Processing,

b. Indoctrination,

c. Basic training (including follow-on technical training and/or home station training for an RC member), or

d. Instruction in a TDY status

at a place that both Gov't dining facility/mess and Gov't Qtrs (other than temporary lodging facilities) are available.

2. Per Diem Authorized. Per diem is authorized:

a. During travel to/from/between places for:

(1) Processing,

(2) Indoctrination,

(3) Training, or

(4) Instruction;

b. During a Delay/processing incident to:

(1) Travel to a designated PDS, or

(2) While awaiting transportation to PDS; or

c. Through the Secretarial process for TDY under instruction following initial technical/specialty training after basic training, if a PDS has been assigned.

L. Inpatient (Members Only)

1. General. Per diem is:

a. *Not* authorized for a member who is a hospital inpatient.

b. Authorized for days of travel to, from, or between hospitals, and when subsisting out (App A1).

2. Lodging. When a member must retain lodgings at the same or a prior TDY location, reimbursement is IAW par. 4230.

3. Hospitalized Member. See par. 4090-N.

M. Assignment to Rehabilitation Center/Activity (Members Only). A member is not authorized per diem for a TDY period when assigned to a rehabilitation center/activity for rehabilitation training and/or treatment when both Gov't Qtrs and dining facility/mess are available.

*N. Hospitalized Member (Members Only). A hospitalized member is not authorized per diem unless the member is authorized the 'IE' portion of per diem under par. 1245.

O. Member of a Mission (Members Only). A member of a military, naval, air, or another mission authorized to receive additional pay/allowances from a foreign government or U.S. agency other than the respective Service, or from other sources, is not authorized per diem except when:

1. Specifically authorized jointly by the Secretaries Concerned;

2. Traveling under a Uniformed Service order;

3. A per diem allowance is not authorized by the foreign government; or

4. Traveling under an order ICW foreign government duties, if specifically provided for in the executive agreement between the U.S. and the foreign government concerned.

P. Navigational and Proficiency Flights (Members Only). A member is not authorized per diem for a navigational and proficiency flight when the flight is authorized/approved at the member's request.

*Q. Assigned to Two Crew Nuclear Submarines (Members Only). A member under a PCS order is not authorized per diem after 2400 on the day the member, assigned to a two crew nuclear submarine, arrives at the home port and no further travel is performed away from the home port under that order (57 Comp. Gen. 178 (1977)).

4095 REDUCED PER DIEM

A. General

1. The AO should seek authority to prescribe a reduced per diem when a per diem rate is more than what is needed for a particular duty assignment because of known lodging and/or meal cost reductions due to prearrangement, special discounts, or other reasons.

2. Reduced per diem rate authority must be requested and authorized prior to the travel.

3. The reduced per diem rate must be less than the locality per diem rate.

4. The request, including established lodging and meal costs, the traveler's name, travel dates, and TDY assignment location should be submitted to the appropriate office indicated in par. 4095-H.

5. Include the name and telephone number for a PoC who may be contacted concerning the request.

6. If the request is approved, the appropriate office listed in par. 4095-H authorizes a lower per diem rate to the requesting official.

7. **USCG Exception**. USCG members assigned to detached duty at USCG Stations (small), USCG Search and Rescue Detachments, USCG Air Facilities, USCG Auxiliary Operated Stations, and OPBAT Sites may be paid 75% of the reduced M&IE (if any) prescribed for the site.

B. Authority

1. A DoD Component head or the Secretary Concerned may authorize (in advance) per diem rates in lesser amounts (to zero) when the travel/duty circumstances warrant it and are unusual to the Service/DoD Component concerned. See par. 4090-E.

2. Except for pars. 4215 and 4110-C, a DoD Component head (App A1) is the sole authority for substituting a lower per diem rate for the otherwise applicable per diem rate prescribed in this Part (Employees Only).

C. Authority Delegation. Reduced per diem authority may be delegated to the chief of a DoD Component headquarters/Service bureau/staff agency, but may not be further delegated.

D. Reduced Per Diem Not Authorized. If reduced per diem authority is not:

1. Obtained before travel begins, or

2. Part of an order amendment/modification covering a prospective period after the original order was issued,

an order prescribing a different per diem rate is ***not authorized*** and the applicable locality per diem rate is used.

See CBCA 2291-RELO, 20 April 2011 (Employees Only).

E. Documentation. The authorized reduced per diem rate must be stated on:

1. The order before travel begins, or

2. An order amendment/modification covering a prospective period after the original order was issued.

F. Travel Day. The reduced/zero per diem rate does not apply to any travel day.

G. Reduced Per Diem Increase. An increase to the zero/reduced per diem rate for a travel period that has been completed can only be approved on an AEA basis based on the reduced per diem rate (e.g., 150% of the reduced per diem rate) under Ch 4, Part C.

H. Offices Designated to Receive Reduced Per Diem Requests. AOs should send requests for zero or reduced per diem rates to:

1. Members Only

a. Army. Army Military Advisory Panel Member, HQDA, Deputy Chief of Staff G-1, Attn: DAPE-PRC, 300 Army Pentagon, Washington, DC 20310-0300.

b. Navy. Navy Military Advisory Panel Member, Chief of Naval Operations (N130C), 701 S. Courthouse Road, Building 12, Room 3R180, Arlington, VA 22204-2472.

c. Marine Corps. Marine Corps Military Advisory Panel Member, Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Manpower and Reserve Affairs (MPO), 3280 Russell Road, Quantico, VA 22134-5103.

d. Air Force. Air Force Military Advisory Panel Member, HQ USAF/A1PA,1500 W. Perimeter Rd, Suite 4790, Joint Base Andrews NAF Washington, MD 20762-6604.

e. Coast Guard. Commandant (CG-1332), U.S. Coast Guard, 2703 Martin Luther King, Jr. Ave SE, STOP 7907, Washington, DC 20593-7907.

f. NOAA Corps. Director, Commissioned Personnel Center, NOAA Corps (Attn: Military Advisory Panel Member), PDTATAC (CPC1), 8403 Colesville Road, Suite 500, Silver Spring, MD 20910-6333.

g. U.S. Public Health Service. Director, Division of Commissioned Corps Personnel and Readiness, (Attn: PDTATAC MAP Member), 1101 Wootton Parkway, Plaza Level, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852-1061.

h. Office of the SECDEF and other DoD Components. Directly to: Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee, ATTN: Allowances Branch, 4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 04J25-01, Alexandria,

VA 22350-9000. FAX: (571) 372-1301.

2. Employees Only

a. Army: Army Civilian Advisory Panel Member, Department of the Army, Office of the Assistant G-1 for Civilian Personnel, ATTN: DAPE-CPP-BA, 6010 6th Street, Building 1465, Mail Stop 5595, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-5595.

b. Navy and Marine Corps: Office of Civilian Human Resources, Staffing, Classification and Compensation Division (011), 614 Sicard Street SE, Suite 100, Washington Navy Yard, Washington, DC 20374-5072.

c. Air Force: HQ USAF/A1CM,1500 W. Perimeter Road, Suite 4780, Joint Base Andrews NAF Washington, MD 20762-6604.

d. OSD/WHS/Defense Agencies. DoD Civilian Personnel Advisory Service, Compensation Division, Attn: Civilian Advisory Panel Member, 4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 05G21, Alexandria, VA 22350.

4100 TDY WITHIN THE PDS LOCAL AREA

A. Travel within the PDS Limits

1. Per Diem Not Authorized. Per diem is not authorized:

a. For TDY performed within the PDS limits or at/within the vicinity of the place of abode (residence) from which the traveler commutes daily to the official station (CBCA 1795-TRAV, 12 March 2010, B-318229, 22 December 2009.

b. At the old/new PDS for TDY en route ICW PCS travel. This applies even if the traveler vacated the permanent residence at the old PDS and was in temporary lodging during the TDY.

2. Per Diem Authorized

a. General. A traveler who detaches (signs out PCS) from the old PDS, performs TDY en route elsewhere, and returns TDY en route to the old PDS is authorized per diem at the old PDS (B-161267, 30 August 1967).

b. Example. A traveler departs the Pentagon (Arlington, VA) PCS on 15 June, performs TDY en route at Ft. Leavenworth 1-31 July, returns TDY en route to the Pentagon 5-15 August, and then completes PCS to Ft. Polk on 31 August. The traveler is authorized per diem at the Pentagon (old PDS) 5-15 August. If the traveler had detached on 15 June but performed TDY in Arlington, VA, first, no per diem is payable for the TDY in Arlington immediately after detachment.

*3. Member Hospitalized at the PDS (Members Only). A hospitalized member is not authorized per diem unless the member is authorized the 'IE' portion of per diem under par. 1245.

4. Member Escorting An Arms Control Inspection Team/Member (Members Only). Par. 4230-A3a permits reimbursement for occasional meals and lodging procured within the PDS limits by a member escorting an arms control inspection team/a member while engaged in activities related to the implementation of an arms control treaty or agreement during the in-country period referred to in the treaty or agreement (37 USC §494).

B. TDY within the PDS Local Area but Outside the PDS Limits

1. Per diem is not authorized for TDY performed in the vicinity of, but outside the PDS limits (see par. 2800-B), unless overnight lodging is required.

2. If the travel period is more than 12 consecutive hours the AO may authorize per diem if overnight lodging is required.

3. See par. 3040 for transportation allowances.

*4. A hospitalized member is not authorized per diem unless the member is authorized the 'IE' portion of per diem under par. 1245. (Members Only).

C. TDY within the PDS Limits for Emergency Circumstances

1. Per diem ICW transportation delays at the PDS may be paid in certain weather related circumstances beyond the traveler's control after return to the PDS vicinity from the TDY location. See CBCA 2371-TRAV, 18 May 2011.

2. See Ch 3 for transportation allowances.

3. Competent authority may authorize travel and transportation allowances when duty is performed (Members Only):

a. Under emergency circumstances that threaten injury to human life or damage to Federal Gov't property,

b. At a location within the PDS limits,

c. At other than at the member's residence or normal duty location, and

d. Overnight accommodations are used by reason of such duty.

D. Brief Stay in the PDS Vicinity during TDY. Per diem at the PDS must be paid if:

1. A traveler's travel status is uninterrupted by a brief stay in the PDS vicinity (i.e., usual routing between two TDY locations has the traveler passing back through the PDS airport and remaining overnight at a hotel ICW a transportation connection as opposed to going 'home' or going to the workplace),

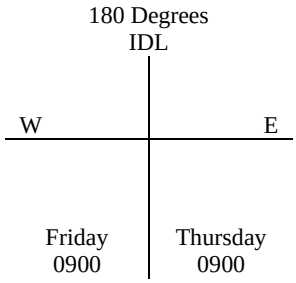
2. The traveler is in transit from one TDY site to another (GSBCA 16144-TRAV, 14 November 2003), and

3. The brief stay in the PDS vicinity is due to circumstances beyond the traveler's control and not for personal convenience.

4105 PER DIEM WHEN CROSSING THE INTERNATIONAL DATE LINE (IDL)

A. General. The IDL is an imaginary line along the 180th meridian where each calendar day begins. For example, when it is Thursday east of the IDL, it is Friday west of the IDL.

B. Computing Per Diem when Crossing the IDL



C. Computation Examples. The following are examples of computing per diem and making cost comparisons under this paragraph:

1. **Example 1**. TDY Travel Involving IDL with a "Lost" Day.

The TDY location lodging cost is $135/night. The per diem rate is $225 ($135/$90).

The traveler departs (heading west) on 8/18 and arrives at the TDY location on 8/20.

When crossing the IDL in a westward direction, the dates 8/18 -8/19 are treated as one day for per diem computation purposes because the traveler did not arrive at the TDY location until 8/20. Upon return (west to east) when traveler crosses the IDL, the traveler is paid M&IE for two 8/25 dates.

A Gov't dining facility/mess is not available at the TDY point. AEA is not authorized.

ITINERARY			
Date	**Depart**	**Arrive**	**At**
18 Aug Wednesday	PDS/Residence		
20 to 24 Aug (Friday-Tuesday)			TDY Station
25 Aug Wednesday	TDY Station		
25 Aug Wednesday		PDS/Residence	

REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)		
18 Aug Wednesday	75 % x $90 =	$67.50
19 August Thursday	NO PER DIEM	
20 to 24 Aug (Friday-Tuesday)	$135 + $90 = $225/day x 5 days =	$1,125.00
25 Aug Wednesday	$90 (M&IE) =	$90.00
25 Aug Wednesday	75 % x $90 =	$67.50
Total		**$1,350.00**

2. **Example 2**. TDY Travel Involving IDL without a "Lost" Day.

TDY location lodging cost is $140/night. The per diem rate is $218 ($146/$72).

The traveler departs (heading west) on 8/18 and arrives at the TDY location on 8/19.

When crossing the IDL in a westward direction, the date 8/19 (Thursday) is treated as a full day for per diem computation purposes as the traveler arrived on 8/19. Upon return (west to east) when traveler crosses the IDL, the traveler is paid M&IE for one 8/25 date.

A Gov't dining facility/mess is not available at the TDY point. AEA is not authorized.

ITINERARY			
Date	**Depart**	**Arrive**	**At**
18 Aug Wednesday	PDS/Residence		
19 to 24 Aug (Thursday-Tuesday)			TDY Station
25 Aug Wednesday	TDY Station		
25 Aug Wednesday		PDS/Residence	

REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)		
18 Aug Wednesday	75 % x $72 =	$54.00
19 to 24 Aug (Thursday-Tuesday)	$140 + $72 = $212/day x 6 days =	$1,272.00
25 Aug Wednesday	75 % x $72 =	$54.00
Total		**$1,380.00**

4110 SHIP TRAVEL

A. Per Diem. Per diem:

1. For the arrival day on board (embarkation day) and departure day from the ship (debarkation day) is based on the embarkation/debarkation port rates and computed under the Lodging Plus method.

2. Is not authorized for the first/last travel day by Gov't ship when it departs from the port that is the traveler's PDS/returns to the port that is the PDS.

B. Gov't Ship

1. Per diem is not authorized for TDY aboard a Gov't ship when Qtrs are provided without charge and meals are provided with/without charge.

2. Per diem prohibition begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day on board and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day from the ship.

3. When lodging must be retained at the same/prior TDY location, the actual daily lodging cost is paid, NTE the locality per diem lodging ceiling for the TDY location ashore.

4. TDY training duty is unbroken when a member transfers between Gov't ships at the same place and the transfer is made within a 10-hour period (Members Only).

5. When an employee is authorized to procure meals ashore at personal expense, reimbursement is authorized IAW pars. 4200-B and 4200-C, as applicable (Employees Only).

6. The total per diem may not exceed the applicable maximum per diem rate for the TDY locality concerned (Employees Only).

7. When an employee is required to pay for meals, the employee is reimbursed the meal cost. The current (standard) GMR is paid unless a different special rate is otherwise authorized/approved by the AO (Employees Only).

C. Commercial Ship (U.S./Foreign/U.S. Gov't Leased) Travel for 24 or More Hours

1. General. Per diem payment, in this subpar., applies to TDY travelers using a commercial ship as a passenger. It does not apply to travelers aboard a commercial ship for TDY/training.

2. Oceangoing Ferry. For the purposes of this subpar., an oceangoing ferry is not considered a commercial ship.

3. Traveler Not Charged for Meals. A traveler is not authorized per diem for meals when they are:

a. Furnished without charge, or

b. Part of the accommodations cost,

except on embarkation/debarkation days, if otherwise authorized.

4. Traveler Charged for Meals

a. A traveler is authorized per diem for meals equal to the furnished meals cost, except on embarkation/debarkation days, if otherwise authorized.

b. The AO must:

(1) Set the meals portion of per diem equal to the anticipated expenses, and

(2) State, in the order, the circumstances warranting the rate.

*D. Corps of Engineers Floating Plant

*1. Meals Furnished at No Cost. Per diem is not payable if all meals are furnished at no cost in a dining facility/mess aboard an Army Corps of Engineer floating plant incident to TDY.

*2. 1 or 2 Meals Provided at No Cost. If the traveler must pay for the furnished meals or only 1 or 2 meals are to be provided at no cost, the AO must authorize an M&IE rate to cover the meal(s) cost.

*3. No Meals Furnished. If the traveler is not furnished any meals (with or without charge) the Standard CONUS M&IE rate is paid. The order should state the circumstances and rate.

*4. Lodging Cost. The actual lodging cost, if any, NTE the Standard CONUS lodging ceiling, is reimbursed.

E. TDY ICW Fitting-out/Conversion of a Ship/Service Craft (Members Only)

1. Per Diem. Per diem is authorized during each fitting-out/conversion period.

2. Fitting-Out/Conversion Period. The fitting-out/conversion period includes the day the:

a. Ship is commissioned or service craft is placed in-service, and

b. Ship is decommissioned or service craft is placed out of service.

3. Per Diem End. Per diem ends on the date the member's assignment is changed from:

a. TDY ICW fitting-out/conversion of a ship/or service craft to permanent duty aboard that ship/service craft, or

b. Permanent duty aboard the ship ICW ship decommissioning/service craft placement out of service, even if that status change is effected prior to the ship commissioning/decommissioning or service craft placement in/out of service date.

F. TDY Aboard a Foreign (Non-Gov't) Ship (Members Only)

1. Per Diem

a. Per diem is not authorized when both Qtrs and all meals are furnished without charge.

b. Per diem prohibition begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day aboard and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day.

2. Lodging. When lodging is required to be retained at the same or a prior TDY location, reimbursement for the lodging cost is made under par. 4145.

G. Aboard Ship Constructed by a Commercial Contractor (Members Only)

1. Per diem is not authorized for the period aboard a ship constructed by a commercial contractor during acceptance trials before commissioning when both Qtrs and all meals are furnished without charge.

2. Per diem prohibition begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day aboard and ends at 2400 on the day

before the departure day.

3. When lodging must be retained at the same/prior TDY location, reimbursement for the lodging is made IAW par. 4145.

4115 CAR FERRY TRAVEL

See Ch 3, Part I.

4120 PER DIEM RATE REVIEW

A. General. When a traveler, command, or AO believes the lodging and/or meal expenses for an area are inconsistent with the prescribed per diem rate, a letter identifying the location and nature of the problem should be sent to the appropriate activity via the appropriate Service/Agency channels, and the applicable department/office listed below:

1. Members Only:

a. Army. Army Military Advisory Panel Member, HQDA, Deputy Chief of Staff G-1, Attn: DAPE-PRC, 300 Army Pentagon, Washington, DC 20310-0300.

b. Navy. Navy Military Advisory Panel Member, Chief of Naval Operations (N130C), 701 S. Courthouse Road, Building 12, Room 3R180, Arlington, VA 22204-2472.

c. Marine Corps. Marine Corps Military Advisory Panel Member, Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Manpower and Reserve Affairs (MPO), 3280 Russell Road, Quantico, VA 22134-5103.

d. Air Force. Air Force Military Advisory Panel Member, HQ USAF/A1PA,1500 W. Perimeter Rd, Suite 4780, Joint Base Andrews NAF Washington, MD 20762-6604.

e. Coast Guard. Commandant (CG-1332), U.S. Coast Guard, 2703 Martin Luther King JR Ave SE STOP 7907, Washington, DC 20593-7907.

f. NOAA Corps. Director, Commissioned Personnel Center, NOAA Corps (Attn: Military Advisory Panel Member), PDTATAC (CPC1), 8403 Colesville Road, Suite 500, Silver Spring, MD 20910-6333.

g. U.S. Public Health Service. Director, Division of Commissioned Corps Personnel and Readiness, (Attn: PDTATAC MAP Member), 1101 Wootton Parkway, Plaza Level, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852-1061.

h. Office of the SECDEF and other DoD Components. Directly to the - Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee, ATTN: Allowances Branch, 4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 04J25-01, Alexandria, VA 22350-9000. FAX: (571) 372-1301.

2. Employees Only:

a. Army - Army Civilian Advisory Panel Member, Department of the Army, Office of the Assistant G-1 for Civilian Personnel, ATTN: DAPE-CPP-BA, 6010 6th Street, Building 1465, Mail Stop 5595, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-5595.

b. Navy - Navy Civilian Advisory Panel Member, Office of Civilian Human Resources, Staffing, Classification and Compensation Division (011), 614 Sicard Street SE, Suite 100, Washington Navy Yard, Washington, DC 20374-5072.

c. Marine Corps - Marine Corps Civilian Advisory Panel Member, Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Manpower and Reserve Affairs (MPC-10), 3280 Russell Road, Quantico, VA 22134-5103.

d. Air Force - Air Force Civilian Advisory Panel Member, HQ AF/A1CM,1500 W. Perimeter Road, Suite 4780, Joint Base Andrews NAF Washington, MD 20762-6604.

e. OSD/WHS/Defense Agencies. DoD Civilian Personnel Advisory Service, Compensation Division, Attn: Civilian Advisory Panel Member, 4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 05G21, Alexandria, VA 22350.

B. Final Submission Process. The Service/Agency determines that the survey request is valid and then may submit the request to:

CONUS Locations	Non Foreign OCONUS Locations	Foreign OCONUS Locations
General Services Administration Office of Governmentwide Policy Office of Travel, Transportation, and Asset Management (MA) ATTN: Jill Denning 1800 F. Street NW Second Floor Washington, DC 20405-0001 jill.denning@gsa.gov	**Defense Travel Management Office** ATTN: SPP/Allowances Branch 4800 Mark Center Drive Suite 04J25-01 Alexandria, VA 22350-9000 FAX: (571) 372-1301	**Department of State** Director of Allowances State Annex 1, Room L314 Washington, DC 20522-0103 (202)261-8700

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART B: PER DIEM

SECTION 4: LONG-TERM TDY FLAT RATE PER DIEM

Effective for travel beginning or orders amended on or after 1 November 2014.

4250 LONG-TERM TDY FLAT RATE PER DIEM

A. General

1. A reduced flat rate per diem applies when a traveler is assigned long-term TDY (more than 30 days at one location) except as indicated in par. 4250-B.

a. Long-term TDY for a duration of 31-180 days at a single location is authorized at a flat rate of 75% of the locality rate, payable for each full day of TDY at that location.

b. Long-term TDY for a duration of 181 days or more at a single location is authorized at a flat rate of 55% of the locality rate, payable for each full day of TDY at that location. TDY in excess of 180 days must be authorized/approved IAW par. 2230-C.

2. If a travel order/authorization is later amended and the original order is for:

a. 30 days or less and the amendment extends the TDY to 31 (or 181) days or more from the amendment date, the locality per diem rate applies through the amendment date and the reduced flat rate per diem (75% or 55%) applies beginning the day after the amendment is issued,

b. 31-180 days and the amendment extends the TDY to 181 days or more from the amendment date, the 75% reduced per flat per diem applies through the date of the amendment and the 55% reduced flat rate per diem applies beginning the day after the amendment is issued.

c. 31 (or 181) days and is amended to curtail the TDY, the original reduced flat rate per diem authorized for the original TDY period applies for the entire TDY.

3. The applicable percentage reduction is applied to the locality per diem rate in effect on the TDY days. If the locality rate changes during the per diem period, the flat rate per diem is increased or decreased accordingly unless the traveler has entered into a long-term lease and the fixed rate per diem no longer covers the cost of lodging. See par. 4250-B3.

B. Exceptions and Additional Factors. The following circumstances may affect per diem reimbursement:

1. The lodging portion of flat rate per diem does not apply when Gov't Qtrs are available or provided or when suitable commercial lodgings are provided at no cost. If the traveler is provided one or more meals, or all meals at no cost, or meals are available and directed in a Government mess, the GMR or PMR (or IE only) is applicable and flat rate per diem is not applicable.

*2. The lodging portion of flat rate per diem only applies when a traveler actually incurs a cost for suitable commercial lodging. Flat rate per diem is not authorized when staying with friends, relatives, or in a home owned or being purchased by the traveler, when otherwise incurring no lodging cost or lodging in Gov't Qtrs on a Gov't Installation. If no lodging costs are incurred, the traveler is authorized the M&IE portion of per diem at the locality rate subject to the applicable percentages (75% or 55%) IAW pars. 4250-A1 and 4250-A2. See par. 4250-B1 for proper payment of M&IE if any meals are provided.

3. If a traveler is unable to arrange suitable commercial lodging (e.g., safe, secure, clean and within a reasonable proximity to the TDY duty location) on their own, the CTO must be contacted for assistance. If the CTO is unable to arrange suitable lodging at the reduced per diem rate, then the AO may authorize actual lodging, NTE the locality per diem rate, IAW pars. 4130 and 4155, but the M&IE is still paid at the 75% or 55% rate, as applicable. The AO may determine that lodging is not suitable due to force protection/security concerns in foreign locations and authorize actual lodging, NTE the locality per diem rate, but the M&IE is still paid at the 75% or 55% rate, as applicable.

4. Long-term TDY flat rate per diem applies to TDY at the specified location. If a traveler is sent TDY to another location, per diem computed using the Lodging Plus method, for that area, applies. If the additional TDY period is considered a second long-term TDY period, then the rules in par. 4250-A1 apply to the second TDY.

5. A traveler ordered TDY to one location for a period of 31 days or more, but is not expected to remain at that location for 31 consecutive days or more and a significant portion of the TDY will be at other locations, may be authorized Lodgings Plus per diem at the original TDY site, when the total cost of per diem will be less than the flat rate per diem. Dual lodging may not be paid in these circumstances. The authority and the circumstances surrounding the flat rate per diem not applying to the TDY must be stated in the orders.

6. Dual lodging is authorized when TDY to another location for less than 30 days. See par. 4250-C.

7. Lodging receipts are not required, but proof that lodging costs were incurred shall be required. The fixed rate per diem may not be reduced further even if the actual lodging costs incurred are less than the lodging portion of the reduced per diem.

8. Lodging taxes may be reimbursed in CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS (App G). It is not reimbursed when actual lodging costs incurred (including taxes) are less than the lodging portion of the reduced per diem rate.

9. The M&IE portion of flat rate per diem may be waived in advance when the mission, health, welfare, or safety of the traveler, TDY to a foreign location, would result in extreme personal hardship if the M&IE were reduced. The COCOM/JTF Commander may authorize payment of the full locality rate M&IE when the reduced flat rate M&IE is not sufficient. Authority may not be delegated below the three-star GO/FO deputy/vice commander level. The Secretarial Process for each Service may authorize full per diem M&IE for a traveler who is not located in or part of the COCOM's/JTF's AOR, but is operating in a support capacity or located in the COCOM/JTF AOR. Full per diem M&IE requests may be authorized, only in advance of the dates required. All authorizations for payment of full M&IE for TDYs over 30 days must be reported to the PDTATAC, Chief.

a. Requirements. ***Commands must approve requests in advance (i.e., before the days on which the higher rate is needed).*** Before approval is granted, all requests must first be supported by substantiating documentation (e.g., from local Embassy Security Officer or medical authority) explaining how the mission, health, welfare, or safety of the traveler TDY to a foreign location would result in extreme personal hardship if the M&IE were reduced.

b. Actual Expense Reimbursement. In the event that conditions necessitating full locality M&IE are not known in advance and advance authorization is not possible, authorizations for payment of full locality M&IE may include approval for payment of actual expenses for meals and incidental expenses, up to the locality rate, for days prior to the authorization for payment of the locality M&IE per diem.

c. Submission Process. The authorizing COCOM or Service shall report each exception, to include the TDY dates for which a full per diem M&IE is required, unclassified site locations, average cost of meals and incidental expenses, and number of personnel affected to the PDTATAC, Chief. Three submission options are available:

(1) Email: From the command to ***dodhra.mc-alex.dtmo.mbx.pdtatac-staff@mail.mil***

(2) Mail:

Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
ATTN: Policy & Regulations Branch
4800 Mark Center Drive
Suite 04J25-01
Alexandria, VA 22350-9000 or,

(3) FAX: From the command to (571) 372-1301.

Effective 17 May 2016
10. The M&IE portion of flat-rate per diem does not apply to the following locations deemed so remote that the traveler has very limited access to a food source for meals, such that the cost of meals exceeds the meal portion of reduced flat rate per diem:

Location	Effective Date	Biennial Recertification Date
Wake Island	05-17-16	05-17-18
Johnston Island	05-17-16	05-17-18
Midway Islands	05-17-16	05-17-18

11. The Secretary Concerned, COCOM Commander or Director of a DoD Agency/Component may authorize/approve payment of actual expenses for M&IE (see App A1), up to the full locality rate when the reduced flat rate M&IE is not sufficient, based on the circumstances of the TDY. Authority may not be delegated below the three-star GO/FO (or civilian equivalent) deputy/vice commander level. Travelers requesting reimbursement in excess of the authorized flat rate M&IE must provide receipts to substantiate claims for actual expenses unless itemized charges are documented through the use of the GTCC, used IAW the Travel and Transportation Reform Act of 1998. All authorizations for payment of actual costs for M&IE for TDYs over 30 days must be reported to the PDTATAC, Chief. See par. 4250-B8c for the submission process.

C. Retained Lodging Expenses. Retained lodging expenses during a traveler's authorized absence are reimbursed as a miscellaneous reimbursable expense not to exceed the lodging portion of the reduced per diem rate.

1. Out of Pocket Expense Reimbursement. The traveler is authorized out of pocket expense reimbursement. See App G.

2. Reimbursable Lodging Expenses. Reimbursable lodging expenses (App G) may not be more than what the traveler would have received if the authorized absence had not been taken.

3. Example

*a. A traveler is on a long-term TDY over 180 days to a location with a per diem rate of $142 ($91/$51). Traveler is paid 55% per diem and renting an apartment ($1,200/month).

b. The authorized per diem rate is $78.10 (i.e., 55% of the locality rate of $142). The lodging portion of per diem is $50.05 (55% x $91).

c. Because the actual amount of lodging, $40/day (i.e., $1,200/30 days) is less than the lodging portion of per diem, the traveler is reimbursed $40/day for retained lodging during an authorized absence.

D. Long-Term TDY Flat Rate Per Diem Examples

1. Without Long-Term Lodging Taxes

<table>
<tr><td colspan="5">A member is ordered TDY to a CONUS location for nine months. The traveler is authorized 55% flat rate per diem in the TDY order. The locality per diem rate for the location is $259 ($198/$61). The flat rate per diem for each full day of TDY is $142.45 ($259 x 55%). On the day of arrival (travel day), the traveler stays in a hotel and pays $180 for lodging and $15 for lodging taxes, a reimbursable expense (App G and Ch 2, Part M). The long-term lodging cost is $95/night for each full day of TDY (on a monthly/yearly lease) and the daily lodging tax is $0.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Lodging</td><td>M&IE</td><td>Total Per Diem</td><td>Reimbursable Expenses</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pay the arrival day (travel day)
Lodging: $180
M&IE: $45.75
($61 x 75% = $45.75)
Lodging tax: $15</td><td>$180</td><td>$45.75</td><td>$225.75</td><td>$15</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Pay the first full TDY day up to the day before departure from the TDY location: $142.45/day</td><td colspan="2">$142.45 Flat Rate
or</td><td rowspan="2">$142.45</td><td rowspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td>($198 x 55%)
= $108.90</td><td>($61 x 55%)
= $33.55</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pay the departure TDY day (travel day) to the PDS: $45.75 ($61 x 75% = $45.75).</td><td>$0</td><td>$45.75</td><td>$45.75</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

2. With Long-Term Lodging Taxes

<table>
<tr><td colspan="5">A member is ordered TDY to a CONUS/Non-Foreign OCONUS location for two months. The traveler is authorized 75% flat rate per diem in the TDY order. The locality per diem rate for the location is $259 ($198/$61). The flat rate per diem for each full day of TDY is $194.25 ($259 x 75%). On the day of arrival (travel day), the traveler stays in a hotel and pays $180 for lodging and $15 for lodging taxes, a reimbursable expense (App G and Ch 2, Part M). The long-term lodging cost is $145/night for each full day of TDY and the daily lodging tax is $12. When the computed lodging portion of flat rate per diem plus taxes (based on the computed lodging portion of flat rate per diem) exceeds the computed lodging portion of flat rate per diem, the taxes are a reimbursable expense. The computed lodging portion of flat rate per diem is $148.50 ($198 x 75%). The traveler is paying $145/night plus $12/day for taxes, totaling $157. $8.50 is the reimbursable excess amount ($157-148.50 = $8.50).</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Lodging</td><td>M&IE</td><td>Total Per Diem</td><td>Reimbursable Expenses</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pay the arrival day (travel day)
Lodging: $180
M&IE: $45.75
($61 x 75% = $45.75)
Lodging tax: $15</td><td>$180</td><td>$45.75</td><td>$225.75</td><td>$15</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Pay the first full TDY day up to the day before departure from the TDY location: 194.25/day plus $8.50 lodging tax.</td><td colspan="2">$194.25 Flat Rate
or</td><td rowspan="2">$194.25</td><td rowspan="2">$8.50</td></tr>
<tr><td>$198 x 75%
= $148.50</td><td>$61 x 75%
= $45.75</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pay the departure TDY day (travel day) to the PDS: $45.75 ($61 x 75% = $45.75).</td><td>$0</td><td>$45.75</td><td>$45.75</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART B: PER DIEM

SECTION 5: COMPUTATION EXAMPLES

4280 PER DIEM COMPUTATION EXAMPLES

A. Lodging Tax

1. CONUS/Non Foreign OCONUS Locations. Lodging tax in CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS locations is ***not included*** in per diem and is a ***reimbursable expense***.

2. OCONUS Foreign Locations. Lodging tax in OCONUS foreign locations ***is included*** in per diem and is ***not a reimbursable expense***.

B. TDY Mileage Rates. The TDY mileage rates used in the examples below are for illustrative purposes and may not reflect current rates. Par. 2600 prescribes current TDY mileage rates and par. 2605 prescribes the current MALT.

C. Per Diem Rates. The per diem rates used in the examples below are for illustrative purposes and may not reflect current rates. See per diem rates on the DTMO website for current rates.

D. Examples. There is no requirement for any cost comparison if the command has determined that POC (automobile or motorcycle only) use on TDY is to the Gov't 's advantage for TDY to locations within 800 miles (roundtrip) of the PDS as determined from DTOD (for DoD) and from appropriate distance sources for the non DoD Services.

1. **Members Only**

a. **Example 1**. Per Diem Rate/POC TDY Mileage Computation.

A member is ordered TDY for two days, POC use between the residence and TDY station (not a U.S. Installation) is to the Gov't 's advantage and authorized on the order (par. 4710). The member arrives at the TDY station on day 2 and completes the TDY assignment on day 4. Reimbursement is limited to the actual lodging cost NTE the maximum locality per diem lodging rate plus the appropriate M&IE.

The per diem rate for the TDY location is $131 ($85/ $46); actual lodging cost is $90/night. The per diem rate for both stopovers is $141 ($85/ $56); actual lodging cost is $60/night. The 12 hour rule does not apply because the TDY period is over 12 hours.

AEA is not used for this example but may apply for the actual lodging expense exceeding the maximum per diem lodging rate when authorized/approved by the AO (Ch 4, Part C).

ITINERARY					
Date	**Depart**	**Arrive**	**Per Diem Rate**	**Lodging Cost**	**POC Distance**
10 May	Residence	1st Stopover	$141 ($85/ $56)	$60	400 miles
11 May	En Route	TDY Station	$131 ($85/ $46)	$90	15 miles
12 May	TDY Station	TDY Station	$131 ($85/ $46)	$90	
13 May	TDY Station	2nd Stopover	$141 ($85/ $56)	$60	365 miles
14 May	En Route	Residence	Use 2nd Stopover M&IE		50 miles

REIMBURSEMENT		
Day 1	$60 + [$56 x 75%] = $60 + $42 =	$102.00
Day 2	$90 = ($90 limited to $85) + $46 =	$131.00
Day 3	$90 = ($90 limited to $85) + $46 =	$131.00
Day 4	$60 + $56 =	$116.00
Day 5	$56 x 75% =	$ 42.00
1 round trip of 830 miles (official distance) x $.575/mile =		$ 477.25
Total Reimbursement		**$999.25**

b. **Example 2**. Per Diem Rate – Standard GMR/PMR and POC TDY Mileage Computation

A member is TDY to a U.S. Installation at which Gov't lodging ($6/night) and dining facility/mess are available. GMR is directed in the order. The AO approves the PMR on the 17th because breakfast was not available.

POC use between the residence and TDY station is to the Gov't 's advantage and is authorized on the order (par. 4710).

The maximum per diem rate is $131 ($85/ $46). Standard GMR (par. 4200-B1b) is $13.85 and the PMR (par. 4200-B1c) is $28 plus the CONUS $5 IE rate applies in this example.

***NOTE*: Gov't dining facility/mess deductions are never made for arrival and departure days. The GMR and PMR rates used in this example are for illustrative purposes only –App A for the current GMR.**

ITINERARY			
Date	**Depart**	**Arrive**	**POC Distance**
15 March	Residence	TDY Station	325 miles
16 to 18 March		At TDY Station	
19 March	TDY Station	Residence	325 miles

REIMBURSEMENT		
15 March	$6 + ($46 x 75%) = $6 + $34.50 =	$ 40.50
16 March	$6 + $13.85 (GMR) + $5 (IE) =	$ 24.85
17 March	$6 + $28 (PMR) + $5 (IE) =	$ 39.00
18 March	$6 + $13.85 (GMR) + $5 (IE) =	$ 24.85
19 March	$46 x 75% =	$ 34.50
1 round trip of 650 miles (official distance) x $.575/mile =		$ 373.75
Total Reimbursement		**$537.45**

c. **Example 3**. Per Diem Rate – AOR Travel Computation. Member is TDY in an AOR.

2 & 3 Jan	The member departed the residence via POC (2 Jan), and was en route awaiting transportation without procuring lodging.
4 Jan	Arrives at the AOR TDY station.
5 to 30 Jan	The member stayed in Gov't Qtrs and received $3.50 per day.
31 Jan	The member departed the AOR TDY station and arrived at another AOR location.
1 Feb	The member departed the AOR location and arrived at an approved delay stopover point, procuring lodging.
2 Feb	The member departed the stopover point and arrived at the residence.

PER DIEM COMPUTATION:

Date	**Travel Plan**	**Transportation Mode/Means**	**Reason For Stop**	**Per Diem Rate**	
2 Jan	Depart Residence (Departure Day)	PA		$15 ($0/ $15)	TDY Destination
	En route (no lodging required)	TP	AT		
3 Jan	En route (no lodging required)	TP	AT	$15 ($0/ $15)	TDY Destination
4 Jan	Arrive TDY location (enter AOR)	TP	TD	$15 ($0/ $15)	TDY Destination
5 to 30 Jan	TDY (AOR) (Lodging in Gov't Qtrs)	--	TD	$3.50 ($0/ $3.50)	TDY Destination
31 Jan	Depart TDY (AOR)	TP	--	$3.50	AOR to AOR
	En route (AOR to AOR)	TP	AT		
1 Feb	En route (exit AOR/lodging)	TP	AD	$190 ($126/ $64)	Stopover Point
2 Feb	Arrive Residence	PA	MC	$190 ($126/ $64)	Preceding calendar day's M&IE rate

REIMBURSEMENT		
2 Jan	$15/day x 75% = (Departure Day = 75% of TDY destination M&IE, no lodging required)	$11.25
3 Jan	$15/day x 1 day = (TDY destination M&IE, no lodging required)	$15.00
4 Jan	$15/day (TDY destination M&IE, lodging $0)	$15.00
5 to 30 Jan	$3.50/day x 26 days = (AOR M&IE, lodging $0)	$91.00
31 Jan	$3.50/day (En route AOR to AOR M&IE, lodging $0)	$3.50
1 Feb	$70 + $64 = $134/day (Exit AOR to AD stopover point, stopover point M&IE, lodging procured at $70)	$134.00
2 Feb	$64/day x 75% = (75% of preceding calendar day's M&IE rate)	$48.00
	MEMBER REIMBURSEMENT	**$317.75**

2. **Employees Only**

a. **Example 1**. TDY Travel

An employee is TDY for 9 1/2 days. The employee departed the residence and arrived at the TDY station on Day 1. The employee departed the TDY station and arrived at the residence on Day 10. Lodging was obtained for 9 nights, two of which were spent in Gov't Qtrs with charge, and one night at a friend's house at no cost. The employee paid $40/night for 6 nights of lodging in a hotel, $4 for 2 nights spent in Gov't Qtrs, but no cost for the lodging night at a friend's home at the TDY location. Per diem is computed as follows:		
Day 1 (departure day)	*$40 (lodging) + 75% x $51 (M&IE) =	*$ 78.25
Days 2 to 6	* ($40 (lodging) + $51 (M&IE))/day x 5 days =	*$455.00
Days 7 & 8	* ($4 (lodging) + $51 (M&IE))/day x 2 days =	*$110.00
Day 9	*$0 (lodging) + $51 (M&IE) =	*$ 51.00
Day 10 (return day)	*75% x $51 (preceding calendar day M&IE rate) =	*$ 38.25
	AMOUNT DUE EMPLOYEE	***$732.50**
*Per diem for each day is derived by adding the applicable M&IE rate to the actual daily lodging cost – reimbursement is NTE the maximum per diem rate for the locality concerned. This example uses the Standard CONUS per diem rate of $142 ($91/ $51).		
***Day 1** (departure day) the applicable per diem rate is the lodging cost ($40) plus 75% of the M&IE rate ($51) ($38.25) for that day; pay $78.25.		
***Days 2 to 6** the applicable per diem is lodging cost ($40) plus the M&IE rate ($51) x the number of days (5); pay $455.		
***Days 7 & 8** the applicable per diem is the lodging cost ($4) plus the M&IE rate ($51) x the number of days (2); pay $110.		
***Day 9** the applicable per diem is the M&IE rate ($51) plus the lodging cost ($0), pay $51.		
***Day 10** (return day) the applicable per diem rate is 75% of the preceding calendar day's M&IE rate ($51); pay $38.25.		
The per diem authority began with the departure day, and continued through the return day to the PDS, residence, or other authorized point. The different lodging amounts could have applied to any days without change to the total.		

b. **Example 2**. TDY Travel

DEPART	Residence	1st Day	
ARRIVE	Goteborg, Sweden	2nd Day	
TDY	Goteborg, Sweden	3rd - 7th day	
DEPART	Goteborg, Sweden	8th Day	
ARRIVE	Residence	8th Day	
Gov't Qtrs were occupied (not on a U.S. Installation) for 6 nights at Goteborg, Sweden at $4 per night. The per diem rate for Goteborg, Sweden at the time the employee traveled was $256 maximum ($143/ $113).			
PER DIEM COMPUTATION			
Day 1	Travel day with no lodging expense	$113 x 75% (M&IE for Goteborg) =	$ 84.75
Day 2	Arrival day	$4 (Gov't Qtrs charge) + $113 (M&IE for Goteborg) (two deductible meals were furnished without charge but adjustment for meals is not made on a travel day) =	117.00
Day 3 to 7	TDY at Goteborg $23 (incidental rate for Goteborg)	$4 (Gov't Qtrs charge) + $23 (3 deductible meals furnished each day without charge (par. 4205) = $27/day x 5 days =	135.00
Day 8	Travel day with no lodging expense	$113 (M&IE for Goteborg) (breakfast was furnished without charge but adjustment for meals is not made on a travel day) x 75% =	$ 84.75
		AMOUNT DUE	**$421.50**

c. **Example 3**. TDY Travel Involving IDL with a 'Lost' Day

TDY location lodging cost is $135/night. The per diem rate is $225 ($135/ $90).

The employee departs (heading west) on 8/18 and arrives at the TDY location on 8/20.

When crossing the IDL in a westward direction, the dates 8/18 & 8/19 (Wednesday and Thursday) are treated as one day for per diem computation purposes because the employee did not arrive at the TDY location until 8/20. Upon return (west to east) when employee crosses the IDL, the employee is paid M&IE for two 8/25 dates.

A Gov't dining facility/mess is not available at the TDY point. AEA is not authorized.

ITINERARY			
Date	**Depart**	**Arrive**	**At**
18 Aug Wednesday	PDS/Residence		
20 to 24 Aug (Fri to Tues)			TDY Station
25 Aug Wednesday	TDY Station		
25 Aug Wednesday		PDS/Residence	

REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)		
18 Aug Wednesday	$90 x 75 % =	$67.50
20 to 24 Aug (Fri to Tues)	$135 (lodging) + $90 (M&IE) = $225/day x 5 days =	$1,125.00
25 Aug Wednesday	$90 (M&IE) =	$90.00
25 Aug Wednesday	$90 x 75 % =	$67.50
	TOTAL	**$1,350.00**

d. **Example 4**. TDY Travel Involving IDL without a 'Lost' Day

TDY location lodging cost is $140/night. The per diem rate is $218 ($146/ $72).

The employee departs (heading west) on 8/18 and arrives at the TDY location on 8/19.

When crossing the IDL in a westward direction, the date 8/19 (Thursday) is treated as a full day for per diem computation purposes as the employee arrived on 8/19. Upon return (west to east) when employee crosses the IDL, the employee is paid M&IE for one 8/25 date.

A Gov't dining facility/mess is not available at the TDY point. AEA is not authorized.

ITINERARY			
Date	**Depart**	**Arrive**	**At**
18 Aug Wednesday	PDS/Residence		
19 to 24 Aug (Thurs to Tues)			TDY Station
25 Aug Wednesday	TDY Station		
25 Aug Wednesday		PDS/Residence	

REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)		
18 Aug Wednesday	$72 x 75 % =	$54
19 to 24 Aug (Thurs to Tues)	$140 (lodging) + $72 (M&IE) = $212/day x 6 days =	$1,272
25 Aug Wednesday	$72 x 75 % =	$54
	TOTAL	**$1,380**

e. **Example 5**. AOR Per Diem/TDY Travel Overnight – No Lodging Required

An employee is authorized TDY to an AOR. On 2 Jan, the employee departed the residence via POC, and was awaiting transportation without procuring lodging, from 2-3 Jan, arriving at the AOR TDY station on 4 Jan.

The employee stayed in Gov't Qtrs and received the AOR per diem rate from 5-30 Jan.

The employee departed the AOR TDY station and arrived at another AOR location on 31 Jan.

The employee departed the AOR location and arrived at an approved delay stopover point procuring lodging on 1 Feb.

The employee departed the stopover point and arrived at the residence on 2 Feb.

Per diem is computed as follows:

Date	Travel Plan	Transportation Mode/Means	Reason For Stop	Per Diem Rate
2 Jan	Dep Residence (Departure Day)	PA		$15 ($0/ $15) TDY Destination
	En route(no lodging required)	TP	AT	
3 Jan	En route (no lodging required)	TP	AT	$15 ($0/ $15) TDY Destination
4 Jan	Arr TDY location (enter AOR)	TP	TD	$15 ($0/ $15) TDY Destination
5 to 30 Jan	TDY (AOR)	--	TD	$15 ($0/ $15) TDY Destination
31 Jan	Dep TDY(AOR)	TP	--	$3.50 (AOR to AOR)
	En route(AOR to AOR)	TP	AT	
1 Feb	En route(exit AOR/lodging)	TP	AD	$190 ($126/ $64) Stopover Point
2 Feb	Arr Residence	PA	MC	$190 ($126/ $64) Preceding calendar day's M&IE rate

REIMBURSEMENT		
2 Jan	$15/day x 75% = (Departure Day = 75% of TDY destination M&IE, no lodging required)	$11.25
3 Jan	$15/day x 1 day = (TDY destination M&IE, no lodging required)	$15.00
4 Jan	$15/day (TDY destination M&IE, lodging $0)	$15.00
5 to 30 Jan	$3.50/day x 26 days = (AOR M&IE, lodging $0)	$91.00
31 Jan	$3.50/day (En route AOR to AOR M&IE, lodging $0)	$3.50
1 Feb	$70 + $64 = $134/day (Exit AOR to AD stopover point, stopover point M&IE, lodging procured at $70)	$134.00
2 Feb	$64/day x 75% = (75% of preceding calendar day's M&IE rate)	$48.00
	PER DIEM REIMBURSEMENT	**$317.75**

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART D: TRAVEL

4400 GENERAL

A. Mandatory Policy. It is **MANDATORY** policy to use an available DTMO contracted CTO, or GSA contracted TMC (when a DTMO contracted CTO is not available) for all official transportation. If a DTMO contracted CTO/ GSA contracted TMC is not available the traveler must contact the responsible Agency/Service/DoD Component designated official.

B. Transportation

1. When an order directs travel by a specific transportation mode and the directed transportation mode is available but not used, per diem/AEA is payable for actual travel performed NTE the per diem/AEA that would have been paid if the directed transportation mode had been used.

2. When the directed transportation mode is not available, or the order does not specify any transportation mode, per diem/AEA is computed as though the transportation mode actually used was directed.

C. Constructed Travel Computation. Transportation allowances for constructed travel are based on the carrier's:

1. Required check in time, plus travel time from home/office/place travel actually began, and

2. Scheduled arrival time at the terminal plus travel time to home/office/place travel actually ended.

D. Reimbursement Limits. The total per diem/AEA paid must not exceed constructed travel over a usually traveled route by air/surface common carrier, and is more economical to the Gov't.

4405 ACTUAL TRAVEL TIME

When the actual travel time is less than the time allowable under this Part, the actual travel time is used for computation.

4410 STARTING AND ENDING TRAVEL

A. General

1. The order establishes when travel status starts and ends.

2. Ordinarily, a traveler on official travel is not required to travel during unreasonable hours (2400-0600).

3. When travel is between 2400-0600, the only acceptable sleeping accommodations are:

   a. Ship staterooms, and

   b. Train sleeping cars.

4. Reclining seats on planes, trains, or buses are not acceptable sleeping accommodations.

5. If a traveler is required to travel overnight (2400-0600) without acceptable sleeping accommodations, arrival should be scheduled to provide an en route rest stop or an appropriate rest period (NTE 24 hours) at the TDY point before the traveler is required to perform official duties (pars. 4415-B and 4415-C).

6. A traveler should not be required to use a carrier that requires beginning travel (i.e., leaving home or TDY lodgings and/or arriving at destination) between 2400-0600, if there is a more reasonable schedule that meets mission requirements (CBCA 3211-TRAV, 30 July 2013).

7. The AO should confirm lodgings are obtainable for the traveler to retire at a reasonable hour and be ready to perform official business as required (33 Comp. Gen. 221 (1953); 61 id. 448 (1982)).

8. Transportation should be arranged for the traveler to arrive the day before the TDY actually begins.

9. A traveler should be scheduled for departure in time for an en route rest stop or an overnight rest period at the destination, under the circumstances in pars. 4415-B and 4415-C.

10. A traveler should identify travel requirements in sufficient time (if known) to arrange coach class accommodations.

11. The AO must carefully review requests for first and business class accommodations to determine if mission needs allow for a change in travel dates to support a lower class accommodation.

B. Travel between 0600-2400. Travel should be scheduled between 0600-2400. To prevent travel between 2400-0600, it is reasonable for a traveler to depart the:

1. PDS/home early enough to prevent travel between 2400-0600, or

2. TDY station on the earliest available transportation accommodations the day after completing a TDY assignment, provided the traveler is not required to be at the PDS the morning after TDY completion.

C. Additional Per Diem for Travel between 0600-2400. Additional per diem may be authorized/approved at a TDY location only if the resulting delay in departing the TDY location permits travel between 0600-2400 the day after completing the TDY assignment (56 Comp. Gen. 847 (1977)).

1. Example 1. A traveler completes official TDY duty on Friday afternoon. The traveler could leave on Friday when official duty ends (and arrive at the PDS early on Saturday) and receive 75% M&IE for that Saturday travel day. To prevent the traveler from traveling between 2400 and 0600, the AO may authorize or approve departure the next day (in this case, Saturday). The traveler receives per diem (including lodging) for Friday. Saturday is the travel day (assuming arrival at PDS on Saturday) and the traveler receives 75% M&IE for Saturday. Any additional delayed days are the traveler's financial responsibility.

2. Example 2. A traveler is required to attend a conference that starts at 0800 on Monday morning. If the traveler is authorized to depart the PDS on Friday to travel during regular duty hours, payment of per diem is limited to one travel day as though the traveler had departed for the TDY destination on Sunday (75% M&IE plus lodging) (56 Comp. Gen. 847 (1977)). Expenses for any additional early days are the traveler's financial responsibility.

4415 TRAVEL DURING REST HOURS, A REST PERIOD AT A TDY POINT AFTER ARRIVAL, OR AN EN ROUTE REST STOP

A. General. When scheduling flights of 14 or more hours (par. 3520-C11):

1. First choice is to use economy/coach class and arrive the day before the TDY begins, to allow for appropriate rest.

2. Second choice is to use economy/coach class and arrange an en route rest stop (preferably at a no cost point allowed by the airline) with arrival on the day TDY starts.

3. The last and most expensive option is to use business accommodations arriving on the day the TDY starts. ***This option should be avoided whenever possible***.

B. En Route Rest Stop/ TDY Point Rest Period

1. Authorizing/approving an en route rest stop or TDY point rest period must be used only when the circumstances warrant, and must not be automatic.

2. The AO must consider each request for an en route rest stop/TDY point rest period individually, and carefully balance good stewardship of scarce resources with the immediacy of mission requirements.

3. See par. 3030 for scheduled travel.

4. See par. 4415-A for rest periods.

5. An en route rest stop/TDY point rest period:

a. Must not be provided for official travel for PCS, COT leave, RAT, emergency leave, R&R, FEML, and personnel evacuations.

b. May only be authorized when travel is to the TDY site, unless the AO determines that based on flight availability the traveler cannot rest before reporting back to work, and can only be authorized when necessary in the Gov't's interest and not for the traveler's personal convenience.

C. En Route Rest Stop

1. Travel during Normal Rest Hours. The AO may authorize/approve an en route rest stop when travel must be scheduled:

a. To start at, near, or after the end of the traveler's regularly scheduled duty hours; or

b. During usual rest hours and the transportation mode does not provide adequate sleeping accommodations. See par. 4410-A regarding adequate sleeping accommodations.

2. OCONUS Travel Is Involved. The AO may authorize/approve a rest stop en route when:

a. The origin or destination is OCONUS; and

b. Travel is by a usually traveled route; and

c. Travel is by less than first/business class accommodations; and

d. The scheduled flight time, including stopovers and plane changes, exceeds 14 hours by a usually traveled route. Scheduled flight time is the time between the scheduled aircraft departure from the airport serving the PDS/TDY point and the scheduled aircraft arrival at the airport serving the TDY point/PDS (the flight(s) between two duty points), ***including scheduled non overnight time spent at airports during plane changes***.

3. Flight Length

a. The flight length (14, 20, 30, 40 hours) alone is not sufficient justification to authorize/approve an en route rest stop.

b. When using flight length to justify a rest stop:

(1) The TDY mission must be so unexpected that the traveler was unable to schedule a flight arriving the day prior to allow rest before work; and

(2) The order must clearly state when the TDY travel was identified and when travel reservations were made.

c. The 14 hour flight time criterion is restricted to TDY travel and may not be used to justify a rest stop for PCS, RAT, Emergency Leave, R&R, FEML, personnel evacuation, or any other transportation.

4. En Route Rest Stop Prohibited. An en route rest stop at Gov't expense is prohibited when:

a. Travel is authorized by first/business class service.

b. For personal convenience, a traveler chooses to travel by a circuitous route, causing excess travel time.

c. A traveler takes leave at a stopover.

5. En Route Rest Stop Location. An en route rest stop:

a. May be authorized/approved at any intermediate point; and

b. Should be as near to midway in the journey as authorized carrier scheduling permits; or

c. Scheduled at a point en route at which the carrier permits free stopovers (if possible).

6. En Route Rest Stop Duration. An en route rest stop is for a reasonable rest period, NTE 24 hours, plus necessary time to obtain the earliest transportation to the authorized destination.

7. Per Diem. The rest stop locality per diem rate applies.

D. Rest Period at the TDY Point before Reporting for Duty. A reasonable rest period at the TDY point (NTE 24 hours) should be provided before the traveler reports for duty when:

1. The scheduled flight time (including stopovers and plane changes) exceeds 14 hours by a usually traveled route. Scheduled flight time is the time between the scheduled aircraft departure from the airport serving the PDS/TDY point and the scheduled aircraft arrival at the airport serving the TDY point/PDS (the flight(s) between two duty points), including scheduled non overnight time spent at airports during plane changes.

2. An en route rest stop is not authorized/approved;

3. The traveler is not authorized first/business accommodations; or

4. The traveler is required to travel overnight (2400-0600) (in which case arrival should be scheduled to provide an appropriate rest period (NTE 24 hours) at the TDY point before the traveler is required to perform official duties). See par. 4410-A regarding scheduling an early arrival for a rest period at the TDY point if overnight travel (2400-0600) is involved.

E. Delaying Return Travel to Use Reduced Travel Fares. When, to qualify for reduced transportation fares, a traveler elects to stay at a TDY station longer than required by the assignment and the AO authorizes/approves the action, per diem/AEA for the additional time may be paid if the:

1. Transportation savings offset the additional per diem/AEA cost, yielding an overall savings to the Gov't; and

2. Delay does not extend the TDY time beyond the time when the traveler is required to be at work at the PDS (B-192364, 15 February 1979; B-169024, 5 May 1970).

4420 SPECIAL CONVEYANCE TRAVEL

When special conveyance use is authorized/approved, allowable travel time is the actual time needed to perform the travel. If travel is by vehicle, authorized travel time is computed under par. 3025-C.

4425 MIXED MODES TRAVEL

Per diem/AEA for travel performed between any two points of a separate leg of a journey (par. 3035), partly by POC and partly by common carrier, is computed IAW par. 3025-E or 4765.

4430 TDY DEPARTURE FROM/RETURN TO TRAVELER'S RESIDENCE, FAMILY RESIDENCE, OR POC GARAGE/STORAGE LOCATION

A. Authorization/Approval

1. TDY travel may be authorized/approved to begin/end at one of the places listed in this par. without requiring the traveler to first report to headquarters/the regular duty place.

2. In authorizing/approving this travel, the AO must consider mission requirements, relative expense, and practicability.

B. Starting/Ending Travel. If to the Gov't's advantage, POC use may be authorized/approved to begin/end at the:

1. Traveler's residence (from which the traveler commutes daily to the PDS),

2. Location at which the traveler maintains the family residence if it is not the residence from which the traveler commutes daily to the PDS, or

3. Place near the traveler's residence where the POC is garaged/stored.

C. Cost. ***Relative cost should be a consideration.***

D. **Example**. Traveler's PDS is Alexandria, VA. The traveler resides in Alexandria during the workweek and commutes daily to the PDS. The traveler maintains the family residence in Norfolk, VA. The traveler may be permitted to begin and/or end official travel on TDY at Norfolk, VA.

4435 RETURN TO PDS DURING LONG-TERM TDY

A. General. A traveler, on long-term TDY (other than deployment), may be authorized to periodically return, in an official travel status, to the PDS/place from which the traveler commutes daily to the PDS. Periodic return travel to the PDS/place from which the traveler commutes daily, is ***not authorized for Coast Guard members***.

B. Travel and Transportation

1. Authorization/Approval. Periodic return travel must be authorized/approved and included in the travel order/voucher.

2. Travel and Transportation. Round trip transportation expense reimbursement is authorized for travel ***only*** to the PDS/place from which the traveler commutes daily to the PDS for periodic returns. Travel and transportation allowances are the same as TDY travel.

3. Per Diem. Per diem is:

a. Authorized for travel days on the same basis as TDY travel (see pars. 4065 and 4080).

b. ***Not authorized at the PDS/place from which the traveler commutes daily to the PDS***.

4. Periodic Return Travel Not Authorized. A traveler who is not authorized/approved periodic returns to the PDS is paid for:

a. Personal returns to the PDS IAW par. 4440, and/or

b. Travel to an alternate location on non-duty days IAW par. 4445.

5. Periodic Return Travel ICW Duty Hours

a. Periodic return travel is an exception to the policy of scheduling travel during regular duty hours. Authorized return travel should be performed outside the traveler's regular duty hours or during authorized leave.

b. An employee, not exempt from the Fair Labor Standards Act Overtime Provisions, should be given consideration to schedule required travel to minimize overtime payment, including scheduling travel during regular duty hours when necessary (55 Comp. Gen. 1291 (1976)). (Employees Only).

C. Lodging Retained at TDY Location during Authorized Return

1. Authorization/Approval. The AO may authorize/approve reimbursement for the cost of lodging retained at the TDY site as mission essential considering:

a. The reasons for retaining the lodging are reasonable and necessary and not strictly for the traveler's convenience;

b. The traveler's efforts to obtain lodging on a weekly/monthly basis or other long term rental agreement; and

c. Factors such as the TDY duration, the amount of personal belongings, the establishment's capability to store those belongings, and the traveler's ability to secure a room upon return; when the retained lodging is charged on a daily basis.

2. Lodging Reimbursement

a. If authorized/approved, the cost of lodging retained at the TDY site is paid as a reimbursable expense, NTE the locality per diem lodging ceiling. See App G for reimbursable expenses.

b. See par. 4250 when flat-rate per diem for long-term TDY is authorized.

c. See par. 7050 if TDY supports a Contingency Operation (Members Only).

4440 VOLUNTARY RETURN TO PDS OR FOR PERSONAL REASONS

A. General. A TDY traveler may voluntarily return to the PDS/residence from which the traveler commutes daily to the PDS during non-duty hours or authorized leave periods. This par. applies to employees, active duty members, and RC members.

B. Authorized Allowances

1. General. The maximum reimbursement allowable for round trip transportation (by any mode) and per diem/AEA en route is the per diem/AEA and travel expenses allowed had the traveler remained at the TDY location. There is no per diem or AEA while at the PDS.

2. Contingency Operation (Members Only). See par. 7050 concerning reimbursement for lodging retained at a contingency operation TDY location during leave away from that location.

C. Allowances Not Authorized

1. No per diem is credited for any day the traveler is in a leave status.

2. Lodging tax is not included in the constructed cost for a CONUS/non foreign OCONUS location as it is a

reimbursable expense (App G). Foreign area lodging tax is not a reimbursable expense.

D. Lodging Retained at TDY Location

1. General. All costs for lodging retained at the TDY location during a voluntary return are the traveler's financial responsibility, except IAW par. 4250.

2. Exception (Members Only). IAW pars. 7050 or 7055.

E. Computation. Following are examples of computing per diem and making cost comparisons under this paragraph. There is no requirement for any cost comparison if the command has determined that POC (automobile or motorcycle only) use on TDY is to the Gov't's advantage for TDY to locations within 800 miles (roundtrip) of the PDS as determined from DTOD (for DoD) and from appropriate distance sources for the non DoD Services per par. 3210-D).

NOTE: The per diem, TDY mileage, and GMR used in these examples are for illustrative purposes and may not reflect current rates. See par. 2600 for the current TDY mileage rate; par. 2605 for the current MALT rate; and App A1 for the GMR.

1. **Example 1**. Per Diem and POC TDY Mileage Computation

A traveler performs TDY (not at a U.S. Installation) and returns to the PDS during the TDY period on the weekend for personal reasons.

The TDY location lodging cost is $65/night. The maximum per diem rate is $131 ($85/ $46).

AEA is not authorized.

Per diem is not payable for 28 June (actual cost computation) because the traveler is at the PDS.

POC use between residence and TDY station is to the Gov't's advantage and authorized on the order for one round trip.

The traveler is due $1,506.75 (constructed cost since it is less than the actual cost for this example).

AEA is not used for this example, but may apply for the actual lodging expense exceeding the maximum per diem lodging rate when authorized/approved by the AO (Ch 4, Part C).

Date	Depart	Arrive	POC Distance
23 June	PDS	TDY Station	325 miles
24 to 26 June		At TDY Station	
27 June	TDY Station	PDS (personal reasons)	325 miles
28 June		PDS	
29 June	PDS	TDY Station	325 miles
30 June to 2 July		At TDY Station	
3 July	TDY Station	PDS	325 miles
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
23 June	$65 + ($46 x 75%) =		$ 99.50
24 to 26 June	$65 + $46 = $111/day x 3 days =		$333.00
27 June	$46 x 75% =		$ 34.50
28 June	Per diem is not payable at the PDS		$ 0.00
29 June	$65 + ($46 x 75%) =		$ 99.50
30 June to 2 July	$65 + $46 = $111/day x 3 days =		$333.00
3 July	$46 x 75% =		$ 34.50
2 round trips of 650 miles (official distance) = 1,300 miles x $.575/mile =			$747.50
Actual Cost Total			**$1,681.50**
CONSTRUCTED COST			
23 June	$65 + [$46 x 75%] = $65 + $34.50 =		$ 99.50
24 June to 2 July	$65 + $46 = $111/day x 9 days =		$999.00
3 July	$46 x 75% =		$ 34.50
1 round trip of 650 miles (official distance) x $.575/mile =			$373.75
Constructed Cost Total			**$1,506.75**

2. **Example 2**. Per Diem, Discount GMR and POC TDY Mileage Computation

A traveler is TDY at a U.S. Installation at which a Gov't dining facility/mess is available for all meals and the lodging cost is $6/night. Gov't dining facility/mess use is directed and per diem is not paid on 12 July (actual cost computation) while the member is at the PDS. The member returned by POC to the PDS while TDY on the weekend for personal reasons.

The maximum per diem rate is $131 ($85/ $46). The discount GMR (par. 4200-B1b) is $10.45 plus $5 IE for this example.

POC use between residence and TDY station is to the Gov't's advantage and authorized on the order for one round trip.

The member is due $416.45 (constructed cost since it is less than the actual cost for this example).

***NOTE*: Gov't dining facility/mess deductions are not made for arrival and departure days (pars. 4065 and 4080). The GMR rate used in the example is for illustrative purposes only – see App A1 for the current GMR.**

ITINERARY			
Date	**Depart**	**Arrive**	**POC Distance**
9 July	PDS	TDY Station	185 miles
10 July		At TDY Station	
11 July	TDY Station	PDS	185 miles
12 July		PDS (personal reasons)	
13 July	PDS	TDY Station	185 miles
14 & 15 July		At TDY Station	
16 July	TDY Station	PDS	185 miles
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
9 July	$6 + [$46 x 75%] = $6 + $34.50 =		$ 40.50
10 July	$6 + $10.45 + $5 (IE) =		$ 21.45
11 July	$46 x 75% =		$ 34.50
12 July	Per diem is not payable at the PDS		$ 0.00
13 July	$6 + [$46 x 75%] = $6 + $34.50 =		$ 40.50
14 & 15 July	$6 + $10.45 + $5 (IE) = $21.45/day x 2 days =		$ 42.90
16 July	$46 x 75% =		$ 34.50
2 round trips of 370 miles (official distance) x 2 = 740 miles x $.575/mile =			$425.50
		Actual Cost Total	**$639.85**
CONSTRUCTED COST			
9 July	$6 + [$46 x 75%] = $6 + $34.50 =		$ 40.50
10 to 15 July	$6 + $10.45 + $5 (IE) = $21.45/days x 6 days =		$128.70
16 July	$46 x 75% =		$ 34.50
1 round trip of 370 miles (official distance) x $.575/mile =			$212.75
		Constructed Cost Total	**$416.45**

3. **Example 3**. Lodging Plus Per Diem Computation

ITINERARY	
5 Mar (Mon)	Depart PDS
5 Mar (Mon)	Arrive TDY
9 Mar (Fri)	Depart TDY
9 Mar (Fri)	Arrive PDS
11 Mar (Sun)	Depart PDS
11 Mar (Sun)	Arrive TDY
16 Mar (Fri)	Depart TDY
16 Mar (Fri)	Arrive PDS

The traveler's daily TDY lodging cost was $55, which, when added to the applicable M&IE rate of $46 equals $101 which does not exceed the TDY location $135 ($89/ $46) maximum per diem rate.

CONSTRUCTED COST

Applying the $101 per diem rate, which would have been allowable had the traveler remained at the TDY location, the traveler would be authorized a total per diem of $303 for Friday, Saturday and Sunday ($101/day x 3 days = $303).

ACTUAL COST

Per diem for the return day to the PDS on Friday 75% x $46 =	$ 34.50
Cost of round trip transportation =	$180.00
Per diem for the travel day to the TDY location (75% x $46) + $55 =	$ 89.50
Total	**$304.00**

The actual cost of per diem and transportation ($304) for round trip travel to the PDS exceeds the constructed cost of per diem ($303) the traveler would have been authorized if the traveler remained at the TDY location. The traveler is reimbursed $303.

Using the same example, in a situation in which an official traveler accompanies another official traveler who is driving a POC, and assuming the same conditions apply, the official traveler driving the POC may be paid the round trip mileage and per diem in the amount of $304. This payment is based on the additional per diem that ordinarily could have been claimed by the accompanying official traveler if the official traveler remained at the TDY location.

TDY mileage is not paid to the passenger.

If each traveler's per diem is taken into account, the maximum per diem payable would be $606 ($101/day/ traveler x 3 days = $303/traveler x 2 travelers).

If the round trip transportation cost for the two travelers is $180, the complete travel cost is payable (i.e., per diem and round trip mileage for the driver traveler and per diem for the passenger traveler equal to $428).
$34.50 per diem for Friday + $89.50 per diem for Sunday = $124

$124/person (per diem for Friday and Sunday) x 2 people = $248 per diem

$248 (per diem) + $180 (transportation for 2 travelers) = $428

The driver receives $304. The passenger receives $124.

There is a $178 savings to the Gov't ($606 - $428).

*4. **Example 4**. TDY Per Diem & POC TDY Mileage Computation ***(Gov't Auto Not Available)***

A traveler is assigned to a TDY location. The travel order does not require the traveler's daily return to headquarters. The traveler elects POC travel (for personal convenience) from the residence and return to the TDY location each workday, incurring no lodging costs at the TDY location. Time spent on the daily TDY is greater than 12 hours.

NTE the maximum TDY location per diem rate $144 ($83/ $61) may be reimbursed for the round trip between the TDY and PDS locations. The traveler's lodging cost is $83/day if the traveler remained at the TDY location.

The traveler is due $528 (actual cost) which is less than the constructed cost.

Day	Date	Depart PDS	Return PDS	POC Distance
Mon	10/15	0600	1830	75 miles one way
Tue	10/16	0600	1830	75 miles one way
Wed	10/17	0600	1830	75 miles one way
Thu	10/18	0600	1830	75 miles one way

REIMBURSEMENT			
PER DIEM AND TDY MILEAGE FOR ACTUAL TRAVEL PERFORMED			
Mon	10/15	75% x $61 =	$ 45.75
Tue	10/16	75% x $61 =	$ 45.75
Wed	10/17	75% x $61 =	$ 45.75
Thu	10/18	75% x $61 =	$ 45.75
Four round trips of 150 miles each = 600 miles x $.575/mile =			$ 345.00
Per Diem & POC TDY Mileage for Actual Travel Total =			**$528.00**
GOV'T'S CONSTRUCTED COST			
Mon	10/15	$83 + (75% x $61) =	$128.75
Tue to Wed	10/16 to 10/17	$83 + $61 = $144/day x 2 days =	$288.00
Thu	10/18	75% x $61 =	$ 45.75
One round trip of 150 miles x $.575/mile =			$ 86.25
Constructed Cost Total			**$548.75**

5. **Example 5**. AEA Comparison

ITINERARY		
Sun	10/07	Arrive TDY location (AEA Authorized NTE $90)
Fri	10/12	Depart TDY location (voluntary return to PDS)
Fri	10/12	Arrive PDS
Sun	10/14	Depart PDS
Sun	10/14	Arrive TDY location (same TDY location)
Fri	10/19	Depart TDY location (TDY completed)
Fri	10/19	Arrive PDS
The maximum AEA payable at the traveler's TDY location is $90/day. This is used in comparing the actual expenses for the round trip travel and what would have been payable if the traveler remained at the TDY location.		
If transportation costs plus AEA (both en route to and from the PDS and while at the TDY location on Friday prior to departure (breakfast, lunch, incidental expenses) and on Sunday after return (lodging)) exceed the official TDY location rate, reimbursement is limited to $270, i.e., what the traveler would have been paid for remaining at the TDY location.		
If the expenses incurred with voluntary return travel are less than the maximum payable, reimbursement is the lesser amount.		

4445 TRAVEL TO AN ALTERNATE LOCATION ON NON-DUTY DAYS

A. General. A TDY traveler who travels to a location, other than the PDS/home, for personal reasons on non-duty days (and returns to the TDY location) is:

1. Not authorized transportation expense reimbursement.

2. Authorized only per diem related expenses based on the TDY location per diem rate and any reimbursable expenses (App G) that would have been allowable had the traveler remained at the TDY location.

3. Reimbursed NTE what would have been paid had the traveler remained at the TDY location (B-200856, 3 August, 1981; and B-214886, 3 July, 1984).

B. Examples

1. General Circumstances. Traveler is TDY from Location A to Location B. Location B per diem = $173 ($122/ $51). Traveler drives from Location B to Location C on Friday night. Traveler returns to Location B Sunday night. Traveler checks out of Location B hotel on Friday and stays in Location C hotel Friday and Saturday nights. Location B hotel (actual cost) = $120 lodging + $14.40 lodging tax (12%). Traveler pays $145 lodging + $18.85 (13% lodging tax) per night in Location C, for Friday and Saturday. Location C per diem = $203 ($149/$54). Traveler is paid NTE the Location B per diem rate of $173/night ($122 lodging + $51 M&IE). Traveler is reimbursed for 2 nights lodging tax at Location C NTE $29.28 (based on Location B lodging tax rate of $14.64/ night (12% of $122)). ***Traveler is not authorized TDY mileage for driving between Locations B and C.***

2. Lodging with Friends/Family. Traveler is TDY from Location D to Location E. Location E per diem rate = $161 ($110/ $51), Traveler is staying with friends and incurring no lodging cost. Traveler drives to Location F on Friday night and returns to Location E Sunday night. Traveler stays in a Location F hotel Friday and Saturday nights and pays $75 lodging and $9 lodging tax (12%) each night. Even though the Location F per diem rate is $114 ($70/ $44), the traveler is paid $75/night for lodging, and reimbursement of Location F lodging tax ($18 for both nights), and is paid $51/day for M&IE on Friday and Saturday. Traveler is eligible for $110 for lodging + $51 for M&IE based on the maximum per diem for Location E. The fact that the traveler was staying with friends has no effect on the traveler's per diem on days when not staying with friends.

Traveler is not authorized any TDY mileage for driving between Locations E and F.

3. Gov't Qtrs and PMR Directed **(Members Only)**. Member is TDY from Location X to Base Y (per diem rate $161 ($110/ $51)). Member stays on the U.S. Installation for $20/night (no tax) and is paid $34/night ($29 PMR + $5 CONUS IE). This amount is based on the order that indicates Gov't Qtrs and the PMR is directed. Member drives to Location Z on Friday night and returns to Base Y Sunday night. Member checks out of the Base Y Gov't Qtrs on Friday and stays in a Location Z hotel Friday and Saturday nights. At location Z the member pays $75 lodging + $9 (12% lodging tax) each night on Friday and Saturday. Even though the Location Z per diem rate is $128 ($79/ $49), the member is limited to $20/night for lodging, no reimbursement of Location Z lodging tax, and is paid $34/day for M&IE on Friday and Saturday. This is because the member is paid per diem ($20 for lodging + $34 for the PMR based rate of M&IE) that would have been paid had the member remained in Base Y and limited to the Gov't Qtrs cost and PMR + CONUS "IE" since they were directed in the order. ***Member is not authorized TDY mileage for driving between Locations Y and Z.***

4450 RETURN TO PDS DIRECTED DURING NON-WORKDAYS

A. General. When the TDY assignment does not require a traveler to remain at the TDY location on non-workdays (including holidays), the AO may require a traveler to return to the PDS for non-workdays provided the conditions below are met.

B. Conditions. The following conditions must be met for an AO to require a traveler to return to the PDS for non-workdays:

1. The expense for round trip transportation and per diem allowance/AEA en route is less than the per diem allowance/AEA that would have been paid if the traveler remained at the TDY location,

2. The last workday at the TDY location, before returning to the PDS, is not adversely affected,

3. The first workday at the TDY location, after returning from the PDS, is not adversely affected, and

4. The travel order states the traveler must return to the PDS for non-workdays.

C. Travel Order (Employees Only)

1. Authorized Return. The AO must state in the travel order if the employee is:

   a. Required to return to the PDS on non-workdays at Gov't expense, or

   b. Authorized to return to the PDS at Gov't expense during long-term TDY.

2. Voluntary Return. Specific authority is not required in the travel order to allow the employee to voluntarily return to the PDS on non-workdays or workdays after the close of business subject to a limitation on the per diem payment.

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART F: REIMBURSEMENT OPTIONS FOR A TRAVELER ON TDY WITHIN A COMBATANT COMMAND (COCOM) OR JOINT TASK FORCE (JTF) AOR

4600 DEFINITIONS

A. COCOM AOR. A specified location to which various forces are moved to complete operational actions in low or high intensity operations/exercises. AOR organizations are composed of direct units, coalition forces, CJCS, JTFs and other operating forces supporting COCOM operations.

B. JTF. Assigned/attached elements of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force, or two or more of these Services, which is constituted and designated by the SECDEF or by the COCOM Commander or an existing JTF (as defined by Joint Publication 1-02, DoD Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms). ***For this Part, the JTF definition also includes the Coast Guard.***

C. Operational Deployment. See definition in App A1.

D. Exercises. COCOM/CJCS training military maneuvers or simulated wartime operations whose purpose is to enhance unit readiness and mission capability. For example, war games, field exercises, or maneuvers, that may or may not involve more than one Service. The traveler/unit is placed in field duty.

E. Contingency Operation. See definition in App A1.

F. Regular TDY. Regular TDY includes the following options outlined in par. 4605-E:

1. Commercial Lodging and Commercial Meals;

2. Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Meals – Permanent U.S. Installation;

3. Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Meals – Temporary U.S. Installation or Temporary Dining Facility/Mess Established for the COCOM/JTF Operations;

4. Gov't Qtrs and Commercial Meals; and

5. Commercial Lodging and Gov't Meals (in the AOR only).

*4605 TDY OPTIONS

A. General

1. The COCOM Commander/JTF Commander:

a. Provides equity for travel and transportation allowances payment in the AOR and actions within the AOR;

b. Determines the appropriate TDY option for all assigned personnel within the AOR that establishes the per diem meal rate and lodging conditions, after consultation with Service component commanders;

c. May delegate authority to a subordinate commander who directs the travel in individual travel cases or specific circumstances to prescribe a different per diem rate, which includes lodging, M&IE and/or lodging rate; and

d. Must communicate these decisions (including the appropriate meal rate and/or lodging rate) to the appropriate Services for inclusion in travel orders. ***NOTE: A JTF exercise must be field duty***.

2. These decisions apply to every traveler temporarily assigned for operational deployment to a COCOM and/ or JTF performing duty under similar conditions within the same AOR.

3. The Secretarial Process for each Service may direct a TDY option different than the one used for a COCOM and/or JTF traveler who is:

a. Not located in the COCOM's/JTF's AOR but who is operating in a support capacity, or

b. Located in the COCOM/JTF AOR but is not part of the COCOM/JTF.

4. In absence of a COCOM/JTF commander determination, regular TDY (par. 4600-F) applies.

B. Regular TDY (See par. 4600-F for regular TDY options)

1. General. For regular TDY, a traveler:

a. Travels to one or more locations away from the PDS for 180 days or less at any one location. See par. 2230 for guidance on exceptions and waiver authority to the 180 day limit.

b. Is reimbursed for lodging and M&IE IAW Ch 4, Part B or par. 4605-B2; and

c. ***Receiving the GMR while TDY to a COCOM/JTF AOR, who travels within that AOR, is not traveling for M&IE purposes (e.g., if a traveler goes from one AOR location to another location in the same AOR, and the GMR rate applies to both locations, then the GMR applies for that day unless Gov't meals are not available). GMR and the $3.50 IE rate do not apply on days the traveler is traveling into/out of an AOR.***

2. COCOM/JTF Temporary Dining Facilities

a. If a traveler consumes meals at the COCOM/JTF temporary dining facility and is charged the discount GMR for the meals, reimbursement is for the discount GMR plus one of the following IE amounts:

(1) CONUS: $5 CONUS, or

(2) OCONUS:

(a) $3.50 when the employee/member is TDY to a U.S. installation and Gov't Qtrs are available on the U.S. installation or when the COCOM Commander/JTF Commander determines $3.50 to be adequate, or

(b) The applicable locality IE rate when the employee's/member's TDY location is not a U.S. installation.

b. A COCOM/JTF traveler outside the AOR or en route to the AOR:

(1) Pays the meal rate IAW the DoD FMR, and

(2) Is reimbursed IAW Ch 4, Part B.

c. If the member's statement is accepted to support increased per diem for a missed meal at a COCOM/JTF temporary dining facility, the PMR is authorized for that day (pars. 4200-B3 and 4200-C3).**(Members Only).**

3. Operational Deployment. A traveler on an operational deployment is on "regular" TDY. Exceptions for exercises are in par. 4605-D.

C. Essential Unit Messing (EUM)

1. **Members Only.** EUM may be used for operational deployments when the following circumstances apply:

a. EUM may be required in a command/organizational unit when it:

(1) Enhances operational readiness,

(2) Enhances the conduct of military operations, or

(3) Is necessary for the effective conduct of training.

b. Designation of EUM is not applied to individual service members, but is applied to:

(1) Organizational units,

(2) Operational elements, or

(3) Detachments.

c. The member is provided Gov't Qtrs, and to maintain unit readiness, is required to use a Gov't dining facility/mess.

d. The member is paid only the incidental portion of the daily M&IE rate.

2. **Employees Only.** The employee is paid the incidental portion of the daily M&IE rate and reimbursed the discount GMR.

D. Field Duty

1. General. During field duty (see App A1), the traveler is:

a. Subsisted in a Gov't dining facility/mess or with an organization that is receiving field rations, and is serving with troops on maneuvers, war games, field exercises, or similar operations.

b. Furnished Gov't Qtrs or lodged in accommodations ordinarily associated with field exercises.

c. A COCOM/JTF official may place the traveler in a field duty status if subsistence is furnished by contract.

2. Per Diem

a. **Members Only.** During field duty the member is not paid per diem since lodging and meals are furnished at no additional cost to the member (i.e., at no cost that exceeds what the member would normally incur at the PDS).

b. **Employees Only.** During field duty the employee is not paid per diem when both:

a. Gov't dining facility/mess, (including field rations, even though the employee is assessed a charge for meal(s)), and

b. Gov't provided billeting (non-transient barracks or tents)

are available. Reimbursement is authorized only for the discounted GMR.

E. COCOM/Joint Task Force Operations TDY Options

SUBSIST ASHORE			
TDY OPTION	**SUBSISTENCE**	**PER DIEM**	**REMARKS**
Regular TDY	Commercial Lodging and Commercial Meals	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and Meals
	Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Meals – Permanent U.S. Installation	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and Gov't Meals at the Full GMR 1
	Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Meals – Temporary Gov't installation or Temporary Dining Facility/Mess Established for COCOM/JTF Operation	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and for Gov't Meals at the Discount GMR 2
	Gov't Qtrs and Commercial Meals	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and Meals
	Commercial Lodging and Gov't Meals (in the AOR only)	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and Gov't Meals at the Full GMR
EUM	Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Meals Use is Essential for Training and Readiness Purposes	IE	Employee Pays for Gov't Meals at the Discount GMR **(Employees Only)**
Field Duty	Gov't Qtrs and M&IE Provided	None	Employee Pays for Gov't Meals at the Discount GMR **(Employees Only)**
Subsist Aboard Gov't Vessel 3			
TDY	Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Meals	None	Employee Pays for Meals 4 **(Employees Only)**

FOOTNOTES:

1 Full GMR = Food costs plus operating expenses.

2 Discount GMR = Food costs only.

3 Deployed traveler who is ordered to subsist ashore (see "Subsist Ashore" (above table) for order type and payment guidelines.)

4. See par. 4110, item 8 when an employee is required to pay for meals aboard a Gov't vessel.

F. Basic Allowance for Subsistence (BAS) **(Members Only)**

1. See **DoD FMR, Volume 7A, Ch 25**.

2. For USCG, see **COMDTINST M7220.29 (series), Ch 3**.

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART G: POC TRAVEL

4700 AUTHORIZATION/APPROVAL

POC use for TDY travel should be authorized/approved if it is:

1. Acceptable to the traveler, and

2. To the Gov't's advantage.

4705 GENERAL

1. ***POC travel may not be directed***; but is permitted:

   a. In the Gov't's interest, or

   b. For the traveler's convenience.

2. POC use is encouraged when it is to the Gov't's advantage.

3. POC use is authorized in the travel order with the appropriate TDY mileage rate (par. 2600).

4. POC use not authorized in advance of travel may be approved, by the AO in a travel order amendment, after travel. See App I2 for travel order policy and procedures.

5. Reimbursement is authorized for parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge, and tunnel tolls over the most direct route between the official stations involved (see App G).

6. TDY mileage is based on the DTOD distance between authorized points (DoD Services) or from appropriate distance sources (non DoD Services).

7. Leave is IAW personnel regulations for duty hours missed as a result of POC travel.

8. This Part does not apply to POC use instead of a Gov't auto (B-183480, 4 September 1975).

9. The per diem rate authorized in the travel order is used for computing per diem.

4710 TRAVELER ELECTS TO USE A POC

A. General. A traveler may not be prohibited from using a POC on official travel (FTR §301-70.105).

B. POC Use Is to the Gov't's Advantage

1. Per diem/AEA is authorized for allowable travel time (par. 3025-C).

2. Reimbursement for the official distance is computed at the authorized TDY mileage rate (par. 2600).

*C. POC Use Is ***Not*** to the Gov't's Advantage. If a traveler elects to use a POC instead of the authorized transportation mode (other than a Gov't auto), reimbursement must be limited to the authorized transportation mode constructed cost, which is the sum of per diem and the transportation cost the Gov't would have incurred if travel was performed by the authorized transportation mode. ***No other costs are added to the computation. Reimbursable expenses associated with driving a POC (e.g., parking, tolls) and incurred during travel between the PDS and TDY location are not authorized.***

Example 1: A traveler is authorized air transportation from Washington, DC, to Orlando, FL, at a cost to the Gov't of $500 for the air transportation only. The traveler elects to use a POC to perform travel to the TDY site. The traveler is limited to a maximum of $500 for transportation costs. Any other costs that MAY HAVE BEEN associated with the use of the authorized air transportation have no bearing on the cost construction of the reimbursable transportation costs. Reimbursement for parking, ferry fares or tolls is not authorized.

Example 2: A traveler is authorized a Rental Car from San Diego, CA to Twenty Nine Palms, CA at a cost to the Government of $140 to include rental fees, taxes and gas. The traveler elects to use a POC to perform travel to the TDY site. The traveler is limited to a maximum of $140 for transportation costs. POC mileage is computed as the number of miles (DTOD) driven multiplied by the rate in effect for automobile in par. 2600 NTE $140.

4715 800 MILES ROUND TRIP POLICY

A. General. PDTATAC has determined that POC use on TDY is to the Gov't's advantage for TDY to locations within 800 miles of the PDS (round trip) as determined from the DTOD (for DoD) or from appropriate distance sources (non DoD Services).

B. Authorization. POC use for TDY travel of 800 miles or less, round trip (400 miles one way) may be authorized at the Command's discretion.

C. Cost Comparison. There is no requirement for any cost comparison.

D. Limitation. This policy is only for the use of an automobile or a motorcycle.

4725 PERSONNEL TRAVELING TOGETHER

A. General. A TDY traveler is not required to travel as a passenger in another TDY traveler's POC (53 Comp. Gen. 67 (1973)). Transportation of other TDY travelers is strictly voluntary on the part of the POC owner/operator and potential passenger(s). (FTR §301-10.307).

B. Traveler Responsible for Paying POC Operating Expenses. The traveler responsible for POC operating expenses (ordinarily the POC operator/owner) is authorized TDY mileage for the official distance (par. 2600).

C. Traveler Not Responsible for Paying POC Operating Expenses. A traveler not responsible for POC operating expenses (ordinarily a passenger), is ***not*** authorized TDY mileage.

D. Extra Mileage to Transport Official Traveler(s)

1. When two or more official travelers travel in the same POC to the TDY location, the official traveler responsible for POC operating expenses is authorized reimbursement for any additional distance involved for picking up/dropping off other travelers at home.

2. The extra distance is based on odometer readings (or other acceptable evidence) of the actual necessary extra distance traveled.

E. Passenger (Gov't or Non Gov't Official Traveler) Contributes to Operating Expenses. A deduction cannot be made from TDY mileage payable to the official traveler authorized reimbursement because another passenger (Gov't or non Gov't traveler) contributes to paying operating expenses.

4730 PER DIEM

A. POC Use Is to the Gov't's Advantage. Per diem/AEA is authorized for the allowable official travel time computed IAW par. 3025-C.

B. POC Use Is ***Not*** to the Gov't's Advantage. Per diem is computed by comparing the total per diem payable for the:

1. Travel performed, and

2. Appropriate common carrier constructed travel.

The lesser amount is reimbursed.

4735 CONSTRUCTED TRANSPORTATION COST AND PER DIEM COMPUTATION

A. General. The Gov't's constructed transportation cost is computed solely on fares/charges for the policy constructed airfare (App A1) between authorized points if air transportation is determined as advantageous. See par. 4710-C, and subpars. C-F below.

B. Constructed Cost Comparison by Airplane

1. Coach accommodations (par. 3500) on a commercial air carrier are used as the basis for constructed cost.

2. The Gov't's constructed transportation cost is computed solely on fares/charges for the policy constructed airfare (App A1) (often contract city pair airfare, par. 3045-D3). See par. 4710-C.

3. Economy/coach accommodations (including city pair airfares) are presumed available from a carrier when economy/coach is available on flights serving origin and destination points, regardless of whether space would actually have been available had the traveler used air transportation for the official travel.

4. Air transportation constructed costs include taxes or fees the Gov't would have paid if Gov't procured transportation was used. See par. 4710-C.

C. Constructed Cost Comparison by Train

1. When air accommodations are not provided between origin and destination points, mileage reimbursement is limited solely to the constructed cost of coach train accommodations for the travel performed. See par. 4710-C.

2. The constructed cost comparison also may be made with rail transportation, even though commercial air accommodations are provided between the city/airport pair, when an administrative determination is made that such comparison, including related per diem, is more economical.

3. The constructed cost comparison may be limited by the cost of extra fare service (pars. 2415 and 2420) only when extra fare service has been authorized as being to the Gov't's advantage.

D. Constructed Cost Comparison by Bus. When neither air nor rail transportation is provided, mileage reimbursement is limited solely to the bus transportation cost. See par. 4710-C.

E. Constructed Cost Comparison by Rental Car. Reimbursement is limited to the cost for the lowest cost rental service (see par. 3330) and reimbursement in par 2830-C when:

*1. Commercial accommodations and a Gov't auto are not provided/available between origin and destination points; or.

2. An administrative determination is made that a rental car is more economical,

F. POC Transportation. The constructed POC transportation cost includes transportation expenses for:

1. The traveler claiming mileage, and

2. A traveler(s) performing official travel as a passenger in the same conveyance.

G. Reimbursement. TDY mileage and per diem are compared with the total constructed travel cost including per diem by common carrier. Reimbursement is made for the lesser amount. ***Reimbursable expenses associated with driving a POC (e.g., parking, tolls) are not authorized.***

4740 ACTUAL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT (Members Only)

A. Authorization/Approval. ***When it is to the Gov't's advantage***, the AO may authorize/approve actual travel cost, instead of mileage, when:

1. Requested by the member,

2. Justified and documented in unusual circumstances, and

3. POC mileage reimbursement would be a financial hardship for the member (Comp. Gen. B-185733, 1 September 1976).

B. Limitations. Actual expense reimbursement must be limited to:

1. Automobile/Motorcycle. Fuel; oil; parking; ferry fares; road, bridge, and tunnel tolls; winter plug-ins; and 'trip insurance' for travel in foreign countries. See App G.

2. Aircraft. Fuel, oil, parking fees, tie down fees and hangar fees.

3. Boat. Fuel, oil, and docking fees.

C. Non Reimbursable Expenses. Expenses incurred for operator hire/subsistence, or periodic maintenance, must not be reimbursed.

4745 POC REPAIR

A. General. Charges for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil, antifreeze, towage and similar expenses are not reimbursable expenses ICW POC travel.

B. Claims Submission

1. **Members Only**. A member may submit a claim for these expenses using Service procedures and DoDI 1340.21, Procedures for Settling Personnel and General Claims and Processing Advance Decision Requests.

2. **Employees Only**. An employee may submit a claim for these expenses using Service procedures and the Personnel Claims Act (31 USC §3721).

4750 PRIVATELY OWNED AIRCRAFT OTHER THAN AN AIRPLANE (E.G., HELICOPTER)

A. General. When a privately owned aircraft, other than an airplane (e.g., helicopter), is used the actual operation cost, rather than TDY mileage, is paid.

B. Expense Reimbursement

1. Reimbursable Expenses: Fuel, oil, aircraft parking, landing, and tie down fees.

2. Non Reimbursable Expenses: Charges for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil change, antifreeze, towage and similar expenses.

4755 PRIVATELY OWNED BOAT

When a privately owned boat is used, the actual operation cost, rather than TDY mileage, is paid. Reimbursable expenses include fuel, oil and docking fees.

4760 TRAVEL TIME

A. POC Use Is to the Gov't's Advantage. Necessary travel time is allowed.

B. POC Use Is ***Not*** to the Gov't's Advantage. Constructed common carrier scheduled travel time is used in computing per diem.

4765 MIXED MODE TRANSPORTATION

A. General. A traveler who travels partly by POC and partly by common carrier is authorized:

1. TDY mileage for the distance traveled by POC,

2. The transportation cost, and

3. Per diem for actual travel.

B. Reimbursement

1. POC Use Is to the Gov't's Advantage. Reimbursement is NTE TDY mileage for the official distance, plus per diem.

2. POC Use Is ***Not*** to the Gov't's Advantage. Reimbursement is NTE the cost of constructed transportation and per diem. See par. 4710-C.

4775 GOV'T ADVANTAGE DETERMINATION

A. General. POC use:

1. Is authorized when to the Gov't's advantage.

*2. Is to the Gov't's advantage when the AO determines that common carrier, Gov't auto, or rental car transportation is not available; or its use is not to the Gov't's advantage.

3. Authorization (see App A1) is ordinarily made in advance of travel.

B. Considerations. Gov't advantage determination is based on the following:

1. Mission requirements including transportation of baggage, tools, or equipment;

2. Availability of other transportation and the effect on productive time;

3. Duty locality in relation to traffic conditions, routing, and weather;

4. TDY location in relation to the lodging and meal facilities location(s) and transportation availability, other than POC, between these points;

5. Overall cost advantage when there are accompanying passengers under official travel orders in the same

POC;

6. The productive time lost for the additional travel time;

7. POC use more efficient, economical, or results in a more expeditiously accomplished mission;

8. No practicable commercial transportation; and/or

9. Common carrier use would be so time consuming that it would delay the mission.

C. **Example**. The purpose of a TDY is to pack up and move material/files/etc., from the TDY location to the PDS. To accomplish this, the traveler must drive to move the material. It does not matter if the plane ticket is less expensive than driving since the purpose of the trip is to move the material. To accomplish the mission the traveler must drive and POC is therefore advantageous.

4780 POC USE TO AND FROM TRANSPORTATION TERMINAL OR PDS

A. Round Trip Expenses Incurred for Drop Off and/or Pick Up at a Transportation Terminal

1. When a POC is driven round trip to drop off and/or pick up a traveler at a transportation terminal, the traveler paying POC operating expenses is:

a. Paid TDY mileage for the round trip(s) distance, and

b. Reimbursed parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge and/or tunnel tolls,

for the most direct route.

2. If a member of the traveler's family drives the traveler to and/or from the transportation terminal, it is presumed that the traveler incurs the expense.

B. Expenses Incurred for Two One Way Trips to and from a Transportation Terminal. When a POC is used for one way travel from the:

1. Residence/PDS to a transportation terminal to begin a TDY trip, and then

2. Transportation terminal to the residence/PDS when the TDY is completed,

the traveler responsible for incurring the POC operating expenses is paid TDY mileage, and reimbursed for parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge and tunnel tolls, for the most direct route.

Effective 1 November 2014
C. Transportation Terminal Parking Fees.

1. General. Transportation terminal parking fees, while TDY, may be reimbursed NTE the cost of two one way taxicab fares (including tips).

2. Exception **(Members Only)**. In extenuating circumstances, the AO may waive this cost limitation (e.g., when a short TDY is unexpectedly extended after departure).

D. TDY Departure from/Return to the PDS. On a TDY trip requiring at least one night's lodging, when a traveler drives a POC from the:

1. Residence to the PDS on the departure day, and/or

2. PDS to the residence on the return day,

the traveler who incurs the POC operating expenses is paid TDY mileage, and reimbursed for parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge, and tunnel tolls for the most direct route to and/or from the residence.

E. Another Official Traveler Transported in the Same POC

1. When a TDY traveler transports another official TDY traveler to and/or from the same transportation terminal, TDY mileage is authorized for the additional distance involved.

2. Only one TDY traveler (usually the driver) who incurs the expense is paid the TDY mileage for the trip.

3. ***Terminal parking fees while TDY may be reimbursed to the official traveler who incurs the fees NTE the cost of two one way taxicab fares*** (including tips).

F. Air Terminal Is Member's PDS **(Members Only)**. A member may not be reimbursed for POC operating expenses to and/or from the air terminal when performing TDY as an aircrew member, Armed Forces courier, or any other member whose primary duty makes the air terminal a regular duty place.

4785 POC USE BETWEEN RESIDENCE AND TDY STATION

Round trip POC travel may be authorized/approved, as being to the Gov't's advantage, between the residence and TDY location without requiring the traveler to first report to the regular duty place. When POC travel from the residence is authorized/approved, the traveler is reimbursed for the distance traveled between the residence and the TDY station.

4790 POC USE IN AND AROUND PDS OR TDY STATION

For allowances when a POC is used within or around a TDY station, see Ch 2, Part L.

***4795 GOV'T AUTO IS AVAILABLE AND ITS USE IS ADVANTAGEOUS TO THE GOV'T**

*A. Gov't Auto Does Not Make the Trip

*1. General. When a Gov't auto is available and its use is advantageous to the Gov't, but the traveler uses a POC, the traveler is reimbursed at the "Other Mileage Rate" in par. 2600. Reimbursable expenses associated with driving a POC (e.g., parking, tolls) and incurred during travel between the PDS and TDY location are not authorized.

*2. Exception. If the AO determines that Gov't auto use would be more expensive, due to unusual circumstances, the traveler may be authorized reimbursement NTE the mileage rate for POC use (airplane, automobile, or motorcycle as appropriate) in par. 2600. See FTR §301-10.310.

*B. Gov't Auto Makes the Trip. When a traveler is directed to use a Gov't auto as a passenger or as a driver, with one or more other travelers, but instead uses a POC, mileage and reimbursable expenses associated with driving a POC (e.g., parking, tolls) are ***not*** authorized if the Gov't auto made the trip without the traveler. All expenses ICW POC use are the financial responsibility of the traveler.

***4797 REIMBURSABLE AND NON-REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES**

*See App G and par. 2830.

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 5

PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART A: MEMBERS ONLY

Section A1: General

5000 **SCOPE**
A. General
B. PCS Travel Covered

5002 **ELIGIBILITY**
A. General
B. Unique Categories
C. Persons Not Covered

5004 **ELIGIBILITY AND ALLOWANCES TABLE**

5006 **PCS ORDER**
A. General
B. Limitations

5008 **FUNDS ADVANCE**
A. General
B. Implementation
C. TLA
D. OHA
E. Limitations
F. Travel Advance

Section A2: Member Travel And Transportation

Subsection A2a: General

5010 **TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS**
A. General
B. Exceptions

5012 **TRAVEL TIME**
A. General
B. Elapsed Time Is Less than Authorized
C. Additional Travel Time

5014 **REIMBURSEMENT FOR COMMON CARRIER TRANSPORTATION PLUS PER DIEM**
A. Mandatory DoD Policy
B. Reimbursement
C. Per Diem
D. Transportation in Kind Plus Per Diem

5016 **MIXED MODE TRAVEL**
A. General
B. Mixed Modes Travel Time

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

5018 **PCS TO, FROM, OR BETWEEN OCONUS POINTS**
A. General
B. When only Land Travel Is Involved
C. Transoceanic Travel
D. Indirect/Circuitous Travel Reimbursement

5020 **ALLOWANCES WHEN TRANSPORTATION MODE OR TRAVEL WITH NO/LIMITED REIMBURSEMENT (CH 4, PART B) IS DIRECTED**
A. Mandatory Policy
B. Transoceanic Travel
C. Members Traveling Together under an Order Directing No/Limited Reimbursement
D. Transportation Mode Directed to First Duty Station upon Enlistment, Reenlistment, or Induction
E. Travel Reimbursement

5022 **NEW PDS IS A SHIP**
A. General
B. Examples

5024 **PCS EXAMPLES - LODGING PLUS AND MALT PLUS PER DIEM**
A. Standard CONUS Per Diem Rate
B. Examples

Subsection A2b: Per Diem

5026 **GENERAL**
A. Flat Per Diem
B. Gov't Qtrs and/or Mess

5028 **PER DIEM WHEN GOV'T OR COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION IS USED**
A. General
B. Overnight Stop/TDY Site
C. New PDS Rate
D. New PDS is a Ship

5030 **PARTIAL TRAVEL DAYS**

5032 **SAME DAY TRAVEL**

5034 **PER DIEM FOR POC TRAVEL INVOLVING A CAR FERRY (See Ch 3, Part I.)**

5036 **TRAVEL BY COMMERCIAL SHIP**

5038 **PER DIEM WHEN CROSSING THE INTERNATIONAL DATE LINE (IDL)**
A. Example 1
B. Example 2
C. Example 3

Subsection A2c: Special or Unusual Circumstances

5040 **TRAVEL WHEN AN ORDER TO ACTIVE DUTY IS RECEIVED AT A PLACE OTHER THAN THAT TO WHICH ADDRESSED**

5042 **PCS ORDER RECEIVED AT TDY STATION**

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

A. Member Issued a PCS Order while on TDY
B. Member Issued a PCS Order with TDY en Route
C. TDY Station Becomes PDS

5044 PCS ORDER RECEIVED WHILE ON LEAVE
A. PCS Order Received while on Leave from TDY Station
B. PDS Changed or Assigned while on Leave from the PDS

5046 PCS WITH TDY AT A LOCATION NEAR (BUT OUTSIDE THE LIMITS OF) THE OLD OR NEW PDS
A. Per Diem Not Payable
B. Qtrs at the Old or New PDS
C. Transportation Expenses
D. Meals Reimbursement
E. Travel Outside the TDY Location
F. TDY En Route within the Old and/or NEW PDS Limits

5048 PCS ORDER CANCELED, AMENDED OR MODIFIED EN ROUTE
A. PCS Order Canceled Returning Member to the Old PDS
B. PCS Order Amended/Modified to Name a New PDS or En Route TDY Station

5050 PCS INVOLVING A UNIT WITH A HOME PORT OR PDS LOCATION
A. General
B. Home Port Changed
C. PCS from a Unit when the Unit Is Away from Home Port/PDS
D. PCS to a Unit when the Unit Is Away from Home Port/PDS
E. PCS to a Unit Whose Home Port Change Has Been Announced and the Member Arrives before or after the Home Port Change Effective Date
F. PCS to a Ship with a Home Port Assignment Effective upon Commissioning
G. PCS from a Unit Undergoing a Home Port Change
H. Travel to Old Home Port/PDS after the Effective Change Date to the New Home Port/PDS
I. Travel to/from a Place other than the New/Old Home Port

5052 TRAVEL TO/FROM A DESIGNATED PLACE
A. PCS Allowances
B. Limitation
C. Travel and Transportation Allowances Authorized/Approved by the Service Concerned
D. Travel Allowances When Dependents are No Longer at the Designated Place

5054 MEMBER ESCORTS DEPENDENT TO/FROM A DESIGNATED PLACE ICW A UNIT PCS MOVE TO/FROM AN OCONUS UNACCOMPANIED TOUR
A. CONUS PDS to OCONUS PDS
B. OCONUS PDS to CONUS PDS

5056 MEMBER ORDERED PCS FROM A PDS FROM WHICH DEPENDENTS HAVE BEEN EVACUATED
A. General
B. Limitations
C. Travel Allowances Authorized/Approved by the Service Concerned

5058 MEMBER UNABLE TO TRAVEL WITH ORGANIZATION

5060 PCS TO HOSPITAL

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

5062 **MEMBER DIES WHILE EN ROUTE TO THE NEW PDS**

5064 **DIRECTED TRAVEL OVER OTHER THAN A USUALLY TRAVELED ROUTE**

5066 **SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY**
A. General
B. Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty to Continue in the Service
C. Discharge from the Service under other than Honorable Conditions
D. Time Limitation
E. Member Ordered to a Place to Await Disability Proceedings Results
F. Member Ordered to a College

5068 **RETIREMENT, PLACEMENT ON TDRL, DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY, OR INVOLUNTARY RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY WITH READJUSTMENT OR SEPARATION PAY**
A. Time Limitations
B. Recalled to Active Duty before Selecting a Home
C. Recalled to Active Duty after Selecting a Home
D. Member on TDRL Who Is Discharged or Retired
E. Member Ordered to a Place to Await Disability Retirement

Section A3: Dependent Travel and Transportation

Subsection A3a: General

5070 **SCOPE**
A. General
B. HHG Transportation
C. Mobile Home Transportation
D. Special Circumstances Travel and Transportation
E. Transportation Mode and Routing
F. Travel Authority
G. Commercial Transportation Costs
H. Early Return of Dependent(s) (ERD)
I. Reimbursable Expenses
J. Receipt Requirements

5072 **ELIGIBILITY**
A. General
B. Dependent Age and Travel Eligibility

5074 **AUTHORIZATION**
A. General
B. Travel and Transportation Allowances
C. Deferred Dependent Travel

5076 **WHEN DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES ARE NOT PAYABLE**
A. General
B. Dependent-Related Circumstances
C. Dependent Travel-Related Circumstances
D. Remaining Service Requirement

Paragraph	Title/Contents
5078	**TIME LIMITATION**
5080	**FUNDS ADVANCE** A. General B. Separated from the Service/Relieved from Active Duty C. Retirees D. Other Members
5082	**TRANSOCEANIC TRAVEL** A. Transportation Mode B. Air Travel Medically Inadvisable C. Travel by Oceangoing Car Ferry
5084	**DEPENDENT TRAVEL BEFORE AN ORDER IS ISSUED** A. General B. Order to be Issued C. Travel Voucher D. Exceptions
5086	**DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION WHEN TRANSPORTATION DOCUMENTS OR FUNDS ARE LOST OR STOLEN** A. General B. Member Consent C. Financial Obligation
5088	**FACTORS AFFECTING DEPENDENT TRAVEL** A. Member Attains Eligibility for Dependent Travel B. Dependent Transported OCONUS at Gov't Expense – Return at Gov't Expense C. Dependent Acquired on or before the PCS Order Effective Date D. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked after Travel Begins E. Dependent Temporarily Absent from the Old PDS, DESIGNATED PLACE or Safe Haven when a PCS Order Is Received F. PCS while on Leave or TDY G. Dependent En Route to the New PDS at the Time of the Member's Death H. Spouse Separates/Retires from the Service after the Member's PCS Order Effective Date I. Legal Custody of Children Changes after the PCS Order Effective Date
5090	**TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION INVOLVING OLD AND/OR NEW NON-PDS LOCATION** A. General B. Authorization C. HHG Transportation D. Transoceanic Travel
5092	**DEPENDENT JOINS OR ACCOMPANIES THE MEMBER DURING TDY EN ROUTE** A. General B. MALT Rate C. Per Diem

Subsection A3b: Per Diem

5094	**PER DIEM FOR DEPENDENT TRAVEL** A. General B. Dependent(s) and Member Travel Together

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C. Dependent(s) Travel Separately
D. TDY Involved
E. Travel by Commercial Ship
F. Examples

Subsection A3c: Early Return of Dependent(s) (ERD)

5096 GENERAL
A. Scope
B. Authorization
C. Official Notice of PCS
D. Evacuation Travel
E. HHG Transportation ICW ERD
F. POV Transportation ICW ERD

5098 OFFICIAL SITUATIONS
A. Incidents
B. Dependent Travel Authorized to a Designated Place

5100 NATIONAL INTEREST
A. Dependent Travel Authorized to a Designated Place
B. Subsequent Authority

5102 PERSONAL OCONUS SITUATIONS, INCLUDING DEPENDENT TRAVEL IN CONUS WHEN DISCIPLINARY ACTION IS TAKEN AGAINST A MEMBER STATIONED OCONUS
A. General
B. Circumstances
C. Return of a Dependent to OCONUS Areas
D. Subsequent Authority

5104 DIVORCE OR ANNULMENT
A. General
B. Conditions
C. Authorization
D. Points between which Transportation May Be Authorized
E. Allowances
F. Time Limits
G. Return of an OCONUS Dependent
H. Subsequent Authority Not Affected

Subsection A3d: Dependent Travel and Transportation Under Special Circumstances

5108 GENERAL
A. Scope
B. Travel Order

5110 CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY
A. TDY Station First Assignment
B. Commissioned from Service Academies

5112 ASSIGNED TO A FOREIGN SERVICE COLLEGE
A. General
B. Tour Length Restrictions

Paragraph	Title/Contents
5114	**ORDERED TO AN OCONUS STATION TO WHICH DEPENDENT TRAVEL IS AUTHORIZED** A. General B. Dependent Authorized Concurrent Travel with Member C. Concurrent Dependent Travel Denied D. Member Elects to Serve an Unaccompanied Tour E. Reimbursement for Transoceanic Travel
5116	**ORDERED ON A DEPENDENT-RESTRICTED TOUR, TO UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY, OR TO DUTY UNDER UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCES** A. PCS on a Dependent-restricted Tour B. Assignment to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty on a Specified Ship, Afloat Staff, or Unit C. Assignment to a Ship or Afloat Staff Specified as Operating OCONUS for a Period of One Year or More D. Subsequent Authority E. Home Port Change F. Home Port Change Announcement
5118	**REASSIGNED OCONUS DUE TO BASE CLOSURE OR SIMILAR ACTION BEFORE THE PRESCRIBED OCONUS TOUR IS COMPLETED** A. General B. Subsequent PCS C. Tour Length Restrictions
5120	**CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOUR (COT)** A. General B. Unaccompanied to Unaccompanied Tour C. Unaccompanied to Accompanied Tour D. Accompanied to Unaccompanied Tour E. Accompanied-to-Accompanied Tour
5122	**CONSECUTIVE OCONUS TOURS FOR A MEMBER WITH A NON-COMMAND-SPONSORED DEPENDENT** A. General B. IPCOT
5124	**TRANSFER TO, FROM, OR BETWEEN SEA DUTY ASSIGNMENTS NOT SPECIFIED AS UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY** A. Travel and Transportation Authorized B. Travel and Transportation Not Authorized
5126	**CHANGE OF HOME PORT FOR A SHIP, AFLOAT STAFF, OR AFLOAT UNIT NOT SPECIFIED AS INVOLVING UNUSUAL OR ARDUOUS SEA DUTY** A. General B. Allowances C. Unusually Arduous Home Port Change Allowances
5128	**ASSIGNED TO A MOBILE UNIT OR SHIP BASED STAFF**
5130	**MEMBER ORDERED TO A HOSPITAL IN CONUS** A. General B. From Duty Stations or Hospitals in CONUS C. From OCONUS Duty Stations or Hospitals D. Transportation Not Restricted to the Hospital

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

E. Completion of Hospitalization

5132 CONVICTED PERSONNEL AWAITING COMPLETION OF APPELLATE REVIEW
A. General
B. Member Restored to Duty
C. Final Separation Travel

5134 SHIP BEING CONSTRUCTED OR UNDERGOING OVERHAUL OR INACTIVATION
A. General
B. Ship's Home Port Not Changed
C. Ship's Home Port Changed
D. Dependent Travel while the Ship Is Being Constructed
E. Transportation Allowances

5136 ORDERED TO A CONUS PDS WHERE DEPENDENT TRAVEL IS DELAYED/RESTRICTED BY AN ORDERED EVACUATION/NATURAL DISASTER
A. General
B. Designation of a CONUS Area as a Non-concurrent Travel Application Area
C. Delayed Dependent Travel between CONUS PDSs
D. Delayed Dependent Travel from an OCONUS PDS to a CONUS PDS
E. Delayed Dependent Travel within a Designated Non-concurrent Travel Area
F. Dependent Travels to an Alternate Location other than the Authorized CONUS Designated Non-concurrent Travel Area

5138 SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY
A. General
B. Duty Station Erroneously Designated as HOR
C. Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty to Continue in the Service
D. Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty upon Expiration of Enlistment or Prescribed Term of Service
E. Relief from Active Duty for an RC Member Called (or Ordered) to Active Duty for Less than 20 Weeks
F. Member Serves Less Than the Initial Prescribed Period of Service
G. Time Limit
H. Member Ordered to a Place to Await Results of Disability Proceedings
I. Member Ordered to a College

5140 RETIREMENT, PLACEMENT ON TDRL, DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY, OR INVOLUNTARY RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY WITH READJUSTMENT OR SEPARATION PAY
A. General
B. Time Limits
C. Recalled to Active Duty before Choosing a HOS
D. Recalled to Active Duty after Choosing a HOS
E. Member on TDRL Discharged or Retired
F. Member Dies after Retirement or Release
G. Member Ordered to a Place to Await Disability Retirement

5142 PDS CHANGED TO A DEPENDENT RESTRICTED TOUR STATION, OR SEA DUTY CHANGED TO UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY
A. General
B. Restriction/Change in Designation Imposed after an Order Is Received
C. Restriction or Change in Designation Imposed after a Dependent Begins Travel

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

D. Restriction/Change in Designation Imposed while the Dependent Is at a Designated Location
E. Restriction/Change in Designation Imposed after a Dependent Leaves the Designated Location
F. Restriction/Change in Designation Imposed while En Route from Old PDS or Home Port
G. Restriction/Change in Designation Imposed after the Dependent Arrives at Member's Duty Station
H. Subsequent Authority

5144 DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO AN ALERT NOTICE
A. General
B. Mbr Not Transferred to a Dependent Restricted OCONUS Tour after Alert Notice Announcement

5146 DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO TOUR EXTENSION
A. General
B. Limitations

5148 DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO A COURT MARTIAL SENTENCE/ADMINISTRATIVE DISCHARGE UNDER OTHER THAN HONORABLE CONDITIONS (FOR A MEMBER STATIONED IN CONUS)
A. Travel and Transportation Allowances
B. Authority
C. Travel Request
D. Travel Destination
E. Travel and Transportation Reimbursement Payment
F. Travel Time Limit

5150 DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO AN IPCOT
A. General
B. Unaccompanied to Accompanied Tour
C. Accompanied to Unaccompanied Tour
D. Accompanied to Accompanied Tour

5152 DEPENDENT TRAVEL WHEN MEMBER OFFICIALLY REPORTED AS DEAD, INJURED, ILL, OR ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS, OR UPON DEATH
A. General
B. Definitions
C. Limitations
D. When Authorized
E. Administrative Instructions
F. Dependent Escort Travel

5153 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR A DEPENDENT RELOCATING FOR PERSONAL SAFETY
A. General
B. Definitions
C. Restriction
D. Authority
E. Reimbursement

Section A4: POC Use on Permanent Duty Travel

5154 POC USE
A. Use of One or Two POCs
B. Use of More than Two POCs

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

5156 **MONETARY ALLOWANCE IN LIEU OF TRANSPORTATION (MALT)**
A. General
B. Authorized Traveler(s)
C. Reimbursable Expenses

5158 **POC USE TO AND FROM TRANSPORTATION TERMINAL OR PDS**
A. General
B. Traveler Driven to the Transportation Terminal

5160 **PARKING, TOLLS AND OTHER COSTS**

5162 **TRANSOCEANIC TRAVEL BY POC**
A. General
B. Transoceanic Travel by Privately Owned Boat
C. Travel Partly by POC and Partly by Common Carrier

5164 **MALT PLUS FOR POC TRAVEL**
A. General
B. Per Diem/AEA
C. Lodging Plus

5166 **POC TRAVEL PROHIBITED**
A. General
B. Authorization
C. Transportation Mode Directed

Section A5: HHG

Subsection A5a: General

5168 **GENERAL**

5170 **ELIGIBILITY**

5172 **AUTHORIZED TRANSPORTATION**
A. General
B. Transportation Cost
C. Former PDS
D. Subsequent HHG Transportation
E. Example
F. SIT
G. Mobile Home Allowances
H. Unaccompanied Baggage (UB)
I. Transportation Prohibition
J. Delivery Out of Storage

5174 **RE-TRANSPORTATION OF THE SAME HHG**

5176 **TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES**
A. Gov't-paid Expenses
B. Member-paid Expenses

5178 **LOSS OR DAMAGE CLAIMS**

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

5180 **MEMBER MARRIED TO EMPLOYEE**

5182 **EXCESS COST FOR TRANSPORTATION OF A BOAT AND/OR A PERSONAL WATERCRAFT (EITHER EXCEEDING 14 FT) AS HHG**

5184 **RECRUIT'S CIVILIAN CLOTHING**

5186 **STORAGE**

5188 **AUTHORIZED TRANSPORTATION LOCATIONS**

5190 **TRANSPORTATION OF REPLACEMENT HHG ITEMS**

5192 **REQUIRED MEDICAL EQUIPMENT**

5194 **HHG TRANSPORTATION NOT ALLOWED**

5196 **FUNDS ADVANCE**

5198 **AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND AUTHORIZED LIMITS RELATED TO PCS**
A. General
B. Summary of PCS HHG Authorized Locations and Weight Allowance

Subsection A5b: HHG Weight

5200 **PRESCRIBED WEIGHT ALLOWANCES**
A. Higher Weight Allowance Authorization
B. Authorized PCS Weight Allowances

5202 **ADMINISTRATIVE WEIGHT LIMITATION**
A. General
B. Gov't Owned Furnishings Provided
C. Member Married to Employee/Member
D. Unaccompanied Tour Administrative Weight Limitation Policy/Request
E. Exceptions
F. Additional HHG at Member's Expense

5204 **NET WEIGHT DETERMINATION**
A. General
B. Gov't Arranged Move
C. DPM Transportation
D. UB
E. When Shipment Weight Is Unobtainable
F. Exceptions

5206 **EXCESS CHARGES**
A. Gov't Responsibility
B. Member Responsibility
C. Prescribed Weight Allowance
D. Erroneous Advice
E. Member Payment
F. Excess Weight Status
G. NTS
H. HHG Transportation in Excess of Authorized Weight Allowance

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

I. HHG Transportation other than between Authorized Locations
J. Transportation of Unauthorized Articles
K. HHG Transportation with Special Routing or Services Provided
L. Weight Additive Articles

Subsection A5c: Transportation

5208 FACTORS AFFECTING HHG TRANSPORTATION
A. Combining Weight Allowances when Member Married to Member
B. Improper Transportation
C. Items of Extraordinary Value
D. HHG and Mobile Home Allowances
E. HHG Transportation before an Order Is Issued
F. Time Limitation
G. Alcoholic Beverage Transportation
H. Firearm Transportation
I. Impact of Order Effective Date
J. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled, or Revoked

5210 TRANSPORTATION METHODS
A. HHG
B. UB and/or PBP&E
C. Gov't procured Transportation
D. Personally-procured Transportation and NTS
E. Split Shipment

Subsection A5d: Non-Temporary Storage (NTS)

5212 GENERAL
A. General
B. Authority
C. Allowable Costs
D. Weight Limit
E. Excess Weight
F. Excess Weight Charges
G. Personally Procured NTS

5214 PLACE OF NTS
A. General
B. Return of HHG from OCONUS
C. NTS Authorized while HHG Are in Transit

5216 NTS AS AN ALTERNATIVE TO TRANSPORTATION
A. General
B. Limitation
C. Circumstances
D. Authorized Location

5218 NTS OF HHG CURRENTLY IN SIT

5220 WITHDRAWAL OF HHG FROM NTS AS AN ALTERNATIVE TO CONTINUED STORAGE
A. General
B. Limitation

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C. Withdrawal Cost
D. Separation from Service and Retirement

5222 **NTS INCIDENT TO OCCUPANCY OF GOV'T/GOV'T-CONTROLLED QTRS OR PRIVATIZED HOUSING AND INCIDENT TO VACATING LOCAL PRIVATE SECTOR HOUSING**
A. Occupancy of Gov't/Gov't Controlled Qtrs or Privatized Housing
B. Moving to and from Gov't Qtrs
C. Moving to and from Privatized Housing
D. Moving from Gov't Controlled Qtrs
E. Incident to Vacating Local Private Sector Housing

5224 **NTS WHEN ORDERED ON PCS TO A REMOTE CONUS AREA WITH A HOUSING SHORTAGE**

5226 **SUCCESSIVE NTS AUTHORIZATION PERIODS**

5228 **ORDER AMENDED, MODIFIED, CANCELED OR REVOKED**

5230 **NTS UPON SEPARATION FROM SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY, RETIREMENT, PLACEMENT ON TDRL, DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY, OR INVOLUNTARY RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY WITH READJUSTMENT OR SEPARATION PAY**
A. Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty
B. Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay

5232 **TIME LIMITS**
A. General
B. Authority Duration
C. SIT
D. NTS Status Table

5234 **NTS CONVERTED TO SIT**

Subsection A5e: Storage In Transit (SIT)

5236 **GENERAL**
A. Scope
B. Limitations
C. Member Financial Responsibility

5238 **SIT TIME PERIOD RESTRICTIONS**
A. General
B. Starting Date

5240 **FIRST 90 DAYS OF SIT**
A. General
B. Member's Financial Responsibility
C. Order Changed

5242 **SECOND 90 DAYS OF SIT**
A. General
B. Authorization/Approval Request

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C. Authorized Circumstances

5244 **ADDITIONAL SIT**
A. Mbr on TDY/Deployed for more than 90 Days or for an Indefinite Period while HHG are in SIT
B. Circumstances beyond the Member's Control

5246 **HHG PARTIAL LOT WITHDRAWAL AND DELIVERY FROM SIT**
A. Authorization/Approval
B. Additional HHG Partial Lot Withdrawals

5248 **SHORT DISTANCE MOVES**
A. Intra-city Move
B. Inter-city Move
C. Non-PCS Short Distance Move

5250 **SIT FOR HHG TRANSPORTED FROM NTS**
A. Authorized Transportation
B. Time Limitation

5252 **SIT CONVERTED TO NTS**
A. General
B. Authorization/Approval
C. Subsequent Transportation

5254 **NEW PCS ORDER RECEIVED AFTER MEMBER ARRIVES AT NEW PDS**
A. General
B. Subsequent Storage

5256 **ORDER AMENDED, MODIFIED, CANCELED OR REVOKED**
A. Order Amended or Modified
B. Order Canceled or Revoked

Subsection A5f: Local Moves

5258 **GENERAL**

5260 **SHORT DISTANCE MOVE INCIDENT TO REASSIGNMENT OR PCS**
A. General
B. Reassignment between Activities at the Same PDS - NOT A PCS
C. PCS between PDSs Located in Proximity
D. PCS between PDSs Not in Proximity to Each Other
E. Separation from the Service or Retirement

5262 **SHORT DISTANCE MOVE AND NTS INCIDENT TO GOV'T/GOV'T-CONTROLLED QTRS OR PRIVATIZED HOUSING ASSIGNMENT/TERMINATION**
A. Application
B. Weight Limit
C. NTS
D. Short Distance Moves
E. Moving to/from Gov't Qtrs
F. Moving from Gov't-controlled Qtrs
G. Moving to/from Privatized Housing

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

5264 **SHORT DISTANCE MOVE AND NTS INCIDENT TO VACATING LOCAL ECONOMY QTRS**
A. Member Directed by Competent Authority to Vacate Local Economy Qtrs
B. Member Vacates Local Economy Qtrs Incident to Involuntary Tour Extension
C. Armed Forces Member Vacates Private Sector Housing Incident to Foreclosure Action against the Landlord

Subsection A5g: Professional Books, Papers, and Equipment (PBP&E)

5266 **DEFINITION**

5268 **AUTHORIZATION**
A. General
B. Weight Limit
C. Additional Weight Allowance

5270 **TRANSPORTATION**
A. General
B. Item No Longer Qualifies as PBP&E

5272 **DOCUMENTATION**
A. General
B. HHG Weight Allowance

Subsection A5h: Consumable Goods

5274 **CONSUMABLE GOODS**
A. General
B. Additional Information on Consumable Goods

Subsection A5i: Early Return of Dependent(s) (ERD)

5276 **HHG TRANSPORTATION ICW ERD**
A. From a Foreign/Non-foreign OCONUS Area due to Official Situations
B. National Interest
C. From OCONUS due to Personal Situations

Subsection A5j: HHG Transportation Under Special Circumstances

5278 **GENERAL**
A. Authority
B. Dependent Transportation
C. Travel Order
D. Evacuation
E. Administration

5280 **ENTRANCE INTO THE SERVICE**
A. Initial Reporting
B. A Member Who Reenters the Service within 1 Year of Discharge/Release from Active Duty

5282 **CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY**
A. Called/Ordered to Active Duty for Training of 140 or More Days at One Duty Station
B. Called/Ordered to Active Duty for Training for Fewer Than 140 Days at One Duty Station
C. Called/Ordered to Active Duty (for other than training) for More than 180 days at One Duty

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

Station
D. Called/Ordered to Active Duty (for other than training) for 180 or Fewer Days at One Duty Station
E. Recalled to Active Duty
F. Commissioned or Appointed from the Ranks to Officer Status
G. Commissioned from Service Academies

5284 PCS WITH TDY EN ROUTE, PCS WHILE ON TDY, OR PCS FOLLOWING TDY PENDING FURTHER ASSIGNMENT
A. PCS with TDY En Route or while on TDY
B. PCS Following TDY Pending Further Assignment

5286 COURSE(S) OF INSTRUCTION OF 20 OR MORE WEEKS AT ONE LOCATION
A. Member is On/Ordered to Active Duty to Attend a Course(s) of Instruction (Including Foreign Service Schools) at a School/Installation (at which the Scheduled Cumulative Duration at One Location is 20 or More Weeks)
B. Member Permanently Assigned to the Location that the Course was Conducted at Course Conclusion
C. Member Called/Ordered to Active Duty for a Course(s) of Instruction of 20 or More Weeks at One Location

5288 CONUS AREA TO WHICH HHG TRANSPORTATION IS PROHIBITED
A. Authorization
B. Transportation from the Designated Place and/or NTS

5290 ORDERED TO A CONUS HOSPITAL
A. General
B. From CONUS Duty Stations or Hospitals
C. From OCONUS Duty Stations or Hospitals
D. Transportation to Another Location
E. Hospitalization Completion

5292 ORDERED FROM PDS TO AWAIT AN ORDER, DETAIL, ASSIGNMENT, OR SEPARATION
A. Ordered from CONUS PDS
B. Ordered from an OCONUS PDS
C. Ordered from an OCONUS PDS to the U.S. or to a Non-foreign OCONUS Area for Separation Processing with HOS Authorized

5294 ORDERED ON A PCS TO A PDS IN THE VICINITY OF STORAGE
A. Authorization
B. Additional Storage Time

5296 PCS TRANSPORTATION TO OR FROM SEA DUTY (NOT UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS) OR OCONUS DUTY
A. Ordered to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation Is Permitted
B. Ordered from Shore Duty to Sea Duty
C. Ordered from a CONUS PDS to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation Is Prohibited/Restricted, to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty, or Duty Under Unusual Circumstances
D. Ordered from an OCONUS PDS to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation Is Prohibited/Restricted, to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty, or Duty under Unusual Circumstances
E. Ordered from Sea Duty or OCONUS Duty to a CONUS PDS
F. Ordered from Sea Duty to an OCONUS Shore Duty PDS
G. Ordered from Sea Duty to Sea Duty
H. Ordered to or from Ship, Afloat Staff, or Afloat Unit Deployed Away from Home Port. When a member departs from/arrives at a ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit while deployed away from the

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

home port UB transportation from/to the deployed unit is authorized without regard to distance.
I. Unit Home Port Officially Changed
J. Unit Home Port Change Officially Announced
K. Reassignment OCONUS before the Prescribed OCONUS Tour Is Completed due to Base Closure or Similar Action

5298 HHG TRANSPORTATION LOCATED IN CONUS WHEN DISCIPLINARY ACTION IS TAKEN AGAINST A MEMBER STATIONED OCONUS
A. General
B. HHG Transportation when Disciplinary Action Is Taken against a Member Stationed OCONUS, or a Member Is Discharged under Other-Than-Honorable Conditions, or Sentenced to Confinement with/without Discharge
C. Following Confinement without Discharge
D. When the Member is Restored to Duty Following Appellate Leave

5300 ACCOMPANIED TOUR PDS CHANGED TO DEPENDENT-RESTRICTED TOUR PDS, OR SEA DUTY CHANGED TO UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY ACCOMPANIED TOUR
A. General
B. Change Imposed before HHG Are Turned over to a TO
C. Change Imposed after HHG Are Turned over to a TO
D. Change Imposed after HHG Arrive at the Member's PDS
E. Subsequent Authority

5302 HHG TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO AN ALERT NOTICE
A. General
B. Mbr Not Transferred to Dependent-Restricted OCONUS PDS after Alert Notice Announcement

5304 CADET/MIDSHIPMAN DIES WHILE ENROLLED IN SERVICE ACADEMY

5306 MEMBER REDUCED IN GRADE
A. Authorization
B. NTS
C. Former Grade
D. Origin and Destination

5308 HHG TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO TOUR EXTENSION
A. Authorization
B. Authority Limit

5310 HHG SHIPMENT INCIDENT TO A COURT-MARTIAL SENTENCE/ADMINISTRATIVE DISCHARGE UNDER OTHER THAN HONORABLE CONDITIONS (FOR A MEMBER WITH DEPENDENT(S) STATIONED IN CONUS)
A. Transportation Allowance
B. Transportation Authority
C. Transportation Requests
D. HHG Destination
E. Transportation Reimbursement
F. Transportation Time Limit
G. NTS Exclusions

5312 HHG TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO IPCOT
A. General
B. Tours of Duty

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

5314 CONSUMABLE GOODS ALLOWANCE INCIDENT TO TOUR EXTENSION/IPCOT

5316 HHG TRANSPORTATION WHEN A MEMBER IS OFFICIALLY REPORTED AS DEAD, INJURED, ILL, ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS, OR UPON DEATH

A. General
B. Limitations
C. When Authorized
D. Storage
E. Missing Status Termination
F. Member Officially Reported as Dead, Injured, Ill, or Absent for more than 29 Days in a Missing Status, and Spouse Is Also a Member
G. Administrative Instructions

5318 RETIREMENT, PLACEMENT ON TDRL, DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY, OR INVOLUNTARY RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY WITH READJUSTMENT OR SEPARATION PAY

A. HOS Authorized
B. Transportation to HOS Not Authorized
C. Storage
D. Member Undergoing Hospitalization/Medical Treatment
E. Member Undergoing Education/Training
F. Other Deserving Cases
G. Member Required to Vacate Gov't/Gov't-controlled Qtrs or Privatized Housing before Selecting a Home
H. Recalled to Active Duty before Selecting a Home
I. Recalled to Active Duty after Selecting a Home
J. Member on the TDRL Who Is Discharged or Retired
K. Member Dies after Retirement/Release
L. Member Ordered Home to Await Disability Retirement

5320 SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY

A. General
B. Storage
C. Separation or Relief from Active Duty to Continue in the Service
D. Separation or Relief from Active Duty upon Expiration of Enlistment or Prescribed Term of Service
E. Relief from Active Duty for an RC Member Called/Ordered to Active Duty for less than 20 Weeks, or less than 6 Months for Initial Active Duty for Training
F. Member Required to Vacate Gov't/Gov't-controlled Qtrs or Privatized Housing upon Separation or Relief from Active Duty
G. Time Limit
H. Member Ordered Home to Await the Results of Disability Proceedings
I. Member Serving in CONUS Who Has No Dependent and Is Separated from the Service under other than Honorable Conditions
J. Enlisted Member Ordered to a College
K. Recalled to Active Duty after Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty

5321 HHG TRANSPORTATION FOR DEPENDENT(S) RELOCATING FOR PERSONAL SAFETY

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

Section A6: POV Transportation and Storage

Subsection A6a: CONUS POV Transportation

5322 GENERAL
A. POV Transported by the Gov't
B. POV Transported by Member

5324 MEMBER POSSESSES MORE THAN TWO VEHICLES

5326 RESTRICTIONS
A. Unauthorized POV Transportation
B. Commercial Travel at Gov't Expense
C. Gov't Procured Transportation
D. Mileage/MALT
E. POV Storage
F. POV Left in CONUS While Member is Stationed at an OCONUS PDS

5328 COST REIMBURSEMENT EXAMPLES
A. Example 1
B. Example 2

Subsection A6b: OCONUS POV Transportation

5330 GENERAL
A. Scope
B. POV Transportation Allowances
C. Authorization
D. POV Shipment Information
E. PBP&E Shipment not Allowed

5332 ELIGIBILITY

5334 NUMBER OF POVs AUTHORIZED TO BE SHIPPED AT GOV'T EXPENSE

5336 POV SIZE LIMIT
A. Vehicle Weight Limit
B. Excess Vehicle Weight
C. Excess Cost Collection
D. Car Ferry Transportation
E. Combining POV Weight Limitations when Member Married to Member

5338 CARE AND STORAGE
A. Gov't Responsibility
B. POV not Claimed

5340 SHIPMENT METHODS
A. Gov't/Commercial Transportation
B. Personally Procured Transportation

5342 POV SHIPMENT WHEN POV CAN BE DRIVEN TO NEW PDS

5344 TRANSPORTATION AUTHORIZED
A. From Old to New PDS

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

B. To First PDS
C. Upon Separation/Retirement
D. Related Shipment/Transportation

5346 TRANSPORTATION NOT AUTHORIZED
A. POV Transportation when Transportation to the New PDS Is Not Permitted
B. Subsequent Transportation

5348 RESTRICTED POV TRANSPORTATION

5350 PORTS/VPCS USED
A. General
B. Designation of Ports
C. Alternate Ports/VPCs
D. Transshipment from a Designated Port/VPC

5352 POV TRANSPORTATION TO/FROM PORTS
A. POV Transportation from Old to New PDS Incident to a Unit Move Involving an OCONUS PDS
B. POV Transportation between OCONUS Port/VPC and OCONUS PDS

5354 TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT FOR POV DELIVERY AND/OR PICK-UP
A. General
B. POV Delivery/Pick-up Separate from PCS Travel
C. Concurrent POV Delivery Done with Member's PCS Travel and No TDY En Route Involved
D. POV Pick-up Accomplished as Part of Member's PCS Travel and No TDY En Route Involved
E. POV Delivery or Pick-up from a Designated POV Port/VPC Done as part of TDY En Route

5356 POV PURCHASED IN A NON-FOREIGN OCONUS AREA
A. Restriction
B. Exception

5358 RENTAL VEHICLE REIMBURSEMENT WHEN MOTOR VEHICLE TRANSPORTED AT GOV'T EXPENSE ARRIVES LATE
A. General
B. Designated Delivery Date
C. Mandatory Expense Reimbursement
D. Reimbursement Limitations
E. Examples

5360 REPLACEMENT POV SHIPMENT
A. General
B. Conditions
C. Limitations

5362 POV TRANSPORTATION UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES
A. Official and Personal Situations
B. Mbr Reassigned from OCONUS PDS to which Dep Travel Is Authorized to an OCONUS PDS to which Dep Travel Is Not Authorized before the POV Is Transported from a CONUS VPC/Port
C. Incident to Alert Notice
D. PDS Evacuation
E. Member Officially Reported as Dead, Injured, Ill, Absent for more than 29 Days in a Missing Status, or upon Death
F. POV Transportation for Dependent(s) Relocating for Personal Safety

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

5364 **EXCESS COST COLLECTION**

5366 **POV TRANSPORTATION TIME LIMITATION**
A. Incident to Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty
B. Incident to Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay
C. Incident to PCS

5368 **TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO DIVORCE**
A. POV Legally Awarded to Former Spouse
B. Conditions
C. End of Transportation Authority

5370 **FACTORS AFFECTING POV TRANSPORTATION**
A. POV Transportation May Be Deferred
B. Error
C. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked
D. Transportation before an Order Is Issued

Subsection A6c: POV Storage

5372 **CARE AND STORAGE**
A. Gov't Responsibility
B. Member Responsibility
C. Limitations
D. Additional POVs

5374 **DEFINITION**

5376 **GENERAL**
A. General
B. Scope

5378 **ELIGIBILITY**
A. General
B. Storage
C. PCS Order Effective Date

5380 **STORAGE IN LIEU OF SHIPMENT**
A. General
B. Limitations

5382 **TRANSPORTATION REIMBURSEMENT TO/FROM A STORAGE FACILITY**
A. General
B. Gov't procured Transportation Available to and/or from Storage Facility
C. Gov't procured Transportation Not Available to and/or from Storage Facility
D. Delivery/Pick-up
E. Delivery Made Concurrently with Member's PCS Travel and No TDY En Route Is Involved
F. Pick-up Made Concurrently with Member's PCS Travel and No TDY En Route Is Involved
G. Delivery/Pick-up from a Designated Storage Facility Made Concurrently with TDY En Route

5384 **STORAGE FACILITIES USED**
A. Designated Storage Facilities
B. Personally procured POV Storage

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

5386 **FACTORS AFFECTING POV STORAGE**
A. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled, or Revoked
B. Storage before an Order is Issued
C. Time Limitation

5388 **RESTRICTIONS**
A. Vehicle Size
B. Combining POV Size Limitation when Member Married to Member
C. Other Excess Storage Costs

5390 **CONTINUED POV STORAGE**
A. Continued POV Storage for Active Duty Members
B. Continued POV Storage upon Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty, Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay

5392 **FUNDS ADVANCE**

Subsection A6d: POV Transportation ICW Early Return of Dependent(s) (ERD)

5394 **POV TRANSPORTATION ICW ERD**
A. OCONUS Dependent Transportation Authorized
B. Dependent Currently at an Appropriate Destination – an Order Is Not Issued
C. Ex-Family Member Travel Incident to Divorce/Annulment
D. Dependent Return to OCONUS Areas Authorized
E. Authority on the Next PCS

Section A7: Mobile Home Transportation

5396 **SCOPE**
A. General
B. Mobile Home Definition
C. Additional Allowances
D. Limitations
E. Constructed Gov't Cost

5398 **ELIGIBILITY**
A. General
B. Acquisition
C. Mobile Home Used as Residence
D. Mobile Home Condition
E. Authorized Movement

5400 **FUNDS ADVANCE**

5402 **GEOGRAPHIC LIMITATIONS**
A. Origin/Destination Points
B. Appropriate Port
C. Border Crossing Point
D. Cost Limitation

5404 **TRANSPORTATION**
A. Definition

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

B. Member Married to Member
C. Member Married to Employee
D. Single Member/Concurrent Travel Performed
E. Dependent(s) Travel to/from a Designated Place/Selected Point in CONUS or Alaska
F. Return from a PDS neither in CONUS nor Alaska
G. Upon Separation from the Service, Relief from Active Duty, Placement on the Temporary Disability Retired List (TDRL), or Retirement
H. Delayed/Deferred Mobile Home Transportation

5406 PERSONALLY PROCURED COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION
A. Authorized Transportation
B. Reimbursement
C. Transportation Arrangements
D. Paying the Carrier
E. Transportation Costs

5408 PERSONALLY PROCURED TRANSPORTATION NOT BY A COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTER
A. Reimbursement
B. Origin/Destination within CONUS/Alaska
C. Origin/Destination Is an Island within CONUS or within Alaska
D. Origin/Destination Not in CONUS/Alaska
E. Preparation
F. RESERVED
G. Over Water Transportation of a Boat Used as a Primary Residence (House Boat)
H. Self-propelled Mobile Home Driven Overland
I. Self-propelled Mobile Home Driven over Water (i.e., house boat)
J. Mobile Home Moved by Overland Towing

5410 GOV'T PROCURED TRANSPORTATION
A. Arrangements
B. Gov't's Cost Obligation
C. Written Agreement of Financial Responsibility
D. Allowance Limitations
E. Routing
F. Costs Allowed
G. Costs Not Allowed

5412 TRANSPORTATION PARTLY BY COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTER AND PARTLY BY OTHER MEANS

5414 MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION WHEN A MEMBER IS OFFICIALLY REPORTED DEAD, ILL, INJURED, OR REPORTED ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS, OR UPON DEATH
A. General
B. Transportation
C. Additional Moves--Member Reported as Missing for more than 1 Year
D. Death of a Member
E. Time Limit Extension

5416 EXCESS TRANSPORTATION COSTS FOR A SEPARATED MEMBER, DECEASED MEMBER, OR HEIRS OF A DECEASED MEMBER
A. General
B. Gov't Financial Responsibility

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C. Transportation Arrangements
D. Authorized Circumstances

5418 MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION FOR SHORT DISTANCE MOVES
A. General
B. Reimbursable Expenses
C. Non-reimbursable Expenses
D. Cost Constraints
E. Ownership

5420 MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION UNDER UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES
A. When Dependents Travel before the Member's PCS due to Official/Personal Situations
B. Mobile Home Transportation Incident to Alert Notice
C. Mobile Home Transportation Incident to Tour Extension
D. Breakdown/Damage/Destruction of a Mobile Home En Route
E. Improper Shipments
F. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled, or Revoked
G. Mobile Home Transportation from a Prior PDS
H. Transportation before an Order Is Issued
I. HHG Removed from a Mobile Home to Meet Safety Requirements

5422 STORAGE IN TRANSIT (SIT)
A. General
B. SIT Time Limits
C. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked
D. Another PCS Order Is Issued after the Member Arrives at the New PDS

5424 MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION ICW EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENT(S) ERD
A. General
B. Member Assigned to Full PCS Weight Allowance Area
C. Member Assigned to Administrative Weight Restricted Area

Section A8: Pet Quarantine

5426 GENERAL

5428 PET QUARANTINE REIMBURSEMENT

5430 GENERAL PET INFORMATION
A. Gov’t funded Pet Transportation Not Authorized
B. Pet Quarantine Information
C. U.S. Fish and Wildlife (FWS) Service Requirements
D. Contact Information
E. Related Restrictions

5432 TRAVELER AND/OR DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION ASSOCIATED WITH PET SHIPMENT

Section A9: Temporary Lodging

5434 CONUS TEMPORARY LODGING EXPENSE (TLE)
A. Purpose

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

B. TLE Authorized
C. TLE Not Authorized
D. Time Limitations
E. Temporary TLE Increase
F. Temporary Qtrs
G. Reimbursement
H. TLE Computation Examples
I. Funds Advance

5436 OCONUS TEMPORARY LODGING ALLOWANCE (TLA)

Section A10: Dislocation Allowance (DLA)

5438 PURPOSE

5440 DEFINITION OF TERMS
A. Member with Dependent(s)
B. Member without Dependent(s)

5442 DLA AUTHORIZED
A. Member with Dependent(s)
B. Member without Dependent(s)
C. Household Relocation Incident to Alert Notification
D. DLA when a Member Married to Member Couple Is Transferred to a New PDS
E. DLA when a Member is Directed by Competent Authority to Vacate a Private Sector Residence
F. Mbr's Old and New PDSs in Proximity or Mbr Is Reassigned between Activities at the Same PDS
G. PCS between PDSs Not in Proximity to Each Other
H. Dependent Movement to/from a Designated Place
I. Transfer to CONUS Hospital
J. Inter-service Transfer
K. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled, or Revoked
L. Member without Dependents Assigned to Two Crew Nuclear Submarine
M. Member Reported as Dead or Absent for more than 29 Days in a Missing Status
N. In Place Consecutive Overseas Tour (IPCOT)
O. Early Return of Dependents
P. Member Who Has No Dependents and Is Assigned to a Ship
Q. Ordered to Move ICW a Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) of a Military Installation
R. Member without Dependents Elects Not to Occupy Inadequate Gov't Qtrs
S. Both Spouses below Grade E-6 Assigned to Sea Duty
T. ITDY

5444 DLA NOT AUTHORIZED

5446 PARTIAL DLA ELIGIBILITY
A. Partial DLA Authorized for Housing Moves at a PDS for the Gov't's Convenience
B. Partial DLA Not Authorized for Local Moves

5448 DETERMINING AMOUNT PAYABLE
A. General
B. Dependent Authorized to Relocate ICW PCS but Delays Travel

5450 FISCAL YEAR LIMITATION ON PAYMENT OF DLA
A. General
B. Exceptions
C. Application of Fiscal Year Limitation on DLA Payment

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

5452 **DLA RATES**
A. Primary DLA Rates
B. Secondary DLA Rates
C. DLA when a Member-Married-to Member Couple is Transferred

PART B: EMPLOYEES ONLY

Section B1: General

5500 **SCOPE**
A. General
B. Two or More Family Members Employed
C. Employee Married to Member
D. Travel Order Issuance

5502 **ELIGIBILITY**
A. PCS Travel in the Gov't's Interest
B. PCS Allowance Eligibility
C. PCS Limitation Policy

5504 **ELIGIBILITY AND ALLOWANCES TABLE**
A. Table 1:- Eligibility Table
B. Tables 2 -11: Allowances
C. Table 1: Eligibility Table
D. Table 2: New Appointee (New Employee) Assigned From Anywhere To First Official Station In The CONUS
E. Table 3: New Appointee (New Employee) Assigned To First Official Station OCONUS
F. Table 4: Transfer between Official Stations in the CONUS
G. Table 5: Transfer from CONUS to an Official Station OCONUS
H. Table 6: Transfer from OCONUS Official Station to an Official Station in CONUS
I. Table 7: Transfer between OCONUS Official Stations
J. Table 8: Return from OCONUS Official Station to Place of Actual Residence For Separation
K. Table 9: Last Move Home for SES Career Appointees upon Separation
L. Table 10: Temporary Change of Station (TCS)
M. Table 11: Assignment under the Gov't Employees Training Act

5506 **PCS ORDER**

5508 **FUNDS ADVANCE**
A. HHG Transportation and SIT Using the Commuted Rate Method
B. HHG Non-Temporary Storage (NTS)
C. Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expenses (TQSE)
D. Real Estate Transaction and Unexpired Lease Expense Allowance
E. POV Transportation and Emergency Storage

5510 **PCS COUNSELING**
A. Effective Date of Transfer
B. PDT Counseling

5512 **REASSIGNMENT/TRANSFER ADVANCE NOTICE**
A. General
B. Short Distance Moves
C. Advance Notice Period

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

5514 **PCS REIMBURSEMENT PROVISIONS**
A. General
B. Effective Date

5516 **TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FUNDING**
A. General
B. Movement between Different Departments and Agencies or DoD Components
C. Movement within the Same DoD Component
D. Separation from OCONUS Employment

5518 **TIME LIMITS FOR BEGINNING TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION**
A. General
B. Employee Married to Employee/Member
C. Time Limits
D. Restrictions

5520 **TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION REIMBURSEMENT**
A. Authorized PCS Allowances
B. Allowance Restrictions
C. Discretionary PCS Allowances

5522 **PCS MOVEMENTS**
A. General
B. Travel and Transportation Allowances
C. Agreements/Service Requirements/Violation Agreements
D. Alternate Origin and/or Destination Limitation

Section B2: Employee Travel and Transportation

Subsection B2a: General

5524 **TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS**

5526 **TRAVEL TIME**
A. General
B. Elapsed Time Is Less than Authorized
C. Additional Travel Time

5528 **REIMBURSEMENT FOR COMMON CARRIER TRANSPORTATION PLUS PER DIEM**
A. Mandatory DoD Policy
B. Reimbursement
C. Per Diem
D. Transportation in Kind Plus Per Diem

5530 **MIXED MODE TRAVEL**
A. General
B. Mixed Modes Travel Time

5532 **PCS TO, FROM, OR BETWEEN OCONUS POINTS**
A. General
B. When only Land Travel Is Involved
C. Transoceanic Travel
D. Indirect/Circuitous Travel Reimbursement

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

Subsection B2b: Per Diem

5534 **GENERAL**
A. Travel of 12 or fewer hours (12 Hour Rule)
B. PCS Travel Delayed for Reasons Beyond the Traveler's Control
C. Per Diem Rates for PDT

5536 **PER DIEM WHEN GOV'T OR COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION IS USED**
A. General
B. Overnight Stop/TDY Site
C. New PDS Rate

5538 **PARTIAL TRAVEL DAYS**

5540 **SAME DAY TRAVEL**

5542 **PER DIEM FOR POC TRAVEL INVOLVING A CAR FERRY (See Ch 3, Part I.)**

5544 **TRAVEL BY COMMERCIAL SHIP**

5546 **PER DIEM WHEN GOV'T OR COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION USED**
A. Example 1
B. Example 2
C. Example 3

5548 **PER DIEM ALLOWANCE ELEMENTS**
A. Maximum Lodging Expense
B. Lodging Tax
C. M&IE

5550 **LODGING PLUS PER DIEM COMPUTATION METHOD**
A. General
B. Per Diem Computations

5552 **PER DIEM COMPUTATION**
A. General
B. HHT
C. En Route Travel to the New PDS
D. Separation Travel
E. Per Diem Computation Examples

5554 **EFFECT OF ABSENCE ON PER DIEM PAYMENT**

Subsection B2c: Special or Unusual Circumstances

5556 **FIRST DUTY STATION TRAVEL ELIGIBILITY**
A. General
B. Requirements and Allowances for a New Employee Assigned to an OCONUS PDS

5558 **NEW APPOINTEE AND STUDENT TRAINEE APPOINTMENTS AND ASSIGNMENTS TO FIRST PDS**
A. General
B. Coverage

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C. DoD Component Responsibility
D. Procedural Requirements
E. Allowable Expenses
F. Expenses Not Allowable
G. Alternate Origin and/or Destination
H. Funds Advance

5560 MOVEMENT OF AN EMPLOYEE OR REEMPLOYED FORMER EMPLOYEE AFFECTED BY REDUCTION IN FORCE (RIF)/TRANSFER OF FUNCTION
A. General
B. Placement before Separation
C. Placement after Separation
D. Agreement Requirement
E. Employee Transferring to the U.S. Postal Service
F. Order Issuance
G. Funding
H. Employee Separated due to Function Transfer Example

5562 RETURN FROM MILITARY DUTY
A. Mandatory Restoration
B. Travel and Transportation Allowances
C. Real Estate Expense
D. Travel and Transportation Allowances
E. Moving Costs
F. Travel and Transportation Costs
G. Called/Ordered to Active Duty

5564 SUCCESSIVE PCS ASSIGNMENTS AND DELAYED MOVEMENT OF DEPENDENTS AND/OR HHG TO THE LAST PDS
A. Limitation
B. Funding Responsibility

5566 SHORT DISTANCE TRANSFERS
A. First Duty Station Travel
B. Authorization/Approval
C. Distance Test
D. Exceptions
E. PCS Claims Must Satisfy Conditions

5568 WAIVER OF LIMITATIONS FOR AN EMPLOYEE RELOCATING TO/FROM A REMOTE OR ISOLATED LOCATION
A. General
B. Remote/Isolated Locations
C. Designating a PDS as a Remote/Isolated Location
D. Criteria for Designating a PDS as a Remote/Isolated Location

5570 TDY STATION BECOMES PDS

5572 SEPARATION TRAVEL FROM OCONUS DUTY
A. Eligible Employee
B. Separation Travel and Transportation Allowances
C. Separation Travel and Transportation Allowances Loss
D. Limited Separation Travel and Transportation Allowances
E. Employee Not Eligible

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

F. Employment in Another DoD Component w/o a Break in Service after Separation from the Losing Activity

5573 REASSIGNMENT TRAVEL FROM OCONUS DUTY TO THE ACTUAL RESIDENCE
A. Eligible Employee
B. Travel and Transportation Allowances

5574 REASSIGNMENT TRAVEL FROM OCONUS DUTY TO A NEW/DIFFERENT CONUS PDS NOT LOCATED AT THE ACTUAL RESIDENCE

5575 LAST MOVE HOME FOR A SENIOR EXECUTIVE SERVICE (SES) CAREER APPOINTEE UPON SEPARATION FROM FEDERAL SERVICE FOR RETIREMENT
A. Applicability
B. Eligibility Criteria
C. Authorization/Approval
D. Allowable Expenses
E. Expenses Not Allowable
F. Origin and Destination
G. Time Limits for Beginning Travel and Transportation
H. Funds Use

Section B3: Dependent Travel and Transportation

Subsection B3a: General

5576 SCOPE
A. General
B. HHG Transportation
C. Mobile Home Transportation
D. Special Circumstances Travel and Transportation
E. Transportation Mode and Routing
F. Travel Authority
G. Commercial Transportation Costs
H. Early Return of Dependent(s) (ERD)
I. Reimbursable Expenses
J. Receipt Requirements
K. House Hunting Trip (HHT)

5578 ELIGIBILITY
A. General
B. Dependent Age and Travel Eligibility

5580 AUTHORIZATION
A. General
B. Travel and Transportation Allowances

5582 WHEN DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES ARE NOT PAYABLE
A. General
B. Dependent-Related Circumstances
C. Dependent Travel-Related Circumstances
D. Remaining Service Requirement

5584 TIME LIMITATION
A. General

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

B. Transfers without a Break in Service
C. Locally Hired Employee
D. Return for Separation

5586 **FUNDS ADVANCE**

5588 **TRANSOCEANIC TRAVEL**
A. Transportation Mode
B. Air Travel Medically Inadvisable
C. Travel by Oceangoing Car Ferry

5590 **EMPLOYEE TRANSFERS**
A. To and Within CONUS
B. To and Between OCONUS
C. From OCONUS

Subsection B3b: Per Diem

5592 **PER DIEM FOR DEPENDENT TRAVEL**
A. General
B. Dependent(s) and Employee Travel Together
C. Dependent(s) Other Than Spouse/Domestic Partner Travel Separately
D. Spouse/Domestic Partner Travels Separately from the Employee
E. TDY Involved
F. Travel by Commercial Ship
G. Dependent Transportation Cost Limited to Gov't-Procured Air Transportation Cost
H. Exclusions
I. Per Diem Computation Example

5594 **PER DIEM FOR TRAVEL TO A NEW PDS WHEN RAT IS INVOLVED**
A. General
B. Examples

Subsection B3c: Early Return Of Dependent(s) (ERD)

5596 **TRANSPORTATION**
A. General
B. Excess Costs
C. Authority

5598 **REIMBURSEMENT**
A. Limitations
B. Gov't Transportation
C. Transportation Modes
D. Receipt Requirements

5600 **TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION LIMITATIONS**
A. Authorization
B. Reimbursement
C. Receipt Requirements

5602 **RETURN OF FORMER SPOUSE/DOMESTIC PARTNER AND/OR OTHER DEPENDENT**
A. General

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

B. Time Limitation

Section B4: POC Use on Permanent Duty Travel

5604 POC USE
A. Use of One or Two POCs
B. Use of More than Two POCs

5606 MONETARY ALLOWANCE IN LIEU OF TRANSPORTATION (MALT)
A. General
B. Authorized Traveler(s)
C. Reimbursable Expenses

5608 POC USE TO AND FROM TRANSPORTATION TERMINAL OR PDS
A. General
B. Traveler Driven to the Transportation Terminal

5610 PARKING, TOLLS AND OTHER COSTS

5612 TRANSOCEANIC TRAVEL BY POC
A. General
B. Transoceanic Travel by Privately Owned Boat

5614 AUTOMOBILE USE
A. General
B. MALT

5616 PRIVATELY OWNED AIRPLANE
A. General
B. Nautical Miles
C. Mileage Rate
D. Travel Time
E. Reimbursement Computation

5618 PRIVATELY OWNED AIRCRAFT OTHER THAN AIRPLANE (E.G., HELICOPTER)
A. Operation Cost
B. Expenses

5620 PRIVATELY-OWNED MOTORCYCLE
A. General
B. Travel Time
C. Reimbursement Computation

5622 PRIVATELY OWNED BOAT

5624 COMPUTING POC TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT
A. General
B. Reimbursement Computation Example for One Car
C. Reimbursement Computation Example for Two POCs
D. MALT Computation Example for Two Separate Trips

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

Section B5: HHG

Subsection B5a: General

5626 **GENERAL**

5628 **ELIGIBILITY**

5630 **AUTHORIZED TRANSPORTATION**
A. General
B. NTS

5632 **RE-TRANSPORTATION OF THE SAME HHG**

5634 **TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES**
A. Gov't-paid Expenses
B. Employee-paid Expenses

5636 **LOSS OR DAMAGE CLAIMS**

5638 **EMPLOYEE WITH AN EMPLOYEE OR MEMBER SPOUSE/DOMESTIC PARTNER**
A. General
B. Examples

5640 **HHG TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE DOCUMENTATION**
A. Form and Voucher Preparation
B. Documents

5642 **SERVICES**
A. General
B. Cost Limitation

5644 **TRANSPORTATION UNDER A PCS ORDER**
A. HHG Shipment between CONUS PDSs
B. HHG Transportation to and between OCONUS PDSs
C. HHG Transportation from OCONUS to CONUS PDSs

Subsection B5b: HHG Weight

5646 **PRESCRIBED WEIGHT ALLOWANCES**
A. Maximum Weight Allowance
B. Baggage Allowances
C. Uncrated or Van Line Shipments
D. Employee Financial Responsibility
E. Transportation of HHG and PBP&E

5648 **ADMINISTRATIVE WEIGHT LIMITATION**
A. Policy
B. Exceptions
C. Transportation from a Weight Restricted Area

5650 **NET WEIGHT DETERMINATION**
A. Crated Shipments
B. Uncrated Shipments

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C. Containerized Shipments
D. Constructed Weight

5652 **EXCESS CHARGES**
A. Gov't Responsibility
B. Employee Responsibility
C. Prescribed Weight Allowance
D. Erroneous Advice
E. Employee Payment
F. Excess Weight Status
G. HHG Weighed Twice
H. Excess Weight beyond Employee Control
I. Weight Additive Articles

Subsection B5c: Transportation

5654 **FACTORS AFFECTING HHG TRANSPORTATION**
A. Combining Weight Allowances when Employee Married to Employee Couple
B. Improper Transportation
C. Items of Extraordinary Value
D. Mobile Home Allowances
E. HHG Transportation before an Order Is Issued
F. Time Limitation
G. Alcoholic Beverage Transportation

5656 **TRANSPORTATION METHODS**
A. HHG
B. UB
C. Actual Expense
D. Commuted Rate
E. Split Transportation
F. Employee Responsibility
G. Limitations
H. Cost Comparison
I. Multiple Transfers

Subsection B5d: Non-Temporary Storage (NTS)

5658 **NTS OF HHG FOR DUTY AT AN ISOLATED CONUS PDS**
A. Eligibility
B. Agreement and Liability Conditions
C. Authority
D. Exceptions
E. Time Limitation
F. Storage Place
G. Allowable Costs
H. Documentation
I. Isolated PDS Designation

5660 **HHG NTS ICW MOVES TO AND BETWEEN OCONUS AREAS**
A. General
B. Eligibility
C. Time Limitation

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

D. Personnel Office and TO Responsibility for NTS Records
E. Forms and Procedures
F. Removing HHG from NTS

5662 NTS OF HHG FOR A DODDS EMPLOYEE
A. Storage between School Years
B. NTS of HHG during DoDDS Employee Extended Leave

5664 NTS CONVERTED TO SIT
A. General
B. Conversion Cost
C. Additional HHG Storage

Subsection B5e: Storage in Transit (SIT)

5666 GENERAL
A. Scope
B. Reimbursement

5668 SIT TIME PERIOD RESTRICTIONS

5670 FIRST 60/90 DAYS OF SIT

5672 SECOND 90 DAYS OF SIT
A. General
B. Authorization/Approval Request
C. Authorized Circumstances

5674 ADDITIONAL SIT
A. General
B. Restrictions
C. Authority
D. Documentation
E. Submission Process

5676 HHG PARTIAL LOT WITHDRAWAL AND DELIVERY FROM SIT
A. Multiple Lots
B. HHG Weight Allowance
C. Employee Financial Responsibility

5678 SHORT DISTANCE MOVES

5680 FUNDS ADVANCE
A. General
B. Documentation

Subsection B5f: Local Moves

5682 HHG TRANSPORTATION BETWEEN LOCAL RESIDENCES
A. Authorized Transportation
B. Local Transportation Costs

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

Subsection B5g: Professional Books, Papers, and Equipment (PBP&E)

5684 **DEFINITION**

5686 **GENERAL**
A. Policy
B. Conditions

5688 **PBP&E WEIGHT LIMITATION**
A. Maximum Weight
B. Exception

5690 **PBP&E SHIPPED AS AN ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE**

5692 **ADMINISTRATIVELY RESTRICTED HHG WEIGHT**
A. Authorization
B. PBP&E Weight

Subsection B5h: Consumable Goods

5694 **CONSUMABLE GOODS**
A. General
B. Additional Information on Consumable Goods

Section B6: POV Transportation and Storage

Subsection B6a: CONUS POV Transportation

5696 **GENERAL**

5698 **AUTHORITY**
A. General
B. Authorized Origin/Destination
C. Towing Equipment Cost

5700 **SHIPMENT METHODS**
A. Gov't Arranged POV Transportation
B. Traveler Arranged POV Transportation
C. Transporting a Specially Equipped Automobile

Subsection B6b: OCONUS POV Transportation

5702 **GENERAL**
A. Scope
B. POV Transportation Allowances
C. Authorization
D. POV Shipment Information
E. PBP&E Shipment not Allowed
F. POV Shipment Requirements

5704 **ELIGIBILITY**
A. Authorized Personnel

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

B. Eligibility Determination
C. Criteria
D. Conditions
E. Employees Assigned to Johnston Island

5706 NUMBER OF POVs AUTHORIZED TO BE SHIPPED AT GOV'T EXPENSE

5708 POV SIZE LIMIT

5710 CARE AND STORAGE
A. Gov't Responsibility
B. POV not Claimed

5712 SHIPMENT METHODS
A. Gov't Arranged POV Transportation
B. Personally Procured Transportation

5714 POV SHIPMENT WHEN POV CAN BE DRIVEN TO NEW PDS
A. General
B. Exception
C. Car Ferry

5716 TRANSPORTATION AUTHORIZED
A. General
B. CONUS to OCONUS PDS Transfer/Assignment
C. OCONUS to OCONUS PDS Transfer/Assignment
D. Tour of Duty Completed
E. Tour of Duty ***Not*** Completed
F. Transfer from OCONUS PDS Where It Was Initially in the Gov't's Interest to Have a POV to an OCONUS PDS Where it is ***Not*** in the Gov't's Interest to Have a POV
G. OCONUS PDS Where It Was Not Initially in the Gov't's Interest to Have a POV Changed to a PDS that is in the Gov't's Interest to Have a POV
H. OCONUS PDS Where It Was Initially in the Gov't's Interest to Have a POV Changed to a PDS that is ***Not*** in the Gov't's Interest to Have a POV

5718 TRANSPORTATION NOT AUTHORIZED

5720 RESTRICTED POV TRANSPORTATION
A. General
B. Exception

5722 PORTS/VPCS USED
A. General
B. Designation of Ports
C. Alternate Ports/VPCs

5724 POV TRANSPORTATION TO/FROM PORTS
A. General
B. Transportation Arrangements

5726 TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT FOR POV DELIVERY AND/OR PICK-UP
A. Traveler Pays for POV Transportation to/from Port/VPC
B. Reimbursement when an Employee Chooses to Deliver/Pickup the POV to/from the Port/VPC
C. POV Delivery/Pickup Incident to PDT by POV

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

5728 **POV PURCHASED IN A NON-FOREIGN OCONUS AREA**
A. Restriction
B. Exception

5730 **RENTAL VEHICLE REIMBURSEMENT WHEN MOTOR VEHICLE TRANSPORTED AT GOV'T EXPENSE ARRIVES LATE**

5732 **REPLACEMENT POV SHIPMENT**
A. General
B. Emergency Replacement
C. Non-Emergency Replacement
D. Limitations

5734 **POV TRANSPORTATION UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES**
A. Transfer/Assignment between OCONUS PDSs
B. Agreement Not Completed and Employee Transfers or Is Reassigned from OCONUS to CONUS
C. Agreement Not Completed and Employee Returns to CONUS for Separation
D. Employee Separated Following Completion of the Agreed Minimum Period of Service or for Reasons Acceptable to the Gov't

5736 **EXCESS COST COLLECTION**

5738 **DELAYS WHILE AWAITING PORT FACILITY REOPENING OR POV DELIVERY**

Subsection B6c: POV Storage

5740 **CARE AND STORAGE**
A. Gov't Responsibility
B. Employee Responsibility
C. Limitations
D. Additional POVs

5742 **STORAGE ICW CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS TCS**
A. General
B. Eligibility
C. Limitations
D. Location
E. Expenses

Section B7: Mobile Home Transportation

5744 **SCOPE**
A. General
B. Mobile Home Definition
C. Additional Allowances
D. Constructed Gov't Cost

5746 **ELIGIBILITY**
A. General
B. Acquisition
C. Mobile Home Used as Residence
D. Mobile Home Condition
E. Authorized Movement

Paragraph	Title/Contents
5748	**FUNDS ADVANCE**
5750	**GEOGRAPHIC LIMITATIONS** A. Origin/Destination Points B. Appropriate Port C. Border Crossing Point D. Cost Limitation
5752	**TRANSPORTATION** A. General B. Transportation C. Employee with Employee Spouse/Domestic Partner D. Employee with Member Spouse/Domestic Partner E. Limitations
5754	**PERSONALLY PROCURED COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION** A. Authorized Transportation B. Reimbursement C. Transportation Arrangements D. Paying the Carrier E. Transportation Costs
5756	**PERSONALLY PROCURED TRANSPORTATION NOT BY A COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTER** A. Reimbursement B. Origin/Destination within CONUS/Alaska C. Origin/Destination Is an Island within CONUS or within Alaska D. Origin/Destination Not in CONUS/Alaska E. Preparation F. Mobile Home Towed by POC G. Over Water Transportation of a Boat Used as a Primary Residence (House Boat) H. Self-propelled Mobile Home Driven Overland I. Self-propelled Mobile Home Driven over Water (i.e., house boat) J. Mobile Home Moved by Overland Towing
5758	**GOV'T PROCURED TRANSPORTATION** A. Arrangements B. Gov't's Cost Obligation C. Written Agreement of Financial Responsibility D. Allowance Limitations E. Routing F. Costs Allowed G. Costs Not Allowed H. Denied Payment
5760	**TRANSPORTATION PARTLY BY COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTER AND PARTLY BY OTHER MEANS**
5762	**EMPLOYEE DEATH** A. CONUS B. OCONUS

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

Section B8: Pet Quarantine

5764 **GENERAL**

5766 **PET QUARANTINE REIMBURSEMENT**

5768 **GENERAL PET INFORMATION**
A. Gov't Funded Pet Transportation Not Authorized
B. Pet Quarantine Information
C. U.S. Fish and Wildlife (FWS) Service Requirements
D. Contact Information
E. Related Restrictions

5770 **TRAVELER AND/OR DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION ASSOCIATED WITH PET SHIPMENT**

Section B9: Temporary Lodging

Subsection B9a: Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expense (TQSE) General Information

5772 **PURPOSE**

5774 **GENERAL**
A. TQSE Types
B. Foreign Transfer Allowance (FTA)
C. Subsistence Expenses
D. Restrictions

5776 **TEMPORARY LODGING**
A. Definition
B. Limitations

5778 **ELIGIBILITY**
A. Conditions
B. TQSE in Other Locations
C. Exclusions
D. Restrictions
E. Employees Returning from Foreign Areas through the DoD Priority Placement Program (PPP)

5780 **ALLOWANCE DUPLICATION**
A. TQSE Payment
B. TQSA Payment
C. Restrictions
D. TCS

5782 **DOCUMENTATION**

Subsection B9b: Lump Sum TQSE (TQSE(LS))

5784 **TQSE(LS) OPTION**

5786 **AUTHORITY**
A. General
B. Considerations

Paragraph	Title/Contents
5788	**LIMITATIONS** A. Payment Limitation B. Time Limitation C. Erroneous Advice Information
5790	**ELIGIBILITY PERIOD**
5792	**RECEIPTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**
5794	**PAYMENT**
5796	**COMPUTATION** A. HHT B. Payment Basis C. TQSE(LS) Per Diem Rates/Percentages D. TQSE(LS) Computation Chart E. TQSE(LS) Computation Example

Subsection B9c: TQSE Actual Expense (TQSE(AE))

5798	**TQSE(AE) OPTION** A. General B. AEA
5800	**AUTHORITY** A. General B. Considerations
5802	**LIMITATIONS** A. Payment Limitation B. Time Limitations C. Additional TQSE(AE) Period Justification D. Occupancy Limitations
5804	**ELIGIBILITY PERIOD** A. Starting Temporary Lodging Occupancy B. Temporary Lodging Occupancy Time Period C. Ending Temporary Lodging Occupancy
5806	**RECEIPTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION** A. Receipts and Supporting Statement B. Submitting TQSE(AE) Claims
5808	**PAYMENT** A. General B. Actual Expenses Allowed C. Excess Expenses D. Lodging with a Friend or Relative E. Itemization F. Conditions Affecting Reimbursement G. Allowable Expenses when an Apartment, House, or Recreational Vehicle Is Rented or Used for Lodging

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

5810 **COMPUTATION**
A. TQSE(AE) Calculation
B. Computation Examples

Subsection B9d: Foreign Oconus Temporary Quarters Subsistence Allowance (TQSA)

5812 **TQSA**

Section B10: Miscellaneous Expense Allowance (MEA)

5814 **GENERAL**
A. Purpose
B. Advance Payments
C. Mobile Home Relocation
D. Lease Penalty Expense

5816 **ELIGIBILITY**
A. Employees Eligible for MEA
B. Employees ***Not*** Eligible for MEA

5818 **REIMBURSEMENT**
A. General
B. Minimum Payment
C. Maximum Payment
D. Reimbursable Costs
E. Non Reimbursable Costs
F. Administrative Procedures

Section B11: Service Agreements

Subsection B11a: General

5820 **SERVICE AGREEMENT**
A. General
B. Failure to Sign a Service Agreement
C. Initial Agreement
D. Renewal Agreement
E. Appointment/Transfer to an OCONUS Position
F. More than One Service Agreement
G. Subsequent Service Agreements
H. Reimbursement Disclosure Statement

5822 **PERSONNEL AUTHORIZED TO NEGOTIATE AN AGREEMENT**
A. General
B. Designated Personnel

5824 **ACTUAL RESIDENCE**

5826 **ACTUAL RESIDENCE DETERMINATION**
A. Appointees (Including Student Trainees)
B. OCONUS Employment

5828 **SERVICE AGREEMENT REQUIREMENTS**

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

5830 **SERVICE AGREEMENT AUTHORIZATION AND LIMITATIONS DOCUMENTATION**
A. Transportation and Storage
B. Record Maintenance

5832 **SERVICE AGREEMENT PREPARATION AND DISPOSITION**
A. General
B. Preparation and Disposition
C. Service Agreement for OCONUS Employees other than School Teachers
D. DOD Service Agreement - Transfer of Professional School Personnel OCONUS (DD Form 1616)
E. DOD Service Agreement - Transfer of Employees to and within CONUS (DD Form 1618)

Subsection B11b: Initial Agreements

5834 **INITIAL AGREEMENT NEGOTIATION**

5836 **OCONUS LOCALLY HIRED EMPLOYEE INITIAL AGREEMENTS**
A. General
B. Local Commander Negotiation Restrictions
C. Eligibility Determination
D. Travel and Transportation Authorization
E. Initial Service Agreement Requirements

Subsection B11c: Renewal Agreement

5838 **RENEWAL AGREEMENT NEGOTIATION**
A. General
B. Married Employees
C. Exception

Subsection B11d: Tour of Duty Requirements

5840 **TOUR OF DUTY REQUIREMENT**
A. General
B. Minimum Periods of Service
C. OCONUS

5842 **STARTING TOUR OF DUTY**
A. Transfer to and within CONUS
B. Appointment to First PDS
C. OCONUS Agreements

5844 **ACCEPTABLE REASONS FOR RELEASE FROM A TOUR OF DUTY**
A. General
B. Acceptable Reasons for Release from Tour of Duty Requirements
C. Transfer to Other Departments/Agencies
D. Verification

Subsection B11e: Agreement Violation

5846 **AGREEMENT VIOLATION**
A. General
B. Individual’s Financial Responsibility
C. Agreement Violation

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

5848 **AGREEMENT VIOLATION PENALTIES**

5850 **TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES LOSS UNDER AN AGREEMENT**

5852 **RESPONSIBILITIES**
A. Employee
B. Civilian Personnel Officer
C. Finance, Fiscal, or Disbursing Officer

5854 **AGREEMENT VIOLATIONS FOR TRANSFERS TO, FROM, AND WITHIN CONUS**
A. General
B. Exceptions
C. Examples

5856 **AGREEMENT VIOLATIONS FOR AN OCONUS EMPLOYEE**
A. Violation during the First Year of Service under an Initial Service Agreement
B. Violation after One Year of Service under an Initial Service Agreement
C. Employee Serving under Renewal Agreements
D. DoDEA Teacher

5858 **COMPUTATIONS**
A. General
B. Military Sealift Command (MSC) and Air Mobility Command (AMC) Costs
C. Commercial Carrier Transportation Costs
D. Travel Time Compensation
E. Per Diem
F. Employee Financial Responsibility to the Gov't
G. Return Travel Costs
H. Sample Statement of Liability/Credit Violation of Renewal Agreement
I. Sample Cases

Section B12: House Hunting Trip (HHT)

5860 **GENERAL**

5862 **ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE**

5864 **INDIVIDUALS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR A HHT**

5866 **SEPARATE TRIPS BY EMPLOYEE AND SPOUSE**
A. General
B. Cost Comparison
C. Duration
D. AEA
E. Lump Sum Payment
F. Example

5868 **WHEN A HHT MAY BEGIN**

5870 **WHEN A HHT MUST BE COMPLETED**

5872 **HHT AUTHORIZATION**
A. General
B. Determination

Paragraph	Title/Contents
5874	**CONSIDERATIONS**
	A. General
	B. Arranging a Permanent Residence before a Move
	C. Arranging a Permanent Residence while in Temporary Lodging
	D. Avoiding an Advance Trip
	E. TDY at the New PDS
	F. Housing Information Assistance
5878	**TRIP DURATION**
	A. General
	B. Time Limitation
5880	**TRANSPORTATION TO AND/OR FROM A NEW PDS LOCALITY**
5882	**LOCAL TRANSPORTATION**
	A. General Expenses
	B. Local Transportation
	C. Special Conveyance (Taxi/Cab) Use
5884	**SUBSISTENCE**
	A. General
	B. Methods
	C. Subsistence Calculation Examples
	D. Round-trip House Hunting Travel
5886	**EXPENSE DOCUMENTATION**
	A. Transportation
	B. Subsistence Expenses
5888	**STATUS WHILE ON HHT**
5890	**NO RETURN TO OLD PDS**
5892	**HHT ADVANCE**
5894	**HHT ICW TQSE**
	A. TQSE(AE)
	B. TQSE(LS)
	C. HHT Deductions

Section B13: Temporary Change of Station (TCS)

5896	**GENERAL**
	A. TCS Authorization
	B. Official Duty Station
	C. Service Agreement
5898	**ELIGIBILITY**
	A. Assignment
	B. Employees Ineligible for a TCS
5900	**CONDITIONS**
	A. Component Cost Considerations
	B. Employee Tax Consideration

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C. Employee Concerns
D. Equity Concerns
E. Assignment Length
F. Distance Requirement

5902 TCS ALLOWANCES
A. Basic Allowances
B. Discretionary Allowances
C. Allowances upon Assignment Completion
D. TCS Allowances vs. Per Diem

5904 THE TEMPORARY OFFICIAL STATION BECOMES THE PDS
A. Allowance Duration
B. Payable Allowances
C. Expenses Not Payable

5906 SEPARATION FROM GOV'T SERVICE
A. After TCS Completion
B. Before TCS Completion

Section B14: Real Estate Allowances

Subsection B14a: General

5908 GENERAL
A. Conditions
B. Requirements ICW Reimbursement
C. Time Limit for Residence/Lease Termination Transactions
D. Transfer from a Foreign PDS to a CONUS/Non-foreign OCONUS PDS
E. Residence Sale in Anticipation of Transfer
F. Examples
G. General
H. Reimbursement
I. FTA and HSTA Lease Penalty

5910 EXCLUSIONS

5912 ALLOWABLE EXPENSES FOR SALE OR PURCHASE OF RESIDENCE
A. Reimbursable Expense
B. Reimbursement Limit

5914 REIMBURSEMENT FOR RESIDENCE SALE OR PURCHASE CLOSING COSTS
A. Application for Reimbursement of Expenses
B. Claim Submission
C. Review and Approval of Reasonable Charges
D. Approval of Payment
E. Privacy Act Statement

5916 UNEXPIRED LEASE SETTLEMENT COST REIMBURSEMENT
A. Allowable Expenses
B. Claim Procedure

5918 RETURN FROM MILITARY DUTY

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

Subsection B14b: Residence Transaction Expenses - Home Purchase

5920 **RESIDENCE TRANSACTION EXPENSES - HOME PURCHASE**
A. Adaptation
B. Reference/Decision Search
C. Fee and Description Chart

Subsection B14c: Civilian Board of Contract Appeals (CBCA), GSA Board of Contract Appeals (GSBCA) & Comptroller General (CG) Decisions Applicable to Alws in this Part

5922 **GSBCA, CBCA AND CG DECISIONS**
A. Decisions Search
B. Decisions

Section B15: Relocation Services

Subsection B15a: General

5924 **GENERAL**
A. DoD Contract Services
B. DoD Component Responsibilities

5926 **ELIGIBILITY CONDITIONS AND LIMITATIONS**
A. Eligible Employee
B. Person Not Covered
C. Limitations
D. TCS

5928 **PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONTROLS**
A. Employee Option
B. Dual Benefits Prohibited
C. Payment Restrictions
D. Maximum Home Value
E. Order

Subsection B15b: Property Management (PM) Services

5930 **GENERAL**
A. Purpose
B. When PM Services May Be Authorized
C. Obtaining PM Services
D. PM Services
E. Income Tax Consequences of PM Services
F. Ineligible Employee

5932 **PM SERVICES PAYMENT FOR AN EMPLOYEE TRANSFERRED TO A FOREIGN PDS**
A. General
B. PM Services Payment Duration
C. PM Services Continuation

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

5934 **PM SERVICES PAYMENT FOR AN EMPLOYEE TRANSFERRED TO A CONUS/NON-FOREIGN OCONUS PDS**
A. Authorized PM Services
B. PM Services in Lieu of Residence Sale
C. Repayment of PM Expenses
D. Residence Sale after Electing PM Services
E. PM Services Payment Duration

5936 **PM SERVICES PAYMENT FOR AN EMPLOYEE AUTHORIZED A TCS**
A. General
B. PM Services Payment Duration
C. Residence Sale Incident to Temporary Official Station Becoming the PDS

Subsection B15c: Home Marketing Incentive Payments

5938 **GENERAL**
A. Purpose
B. Definitions
C. Tax Consequences

5940 **ELIGIBILITY**

5942 **PAYMENT CONDITIONS**
A. Eligible Employee
B. Relocation Services Fee
C. Authorization

5944 **MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE**
A. Payment Limitations
B. Payment Examples

Section B16: RIT Allowance

5730 **RIT ALLOWANCE**
A. Purpose
B. Payments/Reimbursements

CHAPTER 5: PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

PART A: MEMBERS ONLY

SECTION 1: GENERAL

5000 SCOPE

A. General

1. PCS Allowances Incident to a PCS. This Chapter prescribes a member's authority for travel and transportation allowances for:

a. Personal and dependent travel,

b. HHG,

c. POV,

d. Mobile home,

e. DLA, and

f. TLE.

2. PCS Allowances not Directly Related to a PCS. This Chapter prescribes authority for travel and/or transportation for::

a. Dependents,

b. HHG,

c. POV,

d. Mobile home transportation under unusual/emergency circumstances, and

e. Other situations not directly related to a PCS.

3. Non-PCS Travel Allowances. See Ch 7.

4. Leave En Route. A member is authorized PCS travel and transportation allowances whether or not leave is taken en route.

5. Short Distance Move. When residence relocation is unnecessary because the PCS is a short distance move, the member ***must not be paid*** MALT Plus, unless ordered to perform TDY en route.

6. Pet Quarantine. See Ch 5, Part A8.

7. Reimbursable Expenses on Official Travel. See App G.

8. Home of Selection. Once a home is selected, that selection is ***irrevocable if:***

a. Transportation-in-kind is furnished and used, or

b. Travel and transportation allowances are received after travel is completed.

B. PCS Travel Covered.

1. Transfer. Travel ICW a permanent duty transfer from one station to another.

2. Change in a Unit's Home Port/PDS Location. Travel ICW a ship's home port/mobile unit's PDS location change.

3. Call to Active Duty. Travel from primary residence, home or PLEAD to the first PDS upon:

a. Appointment/re-appointment (including reinstatement) to regular Service from civilian life or from an RC;

b. An RC member called/ordered to active duty (including duty for training) for 20 or more weeks at one station;

c. Recall to active duty from the Fleet Reserve or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or from retirement (including temporary disability retirement); or

d. Enlistment/induction into the Service (regular or during emergency).

4. Separation or Retirement. Travel from the last PDS to home upon:

a. Discharge, resignation, or separation from the Service under honorable conditions;

b. An RC member's release from active duty (including active duty for training) to which called for 20 or more weeks at one station;

c. Transfer to the Fleet Reserve or to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve;

d. Retirement; or

e. Temporary disability retirement.

5. Member Married to DoD Employee. See par. 5638 for HHG transportation when a DoD civilian employee is married to a uniformed member and both are authorized HHG shipments to the same new PDS.

6. Travel and Transportation Allowance Extensions when a Member Separates from the Service

a. A written time limit extension may be authorized/approved using the Secretarial Process.

b. An explanation of the circumstances justifying the extension must include the following:

(1) The specific additional time period.

(2) A description of the circumstances that prevent use within the prescribed time. ***The extension must be for the shortest time appropriate under the circumstances.***

(3) Acknowledgement that the extension is not being granted merely to accommodate personal preferences or convenience (DoD/GC #99-1).

(4) An extension ***must not be authorized/approved*** if it extends travel and transportation allowances for more than 6 years from the date of:

(a) Separation, release from active duty, or retirement

(b) Receipt by a member's dependents of official notice that the member is dead, injured, missing,

interned, or captured, unless a member's certified on-going medical condition prevents relocation of the dependent(s) for longer than 6 years from the notification date.

(5) An extension under 'Other Deserving Cases' (par. 5068-B) for any reason may not be for more than 6 years from the date of separation, release from active duty, or retirement.

7. Delayed/Deferred Use of PCS Allowances

a. The member may elect not to move dependents and HHG (or a mobile home in lieu of HHG) when authorized.

b. Dependents' travel and transportation allowances for still-eligible dependents and HHG (for some/all of the HHG) or mobile home transportation costs are payable incident to a subsequent PCS, using a combination of PCS orders.

c. Allowances are limited to the greater of the distances in items (1) and (2) below. ***This does not provide for transportation of non-command-sponsored dependents from an OCONUS PDS.***

(1) To the new PDS from the former PDS from which the dependents and/or HHG (or mobile home) were not moved, or

(2) From the current PDS from which the member is being ordered.

d. See par. 5074-C1 ICW dependent transportation.

e. See par. 5172-D ICW HHG transportation.

f. See par. 5404-H ICW mobile home transportation.

5002 ELIGIBILITY

A. General. This Chapter applies to PCS of all regular and RC members.

B. Unique Categories. The following unique personnel categories are authorized PCS allowances as indicated, a/an:

1. Cadet/midshipman. See par. 7650.

2. Applicant and a rejected applicant of the regular service. See par. 7660.

3. RC member. See par. 7355.

4. Member whose enlistment has been voided. See par. 7645-A.

C. Persons Not Covered. The following personnel categories are not authorized PCS allowances, a/an:

1. Absentee/straggler being returned to the PDS. See par. 7655.

2. Member discharged under other than honorable conditions. See par. 7635.

3. Prisoner. See par. 7620.

5004 ELIGIBILITY AND ALLOWANCES TABLE

Table 5A-1

This table is a general guide to basic travel and transportation allowances in various PCS situations.

Specific allowances are prescribed in the rest of the Chapter and must be used to administer travel and transportation allowances ICW a member's PCS.

Movement Situation	Mbr Travel Ch 5B	Dep Travel Ch 5C	HHG Transp Ch 5D	NTS 1/ Ch 5D	POV Shipment 2/ Ch5E1	POV Storage 23/ Ch5E2	Mobile Home Shipment 3/ Ch 5F	DLA 4/ Ch 5G	TLE 5/ Ch 5H	TLA 6/ Ch 9C
Travel to 1st PDS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes 7/	No 8/, 9/	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No 10/
PCS from CONUS to CONUS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes 7/	No 9/	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
PCS to/from OCONUS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No 11/	Yes	Yes	Yes
PCS from OCONUS to OCONUS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No 11/	Yes	No	Yes
PCS Involving Mbr Married to Mbr Couples CONUS to CONUS To/from OCONUS	Yes(each) Yes(each)	Yes (each) Yes (each)	Yes (each) 12/ Yes (each) 12/, 13/	Yes (each) 7/ Yes (each)	No 9/ Yes (each)	No Yes	Yes 14/ No 11/	See par. 5442-D & Table 5G-1	Yes (each) Yes (each)	No Yes (each)
Separated Under Honorable Conditions 15/ Mbr completed 90% of 1st term Mbr did ***not*** complete 90% of 1st term	Yes Yes 16/	Yes Yes 16/	Yes Yes	Yes 17/ Yes 17/	No 18/ No 18/	No No	Yes Yes	No No	No No	Yes 24/ Yes 24/
Separated under Other Than Honorable Conditions 15/	Yes 19/	Yes 19/	Yes 20/	No	No 18/	No	Yes	No	No	No
Placed on TDRL	Yes 21/	Yes 21/	Yes 21/	Yes	No 18/	No	Yes	No	No	Yes 24/
Retired with pay (incl for disability); discharged with severance/separation pay; involuntarily released from active duty with readjustment/ separation pay 22/	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No 18/	No	Yes	No	No	Yes 24/

1. For the time limitation of NTS for a PCS order, see par. 5226.
2. The member must meet the eligibility criteria in par. 5332 to be authorized POV transportation.

3. A member must meet the conditions in par. 5398 to be authorized mobile home transportation. Mobile home allowances are in lieu of HHG transportation except as noted in par. 5208-D.
4. The member must meet eligibility criteria in par. 5442 to be authorized DLA. A member who is authorized dependent transportation and relocates dependents incident to a PCS is authorized DLA at the "with-dependent" rate. See pars. 5440 and 5442. A member without dependents assigned to Gov't quarters at the new PDS is ***not*** authorized DLA. See par. 5440.
5. A member must meet eligibility criteria in par. 5434 to be authorized a TLE allowance. See par. 5434-D for maximum authorized periods.
6. TLA is only authorized under the conditions specified in par. 9155. See Ch 9, Part C1, for the maximum authorized periods.
7. When member requests NTS as an alternative to transportation, NTS must be in the Gov't's best interest. See par. 5216.
8. Except when member's HOR/PLEAD is OCONUS and the first PDS is in CONUS; or when member's HOR/ PLEAD is in CONUS and first PDS is OCONUS.
9. See par. 5322-A for exceptions under which a POV may be transported at Gov't expense within CONUS.
10. Except when the member's first PDS is OCONUS.
11. Mobile home transportation is authorized only between CONUS locations, between a CONUS location and Alaska, and between Alaskan locations; and only if dependent(s) will occupy the mobile home at destination.
12. A member-married-to-member couple may combine their HHG weight allowances for transportation purposes. See par. 5208-A.
13. For moves to/from certain OCONUS areas, members may be limited to transportation of the senior member's administrative HHG weight allowance. See par. 5202-A5.
14. See par. 5404-B for combining the weight allowances of a member-married-to-member couple to compute the maximum mobile home authorization.
15. Travel and transportation allowances may be paid NTE to the HOR or PLEAD, whichever the member elects for travel allowances under par. 5066.
16. Transportation to the member's HOR/PLEAD is limited to the lowest cost transportation (see par. 5066-A5 - member travel) and 5138-F (dependent travel)) except as authorized by the Service Secretary.
17. NTS ICW separation/retirement from the Service is in addition to transportation.
18. Except when a member's HOR/PLEAD or authorized HOS under par. 5068-A1 is OCONUS. A member separated/retired while serving OCONUS is authorized a POV shipment if the member's HOR/PLEAD or HOS is in CONUS.
19. See par. 7635, for member travel. For dependent travel for a member whose last PDS is CONUS, see par. 5148, or if the last PDS is OCONUS, see par. 5102.
20. A member without dependents, stationed in CONUS, who is discharged under other than honorable conditions, is ***not*** authorized HHG shipment.
21. A member may exercise travel and transportation allowances ICW being placed on the TDRL; however, if a retirement order is subsequently issued, the allowances are subject to adjustment so as not to exceed the allowances for the distance from the PDS at the time the member received the TDRL order to the point to which the member is authorized incident to retirement, release from active duty, etc., less any amount previously paid for transportation to the waiting point.
22. Travel and transportation allowances may/may not be paid to the member's HOS. See par. 5068.
23. The member must meet the eligibility criteria in par. 5378 to be authorized POV storage.
24. TLA is payable to a separating/retiring member stationed OCONUS when temporary quarters must be occupied at the old PDS prior to departure ***and only while on active duty***.

5006 PCS ORDER

A. General. ***A PCS order must direct a PCS***.

B. Limitations. A document directing a change of activity at the same PDS ***is not a PCS order***, regardless of any statement(s) on the document to the contrary. See definitions of PDS and PCS in App A1.

5008 FUNDS ADVANCE

A. General. Ch 5 authorizes travel and transportation allowance advance payment for:

1. A member and dependents,
2. HHG and mobile home transportation,
3. POV storage,
4. DLA and
5. TLE.

B. Implementation. See par. 1015.

C. TLA. See par. 9157.

D. OHA. See par. 10028.

E. Limitations. A member:

1. Failing to complete at least 90% of the initial service period (par. 5066-A5), and
2. Discharged under other than honorable conditions (par. 5066-C),

may only be advanced an amount NTE 75% of the least costly available common carrier transportation mode.

F. Travel Advance. See Ch 2, Part E.

CHAPTER 5: PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

PART A: MEMBERS ONLY

SECTION 2: MEMBER TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

SUBSECTION a: GENERAL

5010 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS

A. General. A member may elect to:

1. Travel by POC (par. 5164),

2. Procure common carrier transportation (par. 5014), or

3. Be provided transportation in kind (par. 5014-D).

B. Exceptions. A member may elect the travel and transportation options listed above except when:

1. Travel is performed partly at personal expense and partly by Gov't procured transportation and/or Gov't conveyance (par. 5016),

2. The transportation mode is directed (including members traveling together with no/limited reimbursement directed in the order) (par. 5020),

3. Travel OCONUS is involved (par. 5018),

4. There are special circumstances (Ch 5, Part A2c and Ch 7), or

5. POV delivery/pickup is involved (par. 5354).

5012 TRAVEL TIME

A. General

1. A member performing PCS travel is authorized the travel time allowable to complete the PCS move.

2. The "arrival date" and "departure date" are the authorized arrival, reporting, detachment, departure, sign in or sign out days as used by the DoD component concerned.

3. In computing travel time, distance is disregarded from the home, office, or residence to the local transportation terminal, or vice versa.

4. Except as in par. 5054, travel time is computed under pars. 3025, 5018-C3, 5016-B, and 5012-B.

5. The maximum travel time that may be allowed under this par. is that which would have been allowed under par. 3025-C2 had travel been performed entirely by POC.

6. A member reassigned between activities at the same PDS is allowed no travel time. ***See par. 5000 for proximity PCS.***

7. If a PCS order is amended, modified, canceled or revoked en route, travel time is allowed between the same points that were used to determine the member's travel allowances.

8. In a case involving two afloat units or an afloat unit and a shore activity, the unit'(s) location(s) on the departure date or the planned location at the arrival date are used to determine travel time subject to correction after the fact if either point proves not to be correct.

9. When POV delivery/pick up is separate from PCS travel, allowable travel time is computed IAW par. 3025-C2.

10. Travel time allowed may differ from the time allowed for per diem computation purposes.

11. When a member takes leave ICW a PCS, or there is TDY en route, per diem is authorized for allowable travel time.

B. Elapsed Time Is Less than Authorized

1. Whenever the elapsed time from departure date through arrival date is less than the authorized travel time, the elapsed time is used.

2. **Example:** Official distance travel is 1,500 miles. The member is detached from the activity at the old PDS 1 June and checks in to the new activity at the new PDS 4 June. Travel is performed by POC. The maximum allowable travel time is 5 days; however, elapsed time is 4 days. The member is authorized 4 days as travel time.

C. Additional Travel Time

1. Additional travel time may be authorized/approved when actual travel time exceeds authorized travel time for reasons beyond the member's control, such as:

a. Acts of God,

b. Restrictions by Gov't authorities,

c. Difficulties in obtaining POC fuel, or

d. Other satisfactory reasons.

2. The additional travel time authorized may be the actual delay period or a shorter period as determined appropriate.

3. Per diem is payable for any days additional travel time is authorized.

4. Financial regulations might require an explanation of the circumstances that necessitated the delay, and the commanding officer's action, be attached to the voucher.

5014 REIMBURSEMENT FOR COMMON CARRIER TRANSPORTATION PLUS PER DIEM

A. Mandatory DoD Policy. It is ***mandatory policy*** for all members to use an available CTO for all official transportation requirements.

B. Reimbursement

1. A member who, despite violating DoD policy, procures common carrier transportation at personal expense for official travel is authorized reimbursement NTE the amount authorized in pars. 3045, 3500, 3600, and 3650.

2. Reimbursement must not exceed the cost for the authorized transportation and accommodations over a usually traveled direct route IAW a schedule that meets the order requirements.

3. Reimbursement under this subpar. ***is based on the policy constructed airfare.***

4. ***If the policy constructed airfare is a city pair airfare, the non-capacity controlled city pair airfare is used,*** if Gov't procured transportation is available under par. 2405-B (**B-163758, 14 Aug 1975**).

C. Per Diem. Per diem is computed under Ch 5, Part A3b.

D. Transportation in Kind Plus Per Diem. When the Gov't provides transportation in kind at no cost, the member is authorized per diem under par. Ch 5, Part A3b.

5016 MIXED MODE TRAVEL

A. General

1. Reimbursement. If travel is by mixed modes for a separate journey (par. 3035), reimbursement is determined under par. 5016-A3.

2. Exception. The following is not part of mixed mode travel in a journey:

a. Travel between the duty station and local transportation terminal, or

b. Travel between local transportation terminals.

3. Computation

a. Total reimbursement for POC and personally procured commercial travel may be no more than the MALT Plus payable for the entire ordered travel distance less the cost of any Gov't procured transportation used for a portion of the journey.

b. Do not collect excess cost from the member if deducting the cost of the Gov't procured transportation from the MALT Plus results in a negative amount.

4. PCS Mixed Modes Example. The rates in this example may not be current. See par. 2025 for the Standard CONUS per diem rate. See par. 2605 for the MALT rate.

Date	**Departure/Arrival**	**Location**	**Transportation**
01 Jul	Depart:	Old PDS	CP
01 Jul	Arrive:	LV address	
20 Jul	Depart:	LV address	POC
30 Jul	Arrive:	New PDS	
DTOD distance from the old PDS to the new PDS is 2,984 miles. DTOD distance from the leave address to the new PDS is 838 miles MALT rate per authorized POC is $.23/mile		*MALT Plus per diem rate is $142/day Leave address M&IE is $51 New PDS M&IE is $71	

COST FOR ACTUAL TRAVEL		
1 Jul	Commercial air cost from old PDS to leave address (non-city pair airfare)	$250.00
	Taxi to airport	$ 25.00
	Per diem: 75% x $51 =	$ 38.25
20 to 30 Jul	MALT: 838 miles x $.23/mile =	$192.74
	*MALT Plus per diem: $142/day x 3 days =	*$ 426.00
	Total Actual Cost	***$931.99**
COST FOR POC TRAVEL FOR THE ORDERED DISTANCE		
1 to 9 Jul	MALT rate: 2,984 miles x $.23/mile =	$686.32
	*MALT Plus per diem: $142/day x 9 days =	*$1,278.00
	Total Constructed Cost	***$1,964.32**
*Reimburse to the member the actual cost ($931.99) NTE the constructed cost ($1,964.32).		
	The Member is Due	***$931.99**

B. Mixed Modes Travel Time

1. General

a. Authorized travel time for travel by mixed modes is:

(1) Travel time authorized for the total distance traveled by POC in whole days IAW par. 3025-C, NTE the travel time authorized for the official distance between origin and destination, and

(2) 1 day for commercial transportation other than transoceanic. See par. 5018-C3.

b. Regardless of the number of transportation modes used, authorized travel time may not exceed that allowed in par. 3025-C as if POC were used for the entire travel (unless additional travel time is authorized under par. 5012-C).

2. Computation when Travel Is by Mixed Modes. Compute authorized mixed mode travel time as follows:

a. Steps

(1) Step 1. Determine the official distance between authorized travel points as prescribed in par. 2650;

(2) Step 2. Determine the total number of miles traveled by POC, NTE the distance in Step 1, and compute travel time IAW par. 3025-C;

(3) Step 3. Add one day for travel by common carrier (non-transoceanic), if there is any remaining distance (Step 1 distance minus the Step 2 distance); and

(4) Step 4. Compare the number of days in Step 3 to the number of days had POC been used for the entire distance and allow the lesser.

b. Examples

(1) Example 1. Official distance 1,500 miles; member travels 800 miles by POC, 600 miles by rail, and 900 miles by air. Travel time is authorized for 800 miles of POC travel (3 days) plus one day for travel by commercial carrier, for 4 day total.

(2) Example 2. Official distance 1,000 miles; member travels 800 miles by POC, and 700 miles by air. Travel time for 800 miles by POC (3 days) plus one day for travel by air equals 4 days. Comparing 4 days to 3 days (maximum authorized if POC used for entire distance) results in 3 days of authorized travel time.

(3) Example 3. Official distance 385 miles; member travels 200 miles by POC, and 500 miles by air. Travel time is allowed for 200 miles by POC (1 day) plus one day for travel by air; however, since the total distance is less than 400 miles, only one day of travel time is allowed.

c. Travel not Considered

(1) For mixed mode travel, the distance traveled to leave points is considered when computing travel time. The following are not considered:

(a) Travel at a leave point;

(b) Travel at the old/new PDS or TDY station; and

(c) Travel from a leave point to another location and return to the same leave point, (i.e., travel to leave point in Chicago, IL, subsequent travel to Kansas City, MO; St. Paul, MN, to Chicago, IL -

total distance is disregarded).

(2) Example

A member travels from old PDS Ft. Belvoir, VA to leave location Miami, FL (1,063 miles) Miami to leave location Chicago, IL (1,392 miles) Chicago to new PDS Ft. Irwin CA (2,094 miles) Ft. Belvoir to Ft. Irwin is 2,627 miles Ft. Belvoir to Chicago is 715 miles
If the member travels by POC the entire trip, travel time is computed using 2,627 miles.
If the member travels by POC from Ft. Belvoir to Miami and then travels by commercial plane from Miami to Chicago to Ft. Irwin, then 1,063 miles (which is less than old to new PDS distance) is used to compute travel time plus 1 day for the commercial plane.
If the member travels by POC from Ft. Belvoir to Miami to Chicago and then travels from Chicago to Ft. Irwin by commercial plane, travel time is computed using the distance from Ft. Belvoir to Chicago (715 miles – which is less than old to new PDS distance) plus 1 day for the commercial plane.
If the member travels by air from Ft Belvoir to Miami, then by POC from Miami to Chicago and from Chicago to Ft Irwin by air, use the distance 1, 392 miles for POC travel Miami to Chicago (which is less than old to new PDS distance) plus 1 day for the commercial plane (even though two were used on separate days).

5018 PCS TO, FROM, OR BETWEEN OCONUS POINTS

A. General. Except as provided in pars. 5018-B and 5018-C, a member traveling on a PCS order that neither directs a transportation mode nor specifies that the member is to travel with other members with no/ limited reimbursement to, from or between OCONUS points, is authorized:

1. The applicable allowances in Ch 5, Part A2a for the official distance between the old PDS and the appropriate aerial/water POE serving the old PDS; and

2. Transportation by available Gov't aircraft/ship, otherwise Gov't procured transportation or reimbursement for transportation procured at personal expense for the transoceanic travel involved (see par. 5018-C4) plus applicable per diem; and

3. The applicable allowances in Ch 5, Part A2a for the official distance between the appropriate aerial/water POD serving the new PDS, and the new PDS; and

4. Travel to and from VPCs, when accomplished concurrently with travel performed under par. 5018-A1 or 5018-A3, IAW par. 5354.

B. When only Land Travel Is Involved. Except as in par. 5018-C, a member on a PCS order not involving transoceanic travel (see App A1) is authorized the applicable allowances in par. Ch 5, Part A2a for the official distance.

C. Transoceanic Travel

1. General. When transoceanic travel is involved between PDSs, the usual means of travel is Gov't/Gov't procured air transportation for personal and dependent transoceanic travel. Reimbursement is authorized for:

a. Personal travel under par. 5018-A; and

b. Dependent travel under par. 5082; and

c. POV delivery to the loading port/VPC for transportation under par. 5354.

2. POC Travel. See par. 5162.

3. Transoceanic Travel Time

a. Transoceanic travel time by aircraft/ship is the actual time required by the usual direct routing.

b. The embarkation/debarkation day at the port, while awaiting transportation, is included in actual time for ocean/transoceanic travel regardless of the embarkation/debarkation hour.

c. When transoceanic travel is performed by POC, see par. 5162.

4. Transoceanic Transportation Reimbursement Costs

a. Gov't/Gov't procured Transportation Available. If Gov't and Gov't procured transportation are both ***authorized and available***, the member is authorized reimbursement for the transportation cost used NTE the cost of the least costly transportation mode authorized and available. When travel is directed by Gov't/Gov't procured transportation and the member performs transoceanic travel at personal expense, ***reimbursement for the transoceanic travel is not authorized***.

b. Gov't/Gov't Procured Transportation Not Available

(1) Gov't/Gov't Procured Transportation Not Available. When Gov't/Gov't procured transportation are not available, the member is authorized transportation reimbursement NTE the policy constructed airfare (see App A1) over the direct route between origin and destination.

(2) Air Travel Medically Inadvisable. If air travel is medically inadvisable for the member and/or an accompanying dependent, reimbursement is limited to the least costly available first class passenger accommodations on a commercial ship.

c. Travel by Foreign Flag Air Carrier/Ship. See par. 3005-F for circumstances when reimbursement is authorized for travel, at personal expense, on a foreign flag air carrier/ship.

D. Indirect/Circuitous Travel Reimbursement

1. General. When a member, at personal expense and convenience, performs PCS travel over an indirect/circuitous route (see App A1), the member is authorized:

a. MALT Plus for land travel performed from the time the member departs the old PDS until the member reports to the new PDS;

b. Reimbursement for the cost of transoceanic U.S. flag transportation used and per diem; and

c. Reimbursement for transoceanic non U.S. flag transportation used and per diem NTE the cost the Gov't would have incurred for the member's transportation on the direct route if travel by non U.S. flag carrier on the circuitous route is supported by the documentation required in Ch 3, Part A1, stating that a U.S. flag carrier was not available on the direct route and documentation stating that a U.S. flag carrier was not available on the circuitous route.

2. Reimbursement Limitation. Total reimbursement must not exceed the amount the member would have been authorized under par. 5018-A via the direct route between the old and new PDSs.

3. Transoceanic Travel Directed. If transoceanic travel by Gov't/Gov't procured transportation is directed and the member travels by a different mode, the maximum cost computed under par. 5018-A must be reduced by the unused directed transportation mode cost.

5020 ALLOWANCES WHEN TRANSPORTATION MODE OR TRAVEL WITH NO/LIMITED REIMBURSEMENT (CH 4, PART B) IS DIRECTED

A. Mandatory Policy. ***It is mandatory policy that all members use an available CTO for all transportation requirements.***

B. Transoceanic Travel

1. When travel is ***directed*** (as opposed to being authorized) by Gov't/Gov't procured transportation and the member performs transoceanic travel at personal expense, no reimbursement is authorized for the transoceanic travel. See par. 5018-C4.

2. ***The policy in par. 3220-B allowing reimbursement NTE the directed mode cost does not apply.***

C. Members Traveling Together under an Order Directing No/Limited Reimbursement

1. When Service exigencies require that members perform PCS travel by traveling together with no/limited reimbursement, that requirement must be stated in the order.

2. The TDY per diem rules in Ch 4, Part B, also apply for PCS.

3. This form of travel may be ***directed*** for travel to the first duty station upon enlistment, reenlistment or induction IAW Service regulations.

D. Transportation Mode Directed to First Duty Station upon Enlistment, Reenlistment, or Induction

1. Each Service may issue regulations permitting AOs to direct use of Gov't transportation or common carriers and/or meal tickets for travel of enlistees, re-enlistees, or inductees from the place of enlistment, reenlistment, or induction to the first station.

2. See par. 3220 if the directed transportation mode is not used.

3. When meal tickets are not available and meals and/or lodging are/is required, reimbursement is authorized for occasional meals and lodging under par. 4230.

4. If Gov't/Gov't procured transportation and/or meal tickets are used, the member is authorized reimbursement of reimbursable expenses under Ch 4, Part B and App G.

E. Travel Reimbursement. Unless otherwise prohibited in these regulations, when a specific transportation mode is directed a member may be reimbursed for personally procured transportation NTE the directed mode cost. ***NOTE: Member transoceanic PCS travel is a notable exception.***

5022 NEW PDS IS A SHIP

A. General

1. When the new PDS is a ship, the new PDS rate is the rate for the location at which the ship is boarded.

2. If the ship is at sea, then the last place departed is the "new PDS rate."

B. Examples:

1. Example 1. A member travels PCS from NAS Corpus Christi, TX, to the USS NIMITZ (home port Bremerton, WA). Travel is by commercial plane in one day. The per diem rate for Bremerton, WA, is used for that travel day.

2. Example 2. A member travels PCS from NAS Jacksonville, FL, to USS CARR, which is at sea. Travel is by commercial plane (day 1) to Naples, Italy arriving after midnight (day 2). The member then changes to Government plane to USS CARR arriving day 2. The per diem rate is based on the final destination location or the last place departed – in this case Naples, Italy. Since the member did not remain overnight, the rate for both day 1 and day 2 is the Naples rate.

3. Example 3. A member travels PCS from USS Enterprise to USS Normandy, each of which is away from home port. The member travels directly from one ship to the other by Government helicopter in one day. Since there is no POE and the helicopter does not land anywhere but the ships, no per diem is paid. This does not preclude per diem under par. 5050.

5024 PCS EXAMPLES - LODGING PLUS AND MALT PLUS PER DIEM

A. Standard CONUS Per Diem Rate. The **Standard CONUS per diem rate** used in these examples may not be current. See par. 2025 for the current rate..

B. Examples

1. Example 1

Date	Departure/Arrival	Location	Transportation	Distance
15 Jul	Depart:	Old PDS	POC	
	Arrive:	POE		114 miles
16 Jul	Depart:	POE	TP	
	Arrive:	POD		
16 Jul	Depart:	POD	CA	Taxi $25
	Arrive:	New PDS		
Member spends $115 for lodging on 15 July. POE per diem rate is $188 ($126/ $62). POE is not the local terminal for the old PDS. *M&IE for the new PDS is $51. MALT rate per authorized POC is $.23/mile.				
REIMBURSEMENT:				
15 Jul	Per diem: $115 ($115 < $126) + (75% x $62 = $46.50) =			$ 161.50
	MALT: 114 miles x $.23/mile =			$26.22
16 Jul	*Per diem: 75% x $51 =			*$38.25
	Taxi			$ 25.00
Total Reimbursement =				***$250.97**
NOTE: MALT & Lodging Plus per diem are paid for the same day.				

2. Example 2

Date	Departure/Arrival	Location	Transportation	Distance
1 Aug	Depart:	Old PDS	POC	
3 Aug	Arrive:	POE		805 miles
4 Aug	Depart:	POE	TP	
	Arrive:	POD		
	Depart:	POD	CA	Taxi $20
	Arrive:	New PDS		
Member spends $110 for lodging on 3 Aug. *POE per diem rate is $161 ($110/ $51). M&IE for the new PDS is $60. *Standard CONUS per diem = $142. MALT rate per authorized POC is $.23/mile.				
REIMBURSEMENT:				
1 & 2 Aug	*$142/day x 2 days			*$284.00
3 Aug	*$110 + $51 =			*$161.00
	805 miles x $.23/mile =			$185.15
4 Aug	75% x $60 =			$ 45.00
	Taxi			$ 20.00
Total Reimbursement =				***$695.15**
NOTE: Though there is another MALT Plus per diem day payable, pay Lodging Plus computed per diem for the night spent at the port.				

*3. Example 3

Date	Departure/Arrival	Location	Transportation	Distance
1 Jun	Depart:	Old PDS	POC	
4 Jun	Arrive:	TDY Site		1,200 miles
10 Jun	Depart:	TDY Site	POC	
10 Jun	Arrive:	New PDS		300 miles
Member spends $75/night for lodging 4 to 9 Jun while TDY. *TDY per diem rate is $189 ($125/ $64). *Standard CONUS per diem = $142. MALT rate per authorized POC is $.23/mile.				
REIMBURSEMENT:				
1 to 3 Jun	*$142/day x 3 days =			*$426.00
4 Jun	*$75 + $64 =			*$139.00
	1,200 miles x $.23/mile =			$276.00
5 to 9 Jun	* ($75 + $64)/day x 5 days =			*$695.00
10 Jun	*$142/day x 1 day =			*$142.00
	300 miles x $.23/mile =			$ 69.00
Total Reimbursement =				***$1,747.00**
***NOTE*: MALT is paid 4 June; pay Lodging Plus per diem since the member arrived at the TDY location that day.**				

4. Example 4

Date	Departure/Arrival	Location	Transportation	Distance
1 Jul	Depart:	Old PDS	POC	
10 Jul	Arrive:	POE		1,080 miles
11 Jul	Depart:	POE	TP	
	Arrive:	POD		
	Depart:	POD	POC	120 miles
	Arrive:	New PDS		
Member spends $109 for lodging on 10 Jul. *POE per diem rate is $155 ($101/ $54). POD is not the local terminal for the new PDS. New PDS M&IE is $82. *Standard CONUS per diem = $142. MALT rate per authorized POC is $.23/mile.				
REIMBURSEMENT:				
1 to 9 Jul	*$142/day x 3 days =			*$426.00
10 Jul	*$101 + $54 =			$155.00
	1,080 miles x $.23/mile =			$248.40
11 Jul	75% x $82 =			$ 61.50
	120 miles x $.23/mile =			$ 27.60
Total Reimbursement =				***$918.50**
***NOTE*: Though MALT is paid 11 July, pay Lodging Plus computed per diem since the member also traveled by TP that day. This allows the member to also receive TLA on 11 July.**				

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 5: PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

PART A: MEMBERS ONLY

SECTION 3: DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

SUBSECTION b: PER DIEM

5094 PER DIEM FOR DEPENDENT TRAVEL

A. General

1. A member is authorized per diem for each dependent's actual travel ICW the member's PCS, or for other travel in this Part.

2. Travel time for which per diem may be paid is determined under par. 5012 in the same manner as for a member.

3. A member's travel time and the amount of per diem paid for the member's travel ICW the PCS are not used in computing the per diem for dependent travel in pars. 5094-B and 5094-C.

4. Per diem is authorized for a dependent for direct travel between the old and new PDS when the member is transferred.

5. Per diem is ***not*** authorized for a dependent for time spent at, or while traveling to/from a TDY location.

6. If the travel origin and/or destination is other than the old/new PDS, per diem is NTE the amount authorized between the old and new PDSs.

7. Par. 4130-G applies when the member/dependent obtains lodging from friends/relatives.

B. Dependent(s) and Member Travel Together

1. Maximum Per Diem Rate. When a member and dependent(s) travel together, the member is authorized per diem for each dependent while traveling, and at delay points at a rate of:

a. 75% of the member's per diem rate for each dependent age 12 or older; and

b. 50% of the member's per diem rate for each dependent under age 12.

2. Accompanying the Member. When more than one POC is used and a dependent traveling in a POC travels along the same general route, on the same days as the member, the dependent ***is accompanying the member.***.

C. Dependent(s) Travel Separately

1. Maximum Per Diem Rate. The member is authorized per diem for the dependent traveling separately, as follows:

a. One Dependent Traveling Separately. The dependent is authorized the same per diem rate the member would have been authorized for travel (100% per diem).

b. Two or More Dependents Traveling Separately. When two or more dependents travel together but separate from the member, the member is authorized per diem at a rate of:

(1) 100% for one dependent, age 12 or older; and

(2) 75% for each of the other dependents, age 12 or older, traveling with that dependent; and

(3) 50% for each dependent under age 12, traveling with that dependent.

2. Not Accompanying the Member. A dependent is ***not accompanying the member*** when the dependent travels separately from a member on different routes and/or at different times.

D. TDY Involved

1. A member's TDY location is not a delay point for a dependent.

2. Per diem is not authorized for a dependent at a TDY location.

E. Travel by Commercial Ship. Per diem is not authorized when traveling aboard a commercial ship when meals are furnished without charge, or are part of the accommodations cost, ***except*** on embarkation and debarkation days.

F. Examples

1. CONUS to OCONUS PCS. The Standard CONUS per diem rate used in this example may not be current. See par. 2025.

*Member, spouse, and 4 year old child perform PCS travel. Lodging is $150 (single room rate is $120) on 3 Aug. POE per diem rate is $152 ($101/ $51). New PDS M&IE is $60. Standard CONUS per diem = $142.				
Date	**Depart**	**Arrived**	**Transportation Mode**	**Travel Distance/Cost**
1 to 3 Aug	Old PDS	POE	POC	600 miles
4 Aug	POE	POD	TP	
4 Aug	POD	New PDS	CA	Taxi @ $20
REIMBURSEMENT				
1 & 2 Aug	*$319.50 ($142 member + 106.50 spouse 71 child)/day x 2 days=			*$639.00
3 Aug	*$101 + $51 (member) =			$152.00
	($152 x 75% spouse) + ($152 x 50% child) =			$190.00
4 Aug	$60 x 75% = (member)			$ 45.00
	$33.75 ($60 x 75% x 75% spouse) + $22.50 ($60 x 75% x 50% child) =			$ 56.25
MALT	600 miles x $.23/mile =			$ 138.00
Taxi				$ 20.00
			Total Reimbursement	***$1,240.25**

2. OCONUS to CONUS PCS. The Standard CONUS per diem rate used in this example may not be current. See par. 2025.

*Member, spouse, 14 and 10 year old deps on PCS travel. Lodging is $220 (single room rate is $100) on 15 Jul. POE per diem rate is $188 ($126/ $62). New PDS M&IE is $64. Standard CONUS per diem = $142. MALT & Lodging Plus per diem are paid for the same day.				
Date	**Depart**	**Arrived**	**Transportation Mode**	**Travel Distance/Cost**
15 July	Old PDS	POE	POC	600 miles
16 July	POE	POD	TP	
16 July	POD	New PDS	CA	Taxi @ $25
REIMBURSEMENT				
15 July	$62 x 75% = $46.50 + $100 ($100 less than $126) (member) =			$146.50
	$219.75 ($146.50 x 75%/dep x 2 deps ≥ age 12) + $73.25 ($146.50 x 50%/dep < age 12) =			$293.00
16 July	*$64 x 75% = (member)			*$ 48.00
	*$72.00 ($64 x 75% x 75%/dep x 2 deps ≥ age 12) + $24.00 ($64 x 75% x 50%/dep < age 12) =			*$ 96.00
	MALT: 600 miles x $.23/mile =			$ 138.00
	Taxi			$ 25.00
			Total Reimbursement	***$746.50**

CHAPTER 5: PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

PART A: MEMBERS ONLY

SECTION 3: DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

SUBSECTION d: DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

5108 GENERAL

A. Scope. This Section covers dependent travel situations that are in:

1. Advance of the member's PCS, and

2. The Gov't's best interest.

B. Travel Order. An order authorizing dependent travel and transportation must cite the specific par. under which the travel is authorized.

5110 CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY

A. TDY Station First Assignment. When a member is called/ordered to active duty, and is:

1. First assigned to a TDY station and then

2. Ordered on PCS,

the member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances for dependent travel to the PDS, NTE the travel allowances from the HOR/PLEAD to the first PDS.

B. Commissioned from Service Academies

1. When commissioned and ordered to active duty, a graduate of a Service academy is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances for dependent travel, NTE the authority for travel to the PDS, regardless of the point designated in the PCS order (Service academy or HOR) from which the officer's travel is directed to be performed.

2. When a dependent is acquired after the officer's departure (detachment) date from a Service academy incident to an active duty PCS order, but on or before the PCS order effective date, the officer is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances for dependent travel to the new PDS from one of the following:

a. HOR;

b. Service academy; or

c. Place at which the dependent is acquired.

3. If the dependent travels from the place acquired to the HOR or Service academy before the active duty order effective date, then the place named in par. 5110-B2a or 5110-B2b, as appropriate, applies.

4. This authority is without regard to whether TDY is directed or performed en route.

5112 ASSIGNED TO A FOREIGN SERVICE COLLEGE

A. General. A member assigned to a Foreign Service college on a PCS for 20 or more weeks is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances.

B. Tour Length Restrictions. The tour length restrictions in pars. 5076-C5 and 5076-D do not apply.

5114 ORDERED TO AN OCONUS STATION TO WHICH DEPENDENT TRAVEL IS AUTHORIZED

A. General. When a member is ordered to PCS to an OCONUS station to which dependent travel is authorized, the member is authorized the dependent travel and transportation allowances in this par. if they travel.

B. Dependent Authorized Concurrent Travel with Member

1. When a dependent is authorized concurrent travel to the OCONUS PDS (whether or not travel is actually with the member), the member is authorized dependent travel allowances when performed from the dependent's location when the member receives the PCS order to the OCONUS PDS, NTE the travel allowances from the last place transported at Gov't expense to the new PDS.

2. Gov't transportation facilities for transoceanic travel should be used when available.

C. Concurrent Dependent Travel Denied

1. Anticipated Delay to Be for 20 or More Weeks from Member's Port Reporting Month

a. When concurrent dependent travel is denied by a competent authority for 20 or more weeks from the member's port reporting month, the member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to a designated place in CONUS, or to a designated place in a non-foreign OCONUS area:

(1) If the member was a legal resident of that state, Commonwealth, territory or possession, before entering on active duty, or the member's spouse was a legal resident of that location at the time of marriage; or

(2) Provided the member was called to active duty from that place or it is the member's HOR.

b. A member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances from the designated place to the OCONUS PDS if authorized at a later date, provided the dependent is command sponsored before travel and the member has at least 12 months remaining on the OCONUS tour on the date the dependent is scheduled to arrive there.

2. Anticipated Delay to Be for Less than 20 Weeks from Member's Port Reporting Month

a. When the anticipated dependent travel delay is less than 20 weeks from the member's port reporting month, dependent total travel and transportation allowances must not exceed the allowances from the last place to which transported at Gov't expense to the new PDS.

b. Reimbursement for the authorized travel is made after travel to the OCONUS PDS is completed.

D. Member Elects to Serve an Unaccompanied Tour. A member who elects to serve an unaccompanied tour may leave the dependent at the current location, or move them to a designated place in:

1. CONUS,

2. A non-foreign OCONUS area; if:

a. The member was a legal resident of that area before entering on active duty;

b. The member's spouse was a legal resident of that area at the time of marriage;

c. The member was called to active duty from that area;

d. It is the member's HOR; or

e. Authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process;

3. An OCONUS location the PCS order states the member is scheduled to serve an accompanied tour immediately after completing the unaccompanied tour. The member must have sufficient obligated service to complete the unaccompanied tour and the subsequent accompanied tour.

4. In these situations:

a. A dependent cannot be moved again at Gov't expense until a subsequent PCS order is issued or the member is selected to serve an IPCOT.

b. A member moving a dependent to a designated place under par. 5114 may move the dependent to the OCONUS PDS at personal expense.

c. If the dependent is command-sponsored at the OCONUS PDS after arrival, they may be moved from that PDS at Gov't expense when a subsequent PCS order is issued.

E. Reimbursement for Transoceanic Travel. Par. 5018-C4 also applies to reimbursement for authorized transoceanic travel performed by a dependent at personal expense.

5116 ORDERED ON A DEPENDENT RESTRICTED TOUR, TO UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY, OR TO DUTY UNDER UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCES

A. PCS on a Dependent Restricted Tour. When transferred by a PCS order on a dependent restricted tour, a member may leave the dependent at the current location or move the dependent from the old PDS (or HOR/PLEAD based on the location if it is the member's first PCS on active duty) to a designated place in:

1. CONUS;

2. A non-foreign OCONUS area; if:

a. The member was a legal resident of that area before entering on active duty;

b. The member's spouse was a legal resident of that area at the time of marriage;

c. The member was called to active duty from that area;

d. It is the member's HOR; or

e. Authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process;

3. An OCONUS location at which the PCS order states the member is to serve an accompanied tour immediately after completing the dependent restricted tour, or a tour falling under par. 5116-B or 5116-C below. The member must have sufficient obligated service to complete the dependent restricted tour and either the tour falling under par. 5116-B or 5116-C below, or the subsequent accompanied tour; or

4. An OCONUS location justified under unusual conditions or circumstances and authorized/approved by the Secretary Concerned. See par. 5296-C second item for related HHG transportation.;

a. This authority may not be delegated below the Service headquarters that directs dependent travel and transportation policy and procedures;

b. For an Armed Forces' member, this authority may be used only to return a foreign-born dependent to the spouse's native country per DoDI 1315.18, Procedures for Military Personnel Assignments. See par. 5096-G.

c. The Commandant of the Coast Guard (CG-13) may make an exception for a Coast Guard member; and

d. A dependent residing in the same country as the member cannot be command-sponsored, if moved there under this authority.

B. Assignment to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty on a Specified Ship, Afloat Staff, or Unit

1. When a member is transferred by a PCS order to a ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit specified in writing through the Secretarial Process as involving unusually arduous sea duty, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the old PDS to the new PDS (except for a dependent restricted tour) or to a designated place as in par. 5116-A.

2. A member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. 5116 when the old home port/PDS is identical to the new home port/PDS (57 Comp. Gen. 266 (1978)).

C. Assignment to a Ship or Afloat Staff Specified as Operating OCONUS for a Period of One Year or More. When a member:

1. Is permanently assigned to a ship/afloat staff specified through the Secretarial Process as in an OCONUS area for a contemplated continuous period of 1 year or more on the date the ship/afloat staff is so specified, or

2. Is transferred by a PCS order to a ship/afloat staff,

the member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances from the PDS to a designated place IAW par. 5116-A.

D. Subsequent Authority

1. When a member is:

a. Transferred from a dependent restricted tour to an area that dependent travel is authorized;

b. Transferred from a specified ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit in 5116-B2 or 5116-C except when serving a dependent restricted tour at the new PDS (see par. 5116-A) or another specified ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit (see par. 5116-B or 5116-C);

c. On permanent duty aboard a ship or on a staff in par. 5116-B or 5116-C when the ship/staff is relieved from unusually arduous sea duty or the specified continuous overseas duty of 1 year or more; or

d. On permanent duty on a dependent restricted tour on the date the restriction against dependent travel to the member's PDS is removed;

2. Except as in par. 5088-E, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the dependent’s location:

a. On receipt of the PCS order in par. 5116-D1a or 5116-D1b; or

b. On the date of change of conditions in par. 5116-D1c or 5116-D1d, or

c. From the place the dependent was moved at Gov't expense under par. 5116-A or 5116-C, whichever results in the least reimbursement,

to the member's PDS.

3. Dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the:

a. Place the dependent was moved under par. 5116, or

b. Home port for a ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit if the dependent is there on receipt of the PCS order in 5116-D1b,

to the new PDS.

4. A member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances even though the home port of the old ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit specified under par. 5116-B or 5116-C and the new PDS are identical (57 Comp. Gen. 266 (1978)).

E. Home Port Change. When on duty with a unit specified as unusually arduous on the home port change effective date, a member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances:

1. From the old home port or designated place to the new home port if the home port change is incident to commencement of an overhaul to be performed at the new home port. If travel is from:

a. The old home port to a location other than the new home port, par. 5090 applies.

b. A designated place to a location other than the new home port, the authority is limited to that from the designated place to the new home port.

2. From the old home port to the new home port or to a designated place if the home port change is incident to completion of an overhaul. If travel is from:

a. A location other than the old home port to the new home port, par. 5090 applies.

b. A location other than the old home port to a designated place, the authority is limited to that from the old home port to a designated place.

3. From the old home port or from a designated place to the new home port or from the old home port to a designated place, if the home port change is not incident to an overhaul. Travel from one designated place to another is not authorized.

F. Home Port Change Announcement

1. When an official announcement has been made designating a home port change, travel and transportation allowances for a dependent may no longer be paid to the old home port ICW a PCS order to the unit at that old home port.

2. The home port change announcement is an order modification until such time as the PCS order is later amended, modified, canceled or revoked.

3. Provisions apply, but are not limited, to a member who has:

a. Delayed dependent travel or transportation to the old home port, or

b. Been issued a PCS order to the unit naming the old home port after the home port change has been announced.

4. Exception: A dependent transported after a PCS order is received and who is in a transit or in an otherwise irreversible transportation status on the date the announcement was made.

5. Authority for a member in par. 5050-H is not applicable to exception for dependents in pars. 5116-F.

5118 REASSIGNED OCONUS DUE TO BASE CLOSURE OR SIMILAR ACTION BEFORE THE PRESCRIBED OCONUS TOUR IS COMPLETED

A. General. A member, accompanied by a command-sponsored dependent, who is involuntarily transferred on a PCS due to base closure or similar action between OCONUS PDSs, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to the new PDS, if dependents are authorized at the new PDS, or IAW par. 5116, if the member is to serve an unaccompanied tour at the new PDS.

B. Subsequent PCS. Upon subsequent PCS transfer from the new PDS, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized regardless of the length of time served at the PDS the member last departed.

C. Tour Length Restrictions. If the move is within the same theater, the tour length restrictions in pars. 5174-C5 and 5174-D do not apply.

5120 CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOUR (COT)

A. General. A member stationed OCONUS who is selected to serve a COT is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances (see par. 5150 for IPCOT allowances) under this par.

B. Unaccompanied to Unaccompanied Tour

1. The dependent may be moved from a designated place to another designated place if authorized/approved by the Secretary Concerned and it is shown that the dependent's movement is in the Gov't's best interest.

2. ***This authority may not be delegated.***

3. This movement is authorized only on a PCS.

C. Unaccompanied to Accompanied Tour. The dependent may be moved from a designated place to the member's new PDS, if the dependent is command sponsored prior to travel to the new PDS.

D. Accompanied to Unaccompanied Tour

1. General. When a member serves an unaccompanied tour par. 5114-D or 5116-A applies.

2. Dependent Stays at Old PDS

a. A member may leave a command-sponsored dependent at the old PDS.

b. This location must be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

c. Delegation may not be below the headquarters that directs dependent transportation policies/procedures for the Service concerned).

d. This location is then a designated place and the member may receive station allowances at the with-dependent rate (see par. 9205-A1).

3. Dependent Status. A dependent is no longer command-sponsored once the member departs PCS per DoDI 1315.18, Procedures for Military Personnel Assignments.

E. Accompanied-to-Accompanied Tour

1. A dependent may be moved to the new PDS, if command sponsored there before travel, when a member serves an accompanied tour at the new PDS.

2. A member, assigned to a key billet and electing to serve without dependents, is authorized allowances for dependent travel and transportation to a designated place.

5122 CONSECUTIVE OCONUS TOURS FOR A MEMBER WITH A NON-COMMAND-SPONSORED DEPENDENT

A. General. A member:

1. Ordered on a PCS between OCONUS PDSs, who has a non-command-sponsored dependent at, or in the vicinity of, the old PDS, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances if the member is to serve an accompanied tour at the new OCONUS PDS.

2. Authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances at the time of transfer to the old OCONUS PDS, is authorized travel performed NTE the allowances from the place the dependent was last moved at Gov't expense.

3. Not authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances at the time of transfer to the old OCONUS PDS, cannot exceed the travel and transportation allowances from the CONUS POE serving the old PDS to the new PDS.

B. IPCOT. See par. 5150.

5124 TRANSFER TO, FROM, OR BETWEEN SEA DUTY ASSIGNMENTS NOT SPECIFIED AS UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY

A. Travel and Transportation Authorized. When a member is transferred between PDSs, neither of which is unusually arduous sea duty, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the old PDS to the new PDS.

B. Travel and Transportation Not Authorized. ***Except for assignments involving duty under par. 5116, dependent travel and transportation allowances are not authorized when the old and new PDS are the same (B-185099, 1 June 1976).***

5126 CHANGE OF HOME PORT FOR A SHIP, AFLOAT STAFF, OR AFLOAT UNIT NOT SPECIFIED AS INVOLVING UNUSUAL OR ARDUOUS SEA DUTY

A. General. When a member is on duty with a ship, afloat staff, or an afloat unit on the home port change effective date, that home port change is a PCS for dependent travel and transportation purposes.

B. Allowances. Dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the old home port to the new home port.
C. Unusually Arduous Home Port Change Allowances. Home port change allowances involving units specified as unusually arduous are in par. 5116.

5128 ASSIGNED TO A MOBILE UNIT OR SHIP BASED STAFF

For determination of dependent travel and transportation allowances, a mobile unit or a ship-based staff with an assigned home port (as opposed to an assigned PDS location) has the same status as a ship with an assigned home port.

5130 MEMBER ORDERED TO A HOSPITAL IN CONUS

A. General

1. This par. does not apply to a member not authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. 5076.

2. Except as provided in par. 5130-C, authority for dependent travel and transportation allowances incident to a member's hospitalization is contingent on a statement by the commanding officer of the receiving hospital that the case has been evaluated and that a prolonged treatment period of the member in that hospital is expected.

B. From Duty Stations or Hospitals in CONUS

1. A member on active duty, who is transferred within CONUS from a PDS/TDY station to a hospital for observation and treatment, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances (as for a PCS) from the last PDS, or the place the dependent was retained under par. 5074-A, to the hospital.

2. Upon later transfer from one hospital to another in CONUS for further observation and treatment, and when the dependent traveled at Gov't expense incident to the member's transfer to the initial hospital, a member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances between such hospitals.

C. From OCONUS Duty Stations or Hospitals

1. A member at an OCONUS PDS, who is transferred to a hospital in CONUS for observation and treatment, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances from the OCONUS PDS/designated place, to the first hospital the member is transferred for observation and treatment.

2. When the dependent travels incident to the member's initial hospital transfer from OCONUS, no statement of prolonged hospitalization is required.

D. Transportation Not Restricted to the Hospital. Subject to the maximum set forth in pars. 5130-B and 5130-C, a member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to, from, and between other places (see par. 5090).

E. Completion of Hospitalization. A member who is released from observation and treatment and restored to duty, separated from the Service, relieved from active duty, placed on the TDRL, or retired (including transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve), is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances for travel to the PDS, HOR, PLEAD, or HOS, as follows:

1. When a dependent did not travel at Gov't expense incident to the member's hospitalization, from the place the dependent is located upon hospitalization completion, NTE the authority for travel from the last or any prior PDS or place the dependent was retained (see par. 5074-A) or from a designated place to which previously transported (see par. 5116), as applicable;

2. When a dependent traveled at Gov't expense incident to the member's hospitalization, from the place the dependent is located upon hospitalization completion, NTE the authority for travel from the hospital the member was transferred when the dependent traveled at Gov't expense.

5132 CONVICTED PERSONNEL AWAITING COMPLETION OF APPELLATE REVIEW

A. General

1. A member stationed in CONUS, who is placed on involuntarily leave while awaiting completion of appellate review of a court-martial sentence to a punitive discharge/dismissal from the Service, may be provided dependent transportation.

2. Transportation is provided only if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process. Par. 5138-F applies.

B. Member Restored to Duty. If restored to duty, the member is authorized dependent PCS travel and transportation allowances from the place travel was authorized when placed on appellate leave to the member's PDS.

C. Final Separation Travel. When a dependent travels at Gov't expense to the HOR/PLEAD, or to some other place under this par., such travel constitutes final separation travel unless the member is restored to duty (63 Comp. Gen. 135 (1983)).

5134 SHIP BEING CONSTRUCTED OR UNDERGOING OVERHAUL OR INACTIVATION

A. General

1. Per diem or reimbursement for meals and lodging may not be paid ICW travel in this par.

2. A dependent of a member on duty aboard a ship:

a. Being overhauled/inactivated at a place other than its home port, or

b. If the home port is changed to the port of overhaul or inactivation and the dependent is residing in the area of the home port or former home port,

may be provided transportation under par. 5134-D in lieu of the member's authority, to the overhaul or inactivation port, NTE the cost of Gov't-procured commercial round trip travel for the member.

3. Such dependent travel, in lieu of member's travel, may be provided on/after the 31st day, and every 60th day after the 31st day after the date the ship enters the overhaul/inactivation port or after the date the member becomes permanently assigned to the ship, whichever is later.

4. A dependent must not be provided transportation under this par. unless the member has been assigned to the ship for more than 30 consecutive days.

5. A dependent who becomes authorized to a round trip before using a prior authorization does not lose a previously earned authorization.

6. All travel authorized under this par. must begin before the ship departs from the overhaul/inactivation port.

7. The term "area" means places surrounding the home port from which personnel customarily commute daily to the home port.

B. Ship's Home Port Not Changed

1. When the ship's home port is not changed, dependent travel is authorized between the home port and the overhaul/inactivation port unless the member has elected personal travel under par. 7615, in which case dependent travel under this par. is not authorized.

2. The member has the option to alternate travel, i.e., member, dependent, member, each time the authority becomes available.

3. Dependent travel under this par. may not exceed the cost of Gov't-procured round trip travel for the member.

C. Ship's Home Port Changed. When the ship undergoes a home port change to the overhaul/inactivation port, the dependent is authorized travel between the ship's former home port and the overhaul/inactivation port in lieu of PCS allowances, if because of personal situations, the dependent is not relocated (e.g., dependent receiving medical care and no similar facility exists at the overhaul/inactivation port) to the overhaul/ inactivation port.

D. Dependent Travel while the Ship Is Being Constructed

1. When the conditions in this par. are met, the dependent of a member assigned to permanent duty in conjunction with the construction of a ship, at a location other than the:

a. Ship's designated future home port; or

b. Area at which the dependent is residing

may be provided transportation or an allowance for transportation for round trip travel to the construction port from one of the below.

2. The dependent above may be provided transportation or an allowance for transportation for round trip travel to the construction port from either the site of the:

a. Ship's future home port; or

b. Area at which the dependent is residing.

*3. Exception: If the member has elected personal travel under par. 7615-C, dependent transportation under this par. is not authorized.

4. A member has the option to personally travel or substitute dependent travel each time the authority becomes available.

5. Authorization for transportation accrues on/after the 31st consecutive day and every 60th day after the 31st day after the date the member becomes permanently assigned to the ship.

6. A dependent that becomes authorized to a round trip before using a prior authorization does not lose a previously earned authorized round trip.

7. All travel under this par. must begin before the ship departs the construction port.

E. Transportation Allowances

1. A member whose dependent travel is covered by pars. 5134-A and 5134-D, is authorized one, or a combination, of the following for the authorized round trip travel:

a. Transportation-in-kind;

b. Reimbursement for the cost of personally-procured commercial transportation (***CTO/TMC use is still mandatory***);

c. The automobile mileage rate (see par. 2600) for the distance traveled by POC.

2. Gov't transportation must be used to the maximum extent practicable.

3. Reimbursement under par 5134-E1b is subject to:

a. Par. 5074-B2, for land travel; and

b. Par. 5082, for transoceanic travel.

4. When land travel is by mixed modes, reimbursement is for the actual travel NTE the cost of Gov't-procured commercial round trip air transportation for the member between the home port/former home port and the overhaul/inactivation port.

5. Reimbursement under par. 5134-E1b or the mileage under par. 5134-E1c must not exceed the cost of Gov't-procured commercial round trip air transportation for the member between the home port/former home port and the overhaul/inactivation port.

5136 ORDERED TO A CONUS PDS WHERE DEPENDENT TRAVEL IS DELAYED/RESTRICTED BY AN ORDERED EVACUATION/NATURAL DISASTER

A. General

1. The Services have limited discretionary authority (see pars. 5136-A3 and 5136-A4) to request the designation of geographic areas within CONUS as "non-concurrent travel application areas" in the event of ordered evacuations and/or major disasters (42 USC §5121 et seq) subject to approval by ASD (M&RA).

2. This authority is used when military installations and/or the surrounding geographic areas infrastructure cannot support the dependents at the duty station (DoDI 1315.18, Encl 5, par. 2.).

3. Service M&RAs must request non-concurrent travel restriction authority through the Joint Chiefs of Staff/J1for further coordination with the Services concerned (including Coast Guard) prior to submitting a recommendation to the ASD (M&RA) for concurrence, approval, and adjudication. See DoDI 1315.18.

4. Non-DoD Services are not subject to the DoDI but should coordinate their policies with ASD (M&RA) for transparency among members.

5. See pars. 5050 and 5052 when the member travels on a PCS order from the old PDS via the dependent's designated place prior to reporting to the new PDS.

6. The member's PCS travel is completed on the reporting date at the new PDS.

7. See par. 10406 and Tables 10E-4 and 10E-5 for housing allowance changes when a Service defers a dependent's travel.

B. Designation of a CONUS Area as a Non-concurrent Travel Application Area

1. A Service must modify/amend the PCS order to prescribe dependent travel authorization separately from the member's directed travel.

2. Upon designation of a CONUS area as a non-concurrent travel area, dependent travel to locations within the area is not authorized at Gov't expense until authorized/approved by the installation Commander or designee.

3. The member selects 'awaiting transportation' location for the dependent when par. 5136-C4, 5136-D2, or 5136-E3 applies.

4. See Ch 3, Part F, Ch 4, Part B, and Ch 5 for dependent travel and transportation allowances for the authorized delay en route and PCS travel and transportation allowances.

5. The member's new commanding officer may authorize/approve additional travel time when appropriate per Service policy (see par. 5012-C).

6. Pars. 5050 and 5052 are not applicable when the designated place has not been declared.

7. Par. 5136-B3 example: A dependent departs the old PDS en route to the new PDS when the Service declares the new PDS a non-concurrent travel area and directs the dependent to remain at a delay location. Dependent travel and transportation allowances authorized at the 'awaiting transportation' location are:

a. TDY allowances and local transportation reimbursement at the 'awaiting transportation' location; and/or

b. PCS allowances from that location to a designated place and/or the new PDS at Gov't expense.

C. Delayed Dependent Travel between CONUS PDSs

1. PCS Order

a. The member's PCS order must state that dependent travel to the new PDS is not authorized until authorized/approved by the installation Commander or designee.

b. When further travel is authorized/approved, the PCS order must be modified/amended to authorize/approve dependent travel.

2. Delay Anticipated to Be for Less than 20 Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date. When the anticipated dependent travel delay is less than 20 weeks from the member's reporting date, the dependent is expected to remain at the old PDS and movement to any other location at Gov't expense is not authorized.

3. Delay Anticipated to Be for 20 or More Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date

a. When the authority designated by the Secretarial Process denies dependent travel for 20 or more weeks from the member's reporting date, the dependent is authorized to move from the old PDS to an authorized designated place at Gov't expense.

b. A non-foreign OCONUS designated place may be authorized by the Secretarial Process when the domicile of the member/spouse before entering active duty (or marriage to the member) was at the non-foreign OCONUS location desired as the designated place and the person continues to be a domiciliary of that non-foreign OCONUS location.

c. The PCS order must be modified to reflect the authorized designated place.

4. Travel Delayed while the Dependent Is En Route to the New PDS. When the dependent performs PCS travel en route to the new PDS within the designated non-concurrent travel area and a concurrent travel restriction is imposed on travel to the new PDS, the dependent enters into an awaiting further transportation status (See par. 2250-B1d).

D. Delayed Dependent Travel from an OCONUS PDS to a CONUS PDS

1. Delay Travel to New CONUS PDS

a. When the old PDS is OCONUS and dependent travel is delayed, regardless of the duration, the dependent is authorized to move from the old OCONUS PDS to an authorized CONUS designated place.

b. A non-foreign OCONUS designated place may be authorized by the Installation Commander when the domicile of the member/spouse before entering active duty (or marriage to the member) was at the non-foreign OCONUS location desired as the designated place and the person continues to be a domiciliary of that non-foreign OCONUS location.

c. The PCS order must state that dependent travel under that order to the new CONUS PDS at Gov't expense is not authorized until authorized/approved by the authority designated by the Installation Commander or designee.

d. When travel to the new PDS is authorized/approved, the PCS order must be modified/amended to authorize/approve dependent travel at Gov't expense.

2. Travel Delayed while the Dependent Is En Route to the New PDS. When the dependent is performing PCS travel and is en route to the new PDS within the designated non-concurrent travel area and a concurrent travel restriction is imposed on travel to the new PDS, the dependent enters into an awaiting further transportation

status (See par. 2250-B1d).

E. Delayed Dependent Travel within a Designated Non-concurrent Travel Area. This subpar. applies when the old and new CONUS PDSs are non-concurrent dependent travel locations because of an ordered evacuation or natural disaster.

1. Delay Anticipated to Be for Less than 20 Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date. When the anticipated dependent travel delay is less than 20 weeks from the member's reporting date, dependent movement to any other location at Gov't expense is not authorized.

2. Delay Anticipated to Be for 20 or More Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date

a. When the Secretarial Process denies dependent travel for 20 or more weeks from the member's reporting date, the dependent is authorized to be moved from the old PDS to an authorized designated place.

b. A non-foreign OCONUS designated place may be authorized by the Secretarial Process when the domicile of the member/spouse before entering active duty (or marriage to the member) was at that non-foreign OCONUS location desired as the designated place and the member or spouse continues to be a domiciliary of that non-foreign OCONUS location.

c. The PCS order must reflect the authorized designated place.

3. Travel Delayed while the Dependent Is En Route to the New PDS

a. When the dependent is performing PCS travel and is en route to the new PDS within the designated non-concurrent travel area and a concurrent travel restriction is imposed on travel to the new PDS, the dependent enters into an awaiting further transportation status. See par. 2250-B1d.

b. The PCS order must state that the dependent travel to the new PDS under that order is not authorized until authorized/approved by the Installation Commander or designee.

c. When further travel is authorized/approved, the PCS order must be modified/amended to authorize/approve dependent travel.

F. Dependent Travels to an Alternate Location other than the Authorized CONUS Designated Non-concurrent Travel Area

1. General

a. This par. applies when dependent(s) travel to a dependent-selected location not authorized by a travel order or performs travel prior to the issuance of an amended/modified PCS order.

b. Travel and transportation reimbursement for dependent travel is contingent on the issuance of a PCS order authorizing dependent travel to the new PDS.

2. Anticipated Delay in the U.S. or at a Non-foreign OCONUS PDS is Less than 20 Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date. This subpar. applies to a dependent (separately or as a family) who elects to travel from the U.S. or a non-foreign OCONUS PDS from which the member is ordered, to a location, prior to the issuance of an amended/modified PCS order authorizing dependent travel to the new PDS, instead of remaining at the old PDS.

3. Anticipated Delay at a Foreign OCONUS PDS for Less than 20 Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date

a. This par. applies to a dependent (separately or as a family) who travels from the foreign OCONUS PDS from which the member is ordered, to a location other than the designated place.

b. A non-foreign OCONUS designated place may be authorized by the Secretarial Process when the domicile of the member/spouse before entering active duty (or marriage to the member) was at the non-foreign OCONUS location desired as the designated place and the person continues to be a domiciliary of that non-foreign OCONUS location.

4. Anticipated Delay is 20 or More Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date

a. This subpar. applies to a dependent (separately or as a family) who elects to travel, from the member's PDS from which the member is ordered, to a location other than the designated place.

b. A non-foreign OCONUS designated place may be authorized by the Secretarial Process when the domicile of the member/spouse before entering active duty (or marriage to the member) was at a non-foreign OCONUS location desired as the designated place and the person continues to be a domiciliary of that non-foreign OCONUS location.

c. Reimbursement for dependent travel to the dependent-selected location and then to the PDS is limited to the Gov't's travel and transportation cost directly from the last place the dependent was moved at Gov't expense to the new PDS.

d. Pars. 5050 and 5052 are not applicable when the authorized dependent designated place is unknown.

e. Excess travel costs involving the dependent-selected location are the member's financial responsibility.

5138 SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY

A. General

1. A member on active duty, who is separated from the Service or relieved from active duty under conditions other than those in pars. 5138-B, 5138-C, 5138 D, 5138-E and 5140-A1, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances NTE the authorization for travel:

a. From the PDS/place the dependent was last transported at Gov't expense,

b. To the place the member elects to receive travel allowances under par. 5066.

2. See par. 5206-I for excess cost information and par. 5320-A for authorized HHG transportation.

B. Duty Station Erroneously Designated as HOR

1. An officer who upon:

a. Being commissioned from an enlisted grade;

b. Being commissioned in the regular establishment while on active duty as an RC member; or

c. Accepting a new commission in an RC without a break in service;

and whose HOR was erroneously designated as the place where the member was then serving rather than the actual HOR, is authorized, upon relief from active duty dependent travel and transportation allowances to the correct HOR if the conditions in 4 and 5 below are met.:

2. Member certifies that the duty station or a nearby place was erroneously designated as the HOR, and that the member's home was, in fact, at the certified place; and

3. Certified place agrees with the member's residence of record in the Service concerned upon the member's

enlistment or entry on active duty for the service period during which the member obtained the commission.

C. Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty to Continue in the Service. A member who is separated from the Service or relieved from active duty to continue on active duty in the same/another status or in the same/another Uniformed Service, is not authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances unless the member is transferred on a PCS in conjunction with re-entry into or continuance in the Service.

D. Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty upon Expiration of Enlistment or Prescribed Term of Service. A member who is separated from the Service or relieved from active duty by reason of expiration of enlistment or prescribed term of service and who, on the following day, reenters the Service at the station at which separated or relieved with no change of PDS, is not authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances.

E. Relief from Active Duty for an RC Member Called (or Ordered) to Active Duty for Less than 20 Weeks. An RC member who is ordered to:

1. Active duty (including active duty for training) for less than 20 weeks; or

2. Active duty training for 20 or more weeks, when the active duty is performed at more than one location, but is less than 20 weeks at any one location;

is not authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances ICW relief from that active duty.

F. Member Serves Less than the Initial Prescribed Period of Service

1. This subpar. applies to a member separated from the Service or relieved from active duty who has not served at least 90% of an initial active duty enlistment or other initial period of active duty otherwise agreed to.

2. A member may be provided dependent transportation, if otherwise authorized, but no per diem, by transportation-in-kind by the least expensive common carrier transportation mode available or by payment of an amount equal to the Gov't's cost of the least expensive common carrier transportation that would have been furnished.

3. This subpar. does not apply to a member who is:

a. Retired for physical disability or placed on the TDRL (without regard to length of service) under Chapter 61, 10 USC (see par. 5140-A1a(1));

b. Retired with pay for any other reason (including transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve) immediately following at least 8 years of continuous active duty with no single break of more than 90 days (see par. 51940A1a(2));

c. Separated from the Service or released from active duty for a medical condition affecting the member, as determined by the Secretary concerned;

d. Separated from the Service or released from active duty because the time period the member initially enlisted or otherwise initially agreed to serve is reduced by the Secretary concerned and is separated or released under honorable conditions;

e. Discharged under 10 USC §1173 for hardship; or

f. Discharged incident to a court-martial sentence or administratively discharged under other than honorable conditions.

G. Time Limit

1. Except when additional time is authorized/approved, travel must begin before the 181st day following

separation from the Service or relief from active duty for authorization under this par.

2. When travel before the 181st day would impose a hardship on the separated member, a time limit extension (see par. 5000-B6) may be authorized/approved for a specific additional period of time through the Secretarial Process.

H. Member Ordered to a Place to Await Results of Disability Proceedings

1. A member, who:

a. Is found by a physical evaluation board unfit to perform the duties of the member's grade, and

b. Is not authorized to select a home under par. 5068, but

c. For the Gov't's convenience, is ordered to a place to await the results of the disability proceedings,

is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to that place providing the member signs a release that the results of the initial physical evaluation board will not be contested.

2. Dependent travel under this subpar. must not preclude authorization for dependent travel when a disability separation order, or other order, ultimately is issued.

3. Authorization is subject to adjustment upon final disposition of physical disability proceedings NTE the authorization for the distance from the member's PDS at the time the member received an order to proceed in an awaiting-orders status to the point the member is authorized incident to release from active duty, etc., less any amount previously paid for dependent travel to the waiting point.

I. Member Ordered to a College. An enlisted member, who is selected for separation to pursue an undergraduate degree through the ROTC scholarship program is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to the college, the HOR, or PLEAD, as the member elects.

5140 RETIREMENT, PLACEMENT ON TDRL, DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY, OR INVOLUNTARY RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY WITH READJUSTMENT OR SEPARATION PAY

A. General

1. Travel to HOS Authorized

a. A member on active duty is authorized dependent's travel and transportation allowances to the member's HOS under par. 5068-A from the last PDS or place to which the dependent was last transported at Gov't expense when the member is:

(1) Retired for physical disability or placed on the TDRL (without regard to length of service);

(2) Retired with pay for any other reason (including transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve) immediately following at least 8 years of continuous active duty with no single break of more than 90 days (B-160488, 14 February 1967);

(3) Separated with severance/separation pay immediately following at least 8 years of continuous active duty with no single break of more than 90 days; or

(4) Involuntarily released from active duty with readjustment/separation pay immediately following at least 8 years of continuous active duty with no single break of more than 90 days.

b. A member authorized travel to a HOS under par. 5068-A:

(1) Who qualifies under par. 5068-B or 5068-C by traveling to the HOS within the specified time limits, and

(2) Whose dependent travels to a home other than the member's HOS,

is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances for travel performed NTE the authorization for travel from the PDS, or place to which the dependent was last transported at Gov't expense, to the member's HOS.

c. Except as in par. 5140B, travel to a HOS must begin within 1 year after the member's termination of active duty.

d. In the case of a member who has not moved the dependent at Gov't expense during the current tour of duty, travel and transportation allowances for dependent travel from the HOR is authorized.

e. A member who is authorized HOS travel under par. 5068-A, may elect dependent travel under par. 5140-A to the member's HOR/PLEAD outside the U.S. under par. 5138-A (53 Comp. Gen. 963 (1974); 54 id. 1042 (1975)).

2. Travel to HOS Not Authorized. A member on active duty is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. 5138-A when the member:

a. Is retired without pay;

b. Has less than 8 years of continuous active duty immediately preceding retirement for any reason other than physical disability; or

c. Has less than 8 years of continuous active duty immediately preceding discharge with severance or separation pay, or is involuntarily released to inactive duty with readjustment or separation pay.

B. Time Limits

1. Member Undergoing Hospitalization or Medical Treatment

a. On Date of Termination of Active Duty

(1) A member authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to a HOS under par. 5140-A1a(1) or 5140-C, who is confined in or undergoing treatment at a hospital on the active service termination date, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to the HOS provided the travel begins within 1 year after the date of termination of the hospitalization or treatment.

(2) A longer time limit may be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process. See par. 5000-B6.

b. During 1-Year Period after Date of Termination of Active Duty

(1) A member authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to a HOS under par. 5140-A1a(1) or 5140-C, who is confined in/undergoing treatment at a hospital for any period of time during the 1-year period after the date of termination of active service, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to the HOS provided the travel begins within 1 year after the active service termination date, plus a period equal to the hospitalization or treatment period.

(2) A longer time limit may be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process. See par. 5000-B6.

2. Member Undergoing Education or Training

a. Authorization. A member authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. 5140-A1a(1) who:

(1) Is undergoing education/training to qualify for acceptable civilian employment on the active service termination date; or

(2) Begins such education/training during the 1-year period after active service termination, or during the longer period authorized/approved under par. 5140-B1 (if applicable);

is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to the HOS provided the conditions in subpar. b below are met.

b. Conditions. Dependent travel and transportation allowances to the HOS are authorized in subpar. a above, provided that:

(1) Travel begins within 1 year after completion of education/training, or 2 years after the active service termination date, whichever is earlier; and

(2) Transportation is authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

Further extension of this time limit may be authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process. See par. 5000-B6.

3. Other Deserving Cases

a. An extension of the 1-year time limit in par. 5140-B1 or 5140-B2 (if applicable), may be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process in cases other than those described in pars. 5140-B1 and 5140-B2 when an unexpected event beyond the member's control occurs that prevents the member from moving to the HOS within the time limit.

b. A time limit extension also may be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process if it is in the Service's best interest, financially or otherwise, or substantially to the benefit of the member and not more costly or otherwise adverse to the Service.

c. Extensions may be authorized/approved only for the specific period of time the member anticipates is needed to complete the move.

d. If additional time is required, the member may request a further extension through the Secretarial Process.

e. An additional specific authorization time period may be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process (B-126158, 21 April 1976).

f. The delays authorized under par. 5140-B3 must be incident to separation of the member from the Service (B-207157, 2 February 1983).

g. See par. 5000-B6 for restrictions to time limit extensions.

C. Recalled to Active Duty before Choosing a HOS

1. A member recalled to active duty before choosing and traveling to a HOS is authorized travel and transportation allowances for dependent travel to the member's HOS at the time of the last release from active duty under honorable conditions to resume the same or a different status.

2. The time limits in pars. 5140-A and 5140-B apply from the date of last release from active duty.

3. If the member dies after the last release, par. 5140-F applies.

D. Recalled to Active Duty after Choosing a HOS. A member recalled to active duty after choosing and traveling to a HOS is, upon release from active duty under honorable conditions to resume the same/different status, authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to that HOS/PLEAD, whichever the member elects.

E. Member on TDRL Discharged or Retired

1. A member who is:

a. On the TDRL at the time of discharge with severance pay, or

b. Retired for any reason (including transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve),

is not authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances ICW discharge/retirement.

2. See par. 5140-A or 5140-B for authority ICW placement on the TDRL.

F. Member Dies after Retirement or Release

1. After Choosing a HOS. When a member in par. 5140-A dies after claiming personal travel allowances (under par. 5068) to a HOS and the dependent has not traveled to the HOS and the member has not shipped HHG there, the dependent is authorized travel and transportation allowances for travel to the member's HOS or to some other place selected by the dependent NTE the authorization for travel to the member's HOS from the place to which the dependent was last transported at Gov't expense.

2. Before Choosing a HOS. If a member, authorized to choose a HOS under par. 5140-A, dies before choosing a HOS or before submitting a claim for personal travel and transportation allowances to a HOS and the member has not shipped HHG there, the member's dependent is authorized travel and transportation allowances to a home of the dependent's selection at a place the member would have been authorized to select under par. 5068 from the place the dependent was last transported at Gov't expense.

3. Time Limitations. Time limitations are the same as in par. 5140-B.

G. Member Ordered to a Place to Await Disability Retirement

1. A member who has been found by a physical evaluation board unfit to perform the duties of the member's grade and who, for the Gov't's convenience, is ordered to a place to await a further order ICW disability retirement, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to that place, in addition to any authorization for dependent travel and transportation allowances when retirement or another order later is issued.

2. Authorization upon final disposition of retirement proceedings is limited to the authorization for travel from the PDS at the time the member received the order directing the member to proceed in an awaiting-orders status to the point the member is authorized incident to retirement, release from active duty, etc., less any amount previously paid for dependent travel and transportation to the waiting point.

5142 PDS CHANGED TO A DEPENDENT RESTRICTED TOUR STATION, OR SEA DUTY CHANGED TO UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY

A. General

1. When a member receives a PCS order to a PDS to which dependent travel is authorized and that PDS is:

a. Later changed to a dependent restricted PDS, or

b. Change in the designation of the duty aboard a ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit from sea duty to unusually arduous sea duty,

authority for dependent travel and transportation allowances to a designated place under par. 5116-A3 is as prescribed in par. 5142.

2. In this subpar. "appropriate POE" is the port used for sea travel, if there is one; otherwise it is the aerial POE.

B. Restriction/Change in Designation Imposed after an Order Is Received. When the restriction or change in designation is imposed after the date the member first receives the PCS order but before the dependent begins travel from the member's old PDS, the authority for dependent travel and transportation allowances is determined under par. 5116-A.

C. Restriction or Change in Designation Imposed after a Dependent Begins Travel

1. When the restriction or change in the designation is imposed after a dependent begins travel, circuitously or otherwise, on or after the date the member first receives the PCS order, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the old PDS to the place at which notification was received of the restriction or change in designation and from that place to a designated place authorized in par. 5142-A.

2. However, the authority in such cases cannot exceed that accruing from the old PDS to the appropriate:

a. POE serving the member's OCONUS PDS and from the POE to a place authorized in par. 5142-A in the case of a change to a dependent restricted tour, or

b. Home port of the ship and from the home port to a place authorized in par. 5142-A in the case of a change in designation of the duty of a ship.

D. Restriction/Change in Designation Imposed while the Dependent Is at a Designated Location. If the dependent is at a designated place authorized in par. 5142-A where they were located under a prior order on the date they received notification of the restriction/change in designation, no dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized.

E. Restriction/Change in Designation Imposed after a Dependent Leaves the Designated Location

1. When the restriction/change in designation is imposed after the dependent begins travel from a designated place authorized in par. 5142-A, circuitously or otherwise, on/after the date the member first receives the PCS order, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from that designated place to the place they receive notification of the restriction/change in designation and from that place to the previous or a new designated place.

2. The authority cannot exceed that from the designated place at which travel began to the CONUS home port or the appropriate POE serving the member's OCONUS PDS and from that home port or that POE to the designated place last chosen.

F. Restriction/Change in Designation Imposed while En Route from Old PDS or Home Port. When the restriction or change in designation is imposed after the dependent begins travel, but before the dependent arrives at or in the vicinity of the member's OCONUS PDS or home port, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the old PDS or home port where travel begins, to the place at which they receive notification of the restriction or change in designation and from that place to a:

1. Designated place in CONUS;

2. Temporary OCONUS location authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process; or

3. Designated place in a non-foreign OCONUS area if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

G. Restriction/Change in Designation Imposed after the Dependent Arrives at Member's Duty Station

1. When the restriction/change in designation is:

a. Imposed after the dependent arrives at the member's OCONUS PDS/home port, or

b. Not known to the dependent until arrival at/in the vicinity of that PDS,

dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. 5142 are authorized to the same locations and under the same conditions as in par. 5142-F.

2. If dependent evacuation is necessary, par. 6025 applies.

H. Subsequent Authority

1. A member, otherwise authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. 5074-A:

a. Whose duty station is again changed from one to which dependent transportation is not authorized or to one to which dependent transportation is authorized, or

b. The duty of a ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit to which assigned is changed from unusually arduous sea duty, or

c. Who is transferred to a station to which dependent transportation is authorized,

is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to the PDS/ship's home port, up to those for travel from the place they were transported under par. 5143 to the PDS/appropriate home port.

2. When the dependent is in CONUS, return transportation to the same/another OCONUS PDS or appropriate home port may be authorized only when at least 12 months remain in the member's OCONUS tour following the dependent's estimated date of arrival at the PDS/home port or on the date command sponsorship is granted, whichever is later.

3. If the member elects, the dependent may be retained at the place the dependent traveled under pars. 5142-A through 5142-G until further transportation is authorized.

4. A dependent may be retained at a temporary OCONUS location to which transported under pars. 5142-F and 6025 only when authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

5. Dependent travel when the member is not authorized travel and transportation allowances under par. 5076 is governed by par. 6025.

5144 DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO AN ALERT NOTICE

A. General

1. A member of certain units is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances, as though assigned to a dependent restricted tour, under par. 5116 (45 Comp. Gen. 208 (1965)).

2. This applies to a member whose unit has been officially alerted for movement to an OCONUS PDS (within 90 days after the alert notice) to which dependent transportation is not authorized.

3. This also applies to a member who is transferred or assigned by a PCS order to a unit so alerted.

B. Member Not Transferred to a Dependent Restricted OCONUS Tour after Alert Notice Announcement

1. When a dependent travels to a designated place under par. 5144-A, but the member is not transferred to the OCONUS PDS contemplated in the alert notice, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the designated place to the new PDS.

2. This also applies to return transportation to that PDS if the member is continued on permanent duty at the station where the alert notice was officially announced.

5146 DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO TOUR EXTENSION

A. General. A member on a tour of less than the prescribed tour length at a PDS, who used dependent travel and transportation allowances upon assignment to that PDS, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances from the place the dependent is located to that PDS.

B. Limitations. Authority in this par. is limited:

1. Up to that from the old to the current PDS.

2. To the situation in which a member's tour is extended due to:

a. Unusual circumstances, and

b. The needs of the Service.

3. To the situation where a member did not move a dependent to that PDS initially because of the anticipated short time of assignment (B-208861, 10 November 1982).

5148 DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO A COURT MARTIAL SENTENCE/ADMINISTRATIVE DISCHARGE UNDER OTHER THAN HONORABLE CONDITIONS (FOR A MEMBER STATIONED IN CONUS)

A. Travel and Transportation Allowances. A member (with dependent) stationed in CONUS, is authorized dependent PCS travel and transportation allowances, if the member:

1. Is sentenced by a court martial to:

a. Confinement for more than 30 days,

b. Receive a dishonorable/bad conduct discharge, or

c. Dismissal from a Uniformed Service, or

2. Receives an administrative discharge under other than honorable conditions.

B. Authority. Dependent travel and transportation allowances (including the payment of per diem under par. 5194) are authorized by a Service-designated authority who determines:

1. The authorized destination, and

2. That a reasonable relationship exists between the conditions/circumstances in the specific case and the authorized destination.

C. Travel Request. Travel may be requested by:

1. The member,

2. The member's spouse, or

3. Another dependent (if the member has no spouse, or the spouse is not available).

D. Travel Destination. The dependent destination must be a designated place, except that a foreign-born dependent may be returned to the dependent's native country. See 5096-G, ***Note***.

E. Travel and Transportation Reimbursement Payment. Travel reimbursement may be paid to the:

1. Member, or

2. Dependent/ex-spouse, when the member authorizes payment to either of them (B-193430, 21 February 1979).

F. Travel Time Limit. Except when additional time is authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process (see par. 5000-B6), dependent travel must start within 180 days from the date:

1. The court martial is completed, or

2. Of administrative discharge.

5150 DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO AN IPCOT

A. General

1. This par. covers authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances for a member stationed OCONUS who is selected to serve an IPCOT.

2. An IPCOT is not an extension; it is another full tour.

B. Unaccompanied to Accompanied Tour

1. Dependent travel and transportation at Gov't expense from a designated place to the current PDS the IPCOT is to be served if the dependent is command sponsored prior to travel to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served.

2. A member who acquires a dependent after the PCS order effective date, but before entering an IPCOT, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to the current PDS the IPCOT is to be served if the dependent is command sponsored prior to travel to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served. Travel and transportation allowances in this case are from the place the dependent is located to the current PDS.

C. Accompanied to Unaccompanied Tour. The provisions of par. 5114-D apply.

D. Accompanied to Accompanied Tour

1. A member who acquires a dependent after the PCS order effective date, but before entering an IPCOT, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to the current PDS the IPCOT is to be served if the dependent is command sponsored prior to travel to the current PDS the IPCOT is to be served.

2. Travel and transportation allowances in this case are from the place the dependent is located to the current PDS.

5152 DEPENDENT TRAVEL WHEN MEMBER OFFICIALLY REPORTED AS DEAD, INJURED, ILL, OR ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS, OR UPON DEATH

A. General. This par. applies to a dependent (without regard to command sponsorship (B-158661, 22 December 1966)) whose sponsor is on active duty and who is officially reported as dead, injured, ill, or absent for a period of more than 29 days in a missing status (37 USC §484), or who dies while entitled to basic pay (37 USC §476(f)).

B. Definitions

1. Dependent. See App A1. When a member, entitled to basic pay, dies while on OCONUS duty, "dependent" includes an unmarried child who was transported at Gov't expense to that member's PDS, incident to the member's assignment, and became age 21 while the member was serving at that PDS (see par. 5088-B).

2. Transportation. "Transportation," as in this par., includes transportation in kind or reimbursement under par. 5074-B2, and/or MALT under par. 5154-A.

C. Limitations

1. Destination. Travel at Gov't expense may not be authorized/approved under this subpar. unless a reasonable relationship exists between the dependent's circumstances and the requested destination, as determined by the Service Concerned.

2. Dependent Travel when Member Officially Reported as Injured, Ill, or Absent for More than 29 Days in a Missing Status (37 USC §484)

a. General. Authority ends for dependent travel and transportation allowances if the dependent does not begin travel to the final home within 1 year after the date of the official status report.

b. Exception. Travel at a later date may:

(1) Be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process IAW 37 USC §484.

(2) ***Not*** be authorized/approved for escort travel for the dependent in par. 5152-F.

c. Delayed Travel. Gov't funded travel and transportation allowances are not authorized when travel is delayed and is not performed until after receipt of official notice that the member has returned to an active status.

d. Per Diem. ***Per diem is not payable ICW dependent transportation authorized in this subpar.***

3. Dependent Travel and Transportation when Member Officially Reported as Dead (37 USC §476)

a. Death Occurs On/After 6 January 2006. If a member on active duty dies on/after 6 January 2006, the dependent has 3 years, beginning on the member's date of death to choose a HOS. **Example**: Member died on 10 January 2006. Family had until 9 January 2009 (3 years) to make a HOS.

b. Per Diem. Per diem (see par. 5094) is authorized for a dependent authorized transportation in this par., ICW the death of a member entitled to basic pay (37 USC §476(f)).

D. When Authorized

1. General

a. A dependent may be furnished transportation to a member's HOR or to another location as authorized/approved by the official designated by the Secretarial Process when the dependent receives official notice that the member is:

(1) Dead; or

(2) Injured and/or ill and the anticipated period of hospitalization or treatment is expected to be prolonged as shown by a statement of the commanding officer at the receiving hospital; or

(3) Absent for a period of more than 29 days in a missing status.

b. When a dependent is residing OCONUS at the time the member on permanent duty OCONUS dies, the dependent may be transported to an interim location (within the limitation imposed in par. 5152-C2) to reside pending a decision by the dependent as to what location to exercise the authority to a final move at Gov't expense. That final move must be exercised within the time limit in par. 5152-C3.

2. Additional Moves

a. Status Change. A dependent moved under this par. may again be moved under this par. when official notice is received that the member's status has changed from one to another of those listed in par. 5152-D1.

b. No Status Change Member Reported as Missing for more than 1 Year. A dependent moved under this par. may be moved again under this par. when the member has been reported officially as absent for a period of more than 1 year in a missing status and the Secretarial Process determines that the circumstances justify an additional move.

3. Termination of Casualty Status. When the member's casualty status is terminated, authority for dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. 5074 is determined IAW this Part.

E. Administrative Instructions. Each Service must issue regulations/instructions necessary for the judicious administration of the authority in this par.

F. Dependent Escort Travel (10 USC §1036)

1. See Ch 7, Part D, for escort travel accompanying an eligible dependent under this par., when it is determined by the AO/Commanding Officer that:

a. Dependent travel is necessary; and

b. The dependent is incapable of traveling alone because of age, mental or physical incapacity, or other extraordinary circumstances IAW Service regulations.

2. Roundtrip travel and transportation allowances may be paid to any person for travel performed, or to be performed, under a competent order as an escort for the member's dependent, if the travel is performed not later than one year after the member:

a. Dies,

b. Is missing, or

c. Otherwise unable to accompany the dependents.

3. ***Travel and transportation allowances extension beyond the stated time limit is not authorized regardless of the circumstances.***

4. Travel and transportation allowances may be paid in advance IAW Service regulations.

5153 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR A DEPENDENT RELOCATING FOR PERSONAL SAFETY

A. General

1. The member's spouse or the parent/court appointed guardian of a dependent child may request relocation for personal safety and may be authorized travel and transportation under this par. if the Service designated official determines that:

a. The member has committed a dependent abuse offense against a member's dependent;

b. A safety plan and counseling have been provided to the dependent;

c. The dependent's safety is at risk; and

d. Dependent relocation is advisable.

2. Dependent(s) relocation must be in the best interest of the:

a. Member/member's dependent(s), and

b. U.S. Gov't.

B. Definitions

1. Dependent Child. For this par., the following is a member's dependent:

a. Dependent/acquired dependent as defined in App A1; and

b. A member's unmarried child who was transported to the member's PDS at Gov't expense and who, by reason of age or graduation from (or cessation of enrollment in) an institution of higher education, would otherwise cease to be the member's dependent while the member was serving at that station.

2. Dependent Abuse Offense. A dependent abuse offense is conducted by a member (as defined in 10 USC §1059(c)) on active duty for more than 30 days that involves abuse of the spouse/dependent child.

C. Restriction. HHG/POV transportation may be authorized only if the member's written agreement, or an order of a court of competent jurisdiction, gives HHG/POV possession to the member's spouse/dependent.

D. Authority

1. When a PCS order has not been issued, or when it has been issued but cannot be used as authority for the transportation of the member's dependent(s), baggage, and HHG; transportation may be authorized for the member's dependent(s), baggage, and HHG from the PDS to the designated relocation site in the U.S., or its possessions, or if the dependent(s) is a foreign national to the dependent's native country.

2. Transportation in kind, transportation reimbursement, or 'MALT Plus', is authorized for the dependent(s).

3. If the member's PDS is OCONUS, transportation may be authorized for one POV that is owned/leased by the member/dependent and is for the member's dependent's personal use.

4. Transportation of HHG in NTS to the designated relocation site may be authorized.

E. Reimbursement. IAW 37 USC §476(h)(4)(A), all monetary payments, ***except DLA*** (which is not authorized for dependents moving for personal safety.) are paid directly to the dependent instead of to the member.

CHAPTER 5: PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

PART A: MEMBERS ONLY

SECTION 6: POV TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE

SUBSECTION a: CONUS POV TRANSPORTATION

Effective 1 June 2014

5322 GENERAL

A. POV Transported by the Gov't

1. POV transportation within CONUS may be authorized for member/dependent(s) use when:

a. A change in a ship's home port is authorized, or

b. An eligible member ordered on a PCS between CONUS PDSs:

(1) Is physically unable to drive (a dependent's inability to drive does not satisfy this criteria), or

(2) There is insufficient time (par. 5012) for the member to drive and report to the PDS as ordered.

2. The remaining provisions in this section do not apply to these circumstances.

3. See Ch 5, Part A6b for allowances for a POV transported by the Gov't for a home port change and the member is unable to drive.

B. POV Transported by Member

1. An eligible member with dependents who are also relocating incident to the PCS, ordered on a PCS between CONUS PDSs, may be authorized transportation for one POV from the old CONUS PDS to the new CONUS PDS provided that the:

a. Member and/or eligible dependent(s) possess more than one POV to be relocated to the new PDS,

b. Member and dependents then travel at one time in one POC, and

c. Gov't's transportation cost for the POV to be shipped does not exceed the remainder of the MALT Plus for driving two POCs to the new PDS (see example, par. 5328).

2. The member is financially responsible for all excess costs/additional expenses associated with POV transportation (par. 1015-C2h, 2000-C and 2125). If the POV transportation cost exceeds the reimbursement limitation the member is financially responsible for the cost difference to transport the POV.

3. MALT and cost reimbursement are separately authorized for driving the second vehicle.

5324 MEMBER POSSESSES MORE THAN TWO VEHICLES

Reimbursement for driving a third (or subsequent) vehicle (when already driving a vehicle and transporting a vehicle):

1. Requires authorization/approval, if determined to be appropriate, to drive the third (or subsequent) vehicle, and

2. Must go through the Secretarial Process IAW par. 5154-B.

5326 RESTRICTIONS

A. Unauthorized POV Transportation. A member must not be authorized POV transportation at Gov't expense if the member has:

1. No dependents,

2. No dependents ***eligible*** for transportation at Gov't expense, or

3. No dependents being relocated incident to the PCS.

B. Commercial Travel at Gov't Expense. A member who is authorized POV transportation is ***not authorized*** commercial travel at Gov't expense for the member and/or dependents ICW the PCS.

C. Gov't Procured Transportation. The member must personally procure all POV transportation. ***Gov't procured transportation is not authorized.***

D. Mileage/MALT. Payment of TDY mileage or MALT is ***not authorized*** to drop off/pick up the POV ICW transportation.

E. POV Storage. POV storage at Gov't expense is ***not authorized*** in lieu of POV transportation.

F. POV Left in CONUS While Member is Stationed at an OCONUS PDS. There is no authority to transport a member's POV from a CONUS location at which the member left the POV while stationed overseas, to the new CONUS PDS, unless that POV was stored at Gov't expense because it could not be transported to the OCONUS PDS. See par. 5378.

5328 COST REIMBURSEMENT EXAMPLES

NOTE: Of the various computation possibilities, the Services chose the following comparisons to use.

A. Example 1. This example is based on a member, spouse, and two dependents (both age 12 or older) traveling across CONUS. The cost to transport a POV (for illustration purposes only) = $1,500.

1. Step 1. Construct the cost for the member, spouse, and 2 children to perform concurrent travel in one POC.

Member, Spouse, and 2 Children, Perform Concurrent Travel in One POC				
	Per Diem		**MALT**	**Total**
Member	*$142/day x 8 days ($1,136)	+	2,665 miles x $.23/mile ($612.95)=	*$1,748.95
Spouse	*$106.50/day x 8 days ($852) = (75% of the member's per diem)			*$ 852.00
1st Child	*$106.50/day x 8 days ($852) = (75% of the member's per diem)			*$ 852.00
2nd Child	*$106.50/day x 8 days ($852) = (75% of the member's per diem)			*$ 852.00
TOTAL				***$4,304.95**

2. Step 2. Construct the cost for the member, spouse, and 2 children to perform non-concurrent (not traveling on the same route at the same time) travel in two POCs.

Member, and Spouse with 2 Children, Perform Non-Concurrent Travel in Two POCs				
	Per Diem		**MALT**	**Total**
Member	*$142/day x 8 days = $1,136	+	2,665 miles x $.23/mile ($612.95) =	*$1,748.95
Spouse	*$142/day x 8 days = $1,136	+	2,665 miles x $.23/mile ($612.95) =	*$1,748.95
1st Child	*$106.50/day x 8 days ($852) =			*$ 852.00
2nd Child	*$106.50/day x 8 days ($852) =			*$ 852.00
TOTAL				*$5,201.90

3. Step 3. Determine the funds available to the member to transport one POC while the entire family travels as a unit in the other POC.

Reimbursement Limitation to Drive One POC and Transport One POV	
*Based on the above steps the funds available to the member for transporting one POV are limited to the cost of the member and spouse with 2 children performing non-concurrent travel in 2 POCs ($5,201.90) **minus** the cost of the member, spouse and 2 children, performing concurrent travel in 1 POC ($4,304.95). MALT and cost reimbursement for driving the second vehicle are separately authorized per par. 5322-B3.	
1. Cost to transport POV = (**The $1,500 amount shown is for illustration purposes only**.)	$1,500.00
*2. Reimbursement limitation is $5,201.90 (Step 2) - $4,304.95 (Step 1) =	*$896.95
*3. Total out of pocket expense for the member to 'drive one & ship one' is $1,500 - $870.95 =	***$ 603.05**

B. Example 2. This example is based on a member married to member couple, and two other dependents (both age 12 or older) traveling across CONUS. The cost to transport a POV (for illustration purposes only) = $1,500.

1. Step 1. Construct the cost for the 2 members and 2 children to perform concurrent travel in one POC.

Member, Member, and 2 Children, Perform Concurrent Travel in One POC (See par. 5164)				
	Per Diem		**MALT**	**Total**
Member 1	*$142/day x 8 days ($1,136)	+	2,665 miles x $.23/mile ($612.95) =	*$1,748.95
Member 2	*$129/day x 8 days ($1,136)			*$ 1,136.00
1st Child 75% of Mbr 1 Per Diem	*$106.50/day x 8 days ($852) =			*$ 852.00
2nd Child 75% of Mbr 2 Per Diem	*$106.50/day x 8 days ($852) =			*$ 852.00
TOTAL				*$ 4,588.95

2. Step 2. Construct the cost for the 2 members and 2 children to perform non-concurrent (not traveling on the same route at the same time) travel in two POCs.

Member, and Spouse with 2 Children, Perform Non-Concurrent Travel in Two POCs				
	Per Diem		**MALT**	**Total**
Member 1	*$142/day x 8 days = $1,136	+	2,665 miles x $.23/mile ($612.95) =	*$1,748.95
Member 2	*$142/day x 8 days = $1,136	+	2,665 miles x $.23/mile ($612.95) =	*$1,748.95
1st Child 75% of Mbr 1 Per Diem	*$106.50/day x 8 days ($852) =			***$** 852.00
2nd Child 75% of Mbr 2 Per Diem	*$106.50/day x 8 days ($852) =			*$ 852.00
TOTAL				***$**5,201.90

3. Step 3. Determine the funds available to the member to transport one POC while the entire family travels as a unit in the other POC.

Reimbursement Limitation to Drive One POC and Transport One POC	
*Based on the above steps the funds available for transporting one POV are limited to the cost of 1 member traveling with 1 child and 1 member traveling with 1 child performing non-concurrent travel in 2 POCs ($5,201.90) **minus** the cost of both members and 2 children, performing concurrent travel in 1 POC ($4,588.95). MALT and cost reimbursement for driving the second vehicle are separately authorized per par. 5322-B3.	
1. Cost to transport POV = (**The $1,500 amount shown is for illustration purposes only**.)	$1,500.00
*2. Reimbursement limitation is $5,201.90 (Step 2) - $4,588.95 (Step 1) =	$612.95
3. Total out of pocket expense for the member to 'drive one & ship one' is $1,500 - $612.95 =	**$887.05**

CHAPTER 5: PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

PART A: MEMBERS ONLY

SECTION 9: TEMPORARY LODGING

5434 CONUS TEMPORARY LODGING EXPENSE (TLE)

A. Purpose. TLE is an allowance intended to *partially* pay members for lodging/meal expenses incurred by a member/dependent(s) while occupying temporary lodging *in CONUS* ICW a PCS.

B. TLE Authorized

1. General. A member is authorized TLE reimbursement NTE the number of days authorized in par. 5434-D:

a. Before leaving the old CONUS PDS, designated place (App A1), a member's CONUS HOR, and/ or technical school if the member is reporting to the first PDS;

b. After arriving at the new CONUS PDS, designated place , and the member's first PDS, if the member is reporting there from HOR or initial technical school;

c. When house hunting is performed after the member completes PCS travel to the new PDS (i.e., in conjunction with a PCS after arrival at the new PDS);

d. For the elapsed time between PDSs when per diem is not payable;

e. When the member's PCS order is cancelled or revoked after the member occupies temporary Qtrs. The member is authorized TLE reimbursement up to the maximum number of days allowable;

f. Upon initial arrival at a CONUS PDS and waiting for Gov't Qtrs assignment, or while completing arrangements for other permanent living accommodations when Gov't Qtrs are not available.

g. For an acquired dependent(s) for the next PCS assignment which also includes the vicinity of the place at which the dependent was acquired, or

h Incident to a move when entering active duty to the first PDS.

2. TLE Location. The TLE days covered must be used in the vicinity of the old/new PDS, designated place, and/or the member's CONUS HOR or initial technical school if the member is ordered to active duty.

3. Examples

a. If a member has 8 days elapsed time (e.g., proceed, delay, travel, etc.) between PDSs and the allowable travel time is 7 days, the member may be paid TLE for one day if spent near the old or new PDS. The additional available TLE days may be claimed for days spent:

(1) Near the old PDS before (or after) the member checked out of the activity at the old PDS; and/or

(2) At a designated place (App A1) en route; and/or

(3) Near the new PDS before (or after) the member checked into the new activity at the new PDS.

b. If a member has 22 days elapsed time between PDSs and the allowable travel time is 7 days, the member may be paid:

(1) The maximum allowable TLE allowance for days spent at/near the old/new PDS; or

(2) A designated place en route as described in the 8 day example.

C. TLE Not Authorized. A member is not authorized TLE:

1. When leaving active duty; or

2. For a house hunting trip taken before the member moves to the new PDS (i.e., not in conjunction with a PCS); or

3. On behalf of dependent(s) acquired after the a PCS order effective date; or

4. On behalf of dependent(s) who returned from an OCONUS location prior to PCS order issuance (Ch 5, Part A3c); or

5. On behalf of dependent(s) relocating for personal safety (par. 5153); or

6. When ordered to ITDY, or

7. When a Selected Reserve member is authorized limited PCS allowances from primary residence to duty station IAW par. 7400.

D. Time Limitations

1. CONUS. TLE reimbursement is limited to10 days for a member who:

a. PCSs to a CONUS PDS. A member may split the days among old CONUS PDS, new CONUS PDS, and designated place in CONUS, but may not use TLE at the old OCONUS PDS (par. 9150); or

b. Reports to the first CONUS PDS from the HOR or initial technical school. A member may split the days among CONUS HOR, initial technical school, CONUS designated place and CONUS PDS, but not OCONUS; or

2. OCONUS. TLE reimbursement is limited to 5 days for a member who:

a. PCSs to an OCONUS PDS. A member may split the days between old CONUS PDS and designated place in CONUS, but may not use TLE at the new OCONUS PDS (par. 9150); or

b. Reports to the first OCONUS PDS from the HOR or initial technical school. A member may split the days between CONUS HOR, initial technical school, and CONUS designated place, but not OCONUS (par. 9150).

E. Temporary TLE Increase

1. General. The maximum temporary TLE increase period is 60 days for a PCS to a CONUS PDS for which the Secretaries Concerned have collectively prescribed a temporary increase due to:

a. A major disaster (PDS must be located in a Presidentially declared disaster area), or

b. A sudden increase in the number of members assigned to the PDS.

2. TLE Temporarily Increased Locations:

Location	Effective Dates	Number of TLE Days
NONE		

3. Limitations

a. Any TLE days used at the old CONUS PDS (on a PCS to a location with an extended TLE period) are deducted from the maximum number available at the extended TLE location.

b. On departure from an extended TLE location, the '10 day' or '5 day' TLE length rules apply.

4. Reimbursement Criteria. Reimbursement for a location authorized a temporary TLE increase (par. 5434-E2) is based on the following criteria:

a. The eligible member arrives before/after and ends within the effective TLE dates NTE the maximum number of TLE days for the location.

b. The member is eligible for 5 or 10 days, whichever is applicable per par. 5434, if the TLE start date is within the location effective date but terminates beyond the authorized dates; or if departing the PDS.

5. Examples

a. Member Reports before the Start of the Extended Period. If the full 10 TLE days are used before the start of the extended period, no further TLE is authorized for that PCS. If the 10 day period extends into the extended period, the member's TLE may extend for the maximum number of days (less any days used at the old CONUS PDS).

b. Member Departs before the End of the Extended Period. Since the extended period is intended to accommodate members ordered to the extended TLE location, the 10 day' or 5 day TLE rules apply on departure.

F. Temporary Qtrs

1. General. Temporary Qtrs for the member/dependent(s):

a. Must be a temporary residence; and

b. Must be in the vicinity of the old and/or new PDS/designated place ; and

c. May be allowed if assigned family type Gov't Qtrs are not occupied because:

(1) HHG have not been shipped from the old PDS; or

(2) HHG have not been received at the new PDS; or

(3) Gov't Qtrs are undergoing repair/renovation; or

(4) HHG have been packed, picked up and/or shipped from the losing PDS; or

(5) For similar reasons.

2. Lodging Receipts. Lodging receipts are required by **DoD FMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9**.

3. Lodging with Friends/Relatives. When the member/dependent(s) stay with friends/relatives, lodging cost is not authorized but the TLE meal portion is payable.

G. Reimbursement

1. Member Married to Member. When both spouses are members:

a. Each may be reimbursed up to $290/day, and

b. Both may not claim the same dependent(s) for TLE on the same days, and

c. One member may not claim the other member for TLE payment, and

d. TLE ***may be paid,*** in addition to TQSE for employees, (Ch 5, Part B9) as long as TLE and TQSE payments cover different expenses. ***Duplicate payment for the same expenses is not authorized.***

e. The couple may not each receive PCS travel and transportation allowance payments for the same purpose or expense (54 Comp. Gen. 892 (1975)).

2. Per Diem Rate. The *locality* per diem rate based on the PDS (or designated place, HOR or initial follow on technical training, if applicable) location is used for TLE reimbursement.

3. Maximum TLE Reimbursement. :

a. General

(1) A member may be reimbursed a maximum of $290/day for TLE expenses when the member and dependent(s) occupy temporary Qtrs on the same or different days (B-221732, 10 April 1987); and

(2) A member may choose the days TLE is claimed when occupying temporary Qtrs on different days than the dependent(s); and

(3) Dependent(s) may occupy temporary Qtrs on different days, but TLE is determined as if lodgings were occupied on the same days; and

b. Gov't Qtrs

(1) A member should use adequate and available Gov't Qtrs on the U.S. Installation from which departing and/ or to which ordered. This applies to all TLE while in the vicinity of the old PDS before actual departure and while in the vicinity of the new PDS after actual arrival.

(2) There is no requirement to use Gov't Qtrs in the vicinity of a designated place (see App A1).

(3) For TLE purposes, when Gov't Qtrs are available and other lodgings are used, lodging reimbursement is limited to the Gov't Qtrs' cost or locality lodging rate, whichever is lower.

(4) Per USD(P&R) Memorandum, dated 29 August 1995, DoD travelers are not required to obtain paper non-availability statements to justify reimbursement for commercial lodging and per diem.

(5) Non-availability must be documented, by the member, by one of the following:

(a) A non-availability confirmation number provided by the Service's lodging registration process; ***or***

(b) The date the member attempted to make reservations, along with the phone number and name of the billeting office PoC; ***or***

(c) Member certification that Gov't Qtrs were not available before departure from the old PDS and/or after arrival at the new PDS.

4. Reimbursement Example:

a. A member occupies temporary Qtrs at the new PDS for 12 days (1 to 12 April).

b. The member's dependent(s) also occupy temporary Qtrs for 12 days (18 to 29 April).

c. The member selects 1 to 10 April (member) and 18 to 27 April (dependents) for TLE.

d. Reimbursement for the daily ***combined*** total expenses of the member and dependent(s) (e.g., 1 April for the member and 18 April for the dependents) must not exceed $290/day.

5. Reimbursement Computation

a. Step 1: Determine the Daily Lodging Ceiling and M&IE Rate. Multiply the percentage in the following table by the applicable locality lodging and M&IE rates.

No. of Eligible Persons Occupying Temporary Qtrs	Percentage Applicable
Member or 1 dependent:	65%
Member and 1 dependent, or 2 dependents only:	100%
For each additional dependent age 12 and over, add:	35%
For each additional dependent under age 12, add:	25%

NOTES: The above percentage factors are used for both lodging and M&IE unless:

1. For member married to member couples, each spouse begins with 65%. Each dependent then increases the percentage for the member claiming that dependent as shown in Examples 3 and 4.

2. For a member with multiple dependents occupying the same temporary lodging, add each dependent starting with the oldest dependent to get the correct percentage rate as shown in examples 2, 4 and 5. A member with two dependents, one over 12 and one under 12 is 125% (member and dependent over 12 is 100%, dependent under 12 is 25%).

b. Step 2: Determine the Lodging Cost. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the lodging cost ceiling found in Step 1. Use the lesser.

c. Step 3: Determine the Gross Daily Equivalency. Add the Step 2 result to the Sep 1 daily M&IE rate.

d. Step 4: Determine the Applicable Daily Rate. Compare $290 with the Step 3 amount. Pay the lesser of these two amounts for that day.

H. TLE Computation Examples. The locality per diem rate(s) used in these examples may not be the rate(s) currently in effect and is/are for illustration purposes only (current Standard CONUS per diem rate, par. 2025).

1. Member with No Dependents

A member without dependents is PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. Before and after reporting at the new PDS, the member occupies temporary private sector lodgings at the new PDS for 4 nights at $47.50/night ($42.75 plus $4.75 tax). The new PDS locality per diem rate is $129 ($83/ $46). The member certifies that Gov't Qtrs are not available. The member is authorized TLE, computed as follows:		
1. Determine maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate).	M&IE: Lodging:	65% x $46 = $29.90 65% x $83 = $53.95
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.		$47.50 vs. $53.95 $47.50
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected lodging in Step 2.		$29.90 + $47.50 = $77.40
4. Compare $290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay $77.40.		$290.00 vs. $77.40 $77.40/day x 4 days = $309.60

2. Member with 3 Dependents

*A member (with a spouse (not entitled to basic pay) and two children (ages 12 and 9)) is PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. The Standard CONUS per diem rate of $142 ($91/ $51) applies to both PDSs. After reporting to the new PDS, the member and dependents occupy temporary private sector lodgings off post for 8 nights at $80/night ($72 plus $8 tax). The member certifies that Gov't Qtrs are not available. The member is authorized TLE, computed as follows:		
1. Determine maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate).	M&IE: Lodging:	*160% x $51 = $81.60 *160% x $91 = $145.60
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.		*$80 vs. $145.60 $80
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.		*$81.60 + $80.00 = $161.60
*4. Compare $290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay $161.60.		*$290 vs. $ 161.60 *$161.60/day x 8 days=$1,292.80

3. Member Married to Member with 2 Dependents

*A member married to member couple with two dependents (ages 14 and 10) are PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. The Standard CONUS per diem rate of $142 ($91/ $51) applies to both PDSs. Before and after reporting at the new PDS, the members and dependents occupy temporary private sector lodgings off post for 6 nights at $100/night ($90 plus $10 tax). Each member is authorized TLE NTE $290/day for 10 days. The $100/night lodging cost is halved between the two members. The members certify that Gov't Qtrs are not available. The members are authorized TLE, computed as follows:		
Member #1 (with 1 dependent)		
1. Determine maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate).	M&IE: Lodging:	*100% x $51 = $51 *100% x $91 = $91
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.		*$50 vs. $91 $50
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the Step 2 lodging cost.		*$51 + $50 = $ 101
*4. Compare $290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay $101.		*$290 vs. $101 *$101/day x 6 days = $606
Member #2 (with 1 dependent)		
1. Determine maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate).	M&IE: Lodging:	*100% x $51 = $51 *100% x $91 = $91
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.		*$50 vs. $91 $50
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.		*$51 + $50 = $ 101
4. Compare $290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay $96.		*$290 vs. $101 *$101/day x 6 days = $606
*The daily rate paid to each member is $101. The combined daily amount paid to both members is $202.00 ($101 + $101). The combined amount paid to both members for 6 days is $1,212 ($202/day x 6 days or $606 + $606).		

4. Member Married to Member with 2 Dependents, when Each Member Claims the 2 Dependent Children for Different Days

A member married to member couple with two dependents, (ages 5 and 7), are PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. The new PDS locality per diem rate is $149 ($93/ $56). Before and after reporting at the new PDS, the members and dependents occupy temporary private sector lodgings off post for 30 nights at $120/night ($110 plus $10 tax). Each member is authorized TLE NTE $290/day for 10 days. The $120 lodging cost is the same rate regardless of how many people occupy the room. The members certify that Gov't Qtrs are not available. ***NOTE: In this example, each member claims the two dependent children but for different days.*** The members are authorized TLE, computed as follows:		
Member #1 (with 2 dependents)		
1. Determine maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate).	M&IE: Lodging:	125% x $56.00 = $ 70.00 125% x $93.00 = $ 116.25
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.		$120.00 vs. $116.25 $116.25
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.		$70.00 + $116.25 = $186.25
4. Compare $290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay $143.75.		$290.00 vs. $186.25 $186.25/day x 10 days = 1,862.50
Member #2 (with 2 dependents)		
1. Determine maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate).	M&IE: Lodging:	125% x $56.00 = $ 70.00 125% x $93.00 = $ 116.25
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging and use the lesser.		$120.00 vs. $116.25 $116.25
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.		$70.00 + $116.25 = $186.25
4. Compare $290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay $143.75.		$290.00 vs. $186.26 $186.25/day x 10 days = 1,862.50
The first member may claim TLE for any 10 day period and the second member may claim TLE for any other 10 day period (with no overlap in days) in temporary private sector lodgings. Each member is authorized the maximum of 10 days ($290/day x 10 days = $2,900). The combined amount paid to both members for 20 days is $3,725 ($1,862.50 + $1,862.50).		

5. Member with a Spouse and 2 Dependent Children

A member with a spouse (the spouse is not entitled to basic pay) and two children (ages 14 and 11) is PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. Before departing the old PDS, the member and dependents occupy temporary private sector lodgings off post for 2 nights at $195/night ($170 plus $25 tax). The old PDS locality per diem rate is $232 ($161/ $71). Before and after reporting to the new PDS, the member and dependents occupy temporary private sector lodgings off post for 6 nights at $85/night ($77 plus $8 tax). The new PDS locality per diem rate is $136.00 ($90/ $46). The member certifies that Gov't Qtrs are not available at either PDS. The member is authorized TLE computed as follows:		
OLD PDS		
1. Determine maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate).	M&IE: Lodging:	160% x $71.00 = $113.60 160% x $161.00 = $257.60
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.		$195 vs. $257.60 $195
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.		$113.60 + $195 = $308.60
4. Compare $290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay $290.		$290 vs. $308.60 $290/day x 2 days = $580
NEW PDS		
1. Determine maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate).	M&IE: Lodging:	160% x $46.00 = $73.60 160% x $90.00 = $144.00
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser.		$85 vs. $144 $85
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.		$73.60 + $85.00 = $158.60
4. Compare $290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay $158.60.		$290 vs. $158.60 $158.60/day x 6 days = $951.60
The member is authorized a total of $1,531.60 ($580 + $951.60) for TLE.		

6. Member Occupies Temporary Qtrs at New PDS and Spouse and Dependent Children Occupy Temporary Qtrs at Old PDS

A member occupies temporary Qtrs at the new PDS for 12 days (1 to 12 April) at $52/night ($47 plus $5 tax). The new PDS locality per diem rate is $129 ($83/ $46). The member's dependents (spouse and one child) occupy temporary private sector lodgings at the old PDS for 12 days (18 to 29 April) at $60/night ($54 plus $6 tax). The old PDS locality per diem rate is $132 ($86/ $46). The member selected 1 to 10 April (member) and 18 to 27 April (dependents) for TLE. The member certifies that Gov't Qtrs are not available at either location. The member is authorized TLE, computed as follows:

	Member (New PDS)	**Dependent(s) (Old PDS)**
1. Determine max rate (Given percent x locality rate) M&IE Lodging	 65% x $46.00 = $29.90 65% x $83.00 = $53.95	 100% x $46.00 = $46.00 100% x $86.00 = $86.00
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser.	$52.00 vs. $53.95 $52.00	$60.00 vs. $86.00 $60.00
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.	$29.90 + $52 = 81.90	$46.00 + $60.00 = 106.00
Combined Total:		$81.90 + $106.00 = $187.90
4. Compare $290 with the Step 3 combined total and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay $187.90.		$290.00 vs. $187.90 $187.90/day x 10 days = $1,879.00

7. Member with Spouse and 3 Dependent Children (2 Rooms Occupied)

A member with a spouse (the spouse is not entitled to basic pay) and three children (ages 14, 12 and 9) is PCS'd between two CONUS PDSs. The new PDS locality per diem rate is $166 ($115/ $51). After reporting to the new PDS, the member and dependents occupy 2 rooms as temporary private sector lodgings off post for 8 nights at $114/night ($99 plus $15 tax) for each room, totaling $228/night. The member certifies that Gov't Qtrs are not available. The member is authorized TLE, computed as follows:

1. Determine maximum rates (Given percent x locality rate). (Member & spouse 100% plus 2 dependents age 12 and older (35% + 35%) 70% and one dependent (under age 12) 25% for a total of 195%)	M&IE: Lodging:	 195% x $51 = $99.45 195% x $115 = $224.25
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate and use the lesser.		(2 x $114) = $228 vs. $224.25 $224.25
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging cost.		$99.45 + $224.25 = 32370
4. Compare $290 with the Step 3 amount and pay the lesser amount for each day. Pay $290.		$290 vs. $323.70 $290/day x 8 days = $2,320.00

I. Funds Advance

1. General. An advance may be paid for the average number of days (as determined by the Secretarial Process) for which TLE is paid ICW a PCS to that PDS.

2. CONUS Advance. The advance is limited to the maximum amount for 10 days if the new PDS is in CONUS.

3. OCONUS Advance. The advance is limited to the maximum amount for 5 days if the new PDS is OCONUS.

5436 OCONUS TEMPORARY LODGING ALLOWANCE (TLA)

TLA is an allowance intended to ***partially*** pay members for the more than normal expenses incurred by a member/dependent(s) while occupying temporary lodging OCONUS. See Ch 9, Part C for information on TLA.

CHAPTER 5: PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

PART A: MEMBERS ONLY

SECTION 10: DISLOCATION ALLOWANCE (DLA)

5438 PURPOSE

The purpose of DLA is to partially reimburse a member, with or without a dependent(s), for the expenses incurred in relocating the member's household:

1. On a PCS,

2. On a housing move ordered for the Gov't's convenience (par. 5446-A), or

3. Incident to an evacuation (pars. 6060 and 6115).

This allowance is in addition to all other allowances authorized in the JTR and may be paid in advance (37 USC §477).

5440 DEFINITION OF TERMS

A. Member with Dependent(s)

1. As used in this Part, "member with dependent(s)" means a member who, on the PCS order effective date, has dependent(s) authorized transportation ICW the PCS.

2. A member, whose spouse is a dependent on the member's PCS order effective date, is a member with dependent for DLA purposes, even though the spouse was a former member and received travel allowances upon separation from the Service (63 Comp. Gen. 55 (1983).

B. Member without Dependent(s). As used in this Part, "member without dependent(s)" means a member who:

1. Has no dependent(s);

2. Is not authorized travel and transportation allowances for travel of a dependent(s) under par. 5076 ICW a PCS (see par. 5440-A for an exception); or

3. Has dependent(s) authorized travel and transportation allowances under par. 5074, but the dependent(s) does not relocate ICW a PCS (59 Comp. Gen. 376 (1980)).

5442 DLA AUTHORIZED

A. Member with Dependent(s). A member with a dependent(s) is authorized a DLA when the dependent(s):

1. Relocates ICW a PCS,

2. Moves ICW the closure or realignment of a military Installation (par. 5442-Q),

3. Move to a designated place incident to an evacuation (IAW pars. 6060 and 6115), or

4. As otherwise authorized in this Part.

B. Member without Dependent(s). A member without a dependent(s) is authorized DLA when:

1. Relocated ICW a PCS to a PDS where Gov't Qtrs are not Assigned. DLA authority continues to exist if Gov't Qtrs ' assignment and occupancy upon arrival at a new PDS is for 60 or fewer days. When calculating the 60 days, exclude days the member is deployed or TDY. In justifiable cases, up to 60 additional days may be authorized/approved by the member's commanding officer for a maximum of 120 days, or

2. Ordered to, and actually does, move ICW the closure or realignment of a U.S. Installation (par. 5442-Q).

C. Household Relocation Incident to Alert Notification. A member with dependent(s),

1. Who relocates the household incident to an official alert notification,

2. But before a PCS order is issued, which provides for transfer to an OCONUS PDS to which dependent travel is not authorized under par. 5144,

is authorized the DLA only when the PCS has been completed.

D. DLA when a Member Married to Member Couple Is Transferred to a New PDS. One DLA (at the rate payable to the senior member) is authorized to be paid to a member married to member couple, assigned to family type Gov't Qtrs , if both:

1. Are without dependents, and

2. Move to a new PDS.

Table 5G-3 is for a member, married to a member, who incident to a PCS disestablishes a household at one PDS and establishes a household at a new PDS.

E. DLA when a Member is Directed by Competent Authority to Vacate a Private Sector Residence. A member authorized a short distance HHG move from a private sector residence to another private sector residence for the Gov't's convenience under the conditions in par. 5264 is authorized a DLA. ***This does not include moves to or from privatized housing.***

F. A Member's Old and New PDSs Are in Proximity to Each Other or a Member Is Reassigned between Activities at the Same PDS. A DLA is payable when the old and new PDSs are in proximity to each other or when a member is reassigned between activities at the same PDS (see par. 5260-B), only when a member is authorized a short distance HHG move at Gov't expense (42 Comp. Gen. 460 (1963)).

G. PCS between PDSs Not in Proximity to Each Other

1. A statement that the household relocation was necessary as a direct result of the PCS is required to support DLA payment when dependents make a proximity move based on a PCS between PDSs not in proximity to each other.

2. The member's statement must be accepted when the PCS is from or to a dependent restricted tour.

3. A statement from the new PDS commanding officer, or from that commanding officer's designated representative, is required to document that the relocation is a direct result of the PCS or ITDY assignment when the PCS is not from or to a dependent restricted tour or is to or from an ITDY assignment.

4. The designated representative may not re-delegate this authority.

5. DLA is payable for proximity moves performed under an ITDY order. ***See 37 USC §476(e) and 37 USC §477.***

H. Dependent Movement to/from a Designated Place

1. DLA is payable when the dependents complete travel if moved to/from a designated place on the member's PCS order.

2. No further DLA authority accrues for that PCS unless authorized under par. 5442-N.

3. DLA is paid when, ICW an evacuation, eligible dependents move to a designated place. See pars. 6060 and 6115.

I. Transfer to CONUS Hospital

1. Transfer to a CONUS Hospital from OCONUS. DLA is payable to a member with dependents who is transferred from OCONUS to a CONUS hospital for observation and treatment and who relocates the household incident to such transfer.

2. Transfer to a CONUS Hospital from inside CONUS. DLA is payable to a member with dependents who is transferred from inside CONUS to a CONUS hospital for observation and treatment and who relocates the household incident to such transfer. A statement of prolonged hospitalization is required from the receiving hospital commanding officer.

J. Inter-service Transfer. When a member is:

1. Separated/relieved from active duty to continue on active duty in another Service, and

2. Transferred with no break in service from one Service to another under the authority of 10 USC 716 or any similar statutory provision,

the member is authorized DLA when the household is relocated incident to an ordered PCS resulting from a change of service. ***NOTE: The service performed after such separation is a continuation of the prior period of service.***

K. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled, or Revoked

1. When a PCS order is amended, modified, canceled, or revoked to direct the member to return to the station from which transferred, a DLA is payable if the member and/or dependent actually move from the place of residence before the date the order is amended, modified, canceled, or revoked.

2. If a member and/or dependents actually move from the place of residence ICW a PCS order and complete a move to a new location and then that PCS order is amended, modified, canceled, or revoked to either direct the member to return to the old station or to direct the member to a different new PDS, then a DLA is payable ICW each move.

a. No more than two DLAs are authorized.

b. In this situation only, the amount of the second DLA paid is taken from Table 5G-2.

c. More than one DLA for a dependent who moves twice under the authority in par. 5114-C1 is not authorized.

*L. Member without Dependents Assigned to Two Crew Nuclear Submarine

1. No Home Port Change. A member without dependents assigned to a two crew nuclear submarine is authorized DLA upon arrival at the ship's home port, provided the member is not assigned Gov't Qtrs and occupies a private sector residence for a period of more than 15 days before reporting aboard the assigned ship (57 Comp. Gen. 178 (1977)).

2. Home Port Change. A member without dependents, assigned to a two crew nuclear submarine when the home port is changed, is authorized DLA at the new home port, provided the member is not assigned to Gov't Qtrs and occupies a private sector residence for a period of more than 15 days (59 Comp. Gen. 221 (1980)).

M. Member Reported as Dead or Absent for more than 29 Days in a Missing Status. DLA is payable for movement of dependents of a member who is reported as dead or absent for a period of more than 29 days in a missing status (see par. 5152).

N. In Place Consecutive Overseas Tour (IPCOT). A member at an OCONUS PDS whose tour status changes from accompanied to unaccompanied or from unaccompanied to accompanied at the same PDS after initial tour of duty completion is authorized DLA if the dependents make an authorized move to or from the OCONUS PDS ICW the change of tour status.

O. Early Return of Dependents. Incident to the early return of all of a member's dependents under par. 5098, 5100, or 5102, the member is authorized DLA the day one or more dependents arrive at the permanent residence location or the day all the dependents have departed the member's overseas station, whichever is later. A DLA is not authorized if dependents are authorized to return to the member's OCONUS PDS.

P. Member Who Has No Dependents and Is Assigned to a Ship. A member is authorized DLA (73 Comp. Gen. 6 (1993)) if the member:

1. Has no dependent ***(NOTE: DLA at the without dependent rate is payable under par. 5442-P to a member, who is a member with dependents for housing purposes solely because the member is paying child support.)***, and

2. Is assigned to permanent duty aboard a ship, and

3. Elects not to occupy assigned shipboard Qtrs for a member above the grade of E-5 or is authorized BAH for a member in the grade of E-5 or E-4 as appropriate, and

4. Occupies private sector housing ashore.

Q. Ordered to Move ICW a Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) of a Military Installation

1. A member is authorized DLA when the member is ordered to move ICW a BRAC Commission action on a military Installation and, as a result, the member's dependent actually moves or, in the case of a member without dependent, the member actually moves.

2. For this subpar., the term military Installation means a base, camp, post, station, yard, center, home port facility of any ship, or other activity, including any leased facility.

3. The term "realignment" includes any action which both reduces and relocates functions and civilian personnel positions, but does not include a reduction in force resulting from workload adjustments, reduced personnel or funding levels, or skill imbalances (10 USC §2687(e)(3)).

R. Member without Dependents Elects Not to Occupy Inadequate Gov't Qtrs. A member above the grade of E-5 is authorized DLA if the member:

1. Has no dependent,

2. Is assigned to Qtrs of the U.S. that do not meet the minimum adequacy standards established by DoD for members in such grade, or

3. Is assigned to a housing facility under the jurisdiction of a uniformed service that does not meet such standards, and

4. Elects not to occupy such Qtrs or facility.

S. Both Spouses below Grade E-6 Assigned to Sea Duty. The senior spouse of a member married to member couple (both below Grade E-6) is authorized DLA if the spouses:

1. ***Have no dependents***,

2. Are assigned simultaneously to permanent duty aboard ship(s),

3. Elect not to occupy assigned shipboard Qtrs, and

4. Occupy a private sector residence or family type Gov't Qtrs ashore.

See 73 Comp. Gen. 6 (1993).

T. ITDY. DLA (also see exception to one DLA per year rule) is payable when dependents relocate ICW an ITDY order.

5444 DLA NOT AUTHORIZED

DLA is ***not*** authorized ICW a PCS:

1. From home or from PLEAD to first PDS unless the dependents actually move from the member's residence to the PDS or designated place ICW the PCS (if the dependents do not relocate to the new PDS, or the member has no dependents, DLA is not authorized from home or PLEAD to the first PDS);

2. From last PDS to home or to the PLEAD;

3. From last PDS in one period of service to first PDS in another period of service when there was no ordered PCS between those stations;

4. When the member does not relocate the household (e.g., the member continues to commute from the same residence) ***NOTE: Household relocation is not limited to transporting HHG. A member may relocate the household and neither transport HHG nor move dependents (e.g., A member with dependents who leaves the dependents in place and moves to the new PDS taking some personal belongings has in fact relocated the household. This member may be eligible for a DLA at the without dependent rate if Gov't Qtrs are not available at the new PDS. This item does not apply to a member on a PCS from home or from PLEAD to first PDS. See par. 5444-1 with which this item does not conflict.)***;

5. For a member with dependents, ICW PCS travel performed under the conditions outlined in pars. 5076-A1 though 5076-A4, 5076-B1 through 5076-b6; and 5076-c3; or

6. Local short distance moves IAW par. Ch 5, Part A5f, except as authorized in pars. 5442-F, 5442-G, 5442-Q, and 5446.

7. For a Selected Reserve member authorized limited PCS allowances from primary residence to duty station IAW par. 7400.

5446 PARTIAL DLA ELIGIBILITY

A. Partial DLA Authorized for Housing Moves at a PDS for the Gov't's Convenience. A partial DLA of $718.08 (effective 1 January 2016) must be paid to a member who is ordered to occupy/vacate family-type Gov't Qtrs due to:

1. Privatization,

2. Renovation, or

3. Any other reason for the Gov't's convenience other than PCS.

B. Partial DLA Not Authorized for Local Moves. Partial DLA is not authorized for the following local moves:

1. From Gov't Qtrs upon separation/retirement;

2. Incident to PCS;

3. Change in family size or bedroom requirement for the member's convenience including promotion;

4. Voluntarily member initiated (Exception: Gov't directed moves under pars. 5262-E and 5262-F);

5. Pending divorce or family separation;

6. Due to the member's misconduct; or

7. From privatized housing to privatized housing.

5448 DETERMINING AMOUNT PAYABLE

A. General. DLA:

1. Rates are in Table 5G-1 (and Table 5G-2 for secondary DLA IAW par. 5442-K only).

2. Is based on the member being with or without dependents (par. 5440) on the PCS order effective date or the order directing the member to move ICW a military Installation closure or realignment.

B. Dependent Authorized to Relocate ICW PCS but Delays Travel

1. When a dependent is authorized to travel but does not move with the member, DLA at the without-dependent rate may be paid, provided the member is not assigned Gov't Qtrs at the new PDS.

2. If the dependent later joins the member and is authorized dependent travel at Gov't expense, the member may be paid the difference between DLA at the with-dependent rate and the without-dependent rate.

5450 FISCAL YEAR LIMITATION ON PAYMENT OF DLA

A. General. Under 37 USC §477, a member is authorized only one DLA during a fiscal year.

B. Exceptions

1. The one DLA per fiscal year limitation does not apply to partial DLA.

2. Under 37 USC §477, a member is authorized only one DLA during a fiscal year, ***unless*** the:

a. Secretary concerned determines Service exigencies require more than one PCS during the current fiscal year.

(1) Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps. The authority to make this determination may be delegated no lower than general/flag officer level in the Army, Navy, Air Force, O-6 in the Marine Corps, at the headquarters level that directs assignments for the Service concerned.

(2) Coast Guard. Delegation is to the Commander, Coast Guard Personnel Service Center (CGPSC) with no further re-delegation authorized.

(3) NOAA Corps. Delegation is to the Director of the NOAA Corps only.

b. Member is on PCS to, from, or between courses conducted, controlled and managed by one or more of the Services;

c. Eligible dependents are relocated to a designated place incident to an evacuation (pars. 6060 and 6115);

d. Movement of a member's household is made ICW a national emergency or in time of war;

e. Movement of a member and/or a dependent(s) is made as envisioned by par. 5442-K, 5442-M or 5442-O;

f. Movement of member's and or dependent's household is made ICW base realignment or closure (BRAC);

g. Member's dependents relocate incident to the member being assigned to ITDY (par. 4920); or

h. Member is ordered to a unit undergoing a change of home port for commissioning and outfitting; a change of home port for overhaul; or a shore unit undergoing a change in ultimate PDS.

C. Application of Fiscal Year Limitation on DLA Payment

1. When determining the fiscal year in which DLA authority occurs, the member's departure (detachment) date from the old PDS in compliance with the PCS order governs.

2. Prior PCS moves in the same fiscal year for which a DLA was not authorized must be excluded from the computation. **Example**: PCS moves of a member without dependents when assigned to Gov't Qtrs carry no DLA authority. Example: Multiple DLA payments are appropriate for PCS moves to, from, or between courses conducted at a Service Installation , or conducted, controlled and managed by one or more of the Services at a civilian educational institution, or elsewhere.

3. Except under the conditions in pars. 5450-B2b, 5450-B2e, and 5450-C2, all PCS moves (including those approved by the Secretary concerned) are counted to determine if the statutory limitation applies and Secretarial approval of DLA for the next PCS is required.

5452 DLA RATES

A. Primary DLA Rates

PRIMARY DLA RATES (Table 5G-1)		
Effective 1 January 2016		
Grade	**Without-Dependent Rate**	**With-Dependent Rate**
O-10	$3,714.88	$4,572.98
O-9	$3,714.88	$4,572.98
O-8	$3,714.88	$4,572.98
O-7	$3,714.88	$4,572.98
O-6	$3,408.11	$4,117.55
O-5	$3,282.44	$3,968.90
O-4	$3,041.89	$3,498.66
O-3	$2,437.83	$2,894.55
O-2	$1,933.79	$2,471.61
O-1	$1,628.38	$2,209.47
O-3E	$2,632.42	$3,110.78
O-2E	$2,237.84	$2,806.76

PRIMARY DLA RATES (Table 5G-1)		
Effective 1 January 2016		
Grade	**Without-Dependent Rate**	**With-Dependent Rate**
O-1E	$1,924.33	$2,593.24
W-5	$3,090.52	$3,377.03
W-4	$2,744.58	$3,095.96
W-3	$2,306.76	$2,836.48
W-2	$2,048.67	$2,609.45
W-1	$1,714.85	$2,256.78
E-9	$2,254.08	$2,971.63
E-8	$2,068.91	$2,739.20
E-7	$1,767.58	$2,543.25
E-6	$1,599.98	$2,349.99
E-5	$1,475.67	$2,113.50
E-4	$1,283.77	$2,113.50
E-3	$1,259.45	$2,113.50
E-2	$1,022.98	$2,113.50
E-1	$912.20	$2,113.50

B. Secondary DLA Rates. ***These rates are only payable when a second DLA is paid IAW par. 5442-K.***

SECONDARY DLA RATES (Table 5G-2)		
Effective 1 January 2016		
Grade	**Without-Dependent Rate**	**With-Dependent Rate**
O-10	$2,971.89	$3,658.38
O-9	$2,971.89	$3,658.38
O-8	$2,971.89	$3,658.38
O-7	$2,971.89	$3,658.38
O-6	$2,726.53	$3,294.07
O-5	$2,625.95	$3,175.13
O-4	$2,433.53	$2,798.94
O-3	$1,950.26	$2,315.68
O-2	$1,547.01	$1,977.31
O-1	$1,302.69	$1,767.58
O-3E	$2,105.96	$2,488.64
O-2E	$1,790.26	$2,245.40
O-1E	$1,539.48	$2,074.60
W-5	$2,472.42	$2,701.59
W-4	$2,195.68	$2,476.76
W-3	$1,845.41	$2,269.20
W-2	$1,638.91	$2,087.55
W-1	$1,371.91	$1,805.40
E-9	$1,803.25	$2,377.33
E-8	$1,655.14	$2,191.35
E-7	$1,414.03	$2,034.61
E-6	$1,280.01	$1,879.99
E-5	$1,180.56	$1,690.81
E-4	$1,027.04	$1,690.81
E-3	$1,007.56	$1,690.81
E-2	$818.37	$1,690.81
E-1	$729.73	$1,690.81

C. DLA when a Member-Married-to Member Couple is Transferred (Table 5G-3)

DLA WHEN A MEMBER–MARRIED-TO-MEMBER COUPLE IS TRANSFERRED (Table 5G-3)					
Neither Member Has A Dependent					
RULE	**(A) If one member has:**	**(B) and the other member has:**	**(C) and at the old PDS(s) they occupied:**	**(D) and at the new PDS(s) they occupy:**	**(E) then DLA is payable to:**
1	no dependent	no dependent	the same dwelling	the same dwelling 3/	either member at the "without-dependent" rate, but not to both. 1/
2				separate dwellings 2/, 3/	each member at the "without-dependent" rate. 4/
3			separate dwellings	the same dwelling 3/	
4				separate dwellings 2/, 3/	
One Member Has Dependent(s)					
RULE	**(A) If one member has:**	**(B) and the other member has:**	**(C) and at the old PDS(s) they occupied:**	**(D) and at the new PDS(s) they occupy:**	**(E) then DLA is payable to:**
5	no dependent	dependent(s)	the same dwelling	the same dwelling 3/	either the member who has no dependent at the "without-dependent" rate; or to the member who has a dependent at the "with-dependent" rate, but not to both members. 1/
6				separate dwellings 2/, 3/	each member(at the "without-dependent" rate for the member without a dependent; & at the "with-dependent" rate for the member with a dependent.)
7			separate dwellings	the same dwelling 3/	
8				separate dwellings 2/, 3/	
Both Members Have Dependent(s)					
RULE	**(A) If one member has:**	**(B) and the other member has:**	**(C) and at the old PDS(s) they occupied:**	**(D) and at the new PDS(s) they occupy:**	**(E) then DLA is payable to:**
9	dependent(s)	dependent(s)	the same dwelling	the same dwelling	either member at the "with-dep" rate, but not to both. 1/
10				separate dwellings 2/	each member at the "with-dependent" rate.
11			separate dwellings	the same dwelling	
12				separate dwellings 2/	

1/ The member married to member couple may select the greater allowance. However, when one member moves incident to a PCS at one time and establishes a permanent household at the new PDS while the other member maintains a permanent household at the old PDS and, at a later date, the second member moves incident to a PCS and occupies the same residence as the first member (B-191742, 1 August 1978 and DOHA Case 96110801, 26 June 1997):

(a) Both members are authorized a DLA at the "without-dependent" rate under Rule 1,

(b) The member who has no dependent at the "without-dependent" rate, and the member with a dependent at the "with-dependent" rate under Rule 5, and

(c) Both members are authorized a DLA at the "with-dependent" rate under Rule 9.

Example 1: Members A and B are married and assigned to Offutt AFB, NE, and each receives a PCS order to Ramstein AB, GE. Member A moves from Offutt AFB to Ramstein AB and establishes a permanent household. Member B continues to maintain a permanent household and subsequently moves to Ramstein and resides in the household established by Member A. Both members are authorized DLA since two separate households were disestablished and established (Member B disestablishing a separate household and moving into the household established by Member A).

Example 2: Members A and B are married and assigned to Offutt AFB, NE, and each receives a PCS order to Ramstein AB, GE. Member A moves from Offutt AFB to Ramstein AB and establishes a permanent household. Member B moves out of the household at Offutt AFB and occupies temporary Qtrs while Member A is establishing a household at Ramstein. Member B subsequently moves to Ramstein and resides in the household established by Member A. Only one member is authorized DLA since only one permanent household was disestablished and one household established.

Example 3: Members A and B are married and assigned to Offutt AFB, NE, and each receives a PCS order to Ramstein AB, GE. Member A moves from Offutt AFB to Ramstein AB and is residing in temporary Qtrs. Member B continues to maintain a household at Offutt AFB and subsequently moves to Ramstein and occupies temporary Qtrs with member A at Ramstein. Members A and B later establish a household at Ramstein. Only one member is authorized DLA since only one household was disestablished and re-established.

Example 4: Members A and B are married and assigned to Offutt AFB, NE, and each receives a PCS order to Ramstein AB, GE. Member A moves from Offutt AFB to Ramstein AB and occupies temporary Qtrs . Member B moves out of the household at Offutt AFB and occupies temporary Qtrs at Offutt AFB. Member B later joins Member A (who is residing in temporary Qtrs) at Ramstein. Members A and B later establish a household at Ramstein. Only one member is authorized DLA since only one household was disestablished and re-established.

2/ Payable only if it can be conclusively shown it is necessary to establish separate households for or on behalf of each member or for the dependent.

3/ A member who has no dependent and who is assigned to Gov't Qtrs at the new PDS (including a ship) is not authorized a DLA except as indicated in pars. 5442-B and 5442-D.

4/ Only one DLA is authorized if moving from separate Qtrs to the same family type Gov't Qtrs.

CHAPTER 5: PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

PART B: EMPLOYEES ONLY

SECTION 2: EMPLOYEE TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

SUBSECTION b: PER DIEM

5534 GENERAL (FTR §302-4.200)

A. Travel of 12 or fewer hours (12 Hour Rule). ***A per diem allowance must not be paid when the official travel period is 12 or fewer hours*** (FTR §302-11.2).

B. PCS Travel Delayed for Reasons Beyond the Employee's Control

1. An exception may be made by the travel approving/directing official when travel en route is delayed for reasons beyond the employee's control, such as acts of God, restrictions by governmental authorities, or other reasons acceptable to the employing DoD Component (e.g., an employee with disabilities).

2. In these cases, per diem may be allowed for the full delay period or for a shorter delay period as determined by the DoD Component.

3. The employee should be prepared to provide a statement on the reimbursement voucher fully explaining the circumstances that necessitated the en route travel delay if required by finance regulations.

C. Per Diem Rates for PDT

1. CONUS Travel. The Standard CONUS per diem rate:

a. Applies for any CONUS city/county location not identified in the CONUS per diem rates.

b. Is used for all CONUS locations when PDT is involved with:

(1) Travel to a first duty station for a newly recruited employee or appointee;

(2) Travel incident to a PCS;

(3) RAT;

(4) Separation travel;

(5) Occupying temporary lodging (except when TQSE(LS) is authorized under Ch 5, Part B9); and

(6) HHT (except when lump sum payment is authorized under par. 5800).

2. OCONUS Travel

a. The applicable maximum per diem rate applies to OCONUS travel.

b. Unspecified OCONUS locations in the OCONUS per diem rates use the 'Other' rate for the applicable country.

c. OCONUS per diem ICW PDT travel is authorized for:

(1) Travel to a first duty station for a newly recruited employee/appointee;

(2) Travel incident to a PCS;

(3) RAT;

(4) Separation travel;

(5) HHT (lump sum method only); and

(6) Temporary lodging occupation at an OCONUS location.

5536 PER DIEM WHEN GOV'T OR COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION IS USED

A. General. The 'new PDS' per diem rate and the computation in par. 4280 are used for PCS travel when transportation is personally procured , or furnished as transportation-in-kind, for separate legs of a journey (par. 3035).

B. Overnight Stop/TDY Site. If there is an overnight stop/TDY en route, the per diem rate for the arrival day at the overnight stop/TDY site is the stopover/TDY location rate, as appropriate.

C. New PDS Rate

1. The new PDS rate does not override the destination rate logic in par. 4280.

2. M&IE for the new PDS arrival day is the new PDS rate whether or not there is a stopover.

5538 PARTIAL TRAVEL DAYS

The 75% rate in par. 4065-A applies to:

1. Departure and arrival days at PDSs,

2. Designated places/alternate destination point, or

3. Safe haven (when PCS travel is from a safe haven location).

4. RAT leave locations when Lodgings Plus per diem is paid.

5540 SAME DAY TRAVEL

If travel begins and ends on the same day, per diem is 75% of the appropriate M&IE rate (par. 4280) when travel is more than 12 hours.

5542 PER DIEM FOR POC TRAVEL INVOLVING A CAR FERRY

See Ch 3, Part I.

5544 TRAVEL BY COMMERCIAL SHIP

Per diem is not authorized for an employee and/or dependent when traveling aboard a commercial ship when meals are furnished without charge, or are part of the accommodations cost, ***except*** on embarkation and debarkation days.

5546 PER DIEM WHEN CROSSING THE INTERNATIONAL DATELINE (IDL)

The following are examples of per diem computation, when crossing the international date line (IDL).

A. Example 1

Date	Departure/Arrival	Location	Transportation
17 Feb	Depart:	Old PDS	GB
	Arrive:	POE	
18 Feb	Depart:	POE	TP
	Arrive:	POD	
19 Feb	Depart:	POD	TP
	Arrive:	New PDS	
Employee spends $150 for lodging on 17 February. POE per diem rate is $291 ($193/ $98). POE is not the local terminal for the old PDS. Employee spends $100 for lodging on the second 18 February. POD per diem rate is $161 ($110/ $51). M&IE for new PDS is $39.			
REIMBURSEMENT:			
17 Feb	75% x $98 = $73.50 + $150 ($150 is less than $193) =		$ 223.50
18 Feb	$51 (destination M&IE rate) =		51.00
18 Feb	$51 + $100 ($100 is less than $110) =		151.00
19 Feb	75% x $39 (new PDS rate) =		29.25
Total Reimbursement			**$454.75**

B. Example 2

Date	Departure/Arrival	Location	Transportation
18 Feb	Depart:	Old PDS	TP
18 Feb	Arrive:	POD	
19 Feb	Depart:	POD	TP
19 Feb	Arrive:	New PDS	
Employee spends $100 for lodging on the second 18 February. POD per diem rate is $161 ($110/$51). M&IE for new PDS is $39.			
REIMBURSEMENT:			
18 Feb	75% x $51 (destination M&IE rate) =		$ 38.25
18 Feb	$51 (destination M&IE rate) plus $100 ($100 less than $110) =		151.00
19 Feb	75% x $39 (new PDS rate)		29.25
Total Reimbursement			**$218.50**

C. Example 3

Date	Departure/Arrival	Location	Transportation
5 Mar	Depart:	Old PDS	TP
5 Mar	Arrive:	POD	
5 Mar	Depart:	POD	TP
5 Mar	Arrive:	New PDS	
POD per diem rate is $177 ($126/ $51). M&IE for new PDS is $39.			
REIMBURSEMENT:			
5 Mar	75% x $39 (new PDS rate) =		$ 29.25
5 Mar	75% x $39 (new PDS rate) =		29.25
Total Reimbursement			**$58.50**

5548 PER DIEM ALLOWANCE ELEMENTS

A. Maximum Lodging Expense. A per diem rate includes a maximum lodging expense reimbursement amount. Reimbursement is limited to the lesser of the actual lodging cost or the applicable maximum amount. Lodging receipts are required IAW DoD FMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9. See par. 2710.

B. Lodging Tax

1. CONUS and Non-foreign OCONUS Areas

a. The locality per diem lodging ceiling in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax.

b. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (see App G).

2. Foreign OCONUS Areas

a. The locality per diem lodging ceiling in a foreign OCONUS area includes lodging tax.

b. Lodging tax in a foreign OCONUS area is not a reimbursable expense.

C. M&IE. Per diem rates include a fixed allowance for M&IE. The M&IE rate, or portion thereof, is payable to an employee without itemization of expenses or receipts.

5550 LODGING PLUS PER DIEM COMPUTATION METHOD

A. General. Compute per diem for all PCS travel using the Lodging Plus method. Each travel day's per diem is the actual amount the employee pays for lodging plus an allowance for M&IE; the total is NTE the Standard CONUS per diem rate for CONUS or the maximum OCONUS locality per diem rate(s) for OCONUS.

B. Per Diem Computations. When PCS travel is more than 12 hours, per diem must be calculated using the following rules:

NOTE: This is the departure day from the PDS, home, or other authorized point.

1. Day Travel Begins

a. Lodging Required. Per diem is the actual lodging cost incurred by the employee, NTE the applicable lodging rate (Standard CONUS rate or maximum OCONUS locality rate), plus 75% of the applicable M&IE rate (Standard CONUS or OCONUS).

b. Lodging Not Required. Per diem is 75% of the applicable M&IE rate (Standard CONUS or OCONUS new PDS) for one day.

2. Full Calendar Days

a. Lodging Required. When lodging is required, and the employee is still en route, the applicable per diem rate (Standard CONUS or OCONUS locality rate) is the maximum rate for a stopover point at which lodging is obtained, plus the applicable M&IE rate (Standard CONUS or destination OCONUS).

b. Lodging Not Required. For each full calendar day an employee is en route and lodging is not required, the per diem is the applicable M&IE rate (Standard CONUS or OCONUS).

3. Day Travel Ends

a. Lodging Required. Per diem is the lesser of the actual lodging cost incurred by the employee or the applicable lodging rate (Standard CONUS or maximum OCONUS locality) plus 75% of the applicable M&IE rate (Standard CONUS or the new OCONUS PDS).

b. Lodging Not Required. Per diem is 75% of the M&IE rate (Standard CONUS or the new OCONUS PDS) for that day.

5552 PER DIEM COMPUTATION

A. General. The per diem rates, prescribed for PDT in par. 5534-C, apply when computing per diem for HHT (Standard CONUS rate for the Lodging Plus method, and locality rate for the lump sum method), en route travel to the new PDS, RAT, and separation travel.

B. HHT. See Ch 5, Part B12.

C. En Route Travel to the New PDS

1. Except for determining the applicable rate (see subpar. A above), this par. applies when computing en route travel per diem to a new PDS.

2. The Standard CONUS M&IE rate or OCONUS M&IE locality rate applies to the arrival day at the new PDS.

3. When travel begins and ends on the same day, pars. 5550-B1 and 5550-B3 apply.

4. See the DTMO website for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate.

D. Separation Travel

1. Except for determining the applicable rate (see subpar. A above), pars. 5500-B2a and G1b(2) apply when computing per diem for all en route travel to the actual residence incident to separation.

2. The Standard CONUS M&IE rate is applicable on the arrival day at that location.

3. When travel begins and ends on the same day, the rules in pars. 5500-B1 and 5500-B3 apply.

4. See the DTMO website for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate.

E. Per Diem Computation Examples

1. Example 1

PCS Travel		
NOTE*: *See par. 2025-C for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate		
An employee performed PCS travel from Location A, to Location B, in 10 days. The employee elected to travel by POC, accompanied by spouse and 2-year old child. They departed their residence on Day 1 (departure day) and arrived at the new PDS on Day 10 (arrival day). *The official distance traveled was 2,826 miles. The employee may be paid per diem for NTE 8 days based on 350 miles/travel day (par. 3025). The standard CONUS per diem rate is $142 ($91/ $51). Lodging was occupied for 9 nights, two of which were spent at friends' homes at no cost. The employee certified the single rates applicable to the rooms occupied with the dependents were $58, $57, $59, $58, $57, $56, $59, and 2 nights at no cost. Per diem is computed as follows:		
Per Diem for Actual Travel Under the Lodging Plus Method		
*Maximum allowable per diem for 8 days x $142/day (Standard CONUS per diem rate) =		*$1136.00
Day 1 (departure day)	*$58 (lodging) + ($51 x 75%) =	*$ 96.25
Day 2	*$51 =	*$ 51.00
Days 3 to 8	*Lodging $346 ($57, $59, $58, $57, $56, and $59) + M&IE $306 ($51/day x 6 days) =	*$652.00
Day 9	*$0 (lodging) + $51 (M&IE) =	*$ 51.00
Day 10 (arrival day)	*$51 x 75% (M&IE) =	*$ 38.25
	EMPLOYEE'S PER DIEM =	***$888.50**
*Per diem for accompanying spouse at 75% of the amount due the employee ($888.50) =		*$666.38
*Per diem for accompanying child (under age 12) at 50% of the amount due the employee ($888.50) =		*$ 444.25
	TOTAL AMOUNT PAYABLE TO EMPLOYEE =	***$1,999.13**
Determine the maximum number of days for which per diem is allowed by dividing the official distance by 350 (2,826 miles ÷ 350 miles/travel day = 8 travel days with a remaining distance of 26 miles (2,826 – 2,800)). No additional time is allowed for the 26 miles since it is less than the minimum 51 miles set in par. 3025.		
*The maximum allowable per diem for PCS travel within CONUS is the Standard CONUS per diem rate of $142 ($91/ $51), par. 3025.		
***Day 1** (departure day), the applicable per diem rate is $58 lodging cost plus 75% of the M&IE rate ($51) for a total of $96.25.		
***Day 2**, the applicable per diem rate is the lodging cost ($0) plus the M&IE rate ($51) for a total of $51.		
***Days 3 to 8**, the applicable per diem rate is the lodging cost ($346) NTE $91 x 6 days ($546) + the M&IE rate ($51) x 6 days for a total of $652.		
***Day 9**, the applicable per diem rate is the lodging cost ($0) plus the M&IE rate ($51) for a total of $51.		
***Day 10** (arrival day at new PDS), the applicable per diem rate is 75% of the Standard CONUS M&IE ($51) for a total of $38.25.		
*The per diem for actual travel by the employee is $888.50. Since the per diem for actual travel does not exceed the maximum allowable ($1136) for 8 days travel time, the employee is authorized the full amount ($888.50) for the actual travel time and per diem for dependents is 75% and 50% respectively of the $888.50 due the employee.		

2. Example 2

PCS Travel		
***NOTE**: See par. 2025-C for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate*		
An employee performed PCS travel from Location A, to Location B, in 6 days. The employee elected to travel by POC, accompanied by spouse and 7 year old child. They departed the residence on Day 1 and arrived at the new PDS on Day 6. *The employee may be paid per diem NTE 4 days based on 350 miles/travel day for the official distance of 1,443 miles (par. 3025). The standard CONUS per diem rate is $142 ($91/ $51). Lodging was occupied for 5 nights, 3 of which were spent at friends' homes at no cost. The employee certified the single rates applicable to the rooms occupied with the dependents were $59, $53, and 3 nights at no cost. Per diem is computed as follows:		
Per Diem for Actual Travel Under the Lodging Plus Method		
*Maximum allowable per diem for 4 days x $142 day (Standard CONUS per diem rate) =		*$568.00
Day 1 (departure day)	*$0 (lodging) + $51 x 75% =	*$38.25
Day 2	*$59 (lodging) + $51 =	*$110.00
Day 3	*$0 (lodging) + $51 =	*$51.00
Day 4	*$53 (lodging) + $51 =	*$104.00
Day 5	*$0 (lodging) + $51 =	*$51.00
Day 6 (arrival day)	*75% x $51 =	*$38.25
	EMPLOYEE'S PER DIEM =	***$392.50**
*Per diem for accompanying spouse at 75% of the amount due the employee ($392.50) =		*$294.38
*Per diem for accompanying child (under age 12) at 50% of the amount due the employee ($392.50) =		*$196.25
	TOTAL AMOUNT PAYABLE TO EMPLOYEE =	***$883.13**
Determine the maximum number of days for which per diem is allowed by dividing the official distance in miles by 350 (1,443 miles÷ 350 miles/travel day = 4 travel days with a remaining distance of 43 miles (1,443 – 1,400)). No additional time is allowed for the 43 miles since it is less than the minimum 51 miles set in par. 3025.		
*The maximum allowable per diem for PCS travel within CONUS is the Standard CONUS per diem rate of $142 ($91/ $51), par. 3025.		
***Day 1** (departure day), the applicable per diem rate is 75% of the M&IE rate ($51) for a total of $38.25.		
***Days 2 and 4** - the applicable per diem rate is the lodging cost ($59 and $53) NTE $91 for each day plus the M&IE rate ($51) for each day.		
***Days 3 and 5** - the applicable per diem rate is the M&IE rate ($51) for each day for a total of $102.		
***Day 6** (arrival day at new PDS) - the applicable per diem rate is 75% ($38.25) of the Standard CONUS M&IE rate ($51).		
*The per diem for actual travel time ($392.50) did not exceed the maximum allowable ($568), therefore the employee is authorized the lesser amount and the per diem for dependents is 75% and 50% respectively of the $392.50 due the employee.		

3. Example 3

PCS Travel, Actual Costs Exceed the Gov't Cost		
NOTE: See par. 2025-C for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate		
An employee performed PCS travel from Location A, to Location B, in 15 days. The employee elected to travel by POC. They departed the residence on Day 1 and arrived at the new PDS on Day 15. *The employee may be paid per diem NTE 8 days based the official distance of 2,615 miles. The standard CONUS per diem rate is $142 ($91/ $51). Lodging was occupied for 14 nights, 4 of which were spent at friends' homes at no cost. The employee certified the single rates applicable to the rooms occupied with the spouse, were 10 nights at $70 a night, and 4 nights at no cost. Per diem is computed as follows:		
Per Diem for Actual Travel Under the Lodging Plus Method		
*Maximum allowable per diem for 8 days @ $142/day (Standard CONUS per diem rate) =		*$1136.00
Day 1	*$70 (lodging) + ($51 x 75% = $38.25) =	*$108.25
Days 2 to 10	*$70 (lodging) + $51= $121/day x 9 days =	*$1,089.00
Days 11 to 14	*$51/day x 4 days =	*$204.00
Day 15	*$51 x 75% =	*$38.25
	Total	***$1,439.50**
*Per diem for accompanying spouse at 75% of the amount due the employee ($1,439.50) =		*$1079.63
	TOTAL TRAVEL COSTS	
	***($1,439.50 + $1,079.63) =**	***$2,519.13**
	TOTAL AMOUNT PAYABLE TO EMPLOYEE	
	***($1136 + dependent per diem $852, 75% of $1136) =**	***$1,988.00**
Determine the maximum number of days for which per diem is allowed by dividing the official distance by 350 (2,615 ÷ 350 = 7 days with a remaining distance of 165 miles (2,615 – 2,450). One additional day is allowed for the 165 miles since it exceeds the minimum 51 miles set in par. 3025for a total of 8 days.		

4. Example 4

PCS Travel OCONUS to OCONUS		
***NOTE*: See par. 5554-D3 for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate**		
An employee performed PCS travel from Location G to Location I in 2 days. The employee elected to travel by POA accompanied by spouse and 12 year old child. They departed the residence at 0700 on day 1 and arrived at the new PDS at 1800 on day 2. The official distance traveled was 771 miles. The employee may be paid per diem NTE 3 days based on 350 miles per calendar day (par. 3025). Lodging was occupied for 1 night. The employee certified the single rate applicable to the room occupied with dependents, for 1 night was $127. Per diem is computed as follows:		
Per Diem for Actual Travel using the Lodging Plus Method		
Maximum allowable per diem for 3 days @ (OCONUS locality rates) = $500 =		$500
Day 1 (departure day)	$127 (lodging) + $156 x 75% =	$244
Day 2	$125 (lodging) + $72 =	$197
Day 3 (arrival day)	$68 x 75% =	$51
	EMPLOYEE'S PER DIEM =	$492
Per diem for accompanying spouse at ¾ of the amount due the employee =		$369
Per diem for accompanying child (age 12) at ¾ of the amount due the employee =		$369
TOTAL AMOUNT PAYABLE TO EMPLOYEE = ($492 + 2 DEPENDENTS PER DIEM ($738 = 75% OF $492 X 2) =		$1,230
Determine the maximum number of days for which per diem is allowed by dividing the official distance by 350 (771 ÷ 350 = 2 days. One additional day is allowed for the 71 miles since it exceeds the minimum 51 miles set in par. 3025 for a total of 3 days.		
The maximum allowable per diem rate for PCS travel in OCONUS is the maximum OCONUS locality per diem rate. Day 1 (departure day), the applicable per diem rate is $127 lodging cost plus 75% of the OCONUS locality M&IE rate ($156) for a total of $244. Day 2, the applicable per diem rate is the lodging cost ($125) plus the OCONUS M&IE rate ($72) for a total of $197. Day 3 (arrival day at new PDS), the applicable per diem rate is 75% of the OCONUS locality M&IE ($68) for a total of $51. The per diem for actual travel by the employee is $492. Since the per diem for actual travel does not exceed the maximum allowable ($500) for 3 days travel time, the employee is authorized the full amount ($492.00) for the actual travel time and per diem for dependents is ¾ each of the $492 due the employee.		

5. Example 5

PCS/Separation Travel
NOTE: See par. 2025-C for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate
1. PCS/separation travel from OCONUS Location J to CONUS Location K.
2. 9/1: Depart OCONUS residence at 0830. Arrive at CONUS residence at 2000.
*3. The employee is authorized per diem since actual travel time exceeds 12 hours (par. 5550).
*4. Since travel begins and ends on the same day, pars. 5550-B1 and 5550-B3 apply. Also par. 5552-D.
*5. The maximum per diem rate at the time of travel was $142 ($91/ $51). The destination rate applicable for PCS and separation travel to CONUS is the Standard CONUS per diem rate.
*6. Reimbursement for 9/1 is $38.25 ($51 x 75%).
*7. Per diem payable for the spouse is 75% of the $38.25 due to the employee if, in the above example, the spouse accompanied the employee on PCS travel.

6. Example 6

PCS Travel - More than 12 Hours		
Depart	Old PDS (CONUS)	1 May
Arrive	New PDS (OCONUS)	1 May
Actual travel time is 16 hours. The M&IE rate applicable to the new PDS location = $78 at the time of travel.		
REIMBURSEMENT		
NOTE: PCS travel M&IE is authorized at a flat 75% of the applicable M&IE rate indicated in par. 5554-E for the new PDS on the departure day from the old PDS and the arrival day at the new PDS.		
$78 (M&IE) rate x 75% for new PDS location =		$58.50
TOTAL REIMBURSEMENT =		**$58.50**
Per diem for the accompanying spouse is ¾ of the amount due the employee ($58.50) =		$43.88
Per diem for the accompanying child age 12 or older is ¾ of the amount due the employee ($58.50) =		$43.88
Per diem for the accompanying child under age 12 is ½ of the amount due the employee ($58.50) =		$29.25

5554 EFFECT OF ABSENCE ON PER DIEM PAYMENT

An employee is not authorized per diem while on a full day of leave during permanent duty travel.

CHAPTER 5: PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

PART B: EMPLOYEES ONLY

SECTION 3: DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

SUBSECTION b: PER DIEM

5592 PER DIEM FOR DEPENDENT TRAVEL

A. General

1. An employee is authorized per diem for each dependent's actual travel ICW the member's PCS, or for other travel in this Part.

2. Travel time for which per diem may be paid is determined under par. 5526 in the same manner as for an employee.

3. An employee's travel time and the amount of per diem paid for the employee's travel ICW the PCS are not used in computing the per diem for dependent travel in pars. 5592-B and 5592-C.

4. Per diem is authorized for a dependent for direct travel between the old and new PDS when the employee is transferred.

5. Per diem is ***not*** authorized for a dependent for time spent at, or while traveling to/from a TDY location.

6. If the travel origin and/or destination is other than the old/new PDS, per diem is NTE the amount authorized between the old and new PDSs.

7. Par. 4130-G applies when the employee/dependent obtains lodging from friends/relatives.

8. ***The prohibition on paying per diem for travel of 12 or fewer hours applies.***.

B. Dependent(s) and Employee, Travel Together

1. Maximum Per Diem Rate. When an employee and dependent(s) travel together, the per diem is authorized for each at a rate of:

a. 75% of the employee's per diem rate for each dependent(s) age 12 or older; and

b. 50% of the employee's per diem rate for each dependent under age 12.

2. Accompanying the Employee. When more than one POC is used and a dependent traveling in a POC travels along the same general route, on the same days as the employee, the dependent ***is accompanying the employee.***

3. Minimum Per Diem Rate. The minimum per diem rate for a dependent is $6 unless the employee receives a per diem rate of less than $6 in which case the dependent receives the same rate as the employee.

C. Dependent(s) Other Than Spouse/Domestic Partner Travel Separately

1. Maximum Per Diem Rate. Per diem is authorized for each dependent other than a spouse/domestic partner, traveling separately, at a rate of:

a. 75% of the employee's per diem rate for a dependent age 12 or older; and

b. 50% of the employee's per diem rate for a dependent under age 12.

2. Minimum Per Diem Rate. The minimum per diem rate is $6 unless the employee receives a per diem rate of less than $6 in which case the dependent receives the same rate as the employee.

D. Spouse/Domestic Partner Travels Separately from the Employee:

1. Maximum Per Diem Rate. When an employee and spouse/domestic partner travel separately, per diem is authorized at a rate of 100% for the spouse/domestic partner.

2. Not Accompanying the Employee. A spouse/domestic partner is ***not accompanying the employee*** when they travel separately from the employee on different routes and/or at different times.

3. Employee Travel Time. The employee's actual travel time and per diem rate are not factors in computing per diem for the spouse/domestic partner's travel.

E. TDY Involved

1. An employee's TDY location is not a delay point for a dependent.

2. Per diem is not authorized for a dependent at a TDY location.

F. Travel by Commercial Ship. Per diem is not authorized when traveling aboard a commercial ship when meals are furnished without charge (or are part of the accommodations cost), except on embarkation and debarkation days.

G. Dependent Transportation Cost Limited to Gov't-Procured Air Transportation Cost. When a dependent's transportation cost is limited to Gov't-procured air transportation, per diem is limited to the amount that would be payable had the dependent used the Gov't-procured air transportation.

H. Exclusions. Per diem is not authorized for a dependent:

1. Of a new appointee assigned to a first PDS;

2. Of an employee assigned OCONUS ICW RAT. See par. 5594when return travel is to an OCONUS PDS, in a different geographical location, because of a PCS.

3. Of an employee assigned to an OCONUS PDS returning to the actual residence for separation; or

4. Authorized transportation to/from an employee's training location IAW par. 4905 when transportation is authorized in lieu of per diem/AEAs for the employee while at the training location.

I. Per Diem Computation Example. The following example illustrates the method used for computing per diem incident to the spouse traveling independently:

Dependent PCS Travel		
***NOTE*: See par. 2025 for the current** *Standard CONUS per diem rate.*		
A spouse/domestic partner performed PCS travel from Location A, to Location B, in 10 days. The spouse/domestic partner traveled by POC, accompanied by the couple's 2-year old child. They departed the residence on Day 1 (departure day) and arrived at the new PDS on Day 10 (arrival day). *The official distance traveled was 2,826 miles. The employee may be paid per diem NTE 8 days based on 350 miles/travel day. See par. 3025. The standard CONUS per diem rate is $142 ($91/$51). Lodging was occupied for 9 nights, two of which were spent at friends' homes at no cost. The employee certified the single rates applicable to the rooms occupied by the dependents were $58, $57, $59, $58, $57, $56, $59, and 2 nights at no cost. Per diem is computed as follows:		
Per Diem for Actual Travel under the Lodging Plus Method		
*Maximum allowable per diem for 8 days x $142/day (Standard CONUS per diem rate) =		*$ 1,136.00
Day 1 (departure day)	*$58 (lodging) + [75% x $51] =	*$ 96.25
Day 2	*$51 =	*$ 51.00
Day 3 to 8	*Lodging $346 ($57, $59, $58, $57, $56, and $59) + $51/day x 6 days = $306 =	*$ 652.00
Day 9	*($0 (lodging) + $51 =	*$ 51.00
Day 10 (arrival day)	*75% x $51 =	*$ 38.25
	Employee's (Spouse) per diem authorization =	***$ 888.50**
*Per diem for accompanying child (under age 12) at 50% of the amount due the employee ($888.50) =		*$ 444.25
	Total amount payable to employee =	***$1,332.75**
Determine the maximum number of days for which per diem is allowed by dividing the official distance by 350 (2,826 ÷ 350 = 8 days with a remaining distance of 26 miles (2,826 – 2,800). No additional time is allowed for the 26 miles since it is less than the minimum 51 miles set in par. 3025.		
*The maximum allowable per diem for PCS travel within CONUS is the Standard CONUS per diem rate of $142 ($91/$51) par. 2025. ***Day 1** (departure day), the applicable per diem rate is $58 lodging cost plus 75% of the M&IE rate ($51) for a total of $96.25. ***Day 2** the applicable per diem rate is the lodging cost ($0) plus the M&IE rate ($51) for a total of $51. ***Day 3 to 8**, the applicable per diem rate is the lodging cost ($346) NTE $91/day + the M&IE rate ($51) x 6 days for a total of $652. ***Day 9**, the applicable per diem rate is the lodging cost ($0) plus the M&IE rate ($51) for a total of $51. ***Day 10** (arrival day at new PDS), the applicable per diem rate is 75% of the Standard CONUS M&IE ($51) for a total of $38.25. *The per diem for actual travel by the spouse is $888.50. Since the per diem for actual travel does not exceed the maximum allowable ($1136) for 8 days travel time, the employee is authorized the full amount ($888.50) for the actual travel time and authorization for the dependent child (under age 12) is 50% of the $888.50 due the employee.		

5594 PER DIEM FOR TRAVEL TO A NEW PDS WHEN RAT IS INVOLVED

A. General. In cases of RAT when return travel is to a new OCONUS PDS in a different geographic locality from the old PDS, dependent per diem (related to the PCS, not the RAT) must be computed on the basis of constructed travel time between the old and new PDS.

B. Examples

1. **Example 1**. An employee on permanent duty in Frankfurt, Germany, is authorized RAT to the actual residence in CONUS with onward travel to a new PDS in HI. The employee is accompanied by a dependent. Travel is by air. The per diem allowance for the dependent while en route is limited to the constructed travel time by air between the old (Frankfurt) and new (HI) PDS.

2. **Example 2**. An employee at a PDS in Frankfurt, Germany, is authorized RAT to the actual residence in CONUS, with return to a new PDS in London, England. The employee is accompanied by the spouse. Travel is by air. A dependent son, 18 years old, does not accompany the employee, but proceeds by POC from Germany to the employee's new PDS in England. The per diem for the spouse is limited to that payable for the constructed travel time from the old PDS (Frankfurt) to the new PDS (London). The son is eligible for per diem and MALT while en route.

CHAPTER 5: PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

PART B: EMPLOYEES ONLY

SECTION 4: POC USE ON PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

5604 POC USE

A. Use of One or Two POCs

1. An employee, authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. 5580, is authorized MALT (par. 2605-B) when travel is performed.

2. When an employee and dependent(s) relocate on a PCS move, reimbursement is authorized for two POCs, if used, and car ferry fees for each POC.

3. Except when using more than two POCs (par. 5604-B) MALT reimbursement authorized for the dependent travel is for the use of one or two POCs.

4. The employee may be reimbursed for use of two POCs, by dependents, only if the employee travels by other than POC.

5. The employee is not reimbursed automatically for three POCs to allow the employee to use one and the dependents to use two.

6. MALT payment does not affect transportation-in-kind or common carrier use for dependents who did not travel by POC.

B. Use of More than Two POCs (FTR §302-4.500 and §302-4.700d)

1. General. Reimbursement for the use of more than two POCs, within the same household for PDT, may be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

2. Examples of When More than Two POCs Are Routinely Authorized/Approved

a. There are more family members (i.e., employee and dependent(s)) than reasonably can be transported, together with luggage, in two POCs;

b. Because of age/physical condition, a family member needs special accommodations in one POC and second and third POCs are required for the other family members.

c. An employee must report to the new PDS before the dependents for acceptable reasons (e.g., school term completion, property sale, personal business affairs settlement, HHG and personal effects disposal and/or shipment, or non-availability of adequate housing at the new PDS) and there are more family members than reasonably can be transported, together with luggage, in one POC.

d. Dependents perform unaccompanied travel:

(1) Between authorized points other than those for the employee's travel (e.g., travel to a designated place or to the new PDS when the employee has TDY en route);or

(2) To the new PDS in advance of the employee's reporting date for acceptable reasons (e.g., to enroll dependents in school at the beginning of the term)

and there are more family members than reasonably can be transported, together with luggage, in one POC.

e. Special circumstances not included in this subpar. exist, as determined through the Secretarial Process (e.g., travel over the ALCAN Highway, where extra spare tires, parts and tools must be carried.

f. Possession of more than 2 POCs with more than 2 licensed drivers in the family does not constitute a special circumstance. **Example**: An employee, spouse and 2 teenage drivers with 4 POCs does not constitute a special circumstance and reimbursement for more than 2 POCs is not authorized based solely on these facts.

3. MALT

a. When reimbursement for the use of more than two POCs is authorized/approved, MALT applies for each POC.

b. If the same POC is used for more than one trip, MALT applies for each trip.

c. The standard MALT rate applies for each one way official distance between the old and new PDSs.

d. **Example**: The employee drives the spouse and three children on the first trip and receives MALT for the one way official distance. Then the employee makes a second trip in which the employee and one of the already transported children return to transport two remaining children. The employee is paid MALT for the one way official distance between the old and new PDSs on the second trip.

4. Documentation

a. The applicable conditions in par. 5604-B2 should be:

(1) Shown in the travel order, or

(2) Approved by travel order amendment after the fact.

b. See App I2 for travel order policy.

5606 MONETARY ALLOWANCE IN LIEU OF TRANSPORTATION (MALT)

A. General. MALT (par. 2605) is determined by the official distance for the PDT.

B. Authorized Employee(s)

1. An authorized employee is a member, an employee, and/or a dependent traveling IAW a PCS order and whose transportation is reimbursed ICW a PCS order.

2. If more than one member/employee travels as an authorized employee in the same POC, only the authorized employee incurring expenses is authorized MALT for the official distance.

3. The employee who is authorized MALT is also authorized reimbursable expenses.

4. Examples

a. Example 1: An employee married to employee couple, each on a PCS order, and their two children travel together in one POC. One employee is paid MALT for the official distance and all reimbursable expenses.

b. Example 2: Three unrelated employees, each on a PCS order, travel together in one POC between two PDS locations. The employee receiving MALT for the official distance is reimbursed for all reimbursable expenses.

c. Example 3: Member married to employee, each traveling on an order and eligible for travel and transportation allowances, and their child travel together in one POC. Only one may receive MALT for the official distance. Either the member or the employee may submit all reimbursable expenses.

C. Reimbursable Expenses

1. Reimbursement of parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge, and tunnel tolls is authorized for the direct route between the official points involved.

2. Only the employee receiving MALT may claim reimbursement for these expenses (i.e., duplicate payments for the same expenses are not permitted).

3. Charges for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil, antifreeze, towage and similar expenses are not reimbursable expenses ICW POC use on official travel.

4. An employee may be eligible to submit a claim for repairs to a POC used for official travel, using Service procedures, under 31 USC §3721.

5608 POC USE TO AND FROM TRANSPORTATION TERMINAL OR PDS

A. General. When a POC is driven round trip to drop off and/or pick up an employee at a transportation terminal, the employee paying POC operating expenses is:

1. Paid TDY mileage for the round trip(s) distance, and

2. Reimbursed parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge and/or tunnel tolls,

for the most direct route.

B. Employee Driven to the Transportation Terminal. If a family member drives the employee to and/or from the transportation terminal, it is presumed that the employee incurs the expense.

5610 PARKING, TOLLS AND OTHER COSTS

Reimbursement for parking, ferry fares, bridge, road, and tunnel tolls is authorized for the direct route between the official points involved.

5612 TRANSOCEANIC TRAVEL BY POC

A. General

1. When transoceanic travel ordinarily would be involved, but POC is authorized by the AO as being to the Gov't's advantage, and is used by the employee for the entire distance between duty stations, reimbursement is on a lodging plus basis for the employee/dependent(s) for the official distance involved.

2. Reimbursement is authorized even though it exceeds that authorized for the transportation modes in par. 5528.

B. Transoceanic Travel by Privately Owned Boat

1. When the employee travels by a privately owned boat, constructed or actual reimbursement (fuel, oil, and docking fees) is authorized NTE the airfare (based on the policy constructed airfare (see App A1)) which includes the non-capacity controlled city pair airfare.

2. Capacity controlled city pair airfares are never used for cost construction.

3. Per diem and travel time are based on the air travel time (59 Comp. Gen. 737 (1980)).

5614 AUTOMOBILE USE (FTR Part 302-4)

A. General. Automobile use is to the Gov't's advantage for:

1. First duty station travel by a newly recruited employee or appointee,

2. PCS travel, or

3. Separation travel.

B. MALT. MALT reimbursement for automobile travel is at the appropriate MALT rate in par. 2605.

5616 PRIVATELY OWNED AIRPLANE

A. General. The use of a privately owned airplane for:

1. First duty station travel by a newly recruited employee/appointee,

2. PCS travel, or

3. Separation travel

is to the Gov't's advantage when travel costs at the applicable MALT rate, plus per diem for the travel period (NTE the time required to complete the trip at a rate of 350 miles per calendar day), are less than common carrier transportation, including associated per diem.

B. Nautical Miles. Nautical miles must be converted to statute/regular miles when submitting a claim. One nautical mile = 1.15077945 statute miles. Example: 250 nautical miles multiplied by 1.15077945 = 288 statute/regular miles.

C. Mileage Rate. Reimbursement for travel by privately owned airplane that is to the Gov't's advantage is at the appropriate TDY mileage rate in par. 2600.

D. Travel Time. See par. 3025-C2.

E. Reimbursement Computation. See par. 4280.

5618 PRIVATELY OWNED AIRCRAFT OTHER THAN AIRPLANE (E.G., HELICOPTER)

A. Operation Cost. The actual operation cost, rather than a commuted rate mileage, is paid.

B. Expenses

1. Reimbursable Expenses. The following expenses are reimbursable: fuel; oil; and aircraft parking, landing, and tie-down fees.

2. Non-reimbursable Expenses. The following expenses are not reimbursable: charges for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil change, antifreeze, towage and similar speculative expenses.

5620 PRIVATELY-OWNED MOTORCYCLE

A. General. The use of a privately owned motorcycle is to the Gov't's advantage for:

1. First duty station travel by a newly recruited employee/appointee,

2. PCS travel, or

3. Separation travel

when travel costs at the applicable MALT rate, plus per diem for the travel period (NTE the time required to complete the trip at a rate of 350 miles/calendar day) are less than common carrier transportation.

B. Travel Time. See par. 3025-C2.

C. Reimbursement Computation. See par. 4280.

5622 PRIVATELY OWNED BOAT

See **TRANSOCEANIC TRAVEL BY POC**, par. 5532-C2b.

5624 COMPUTING POC TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

A. General

1. The examples in this par. illustrate computing MALT and per diem incident to PDT by automobile.

2. The per diem/MALT rates used in the example(s) are for illustrative purposes and may not reflect current rates.

3. See par. 2605-B for current MALT rates.

4. See par. 2025-C for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate

5. The per diem is as computed in pars. 5592 and 3025-C2, and examples in par. 4280.

B. Reimbursement Computation Example for One Car

1. Employee, Spouse, and 1 Child

Reimbursement Computation for Employee, Spouse, and 1 Child in One POC	
An employee performs PCS travel from Location A, to Location B, in 9 days, by POC, accompanied by the spouse and 2-year old child. Location A to Location B official distance = 2,826 miles. Based on an average of 350 miles/travel day the employee may be paid per diem NTE 8 travel days (2,826 miles ÷ 350 miles/travel day = 8 travel days), par. 3025. After consideration of the lodging expenses, the employee is authorized $650 in per diem.	
1. POC travel reimbursement is based on 2,826 miles x $.23/mile (par. 2605-B). 2,826 miles x $.23/mile = $649.98.	$649.98
*2. Allowable per diem for an employee based on Lodging Plus for 8 days maximum is the actual amount the employee pays for lodging and M&IE; NTE the Standard CONUS per diem rate is 8 days @ $142/day (Standard CONUS per diem rate). $142/day x 8 days = $1136	
*3. Per diem for travel time based on actual lodging costs from Location A to Location B, is $650. Since the total amount spent for lodging and meals ($650) does not exceed the maximum allowable per diem ($1136) for actual travel under Lodging Plus method the employee is reimbursed the full amount spent ($650).	$650.00
4. Per diem for the accompanying spouse is 75% of the amount due the employee. $650 x 75% =	$487.50
5. Per diem for the accompanying child under age 12 is 50% the amount due the employee. $650 x 50% =	$325.00
6. Amount spent on tolls	+ 10.00
7. **TOTAL REIMBURSEMENT**	$2,122.48

2. Two Employees (married to each other) and 1 Child

Reimbursement Computation for Two Employees (married to each other) and 1 Child in One POC	
Two employees married to each other perform PCS travel from Location A, to Location B, in 9 days, by POC, accompanied by a 2 year old child. Location A to Location B official distance = 2,826 miles. Based on an average of 350 miles/ travel day an employee may be paid per diem NTE 8 travel days (2,826 miles ÷ 350 miles/travel day = 8 days), par. 3025. After considering lodging costs, one employee is reimbursed $650 while the other is reimbursed $720.	
1. POC travel reimbursement for one employee is based on 2,826 miles @ $.23/mile. See par. 2605-B. 2,826 miles x $.23/mile = $649.98.	$649.98
*2. Allowable per diem for an employee based on Lodging Plus for 8 days maximum is the actual amount the employee pays for lodging plus M&IE; NTE the Standard CONUS per diem rate is 8 days @ $142 (Standard CONUS per diem rate). $142/day x 8 days = $1136	
*3. The employees occupy two rooms. Per diem for travel time based on actual lodging costs from Location A to Location B, is $650 for employee 1 and $720 for employee 2. The total amount spent for lodging and meals does not exceed the maximum allowable per diem ($1136/employee). Each employee is reimbursed the actual amount spent $650 + $720 =	$1,370.00
4. Per diem for the accompanying child under age 12 is 50% the amount due Employee 2. $720 x 50% =	$360.00
5. Amount spent on tolls	+ $10.00
6. **TOTAL REIMBURSEMENT**	**$2,389.98**
Total reimbursement to employee 1 is $649.98 + $650 + $10 = **$1,309.98**	
Total reimbursement to employee 2 is $720 + $360 = **$1,080**	

C. Reimbursement Computation Example for Two POCs

Reimbursement Computation for Two POCs	
An employee performs PCS travel from Location A to Location B using two POCs. Location A to Location B official distance = 2,826 miles. Based on an average of 350 miles/travel day the employee may be paid per diem NTE 8 days (2,826 miles ÷ 350 miles/travel day = 8 travel days), par. 3025.	
1. POC travel reimbursement for the first POC, driven by the employee only, is based on 2,826 miles x $.23/mile, par. 2605-B. 2,826 miles x $.23/mile =	$649.98
2. POC travel reimbursement for the second POC, driven by spouse is based on 2,826 miles x $.23/mile, par. 2600-A. 2,826 miles x $.23/mile =	$649.98
*3. Allowable per diem for employee based on Lodging Plus for 8 day maximum is the actual amount the employee pays for lodging plus M&IE; NTE the Standard CONUS per diem rate is 8 days @ $142 (Standard CONUS per diem rate). $142/day x 8 days = $1136	
*4. Per diem for travel time based on actual lodging costs from Location A to Location B, is $650. Since the total amount spent for lodging and meals ($650) does not exceed the maximum allowable per diem ($1136) for actual travel under Lodging Plus method the employee is reimbursed the full amount spent ($650).	$650.00
5. Per diem for the accompanying spouse is 75% of the amount due the employee. $650 x 75% =	$487.50
6. Per diem for the accompanying child under age 12 is 50% the amount due the employee. $650 x 50% =	$325.00
7. Amount spent on tolls	+ $10.00
8. **TOTAL REIMBURSEMENT**	**$2,772.46**

D. MALT Computation Example for Two Separate Trips. Per diem for a dependent is computed in pars. 5592 and 5552.

MALT Computation for Two Separate Trips	
An employee performs PCS travel from Location A, to Location B by POC. The spouse and two children did not accompany the employee as housing had not been arranged at Location B. Two weeks after arrival, the employee finds housing, returns to Location A by automobile over a weekend, and drives the spouse and two children to Location B.	
866 miles x $.23/mile (employee only) =	$199.18
866 miles x $.23/mile (spouse and 2 children) =	$199.18
TOTAL MALT PAYABLE FOR POC TRAVEL	**$398.36**
In addition to the MALT, the employee receives per diem for the number of days required to complete the first trip from Location A to Location B on the basis of an average distance of 350 miles per calendar days (e.g., 3 days). No per diem is payable on the employee's behalf for the employee's second trip. The employee is authorized reimbursement for tolls for the first and second trips from Location A to Location B. The employee is not authorized reimbursement for the trip from Location B to Location A to pick up dependents. Per diem for dependents is computed in pars. 5592 and 5552.	

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 5: PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

PART B: EMPLOYEES ONLY

SECTION 9: TEMPORARY LODGING

SUBSECTION c: TQSE ACTUAL EXPENSE (TQSE(AE))

5798 TQSE(AE) OPTION

A. General. TQSE(AE) is an actual expense allowance based on the:

*1. *$142 Standard CONUS per diem rate for temporary lodging occupied in any CONUS locality (effective 1 October 2016), or

2. PDS locality (not the lodging location) per diem rate for temporary lodging occupied in OCONUS localities.

B. AEA. ***AEA (Ch 4, Part C) may not be authorized/approved for TQSE(AE).***

5800 AUTHORITY

A. General. The AO, ***not the employee***, determines if TQSE(AE) is necessary.

B. Considerations. Before authorizing TQSE(AE), the following factors must be considered. TQSE(AE):

1. May be authorized only for the time period determined necessary by the AO, and

2. Authorization is determined on a case-by-case basis.

5802 LIMITATIONS

A. Payment Limitation. ***Under no circumstances may TQSE(AE) be paid for more than a total of 120 days***.

B. Time Limitations

1. Initial TQSE(AE) Period. TQSE(AE) may be authorized for any number of days, NTE 60 consecutive days, but only for the time that temporary lodging occupancy is necessary.

2. Additional TQSE(AE) Period. AOs may authorize/approve TQSE(AE) for the necessary number of days NTE an additional 60 consecutive days (***i.e., no more than a total of 120 days, including the initial TQSE(AE) may be authorized/approved***). Each of the following factors must be considered when authorizing/approving an additional period of TQSE(AE):

a. The AO must determine there are compelling reasons (due to circumstances beyond the employee's control) for the continued temporary lodging occupancy. Examples of circumstances that might be beyond the employee's control include:

(1) Delayed HHG transportation and/or delivery to the new permanent private sector housing due to extended transit time incident to ocean transportation, strikes, customs clearance, hazardous weather, fires, floods, or other Acts of God;

(2) Delayed occupancy of new permanent private sector housing because of unanticipated problems (e.g., unforeseen delays in permanent private sector housing settlement/closing, or unforeseen short-term delay in new dwelling construction); (GSBCA 15455 –RELO, 26 June 2001, GSBCA 16646 -

RELO, 8 August 2005, and par. 5776-B1c).

(3) Inability to locate permanent private sector housing adequate for family needs because of new PDS housing conditions;

(4) Sudden illness, injury, or death of the employee or of an immediate family member; and

(5) Similar factors.

b. Before an additional TQSE(AE) period is allowed, the employee must provide acceptable written justification and documentation.

c. TQSE(AE) period extensions are not automatic and must be held to a minimum.

d. ***TQSE(AE) must never be paid for more than a total of 120 days.***

C. Additional TQSE(AE) Period Justification. The employee must provide the AO with written justification that clearly describes the circumstances warranting the extension that are beyond the employee's control. The employee's justification, accompanied by documentation from the AO indicating the reasons for authorizing or denying the requested extension must be retained in a file designated for that purpose in personnel written material.

D. Occupancy Limitations. If an employee moves HHG into temporary lodging occupied initially at a new PDS and continues occupancy indefinitely, the temporary lodging is permanent private sector housing, unless par. 5776-B applies, from the date the HHG are delivered.

5804 ELIGIBILITY PERIOD

A. Starting Temporary Lodging Occupancy. Temporary lodging occupancy:

1. May start as soon as the employee has signed a service agreement and TQSE allowances have been authorized in a PCS order.

2. Must begin within 1 year after the employee's effective date of transfer, unless that time is extended as indicated in par. 5518.

B. Temporary Lodging Occupancy Time Period

1. General. The temporary lodging occupancy period runs concurrently for the employee and all dependents. The employee may occupy temporary lodging at one location while dependents occupy temporary lodging at another location.

2. Temporary Lodging Occupancy Interruptions. Once begun, the TQSE period continues to run whether or not the employee and/or dependents occupy temporary lodging except if occupancy is interrupted for:

a. Travel between the old and new PDS (actual travel time);

b. Necessary official duties such as an intervening TDY assignment/military duty; or

c. Non-official necessary interruptions such as hospitalization, approved leave (sick, not annual), or other reasons beyond the employee's control that are acceptable to the AO.

3. Temporary Lodging Occupancy Resumption. Under the circumstances cited in par. 5804-B2above:

a. The absence period is excluded from the authorized time for temporary lodging occupancy;

b. The employee is eligible for TQSE(AE) when temporary lodging occupancy at the new PDS resumes;

and

c. Eligibility continues for the balance of the authorized time, if necessary.

4. Temporary Lodging Occupancy Interrupted by Official Travel

a. Exceptions are not made if dependents occupy temporary lodging at the employee's new PDS, or another location, during the employee's TDY or military duty training assignment.

b. When temporary lodging occupancy is interrupted by official travel, the actual time en route, NTE the authorized allowable travel time, is excluded from the eligibility period, which resumes when temporary lodging is reoccupied.

c. When an employee retains temporary lodging while on TDY, the cost is reimbursed as part of the TQSE(AE) allowance (in addition to per diem received for the TDY) if the AO determines that the employee acted reasonably in retaining the temporary lodging (69 Comp. Gen. 72 (1989)).

C. Ending Temporary Lodging Occupancy. Temporary lodging occupancy ends when the:

1. Employee or a dependent occupies permanent private sector housing, or

2. Authorized time period expires,

whichever occurs first (FTR §302-6.108) (CBCA 1941-RELO, 5 October 2010).

5806 RECEIPTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

A. Receipts and Supporting Statement

1. General. Receipts and a written supporting statement must accompany a TQSE(AE) claim as prescribed in pars. 5806-A2 and 5806-A3.

2. Receipts. DoD FMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9 requires a receipt for:

a. Lodging costs paid, showing location, dates, and by whom occupied;

b. Any single expense of $75 or more (including a single meal expense of $75 or more).

3. Supporting Statement. The supporting statement must include:

a. The cost of each meal, for each day, by date, and where and by whom consumed;

b. Travel status and temporary lodging occupancy (for subsistence expense purposes) that occur the same day, the date and the arrival and/or departure time at the temporary lodging location; and

c. The date that permanent private sector housing occupancy starts, or the date that HHG are moved into permanent private sector housing.

B. Submitting TQSE(AE) Claims. The DD Form 2912, Claim for Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expense (TQSE), ***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/infomgt/forms/eforms/dd2912.pdf***, is used to document TQSE expenses for reimbursement.

5808 PAYMENT

A. General. TQSE(AE) reimbursement is for the lesser of the actual allowable expenses incurred for each day of the prescribed period or the maximum allowable amount payable for that same eligibility period. TQSE(AE) is:

1. Not paid for local transportation expenses;

2. Limited to actual expenses incurred, up to the maximum authorized, providing the expenses are:

   a. Directly related to temporary lodging occupancy within the TQSE eligibility period (par. 5804);

   b. A reasonable amount; and

   c. Substantiated.

3. The AO may deny reimbursement of any claimed TQSE expenses that appear to be unreasonable if the traveler cannot justify the expenses with supporting documentation. If denied, the remaining TQSE expenses of the same TQSE period may be paid (par. 5774-D4).

   a. **Example 1**. An employee with a dependent was authorized TQSE for 30 days at the new PDS and utilized temporary lodging with available cooking facilities. The employee claimed TQSE meal expenses for purchased groceries during the 30-day TQSE period. The AO believes the grocery expenses to be excessive without supporting documentation. The AO may request supporting documentation, including required receipts, for any individual grocery/meal expense of $75 or more to determine the appropriate reimbursement, IAW par. 2710-A2.

   b. **Example 2**. An employee was authorized TQSE for 45 days at the new PDS and utilized temporary lodging without cooking facilities. The employee claimed actual daily TQSE meal expenses equal to (or nearly equal to) the maximum daily M&IE rate for each day during the 45-day TQSE period. The AO believes the same-expenses-every-day meal costs to be unjustified without supporting documentation. The AO may request supporting documentation including receipts for any meal expense of $75 or more to determine the appropriate reimbursement IAW par. 2710-A2.

B. Actual Expenses Allowed. TQSE(AE) daily allowable expenses include:

1. Temporary lodging (including lodging taxes or, if temporary lodging is located in a foreign area, the VAT relief certificate cost if the certificate is used to avoid paying the lodging tax);

2. Meals and/or groceries;

3. Fees and tips incident to meals and lodging;

4. Laundry;

5. Cleaning and pressing of clothing;

6. The cost of moving HHG to the temporary lodging for the sole purpose of furnishing the temporary lodging (B-217435, 29 August 1985), ***NOTE: The cost of removing HHG from SIT and delivering them to the temporary lodging for the sole purpose of furnishing temporary lodging is a TQSE expense.***; and

7. The cost of moving the HHG from the temporary lodging to permanent private sector housing (B-217435, 29 August 1985).

C. Excess Expenses. Allowable expenses exceeding the total authorized TQSE(AE) amount are the employee's financial responsibility.

D. Lodging with a Friend or Relative. When an official traveler lodges with a friend or relative - with or without charges - the official traveler may be reimbursed for additional lodging costs the host incurs in accommodating the traveler if the traveler can substantiate the costs and the AO determines the costs are reasonable. The traveler may not be reimbursed the cost of comparable conventional lodging in the area or a flat "token" amount (GSBCA 16836-RELO, 5 June 2006). A traveler, who lodges with a friend or relative, is authorized the old/new PDS M&IE rate, as appropriate, if otherwise eligible.

NOTE: If the friend or relative is in the business of renting on a regular basis the lodging involved – for example, if that individual is operating a hotel or apartment house – the "friends or relatives" provision does not apply (GSBCA 14398-TRAV, 24 Feb 1998).

E. Itemization. Actual expenses must be itemized in a manner that permits a review of amounts spent daily for lodging, meals and other allowable items of subsistence expenses. The AO may require use of the DD Form 2912, "Claim for TQSE" (http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/infomgt/forms/eforms/dd2912.pdf).

F. Conditions Affecting Reimbursement

1. Partial Days of TQSE(AE). Temporary lodging occupancy for less than a whole day is the same as 1 full calendar day for TQSE(AE) reimbursement.

2. En Route Travel. Reimbursement may not be paid under both TQSE(AE) and another subsistence expenses allowance within the same calendar day, ***unless*** TQSE is claimed on the same day that en route travel per diem ends. In this case, en route travel per diem is computed under applicable partial day rules and TQSE reimbursement is computed for expenses incurred after 6:00 p.m. of that day (FTR §302-6.110). Par. 5780 explains limitations on duplication of allowances.

3. Temporary Lodging Occupancy in All Other Cases. The TQSE(AE) period starts at 0001 of the calendar day that TQSE(AE) reimbursement is claimed, provided temporary lodging is occupied during that calendar day.

4. Temporary Lodging Eligibility Period Termination. The temporary lodging period ends at midnight of the last day of eligibility.

5. Meal Preparation in Temporary Lodging. If the temporary lodging has meal preparation facilities available and those facilities are used, the cost for groceries consumed on a daily basis is allowable. Claims must show the total amount for each daily meal.

G. Allowable Expenses when an Apartment, House, Mobile Home or Recreational Vehicle Is Rented or Used for Lodging. When an employee on PCS at the old and/or new PDS rents a furnished/unfurnished apartment, house, mobile home or recreational vehicle (includes a camper, camping trailer, 5th wheel or a self-propelled mobile recreational vehicle) for use as lodging, TQSE lodging expenses are computed IAW par. 4160-A (50 Comp. Gen. 647 (1971), 52 id. 730 (1973), CBCA 1573-RELO, 17 November 2009, B-191831, 8 May 1979, B-215055, 7 February 1985, and GSBCA 15289-RELO, 1 February 2001). ***An apartment, house or mobile home that becomes/is/is to become the PDS permanent residence cannot also be used as a temporary residence.***

1. Computation Rules. ***Step 1***: Determine the daily TQSE lodging rate and prorate the total allowable expenses used by the number of TQSE days used. ***Step 2***: Compare the actual daily TQSE lodging amount against the Standard CONUS daily lodging rate and pay the lesser amount.

a. **Example 1**. The employee claimed $960 for 20 days of an authorized 30-day TQSE period. The TQSE expenses are apartment rent - $800 and utilities - $160. The actual TQSE daily lodging cost is $48 ($960/20 days), which is less than the Standard CONUS lodging rate. The employee is paid $960 ($48/day x 20 days) for lodging during the authorized TQSE period.

b. **Example 2**. The employee claimed $500 for 40 days of an authorized 30-day TQSE period. The TQSE expenses are the mobile home rental space - $350 - , utilities - $90, and mandatory Gov't fees - $60. The actual TQSE daily lodging is $12.50 ($500/40 days), which is less than the Standard CONUS lodging rate. The employee is paid $375 ($12.50/day x 30 days) for lodging during the authorized TQSE 30-day period.

2 Reimbursement Limitation when a Mobile Home Is Purchased. TQSE expenses are limited to the temporary expenses listed in par. 4165-B when a mobile home is purchased as a temporary residence and used while seeking a primary residence (other than the mobile home that is being used as temporary lodging) at the new PDS. Real estate expenses (i.e., mortgage, interest) are not authorized temporary lodging expenses. If the employee's primary residence is/is to become the home that is being used as a temporary residence, do not pay TQSE.

5810 COMPUTATION

A. TQSE(AE) Calculation

1. HHT Deduction

a. General

(1) If an employee is paid/reimbursed for HHT days and authorized TQSE(AE) is subsequently claimed for more than 30 days, the actual number of HHT days (NTE 10) paid/reimbursed (on either a Lodging Plus or lump sum basis) are deducted from the first authorized 30-day TQSE(AE) period (Ch 5, Part B13 - HHT).

(2) For example, if an employee is:

(a). Paid for 5 days of a HHT, then deduct 5 days from the first authorized 30 day TQSE(AE) period;

(b) Paid for 6 days of a HHT, then deduct 6 days from the first authorized 30 day TQSE(AE) period; or

(c) Reimbursed for a 10-day HHT, then deduct 10 days (or the actual number of days used/reimbursed, whichever is less) from the first authorized 30 day TQSE(AE) period.

b. **Example 1** -- Authorized 10 days for HHT (Lodging Plus Method) and 60 days TQSE(AE)

9 days were used and reimbursed for the HHT. Pay 9 days for the HHT and reimburse actual expenses for 51 days (60 - 9 day HHT) TQSE(AE) (Since TQSE(AE) was authorized and claimed for more than 30 days, the 9 days paid for the HHT must be deducted from the first 30-day authorized TQSE(AE)) period.

First 21 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. 5808-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed for the first 30 days in par. 5810-A2c.

Next 30 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. 5808-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. 5810-A2dfor the second 30 days.

Employee was authorized an additional 60 days TQSE(AE) under par. 5802-B2. Employee occupied temporary lodging for the additional 60 days. Reimburse actual expenses (par. 5808-B) for each of these 60 days in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. 5810-A2dfor the 2nd 30 days.

NOTE: The deduction for the 9-day HHT is made from the first 30 days authorized for TQSE(AE). The employee was paid for a 9-day HHT and reimbursed for 111 (51 + 60) days TQSE(AE).

c. **Example 2** -- Authorized 10 days for HHT (Lodging Plus Method) and 30 days for TQSE(AE)

5 days were used and reimbursed for the HHT and temporary lodging was occupied for 27 days.

Pay 5 days for the HHT and reimburse actual expenses for 27 days TQSE(AE) that temporary lodging was occupied (TQSE(AE) authorization was up to 30 days – no deduction is made for the 5 days reimbursed for the HHT since authorized TQSE(AE) was not for more than 30 days).

27 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. 5808-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. 5810-A2c for the first 30 days.

d. **Example 3** -- Authorized a HHT (Lump Sum) for the spouse (paid at the 5 multiplier rate (par. 5840-B2b)) and 60 days for TQSE(AE)

10 days were used and reimbursed for the HHT and temporary lodging was occupied for 58 days. Pay HHT allowances as authorized under par. 5884-B2b and TQSE(AE) for 55 days (since TQSE(AE) was authorized for more than 30 days, the 5 days paid for the HHT must be deducted from the first authorized 30-day TQSE(AE) period - the deduction is 5 days when HHT(Lump Sum) is paid under par. 5884-B2b).

First 25 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. 5808-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. 5810-A2c for the first 30 days.

Next 30 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. 5808-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. 5810-A2d for the second 30 days.

NOTE: The number of days authorized for TQSE(AE) is reduced for the entire family when either the employee or spouse or both make a HHT.

e. **Example 4** -- Authorized a HHT (Lump Sum) for the employee and spouse (paid at the 6.25 multiplier rate (par. 5840-B2a)) and 60 days for TQSE(AE)

10 days were used and reimbursed for the HHT and temporary lodging was occupied for 65 days. Pay HHT allowances as authorized under par. 5884-B2a and reimburse actual expenses for TQSE(AE) for 54 days (since TQSE(AE) was authorized for more than 30 days, the 6 days paid for the HHT (Lump Sum) must be deducted from the first authorized 30-day TQSE(AE) period - the deduction is 6 days in this instance when HHT (Lump Sum) is paid under par. 5884-B2a).

First 24 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. 5808-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. 5810-A2c for the first 30 days.

Next 30 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. 5808-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. 5810-A2dfor the second 30 days.

f. **Example 5** -- Authorized a HHT (Lump Sum) for employee and spouse (par. 5840-B2a) and 25 days TQSE(LS) for the employee and dependents

8 days were used and reimbursed for the HHT and temporary lodging was occupied for 20 days. Since there are no HHT deductions from TQSE(LS) and the actual number of days spent in temporary lodging is not relevant, pay HHT (Lump Sum) as indicated in par. 5884-B2a and TQSE(LS) for 25 days as indicated in par. 5796.

NOTE: (a) There is no deduction from the number of days authorized for TQSE(LS) for the number of days paid under HHT (Lump Sum) or reimbursed under HHT (Lodging Plus Method)) for a HHT, and (b) TQSE(LS) is paid for the number of days authorized not the number of days temporary lodging was occupied.

g. **Example 6** -- Initially Authorized a 10-day HHT (Lodging Plus Method) and 30 days for TQSE(AE) and then authorized an additional 30 days TQSE(AE) under par. 5802-B2

10 days used and reimbursed for a HHT and temporary lodging was occupied for 58 days. Pay HHT allowances for 10 days and reimburse actual expenses for TQSE(AE) for 50 days (since TQSE(AE) was authorized for more than 30 days, the 10 days paid for the HHT must be deducted from the first authorized 30-day TQSE(AE) period).

First 20 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. 5808-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. 5810-A2c for the first 30 days.

Next 30 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. 5808-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. 5810-A2dfor the second 30 days.

2. Per Diem Rates. The per diem rates used for computation are:

*a. CONUS. ***$142,*** Standard CONUS per diem rate (***effective 1 October 2016***).

b. OCONUS (Non-foreign OCONUS and Foreign Areas). The PDS locality (not the lodging location) per diem rate in effect on the days temporary lodging is occupied.

c. First 30 Days

(1) Employee/Unaccompanied Spouse. The daily rate cannot exceed the maximum per diem rate for an employee/unaccompanied spouse/domestic partner (the spouse/domestic partner must occupy temporary lodging in a location separate from the employee's).

(2) Spouse/Domestic Partner Accompanying the Employee. The daily rate cannot exceed 75% of the daily maximum per diem rate for a spouse/domestic partner who accompanies an employee.

(3) Dependent Age 12 or Older. The daily rate cannot exceed 75% of the daily maximum per diem rate for each dependent, other than a spouse/domestic partner, who is age 12 or older.

(4) Dependent under Age 12. The daily rate cannot exceed 50% of the daily maximum per diem rate for each dependent who is under age 12.

****NOTE: The maximum daily rates for the first 30 days (based on the daily per diem rate of $142) in pars. 5810-A2a through 5810-A2d are $142, $106.50, $106.50, and $71.00, respectively, if the temporary lodging is occupied in CONUS.***

d. Second Thirty Days. The maximum allowable daily rate for the second thirty days is:

(1) Employee/Unaccompanied Spouse/Domestic Partner. The daily rate cannot exceed 75% of the daily maximum per diem rate for an employee/unaccompanied spouse/domestic partner (the spouse/domestic partner must occupy temporary lodging in a location separate from employee's).

(2) Spouse/Domestic Partner Accompanying the Employee. The daily rate cannot exceed 50% of the daily maximum per diem rate for a spouse/domestic partner who accompanies the employee.

(3) Dependent Age 12 or Older. The daily rate cannot exceed 50% of the daily maximum per diem rate for each dependent, other than a spouse/domestic partner, who is 12 or older.

(4) Dependent under Age 12. The daily rate cannot exceed 40% of the daily maximum per diem rate for each dependent under age 12.

NOTE: If the temporary lodging is in CONUS, the maximum daily rates for additional days (based on the daily per diem rate of $142) in pars. 5810-A2a through 5810A2d are $106.50, $71.00, $71.00, and $56.80 respectively.

e. 60-120 Days. When the AO authorizes a time extension (in TQSE(AE)) for temporary lodging occupancy beyond the first 60 days (***never to exceed an additional 60 days***), the additional days must be computed at the same rates allowed for the second 30-day period in par. 5810-A2d above. ***The total time period for which TQSE(AE) may be paid may never exceed 120 days.***

B. Computation Examples

*1. TQSE(AE) Calculation Chart. The Standard CONUS per diem rate (currently $142) used in the following chart applies when temporary lodging (TQSE(AE)) is in CONUS. Use the applicable locality per diem rate when temporary lodging is located OCONUS. ***AEA (Ch 4, Part C) may not be authorized/approved for TQSE(AE)***.

Standard CONUS Per Diem Rate	**First 30 Days**		**After 30 Days**	
*$142 (Eff 1 October 2016)	Formula	Maximum Reimbursement	Formula	Maximum Reimbursement
Employee or Unaccompanied Spouse/Domestic Partner	*$142	*$142	*$142 x 75%	*$106.50
Accompanying Spouse/Domestic Partner	*$142 x 75%	*$ 106.50	*$142 x 50%	*$71.00
Dependent 12 and older	*$142 x 75%	*$ 106.50	*$142 x 50%	*$71.00
Dependent under 12	*$142 x 50%	*$ 71.00	*$142 x 40%	*$56.80

*2. **TQSE(AE) Example 1**. An employee resides in temporary lodging at a new PDS in Location A, CONUS, for 5 days and incurs daily expenses of $44.50, $43.20, $44.20, $46.20 and $45.20. The total is $223.30. The applicable maximum TQSE(AE) equals $142/day x 5 days ($710). Since the actual TQSE(AE) expenses are less than the maximum amount authorized, TQSE(AE) reimbursement is $223.30. If the actual TQSE(AE) expenses are more than the maximum authorized, (e.g., $900), TQSE(AE) is limited to $710. If an employee pays allowable TQSE(AE) expenses on a weekly, biweekly, or monthly basis, the amount is apportioned per day.

3. **TQSE(AE) Example 2**. The AO authorizes TQSE(AE) for NTE 60 days. An employee's dependent delays temporary lodging occupancy until 31 days after the employee starts temporary lodging occupancy. The TQSE(AE) limitation for the first 30 days applies to the employee's allowable expenses. The TQSE(AE) amount limitations for the second 30-day period apply to the employee and dependent. This applies when the employee and dependent occupy temporary lodging at the same or at different locations.

4. **TQSE(AE) Example 3**. An employee and dependent vacate permanent private sector housing at the old PDS and occupy temporary lodging at that location for 3 days. They then travel to the new PDS. The allowable travel time is 6 days. They are en route 5 days. Upon arrival at the new PDS, they occupy temporary lodging. For determining the TQSE(AE) maximum amount, temporary lodging occupancy resumption at the new PDS is counted as the 4th day. Actual, NTE allowable, travel time is excluded (i.e., the TQSE(AE) clock 'stops' for the en route travel). ***NOTE: This is true for PCS or TCS travel.***

5. **TQSE(AE) Example 4**. An employee and dependent vacate permanent private sector housing at the old PDS and occupy temporary lodging there. After 3 days, the employee begins travel to the new PDS. The dependent remains in temporary lodging. The employee is en route 5 days and upon arrival at the new PDS occupies temporary lodging. For determining the TQSE(AE) maximum amount, the employee's temporary lodging occupancy resumption is the 9th day, since the dependent continued temporary lodging occupancy for the 5 days the employee was en route, and the time runs concurrently for all.

6. **TQSE(AE) Example 5**. An employee travels to a new PDS, en route for 5 days. Temporary lodging was not occupied at the old PDS. The employee occupies temporary lodging upon arrival at the new PDS. The employee requests and is authorized 10 days of annual leave while in a TQSE(AE) status. For determining the TQSE(AE) maximum amount, the employee's temporary lodging occupancy is not interrupted during the authorized leave whether the employee is at or away from the new PDS during the TQSE(AE) eligibility period (B-247061, 6 May 1992).

7. **TQSE(AE) Example 6**. An employee travels to the new PDS, en route for 5 days. Temporary lodging was not occupied at the old PDS. The employee occupies temporary lodging upon arrival at the new PDS. The TQSE(AE) eligibility period was interrupted by official travel (TDY) of 5 days and the employee was authorized to retain TQSE(AE) lodging while TDY. The employee may be reimbursed for both lodging expenses (TDY & TQSE(AE)) during the TQSE(AE) eligibility period plus M&IE for the TDY when the AO determines that the employee acted reasonably in retaining the TQSE(AE) lodging. For example, the TDY per diem rate for the 5 days/4 nights is $123 ($77/ $46) and the TQSE(AE) monthly lodging cost at the new PDS is $900/month. The employee's actual TDY lodging cost $60 x 4 nights ($240) making $240 in TDY lodging expense payable. TQSE(AE) lodging reimbursement of $30/day ($900/month divided by 30 days/month) is also payable during the eligibility period. In this example, having the employee stop and start the TQSE(AE) lodging would have resulted in a TQSE(AE) lodging charge of $45/day (since the monthly rate would not have been offered) for the actual days in the TQSE(AE) lodging before and after the TDY). The M&IE is for the TDY location while the employee was TDY and as part of TQSE(AE) for the new PDS location when the employee is there but not at both locations for the same days (GSBCA 16430-RELO, 13 October 2004).

CHAPTER 5: PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

PART B: EMPLOYEES ONLY

SECTION 10: MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE ALLOWANCE (MEA)

5814 GENERAL

A. Purpose. MEA is to reimburse various costs (e.g., disconnecting/connecting appliances and utilities) associated with an authorized/approved PCS/TCS residence relocation.

B. Advance Payments. An advance of MEA funds is ***not*** authorized.

C. Mobile Home Relocation. See Ch 5, Part B7 for specific costs associated with mobile home relocation transportation expenses.

D. Lease Penalty Expense. For authority to reimburse an employee for a lease penalty expense incurred for early termination of a lease anywhere in the world incident to a PCS to/from a foreign OCONUS area, see DSSR, FTA and HSTA sections 240 and 250.

5816 ELIGIBILITY

A. Employees Eligible for MEA. MEA is payable when all of the following are met:

1. A PCS/TCS is authorized/approved,

2. An appropriate service agreement is signed,

3. The employee moves out of the old residence, and,

4. The employee establishes a new temporary or permanent residence (GSBCA 16018-RELO, 15 August 2003).

B. Employees ***Not*** Eligible for MEA. The following personnel are not eligible to receive an MEA:

1. New Appointee

   a. A new appointee assigned to the first PDS, (appointee to any position, including student trainee, Senior Executive Service (SES) and Presidential appointee);

   b. See par. 5558 New Appointee and Student Trainee Appointments and Assignments to the First PDS.

   c. A new appointee or an employee performing first PDS travel to a foreign OCONUS area is eligible for the MEA portion of the foreign transfer allowance (FTA). See DSSR, Section 240.

2. Employee. An employee:

   a. Performing RAT unless a PCS is authorized/approved ICW the RAT and the employee has discontinued residence at one location and established a residence at a new location ICW the PCS;

   b. Assigned to an OCONUS PDS returning to the actual residence for separation; and

   c. Authorized transportation for dependents and/or HHG to/from a training location instead of per diem or AEA under par. 4955.

5818 REIMBURSEMENT

A. General

1. MEA Amounts. The 'flat payment' MEA amounts are $650 and $1,300.

2. Two Employees in One Household

a. Only one MEA is paid for two employees who discontinue the same residence at the old PDS and establish one residence at the new PDS since only one household is relocated. MEA is not reimbursable for duplicate relocation expenses claimed by each employee (FTR §302-3.201).

b. Since an MEA is payable to only one employee, the other employee, for MEA purposes only, is considered an immediate family member/dependent relocating with the employee and MEA is paid at the ***with dependent rate*** (see FTR §302-3.202).

c. Even if each employee, without dependents, has a travel order and is traveling as an 'employee', only one MEA is paid when no separate relocation expenses are incurred by the employees (73 Comp. Gen. 164 (1994)).

d. Employees without dependents (other than each other) each are authorized MEA at the without dependent rate if both incurred separate relocation costs that do not include common expenses. See GSBCA 16608-RELO, 3 August 2005. An example of a 'common expense' is discontinuance or establishment of utilities. Separate expenses include such expenses as dental/medical related expenses and/or identification document changes such as driver licenses.

e. **EXCEPTION**: A first appointee assigned to an OCONUS PDS is paid IAW the DSSR, Sec. 241.2 if paid under the FTA Rule. See par. 1260.

*B. Minimum Payment. The minimum payment based on 1 or 2 week's basic gross pay includes locality pay and is calculated based on the new PDS location. The following may be paid without receipts or itemized statements:

*1. Employees without Dependents. Pay the lesser of $650 or the equivalent of 1 week's basic gross pay;

*2. Employees with Dependents. Pay the lesser of $1,300 or the equivalent of 2 week's basic gross pay; or

*3. Employees with Dependents, but Whose Dependents and HHG are Not Relocated. Pay the lesser of $650 or the equivalent of 1 week's basic gross pay.

a. The employee is authorized the difference between the amount initially received and the amount allowed under par. 5818-B2, when the employee:

*(1) Reports to the new PDS while the dependents remain at the old PDS (or other location) without leaving the old residence. Reimbursement is limited to the amount for an employee without dependents until the old residence is discontinued and a new residence is established; and

*(2) Relocates the dependents or HHG within the 1 year limitation;

*b. An employee is authorized MEA, at the with dependents rate, even though dependents move from the residence at the old PDS to a different residence than the employee's residence at the new PDS ***(B-184558, 12 August 1976)*.**

*c. An employee is authorized MEA, at the without dependents rate, if the employee's dependents return early IAW par. 5576-H and do not relocate the household when the employee returns and is authorized PCS allowances ***(B-194061, 12 September 1979)*.** For an employee to be authorized MEA at the with dependents rate, the employee's dependents must discontinue a prior residence and establish a new

residence ICW the employee's PCS.

*C. Maximum Payment. The maximum payment (1 or 2 week's basic gross pay) includes locality pay and is calculated based on the new PDS location.

1. The AO may authorize/approve MEA in excess of the amount in par. 5818-B if the:

*a. Claim is justified by receipts of expenses incurred, and

*b. Total amount does not exceed the employee's basic gross pay of:

*(1) 1 week, if the employee is without dependents, or

*(2) 2 weeks, if the employee has dependents who were relocated.

*2. The allowable amount cannot exceed the maximum rate (step 10) of Grade GS-13, in 5 USC §5332.

D. Reimbursable Costs. Miscellaneous expenses are the various costs associated with PCS that are not covered by other PCS allowances in JTR. Examples of reimbursable costs include:

1. Disconnecting/connecting appliances, equipment, and utilities involved in relocation, and converting appliances for operation on available utilities (this does not include purchasing appliances or equipment in lieu of conversion);

2. Cutting and fitting rugs, draperies, and curtains moved from one residence to another;

3. Non refundable utility fees/deposits;

4. Losses on non-transferable/non refundable contracts for medical, dental, food lockers, education enrollment (CBCA 2701-RELO 26 July 2012), and private institutional care (such as that provided for dependents with disabilities only);

5. Vehicle registration, driver's license and taxes imposed when bringing vehicles into some jurisdictions, reinstalling a catalytic converter upon vehicle reentry into CONUS/non foreign OCONUS area for employees participating in the DoD POV Import Control Program, securing a bond allowing a POV to be admitted into CONUS/non foreign OCONUS area for non participants in the DoD POV Import Control Program (62 Comp. Gen. 282 (1983));

6. Rental agent fees customarily charged for securing housing in foreign countries;

7. Pet quarantine charges (B-206538, 14 September 1982) ***excluding*** medicine/medical care, grooming, and similar fees for services that are a part of routine pet care. See par. 5764.;

8. Pet transportation (cats, dogs, and other house pets) (FTR §302-16.1); Other animals (horses, fish, birds, various rodents, etc.) are excluded because of their size, exotic nature, or restriction on shipping, host country restrictions and special handling difficulties;

GSBCA Ruling Involving Costs Related to "UK Pet Scheme"

An employee transferred from CO to the United Kingdom (UK) incurred expenses to comply with the UK's requirements for bringing pets into the country. The expenses, totaling $906.89, included the costs for blood tests, insertion of an identification microchip, an export certificate, "UK pet scheme" costs charged by the airline to comply with UK guidelines, a health certificate, ground transportation to the new residence, express mailing of the export certificate, and a pet shipping container. The employee's travel voucher included the above listed expenses as itemized miscellaneous expenses. The employee's agency reimbursed a total of $1,537.41 for itemized miscellaneous expenses, but that amount did not include the pet related expenses, which

the agency considered to be unallowable. GSBCA agreed with the agency and indicated that reimbursable costs related to dogs, cats and other house pets are limited to transportation and handling costs, required to meet the more stringent rules of air carriers. The costs for inoculations, examinations, boarding quarantine or other charges in the moving process are not included. The costs involved are to be borne by the employee and are not reimbursable as miscellaneous expenses (GSBCA 16827-RELO, 14 April 2006).

9. Required removal/installation by host country law of automobile parts (such as tinted windows or special lights (56 Comp. Gen. 53 (1976));

10. Reassembly, set up and tuning of a piano moved incident to a relocation (GSBCA 16104-RELO, 19 June 2003);

11. A post office box rental fee when rented to provide a constant mailing address between the time an employee departs the old residence and occupies a residence at the new PDS (GSBCA 16104-RELO, 19 June 2003);

12. Miscellaneous expenses connected with cancellation of a contract to purchase a house due to transfer in the Gov't's interest (GSBCA 16351-RELO, 1 April 2004);

13. Pet care, child care, or adult care for dependent parents or other adult dependents incapable of self care at home while the employee and/or spouse are away on a HHT, or are packing or unpacking; and

14. Similar costs.

E. Non Reimbursable Costs. MEA is not authorized to reimburse an employee for:

1. Costs that exceed the maximums provided by law or in JTR;

2. Costs that are not allowed in JTR;

3. Costs reimbursed under other provisions of law or JTR;

4. Costs incurred for reasons of personal taste or preference and not required because of the move;

5. Losses covered by insurance;

6. Fines or other penalties imposed on the employee or dependents;

7. Judgments, court costs, and similar expenses because of civil actions;

8. Expenses due to circumstances, factors, or actions that were not due to the move;

9. Losses/costs due to selling/buying homes and personal property;

10. Duplicate payments for reimbursable expenses;

11. Additional insurance costs on HHG in transit to the new PDS, or cost of loss/damage to that property;

12. Additional costs caused by the employee shipping HHG that exceed the maximum weight allowance provided by law or JTR;

13. Higher income, real estate, sales, or other taxes due to establishing a residence in the new locality;

14. Fines imposed for traffic infractions while en route to the new PDS;

15. Accident insurance premiums or liability costs incurred while traveling to the new PDS, or liability for

uninsured damage caused by accidents for which the employee or dependents are responsible;

16. Losses due to the sale/disposal of HHG items that are not convenient or practicable to move;

17. Damage to/loss of clothing, luggage, or other personal items while traveling to the new PDS;

18. Subsistence, transportation, or travel expenses in excess of the amounts reimbursed as per diem or other allowances in JTR;

19. Medical expenses due to illness/injuries of the employee or dependents while en route to the new PDS or while living in temporary Qtrs;

20. Costs due to structural alterations; or remodeling or modernizing of a residence, garages, or buildings to accommodate POVs, appliances, or equipment; or the cost for replacing/repairing worn out or defective appliances/equipment shipped to the new PDS; or electrical system upgrades to accommodate an appliance or equipment moved from the residence at the previous duty station (CBCA 2660-RELO, 26 January 2012);

21. Costs of purchasing clothing, appliances (including delivery cost), and equipment due to relocation; and

22. Costs of newly purchased items, such as rugs or drapes.

F. Administrative Procedures. When requesting MEA reimbursement an employee must:

1. Submit a travel claim following the guidance in DoD FMR Vol. 9 for costs associated with relocation,

2. Certify that the old PDS residence has been discontinued and a new PDS residence has been established, and

3. Establish a residence at the new PDS, if filing a supplemental claim for the remainder (from the without to the with dependents rate) of MEA.

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 5: PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

PART B: EMPLOYEES ONLY

SECTION 12: HHT

5860 GENERAL (FTR §302–5.1)

A HHT:

1. Is discretionary. ***The AO, not the employee, determines if a HHT is necessary.***

2. May only be authorized on a case-by-case basis, when an employee has accepted a permanent transfer, and the circumstances indicate the need.

3. May not be authorized to assist an employee in deciding whether or not to accept a transfer.

4. May be authorized only for an employee and/or spouse.

5. May be performed separately by an employee/spouse to the new PDS at Gov't expense NTE the cost that would have been incurred on one round trip when the employee's travel order is issued IAW Agency/Service regulations.

6. Is ***not*** authorized for a domestic partner, as a domestic partner is not a spouse (1 USC §7).

7. May be authorized for an attendant/escort when Ch 7, Part D or App E1, par. A2l apply (59 Comp. Gen. 461 (1980)).

If the HHT is allowed, it should lower the Gov't's relocation costs by reducing the time in temporary lodging.

5862 ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE (FTR §302–5.3)

An employee may be authorized a HHT when:

1. A PCS is authorized;

2. Both the old and new PDSs are located within CONUS and/or a non-foreign OCONUS area (e.g., one PDS could be in NE and the other in Guam);

3. Gov't/other prearranged housing is not going to be assigned at the new PDS; and,

4. The old and new PDSs are 75 or more miles apart via a usually traveled surface route. The official source to determine the measured map distance between the old and new PDSs is DTOD (par. 2650).

5864 INDIVIDUALS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR A HHT (FTR §302–5.4)

A HHT may not be provided for a/an:

1. New appointee/new appointee's spouse if par. 5558 applies; or

2. Employee authorized dependent and/or HHG transportation to/from a training location to which transportation is authorized under par. 4955 instead of per diem/AEA while at the training location; or

3. Employee's children, GSBCA 16907-RELO, 14 August 2006.

5866 SEPARATE TRIPS BY EMPLOYEE AND SPOUSE (FTR §302–5.9)

A. General. Separate HHT round trips by the employee and spouse are allowed; however, the Gov't's overall cost is limited to the cost of one round trip for the employee and spouse traveling together.

B. Cost Comparison. The Gov't's overall cost for comparison and computation purposes includes per diem, transportation costs, and reimbursable expenses (App G).

C. Duration

1. The HHT trip duration including travel time is limited to 10 days.

2. Separate spouse HHT does not increase the 10-day limitation regardless of the circumstances (par. 5878).

D. AEA. AEA is not authorized for HHT (par. 5884-B).

E. Lump Sum Payment. HHT (lump sum) cost comparison, computations or lodging receipts are not required for separately performed HHT trips by the employee and spouse (par. 5884-B). HHT(lump sum) is irrevocable once the employee signs a service agreement.

F. Example. If the Gov't's overall round trip cost of one HHT for the employee and spouse between the old/new PDSs is $800; and the employee/spouse each performed a separate round trip HHT for a combined total of $1,200 – the Gov't's overall reimbursement for both HHT trips is limited to $800. The excess HHT trip cost of $400 is the employee's personal financial responsibility

5868 WHEN A HHT MAY BEGIN (FTR §302–5.10)

A HHT may begin after the:

1. Employee signs a service agreement;

2. DoD Component establishes, and informs the employee of, the reporting date to the new PDS, and

3. After the travel order has been issued (CBCA 3612-RELO, 13 March 2014).

5870 WHEN A HHT MUST BE COMPLETED (FTR §302-5.12)

Round trip house hunting travel must be completed by the:

1. Employee one day before the employee reports to the new PDS, and

2. Spouse:

   a. One day before the family begins relocation to the new PDS, or

   b. The expiration of the maximum time for completing allowable travel and transportation (see par. 5518).

5872 HHT AUTHORIZATION (FTR §302–5.5)

A. General. After considering par. 5874-A, an AO/AO designee may authorize a HHT.

B. Determination. The AO/AO's designee must determine:

1. If a HHT is necessary;

2. Whether subsistence reimbursement is per diem under the Lodging Plus method (par. 5884-B1) or a lump

sum (par. 5884-B2);

3. The appropriate HHT duration (NTE the maximum IAW par. 5878);

4. The authorized transportation mode(s) for:

   a. The HHT to/from the new PDS location; and

   b. Local travel while house-hunting at the new PDS location.

5874 CONSIDERATIONS

A. General

1. The HHT must be minimized/avoided when other satisfactory and more economical alternatives are available.

2. An AO/AO designee must consider pars. 5874-B through 5874-F before authorizing a HHT.

B. Arranging a Permanent Residence before a Move. If the employee has a large family and must promptly vacate the residence at the old PDS, it might be less costly to the Gov't, as well as more convenient to the employee, to complete arrangements for a new residence before the move actually takes place.

C. Arranging a Permanent Residence while in Temporary Lodging. If the employee has no family or a small family, it might be less costly to allow the employee (and family) to remain in temporary lodging at the new PDS for a somewhat longer period than might otherwise be required, subject to limitations, until the employee finds a permanent residence.

D. Avoiding an Advance Trip. If TQSE is authorized, a HHT may possibly be avoided. It might be more advantageous to the Gov't and the employee for the employee's dependents to remain at the former residence while the employee occupies temporary lodging at the new PDS. During that time the employee can select a permanent residence after becoming familiar with the new PDS area.

E. TDY at the New PDS. When an employee is TDY at what is already known to become a new PDS - before the permanent transfer is effective - a HHT should not be necessary.

F. Housing Information Assistance. It might be possible for the DoD Component to avoid/shorten the HHT duration by providing assistance and information to an employee concerning housing conditions and markets at the new PDS location.

5878 TRIP DURATION (FTR §302–5.11-12)

A. General. A HHT should be for a reasonable time period considering the:

1. Distance between the old and new PDSs,

2. Transportation mode, and

3. Housing situation at the new PDS.

B. Time Limitation. A funded HHT, including travel time, is NTE 10 calendar days.

5880 TRANSPORTATION TO AND/OR FROM A NEW PDS LOCALITY (FTR §302–5.14)

Effective date of transfer of 1 August 2011 or later.

1. When authorizing/approving a transportation mode, the objective is to minimize en route time and maximize new PDS time.

2. When the new PDS is less than 250 miles, POC transportation is to the Gov't's advantage. However, a traveler cannot be required to use a POC so the AO may authorize another transportation mode.

3. When the distance to the new PDS is 250 or more miles, common carrier is to the Gov't's advantage. The AO may authorize/approve POC to the Gov't's advantage when, ***and only when***, a written cost comparison demonstrates POC is cost effective.

4. If POC transportation is to the Gov't's advantage, the MALT rate in par. 2605 applies.

5. If the employee travels by other than the authorized transportation mode, reimbursement is for the lesser of the actual transportation expenses or the authorized transportation cost.

6. The employee is authorized transportation expenses (including transportation between carrier terminals).

5882 LOCAL TRANSPORTATION

A. General Expenses. Reasonable expenses for local transportation at the new PDS are allowed.

B. Local Transportation

1. Local transportation by common carrier, other public transit systems, DTMO negotiated car rental agreement (par. 3330 regarding mandatory CTO use), commercially rented automobile, or a POC at the MALT rate in par. 2605 may be authorized.

2. The local transportation mode must be consistent with the transportation mode authorized for travel to/from the PDS (e.g., a rental car should not be authorized if POC transportation to the new PDS is authorized).

C. Special Conveyance (Taxi/Cab) Use. Special conveyance reimbursement is limited to transportation between carrier terminals and the places of lodging.

5884 SUBSISTENCE

A. General

1. HHT subsistence expenses are ordinarily reimbursed under the Lodging Plus method as in par. 5884-B1.

2. A DoD Component may offer to pay a lump sum for subsistence expenses. See par. 5884-B2 and FTR, §302-5.104. The following are factors in determining whether or not to offer lump sum reimbursement:

a. Administration Ease. Per diem payment under par. 5884-B1 (Lodging Plus method) requires submission of a travel claim for lodging expense amount validity review, accuracy, and reasonableness. A lump sum paid under par. 5884-B2 is easier to administer because an expense review is not required.

b. Cost Considerations. Evaluate the cost of each subsistence reimbursement option on a case by case basis. A single generic decision for all PCS moves is not authorized.

c. Employee Treatment. When the lump sum reimbursement method is offered to the employee, the employee may choose between the Lodging Plus method or the lump sum method for the HHT subsistence

expense reimbursement. The Agency should consider employee morale and productivity as well as direct costs in determining which method to offer.

B. Methods. Calculate an employee's subsistence allowance IAW par. 5884-B1 or 5884-B2.

Effective date of transfer of 1 August 2011 or later.
1. Lodging Plus Computation Method. The standard CONUS per diem rate applies, using the computation in pars. 4130 and 5592, for one round trip of the employee and/or spouse for up to 10 calendar days between the old and new PDS.

2. Lump Sum. The amount calculated below., as applicable:

a. The employee and spouse both travel (together or separately), multiply the applicable locality per diem rate by 6.25, or

b. If only one person (the employee or the spouse) travels, multiply the applicable locality per diem rate by 5.

3. AEA. AEA in Ch 4, Part C, may not be authorized/approved for a HHT.

4. Lump Sum Payment

a. The lump sum determined in par. 5884-B2a or 5884-B2b applies for the entire trip without regard to the number of days authorized for the HHT.

b. Any balance from the determined lump sum not used by the employee for expenses:

(1) Belongs to the employee,

(2) Is not subject to collection, and

(3) May be taxable (FTR §302-5.18).

C. Subsistence Calculation Examples

1. General. An employee and spouse are authorized a 10 day HHT to Arlington, VA. For the examples below the following information is applicable:

a. Per diem for Arlington, VA, at the time of travel is $201 ($150/$51).

b. The single occupancy lodging cost is $130.

c. The DoD Component offers a HHT and the option of either the Lodging Plus (par. 5884-B1) or the lump sum option (par. 5884-B2).

d. When the employee elects per diem under the Lodging Plus computation method for a HHT, and the spouse accompanies the employee, the employee's computation for the lodging rate is computed at the ***single room rate***.

NOTE: The per diem rates used in the examples below are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current rates. See par. 2025 for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate.

2. **Example 1**. The traveler is authorized a 10 day HHT with per diem computed under the Lodging Plus computation method. The standard CONUS per diem rate applies. See par. 5884-B1. The traveler and spouse travel together. ***The traveler must provide lodging receipts.***

Employee's Per Diem		
Travel day to Arlington:	*75% x $51 = $38.25 + $70 (single lodging cost) =	*$ 108.25
8 days in the Arlington Area:	*$70 (lodging) + $51 (M&IE) = $121/day x 8 days =	*$968.00
Travel day back to the PDS:	*75% x $51 =	*+ $ 38.25
Total Per Diem for Employee		***$1,114.50**
Spouse's Per Diem *Using par. 5592-B, the maximum amount allowable is 75% of the per diem rate to which the employee is authorized under par. 4130.		
Total Per Diem for Spouse	**75% x $1,114.50 (employee's per diem) =*	***$835.87**
		Total Per Diem Payment
Employee's per diem		*$1114.50
Spouse's per diem		*+ $835.87
Total Per Diem for Employee and Spouse		***$1,950.37**

3. **Example 2**. The employee is authorized a lump sum HHT. See par. 5884-B2a. **No lodging receipt is required.**

Total Lump Sum Subsistence for the Employee and Spouse	$201 (locality rate) x 6.25 (lump sum rate for employee and spouse) =	$1,256.25

4. **Example 3**. The employee reports to the new PDS without performing a HHT. The spouse performs a HHT alone.

Situation A:		
*The employee elects the 10-day HHT with per diem computed under the Lodging Plus computation method (par. 5884-B1). Using par. 5592-C, the employee is authorized per diem for the spouse up to the Standard CONUS per diem rate. The employee must provide lodging receipts. **NOTE: If the spouse lodges with the employee at the new PDS location, there is no lodging reimbursement unless there is an additional charge for the spouse.**		
Travel day to Arlington:	*$91 (lodging) + $38.25 (75% x *$51) =	*$ 129.25
8 days in the Arlington area:	*$91 + $51 = $142/day x 8 days =	*$1136.00
Travel day back to the PDS:	*75% x $51=	*+ $ 38.25
Total Per Diem for Spouse		***$1,303.50**

Situation B:		
The employee elects the lump sum HHT (par. 5884-B2b) for the spouse. ***No lodging receipts are required.***		
Total Lump Sum Subsistence for the Spouse	$201 x 5 (lump sum for one person)=	**$1,005.00**

5. **Example 4**. The employee is authorized a 10-day HHT with per diem computed under the Lodging Plus computation method. See par. 5884-B1. The employee and the spouse perform separate HHTs. ***The employee must provide lodging receipts.***

Employee's Per Diem		
Travel day to Arlington:	$130 (single lodging cost) + 75% x $51 = $38.25 =	$ 168.25
5 days in the Arlington Area:	$130 (lodging) + $51 (M&IE) = $181/day x 5 days =	$ 905.00
Travel day back to the PDS:	75% x $51 =	+ $ 38.25
Total Per Diem for Employee		**$1,111.50**
Spouse's Per Diem		
Using par. 5592-H, the maximum amount allowable is 100% of the per diem rate to which the employee is authorized under par. 4130.		
Travel day to Arlington:	$130 (single lodging cost) + 75% x $51 = $38.25 =	$ 168.25
4 days in the Arlington Area:	$130 (lodging) + $51 (M&IE) = $181/day x 4 days =	$ 724.00
Travel day back to the PDS:	75% x $51 =	+ $ 38.25
Total Per Diem for Spouse		**$ 930.50**
Total Per Diem Payment		
Employee's Per Diem		**$1,111.50**
Spouse's per diem		+ **$ 930.50**
Total Per Diem for Employee and Spouse		**$2,042.00**

D. Round-trip House Hunting Travel

1. Spouse Travels Independently. When an employee's spouse travels independently to house-hunt, the per diem rate for the spouse is computed the same as the employee's using par. 4130.

2. Employee and Spouse Travel Together. When the employee and spouse travel together to house-hunt, the per diem rate for the spouse is 75% of the employee's per diem rate computed using par. 4130.

3. Limitations. ***A comparison must be made to ensure that the cost of separate HHT trips does not exceed the cost of a single HHT trip made together by the employee and spouse.***

5886 EXPENSE DOCUMENTATION

A. Transportation. To receive reimbursement for HHT transportation expenses, an employee must itemize the transportation expenses and have appropriate receipts. See par. 2710 and DoD FMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9.

B. Subsistence Expenses

1. Lodging Plus Method. An employee paid per diem under par. 5884-B1, using the Lodging Plus method must itemize lodging expenses and have lodging receipts. See par. 2710 and DoD FMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9.

2. Lump Sum. An employee, paid for a HHT using the lump sum computation under par. 5884-B2, does not require itemization or receipts for payment.

5888 STATUS WHILE ON HHT

An employee is in a travel status (App A1) while performing house hunting travel during the authorized absence period.

5890 NO RETURN TO OLD PDS

1. A HHT consists of travel to the new PDS vicinity to locate permanent housing and return to the old PDS before performing en route PCS travel to the new PDS.

2. If a HHT is authorized under the Lodging Plus method, and the employee reports for duty at the new PDS instead of returning to the old PDS, TQSE, if authorized, is payable in lieu of house hunting subsistence for the days spent seeking permanent housing up to the day before reporting for duty at the new PDS, NTE the number of days authorized for the HHT.

3. The one way transportation is PCS travel (GSBCA 16339-RELO, 18 February 2004).

4. Under the circumstances in par. 5890 an employee is ***not*** in a duty status while house-hunting.

5. See DoDI 1400.25, Vol. 630, Para 6.d.(3) about granting an excused absence for PCS purposes.

5892 HHT ADVANCE (FTR §302–5.16)

1. A HHT expenses advance may be paid if a HHT under the Lodging Plus method is offered and elected.

2. The advance is NTE the sum of the anticipated transportation costs and the maximum per diem allowable under the Lodging Plus method in par. 5884-B1 for the HHT location and duration.

3. If a lump sum HHT is offered and elected, the anticipated transportation costs may be advanced.

4. The lump sum per diem payment under par. 5884-B2 is a ***payment***, not an advance.

5894 HHT ICW TQSE

A. TQSE(AE). If an employee is paid/reimbursed for HHT days, and authorized TQSE(AE) is subsequently claimed for more than 30 days, the actual number of HHT days (NTE 10) paid/reimbursed (on either a Lodging Plus or lump sum basis) are deducted from the first authorized 30 day TQSE(AE) period. See par. 5810.

B. HHT Deductions. For a reimbursed:

1. 5 day HHT, deduct 5 days from the first authorized TQSE(AE) 30 day period,

2. 6 day HHT, deduct 6 days from the first authorized TQSE(AE) 30 day period, or

3. 10 day HHT, deduct 10 days (or the actual number of days used, whichever is less) from the first authorized TQSE(AE) 30 day period.

C. TQSE(LS). The number of days paid/reimbursed for a HHT ***are not deducted*** from TQSE(LS) IAW par. 5796.

CHAPTER 6: EVACUATIONS

PART B: EMPLOYEES ONLY

SECTION 3: PAYMENTS DURING AN ORDERED/AUTHORIZED DEPARTURE FROM A FOREIGN AREA

SUBSECTION d: DSSR, CH 600 FAQS

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS ON EVACUATION
Department of State Standardized Regulations (DSSR)
Interpretation of Evacuation Payment Regulations (DSSR 600)

6570 DSSR, CHAPTER 600 (EXTRACTED AND MODIFIED FOR DoD)

1. ***Q: What is the difference between an authorized and an ordered departure?***

A: Authorized departure allows the chief of mission (principal officer in charge of a diplomatic mission in a foreign area) greater flexibility in determining which employee/employee groups may depart, and avoids the negative connotation attached to the term "evacuation." Since the law uses the terms synonymously, there is no benefit difference. On the same day that the State Department's Under Secretary of State for Management approves evacuation status for the PDS, authorized or ordered, the 180 day clock "begins ticking".

2. ***Q: Do all U.S. Gov't Agencies subscribe, follow or adhere to the DSSR on evacuations?***

A: IAW DSSR, Sec 645 all Agencies implement the DSSR. To ensure fair and consistent treatment of all evacuees, Agencies desiring to deviate from DSSR, Ch 600 must seek the Secretary of State's authorization before doing so. The dependents of uniformed personnel are covered separately under JTR, Ch 6, Part A.

SAFE HAVEN

3. ***Q: How does a dependent select an official safe haven and on what is the Subsistence Expense Allowance (SEA) based?***

A: The State Department's Under Secretary of State for Management designates the U.S. (DSSR defines this as the fifty United States and the District of Columbia) as the official safe haven location even though the DSSR allows for OCONUS (non-foreign and foreign) official safe haven designations. A designation of U.S. means that dependents may select an official safe haven anywhere in the fifty United States or the District of Columbia. A dependent evacuee should select as an official safe haven the location at which the longest time is to be spent (e.g., where children are to go to school or where family/friends reside). An evacuee is not required to remain at the official safe haven; however, SEA payments are based on the official safe haven location per diem rate. An evacuee can change safe havens to somewhere else in the U.S. (another of the fifty United States or the District of Columbia) once during an evacuation. Transportation between safe havens may be authorized sparingly through the Secretarial Process (par. 6505-C2) for a reason/reasons other than only personal preference. The appropriate evacuee locator and accounting offices must be notified of any address change. See Q&A 5 for transporting dependents to join subsequently evacuated employee.

4. ***Q: What benefits are available for dependents going to an authorized alternate safe haven?***

*A: If the "official" safe haven is the fifty United States or the District of Columbia, then anywhere outside the 50 United States and the District of Columbia is an "alternate" safe haven. Evacuation benefits are available only if the Secretary of State and the Agency head/designee authorizes the alternate safe haven as being in the Gov't's best interest (DSSR, Sec 614c). Within DoD, PDUSD (P&R) may authorize an alternate safe haven

(phone (703) 697-2086 or DSN (312) 227-2086). ***The employee cannot simply choose an alternate safe haven.*** The employee must travel to the official safe haven (DSSR, Sec 631a(1)). The only benefits at an authorized alternate safe haven are: (1) constructed cost travel (NTE travel and transportation costs between the evacuated PDS and the employee's official safe haven location) if the dependent(s) want to join the employee at the employee's official safe haven location; and (2) limited SEA based on the lowest per diem rate of the official safe haven, authorized alternate safe haven, or Standard CONUS - $142 as of 10-1-16. The lowest is usually the Standard CONUS rate. Education allowance is limited to Internet costs between the PDS school and the alternate safe haven (DSSR, Secs 621.1d and 621.2d). ***Diplomatic immunities, privileges, or services are not available at the alternate safe haven.***

5. ***Q: May previously evacuated dependents join the employee at the employee's official safe haven?***

A: Dependents evacuated to an official safe haven or authorized alternate safe haven may rejoin the employee at the employee's safe haven. Dependent travel from an official safe haven to the employee's safe haven is at U.S. Government expense. Dependent travel from an authorized alternate safe haven to the employee's official safe haven is constructed cost travel NTE the travel and transportation costs from the evacuated PDS to the employee's official safe haven (DSSR, Sec 631a(1)).

6. ***Q: Can an evacuated employee accompany dependents, who are unable to travel alone due to special needs or minor age, to their official U.S. (within the 50 United States and the District of Columbia) safe haven?***

A: IAW these travel regulations (DSSR), an employee accompanying dependents, unable to travel alone, to the official or authorized alternate safe haven is reimbursed for travel and transportation expenses (1) there and back to the PDS; or (2) there and to the employee's official safe haven.

7. ***Q: Can a dependent on educational travel or "away from post" education allowance go to the safe haven following evacuation of a PDS?***

A: Yes. The official safe haven location displaces the foreign PDS for travel purposes under education allowance and educational travel (DSSR, Sec 633.2 and DSSR, Sec 633.4, respectively). SEA payments are not allowed for children on "away from post" education allowance (DSSR, Sec 633.2). SEA payments are allowed for children under educational travel only when they are at the safe haven, unmarried, and under 21 (see definition of "child" at DSSR, Sec 040m(2)).

EVACUATION PAYMENTS: SUBSISTENCE EXPENSE ALLOWANCE (SEA) AND ADVANCE PAYMENTS

8. ***Q: When do SEA benefits start for evacuees?***

A: (1) Official safe haven: SEA benefits start the day following arrival day at the official safe haven location. SEA is not paid for travel en route to the official safe haven location.

(2) Authorized alternate safe haven: SEA starts the day following arrival day at the authorized alternate safe haven location if an alternate safe haven is authorized prior to the dependents' evacuation. SEA starts no earlier than the date the PDUSD (P&R) receives the request for the alternate safe haven if an alternate safe haven is authorized after evacuees have arrived at that location. SEA is not authorized until the evacuee arrives at the official safe haven if the request for an alternate safe haven is denied.

9. ***Q: When an employee is evacuated after the dependents, is the employee authorized SEA under DSSR, Sec 632.1, at the full amount for the first evacuee or at the additional dependent amount?***

A: When the employee is evacuated after dependents, the employee may elect to be either the first evacuee or additional dependent. The DSSR allows for dependents and the employee to be at different safe haven locations, but there is only one "first evacuee" under the formula (whether commercial or non-commercial). Only dependents residing with the first evacuee are counted for additional reimbursement for larger dwelling. See FAQ 14.

10. ***Q: Can an employee and dependents on RAT or on FEML receive SEA payments?***

A: An employee and dependents cannot receive SEA while on RAT or in FEML status (DSSR, Sec 632.4). If away from the PDS at the time the evacuation is ordered/departure authorized, the employee must either return to the PDS or declare intention to do so before any dependent qualifies for evacuation benefits. Transportation is authorized to the official safe haven location. SEA may not start for an evacuee until that evacuee arrives at the authorized safe haven and the employee has started official travel to the PDS or official safe haven. The date also may depend on when the employee or dependents were due to return to the PDS.

11. ***Q: What if the employee/dependent is in MEDEVAC/health care travel status?***

A: SEA payments are not paid when per diem is paid (i.e., while on MEDEVAC/health care travel). Once the MEDEVAC/health care travel period is terminated and per diem is no longer paid, the employee/dependent receives SEA on the day following arrival day at the authorized safe haven location.

12. ***Q: What if dependents have been evacuated and the employee later joins the evacuated dependents on a different type of travel authorization such as FEML or RAT?***

A: The employee cannot receive SEA. However, SEA continues for dependents previously evacuated (DSSR, Sec 632.4).

13. ***Q: Who determines whether the commercial or non-commercial rate for SEA applies? Can an employee draw SEA at the commercial rate and dependents draw SEA at the non-commercial rate at the same time?***

A: Commercial or non-commercial applies to the type of lodging the first evacuee occupies. Per DSSR, Sec 632.1, "There is only one 'first evacuee', except as provided under DSSR, Sec 632.4(b) ('Tandem Couples')". Only the first evacuee (employee or a dependent) is reimbursed for a percentage of the lodging portion of the official/authorized alternate/standard CONUS safe haven locality per diem rate. All other dependents receive a percentage of the meal and incidental expense (M&IE) portion of the first evacuee's safe haven locality per diem rate.

If the first evacuee submits a commercial lodging receipt, then the commercial rate formula applies. If a commercial lodging receipt is not submitted, then the non-commercial rate formula applies. Both formulae are shown on the Evacuation Payments Worksheet (EPW) in DSSR, Sec 960. If commercial lodging does not include furniture and/or utility costs, these costs are reimbursed as part of lodging (receipts required since this is a "lodging related" expense).

14. ***Q: If more than one hotel room or larger Qtrs is/are required, is there flexibility to allow reimbursement above the commercial rate maximum of 100% of the lodging portion of the safe haven locality per diem rate?***

A: The first evacuee is reimbursed up to 50% above the lodging maximum when using the commercial rate. Special consideration is given to the following family compositions:

(1) First Evacuee plus one (non-spouse dependent, age 18 or older);

(2) First Evacuee plus one (non-spouse dependent of opposite gender, age 12 or over);

(3) First Evacuee plus two (one non-spouse dependent, age 18 or older; or one non-spouse dependent, opposite gender, age 12 or older);

(4) First Evacuee plus three (one non-spouse dependent, age 12 or over); and

(5) First Evacuee plus four or more dependents.

15. ***Q: What if I have a special family composition not included as one of the five in FAQ 14?***

A: Requests for other special family considerations are submitted through the appropriate Civilian Advisory Panel (CAP) member to the Director, Office of Allowances (A/OPR/ALS), U.S. Department of State, Washington, DC 20522-0104.

16. ***Q: Is my nanny/caregiver eligible for SEA?***

A: No, unless the nanny/caregiver is a dependent. The nanny/caregiver may be the designated representative (DSSR, Sec 610f) named by an employee to care for, escort, or receive monetary payments for a dependent.

17. ***Q: When an evacuation order terminates, is there a grace period to continue SEA until the day an evacuee returns to the PDS?***

A: When an evacuation order terminates, an employee/dependent may continue to receive SEA for three days starting from the day after the day an evacuation order is terminated. For the employee not returning to the foreign PDS, SEA for only three days is allowed if the employee has not started travel under a PCS travel authorization/order to another PDS. For an employee/dependents returning to the evacuated PDS, an additional discretionary period of up to seven days may be authorized due to transportation delays. An evacuee must provide a statement on the travel voucher justifying the additional seven (7) days required to arrange for return transportation to the foreign PDS (e.g., airline reservations or air freight pick up). Personal reasons do not justify additional days of SEA. SEA payments cannot exceed 180 days.

18. ***Q: Is there any other provision under the Evacuation Payments if I need further help with unexpected expenses related to evacuation?***

A: Yes. Under DSSR, Sec 615 Advance Payments, an employee may be paid in advance of the normal payday when the authorizing officer determines payment is required to help defray evacuation related expenses. Advance payment may be for a maximum of 30 days 'salary' based on the compensation rate including any allowances or post differential to which the employee was entitled immediately prior to the ordered/authorized evacuation. The advance payment may be made at any time after the evacuation order is given, but not later than 30 days after the employee/dependent(s) has evacuated from the PDS.

OTHER ALLOWANCES

19. ***Q: What happens to the "away from post" education allowance when an evacuation takes place?***

A: The "away from post" education allowance continues until the current school year end. The official safe haven location replaces the PDS for travel within the education allowance. SEA is not authorized for any time covered by the "away from post" education allowance (DSSR, Sec 633.2).

20. ***Q: Does a newly assigned employee/dependents who has/have not arrived at the PDS qualify for evacuation benefits under DSSR, Ch 600?***

A: Under the evacuation benefits law, only an employee and dependents who are temporarily away from the PDS at the time of the evacuation order are eligible for evacuation benefits if prohibited from returning. Under the transfer allowance authority, DSSR, Sec 245 allows equivalent benefits to certain newly assigned personnel who are prohibited from proceeding to the PDS.

On the ordered/authorized departure date:

(1) The employee's transfer travel authorization/order must have been issued.

(2) The employee must be within 60 days of scheduled departure directly to the new PDS, and 3(a), (b) or (c) below must apply; and

(3)(a) HHG are packed and the residence is vacated; (b) the employee transferring from a PDS in the U.S. has an irrevocable contractual agreement for lease/sale of the residence; or (c) the employee transferring from a foreign PDS with a direct transfer authorization (i.e., no RAT prior to reporting to the new foreign PDS) is required by the PDS to vacate the residence.

If all three criteria are not met, dependents are eligible for only Involuntary Separate Maintenance Allowance under DSSR, Sec 262.1.

21. ***Q: Can you explain voluntary Separate Maintenance Allowance (SMA) if, for personal reasons, an evacuee wants to return to the PDS later? See FAQ 22 for education.***

A: Following an authorized/ordered departure termination, an employee may elect voluntary SMA at the official safe haven for dependents previously eligible for SEA payments and for whom round trip travel and transportation expenses are already authorized. The employee may terminate this voluntary SMA and dependents may return to the PDS unless it is during the employee's last 90 days at the PDS. This SMA is not the "one change of option" during a tour of duty. (DSSR, Sec 264.2(2)).

22. ***Q: Can you explain Transitional SMA for education following termination of an authorized/ordered departure (DSSR, Sec 262.3b)?***

A: Following an authorized/ordered departure termination, an employee may elect Transitional SMA (DSSR, Sec 262.3b) at the official safe haven when dependents are in commercial housing and choose to remain to complete the current school year if a child is in the current school year final semester (grades K through 12). Transitional SMA for education may be paid for up to 90 days. See DSSR, Sec 267.1b for rates.

23. ***Q: What happens after an evacuation terminates and the PDS becomes unaccompanied (i.e., dependents can no longer go to the PDS)?***

A: An employee whose dependents were in temporary commercial lodging should apply for Transitional Separate Maintenance Allowance (DSSR, Sec 262.3a). An employee whose dependents were in non-commercial lodging should apply for Involuntary SMA. Instead of Involuntary SMA for children in grades K-12, an employee may consider the "away from post" education allowance option. See DSSR, Sec 276.23 for details. Since SMA payments are not retroactive, the employee should submit Standard Form (SF) 1190 BEFORE the evacuation ends, for these benefits.

DEPARTURE FROM/RETURN TO THE PDS

24. ***Q: If a Permanent Change of Station (PCS) travel authorization has been issued prior to an employee/dependent's departure from the PDS, which takes precedence?***

A: PCS travel authorization always takes precedence over any other travel authorization, including an evacuation order. An evacuee's travel should be charged to the PCS travel authorization. An evacuee may be eligible for SEA benefits if the evacuation occurs prior to originally scheduled PCS travel. When dependents depart the PDS under an evacuation order and the employee subsequently departs the PDS under a PCS travel authorization, all evacuation benefits cease for dependents when the employee's PCS travel begins.

25. ***Q: How long is an evacuation order valid for return travel to the PDS?***

A: Ordinarily, an evacuation order is valid for up to one year from the issuance date. Return to the PDS is not allowed within 30 days of reassignment travel.

TANDEM COUPLES

26. ***Q: Whose travel authorization should address dependent children when only one of a tandem couple is evacuated??***

A: In this case, the children are on the evacuating employee/parent's travel authorization.

27. ***Q: How does a tandem couple evacuated to the same official safe haven submit receipts under the commercial rate formula for lodging?***

A: A couple residing in the same commercial lodgings submits their vouchers together. Reimbursement procedure would then split the hotel bill in half for each employee to claim. Each employee is also eligible for the first evacuee meal and incidental expense (M&IE) amount allowed in DSSR, Sec 632.1(b). See FAQ 14 for special family composition consideration if there are additional dependents.

SHIPMENT OF HOUSEHOLD GOODS (HHG), UB AND PRIVATELY OWNED VEHICLE (POV)

28. ***Q: Do I have access to stored HHG while evacuated?***

A: Access to, delivery from and return to storage of HHG for evacuees is at personal expense, not Government expense (DSSR, Sec 631b).

29. ***Q: If I do not have UB shipped from my PDS during an evacuation and I receive the airfreight replacement allowance, can I get UB shipped back to the PDS after the evacuation?***

A: Yes. The airfreight replacement allowance is in place of the UB from the PDS.

30. ***Q: What is the amount of the airfreight replacement allowance?***

A: It is a flat amount, no receipts required, as follows: First evacuee without dependents $250; First evacuee with one dependent $450; and First evacuee with two or more dependents $600. It is intended to enable evacuees to purchase those necessary items not brought out of the PDS as UB.

31. ***Q: What if I have an airfreight shipment to my official safe haven, can the air freight be shipped again if I subsequently join my spouse at the employee's official safe haven?***

A: Yes.

32. ***Q: What if I get an airfreight replacement allowance since I could not get an airfreight shipment out, can I subsequently get air freight shipped from my official safe haven if I join my spouse at the employee's official safe haven?***

A: Yes. The logic is that you got the airfreight replacement allowance to purchase things you could not bring out in your airfreight shipment; therefore, airfreight shipment/UB is allowed from the official/U.S. safe haven to your spouse's U.S. safe haven.

33. ***Q: Can I transport a POV from the PDS to the safe haven point?***

A: POV transportation is not authorized at government expense. In place of a POV at the safe haven, a transportation allowance (DSSR, Sec 631b) is authorized at a rate of $25 per day regardless of the number of dependents. Receipts are not required.

CHAPTER 6: EVACUATIONS

PART B: EMPLOYEES ONLY

SECTION 3: PAYMENTS DURING AN ORDERED/AUTHORIZED DEPARTURE FROM A FOREIGN AREA

SUBSECTION e: DSSR, CHAPTER 600, EVACUATION PAYMENTS

6575 DSSR, CHAPTER 600 (EXTRACTED AND MODIFIED FOR DoD)

EPW – EVACUATION PAYMENTS WORKSHEET (DSSR 600)
(See reverse on this page for additional details)

Safe Haven Location used to calculate the Subsistence Expense Allowance (SEA). If within the U.S., include name of county to further identify safe haven location.

_____
City County (U.S. only) U.S. State or Country
Safe Haven Lodging ("L") _____ Meals & Incidental Expenses ("M&IE") _____
Safe Haven Advance Received $_____
The commercial rate requires a receipt for lodging in a hotel, motel, commercially leased house or apartment, or other transient-type commercial establishment.

	Commercial Rate Days 1 through 30	Commercial Rate Days 31 through 180
First Evacuee	100% x L = _____ 100% x M&IE = _____	100% x L = _____ 80% x M&IE = _____
Each other Eligible Family Member age 18 & over	100% x M&IE = _____	80% x M&IE = _____
Each other Eligible Family Member under age 18	50% x M&IE = _____	40% x M&IE = _____

SPECIAL FAMILY COMPOSITION CONSIDERATION
(Check Only One)

_____First Evacuee plus one (non-spouse eligible family member, age 18 and older).
_____First Evacuee plus one (non-spouse eligible family member of opposite gender, age 12 and over).
_____First Evacuee plus two (one non-spouse eligible family member, age 18 and older; or one non-spouse eligible family member, opposite gender, age 12 and older).
_____First Evacuee plus three (one non-spouse eligible family member, age 12 and over).
_____First Evacuee plus four or more family members.

NOTE: For special family composition consideration not addressed above, submit request through agency to the Director, Office of Allowances (A/OPR/ALS), U.S. Department of State, Washington, DC 20522-0104.

See reverse for further explanation of the commercial rate and application of 50% above the 100% lodging level when the special family composition applies.

The "non-commercial" rate applies for days when a receipt for a commercial establishment is not received.

	Non-Commercial Days 1 through 30	Non-Commercial Days 31 through 180
First Evacuee	10% x L = _____ 100% x M&IE = _____	No lodging amount paid 80% x M&IE = _____
Each other eligible family member age 18 and over	100% x M&IE = _____	80% x M&IE = _____
Each other eligible family member under age 18	50% x M&IE = _____	40% x M&IE = _____

EPW - EVACUATION PAYMENTS WORKSHEET (DSSR 600)
(Page 2 of 2)

ADDITIONAL EVACUATION PAYMENTS
In addition to SEA payments, a transportation allowance may be paid at a rate of $25/day, regardless of the number of dependents.

An airfreight replacement allowance may be paid if air freight was not shipped FROM post. The employee and eligible family members are still eligible to ship airfreight BACK TO post. Amounts are:

--$250 for first evacuee only;

--$450 for first evacuee and one eligible family member;

--$600 for first evacuee and two or more eligible family members.

Internet Sources for All Per Diem Rates
--48 states and DC (CONUS.) = GSA (Per diems are first listed by county. Exceptions are noted. If there is not a separate listing, the per diem rate used to calculate SEA should be the Standard CONUS rate.)
--Non-Foreign OCONUS. = DoD, DTMO.
--All Foreign Locations = DoS

Basic rules for determining SEA payments:
If you are at your official safe haven, SEA is calculated using the per diem rate for your official safe haven. Official safe haven of first evacuee is used to determine payments for all eligible family members. If you are at an approved alternate safe haven, SEA is calculated using the LOWEST of the per diem rates for the following:

(a) Official safe haven;

(b) Approved alternate safe haven; or

*(c) CONUS. As of 1 October 2016, that is $142 ($91/ $51.

Commercial Rate
Commercial Rate is based on first evacuee's safe haven location. Reimbursement of lodging costs is based on actual costs (receipts required) up to the maximum allowed. Room tax for CONUS or non-foreign, outside CONUS safe haven locations may be reimbursed in addition to the lodging maximum. Room tax for foreign safe haven is already included in the maximum and is not reimbursed separately. M&IE component is paid as a flat amount. No itemization and no receipts are required. M&IE is based on the first evacuee's safe haven location.

First evacuee may be reimbursed for actual expenses up to 50% above this maximum due to special family composition (check appropriate situation under "Special Family Composition Consideration"). Receipts are required. Reimbursement is based on first evacuee's safe haven lodging rate and special consideration counts only eligible family members residing at first evacuee's safe haven location. Examples of maximum reimbursement when applying 50% above maximum: (1) If first evacuee's safe haven lodging rate is $150, maximum reimbursement for family lodging is $225/day; (2) If first evacuee's safe haven lodging rate is $100, maximum reimbursement for family lodging is $150/day.

Non-Commercial Rate
Non-commercial rate is based on first evacuee's safe haven location. Lodging and M&IE components are flat amounts. Receipts are not required.

CHAPTER 7

SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART A: TRAVEL ICW LEAVE

Section A1: Funded Environmental And Morale Leave (FEML)

7000 **FEML TRANSPORTATION**
A. Policy
B. Eligibility
C. Authorized Transportation
D. Dependent Travel
E. Number of FEML Trips
F. Time Limitation
G. Waiver Authority
H. FEML Combined with other Travel
I. FEML Locations/Destinations
J. Transportation
K. RESERVED
L. Dual Allowances
M. Charge to Leave (Employees Only)
N. Repayment of FEML Transportation Costs (Employees Only)
O. Order (Employees Only)
P. Legal Authority

Section A2: Funded Rest and Recuperation (R&R) Leave

7005 **FUNDED R&R LEAVE TRANSPORTATION**
A. Policy
B. General
C. Eligibility
D. R & R Locations/Destinations
E. Transportation
F. Official Duty in Iraq, Afghanistan, or Pakistan (Employees Only)

Section A3: Emergency Leave

7010 **TRANSPORTATION IN PERSONAL EMERGENCIES (MEMBERS ONLY)**
A. Transportation
B. Eligibility
C. Authorized Locations

7015 **PERSONAL EMERGENCIES FOR A MEMBER ON TDY OR AWAY FROM HOME PORT (MEMBERS ONLY)**
A. Member TDY or Away from the Home Port
B. Transportation
C. Reimbursement
D. Cost Construction
E. City Pair Airfare Use
F. One Way Emergency Leave Travel

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

7020 **EMERGENCY VISITATION TRAVEL (EVT) (EMPLOYEES ONLY)**
A. Related Information
B. General
C. Legal Authority
D. Funding
E. Limit on Number of Travelers
F. Definitions
G. Transportation Reimbursement
H. Travel Limitations
I. Order
J. Refund
K. Charge to Leave
L. Leave Under the Family Medical Leave Act of 1993
M. Effect of EVT on RAT
N. EVT Followed by FVT
O. EVT for Medical Reasons
P. EVT in the Event of an Immediate Family Member's Death
Q. EVT for Personal Expense Travel to Visit Sibling who Subsequently Dies
R. Incapacitated Parent
S. Unusual Personal Hardship
T. EVT Table

7025 **EMPLOYEE EMERGENCY TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION DUE TO ILLNESS, INJURY, OR A PERSONAL EMERGENCY SITUATION WHILE TDY (EMPLOYEES ONLY)**
A. General
B. DoD Component Responsibility/Authority Delegation
C. Employee Responsibility and Documentation
D. Definitions
E. Employee's Incapacitating Illness/Injury
F. Personal Emergency Situation

Section A4: Special Rest and Recuperation (SR&R) (Members Only)

7030 **TRANSPORTATION FOR SR&R ABSENCE ICW TOUR EXTENSION**
A. Authority
B. Eligibility
C. Transportation
D. Per Diem
E. Contract City Pair Airfares
F. Transportation Reimbursement Examples

Section A5: Convalescent Leave (Members Only)

7035 **CONVALESCENT LEAVE TRANSPORTATION (37 USC §481a)**
A. Authority
B. Transportation Allowances
C. Restrictions

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

Section A6: Ship Relocated During Authorized Absence (Members Only)

7040 **SHIP RELOCATED DURING AUTHORIZED ABSENCE**
A. Authorized Allowances
B. Limitation
C. Reimbursement

Section A7: Recall From Leave (Members Only)

7045 **RECALL FROM LEAVE**
A. Member's Responsibility
B. Recall for Operational Reasons

Section A8: Lodging ICW Leave/Authorized Absence (Members Only)

7050 **LODGING REIMBURSEMENT DURING AN AUTHORIZED ABSENCE WHILE TDY IN SUPPORT OF A CONTINGENCY OPERATION**
A. Authorized Absence
B. General
C. Eligibility
D. Reimbursement

7055 **LODGING EXPENSES WHILE ON LEAVE DURING AN AUTHORIZED/ORDERED EVACUATION**
A. General
B. Eligibility
C. Reimbursement

Section A9: Consecutive Overseas Tours (COT) Leave (Members Only)

7060 **COT LEAVE**
A. Authority
B. Eligible Member
C. Eligible Dependent
D. Authorized Locations
E. Scheduling
F. Reimbursement

Section A10: Renewal Agreement Travel (RAT) (Employees Only)

7065 **RAT LEAVE**
A. General
B. Eligibility Requirements for All OCONUS Areas
C. Employee Stationed in AK or HI on 8 September 1982
D. Employee Assigned, Appointed, or Transferred to a Post of duty in AK or HI after 8 Sep 1982
E. Allowable Travel and Transportation
F. RAT Denial/Delay
G. Travel in Family Units not Required
H. RAT Non-Cumulative
I. Baggage Transportation
J. UB of a DODEA Teacher Authorized an Extended Leave of Absence
K. HHG SIT

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

L. Per Diem
M. Leave Status during Absence from Duty
N. Alternate Destination
O. Limitations
P. DoD Education Activity (DoDEA) Teacher
Q. Dependent Transportation
R. Relocation Allowance Table
S. Travel and Transportation Funding
T. RAT Eligibility Table

Section A11: Family Visitation Travel (FVT) (Employees Only)

7070 GENERAL
A. Purpose
B. Discretionary Allowance
C. Legal Authority
D. Allowable Transportation Expenses
E. Eligibility
F. Commercial Transportation
G. Travel Order
H. Refund
I. Year
J. Charge to Leave
K. Scheduling
L. Travel to the CONUS/Non-foreign OCONUS Area
M. Travel to Visit Dependents in a Foreign Country

PART B: MEDICAL RELATED TRAVEL

Section B1: Physical Examination or Illness (Members Only)

7075 ATTENDANTS/ESCORTS
A. Definition
B. Determination
C. Appointment
D. Travel and Transportation Allowances
E. Non Concurrent Attendant Travel

7080 A MEMBER ON THE TDRL REQUIRED TO SUBMIT TO PERIODIC PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS
A. Travel Status
B. Travel and Transportation Allowances
C. Allowances while at the Medical Facility

7085 TRANSFER TO/FROM A MEDICAL FACILITY OR TO HOME (INCLUDING INSANE/MENTALLY INCOMPETENT PATIENT)
A. Travel and Transportation Allowances
B. Transportation in Kind

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

7090 **TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES FOR A MEMBER DISCHARGED FROM ST. ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL, A DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES (HHS) MEDICAL FACILITY, OR A VETERANS AFFAIRS MEDICAL CENTER**
A. Discharged from the Service upon Entry into a Medical Facility
B. Not Discharged from the Service upon Entry into a Medical Facility

Section B2: Specialty Care Travel Over 100 Miles (Members Only)

7095 **TRAVEL TO SPECIALTY CARE OVER 100 MILES**
A. General
B. Applicability
C. Transportation
D. Lodging and Meals
E. Reimbursable Expenses
F. Administrative Provisions

7100 **ATTENDANT'S TRAVEL FOR SPECIALTY CARE OVER 100 MILES**
A. General
B. Requirement
C. Travel and Transportation Allowances
D. Reimbursement Limitation
E. Beneficiary Questions Regarding Nonmedical Attendant Allowance

Section B3: OCONUS Dependent Medical Care Travel (Members Only)

7105 **OCONUS DEPENDENT MEDICAL CARE TRAVEL**
A. Dependent Definition
B. Local Medical/Dental Care Not Available
C. Elective Surgery
D. Transportation to and from a Medical and/or Dental Facility
E. Return Transportation
F. Outpatient Transportation
G. Lodging and Meals
H. Reimbursable Expenses
I. Attendants for a Dependent
J. Advance
K. Administrative Provisions
L. Subsequent Travel and Transportation
M. Accompanying Dependent Who Is Not an Attendant/Escort

Section B4: Employee and Dependent Medical Travel (Employees Only)

7110 **MEDICAL TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES WHEN AN EMPLOYEE IS ASSIGNED TO A FOREIGN OCONUS PDS**
A. General
B. Eligibility
C. Required Health Care Determination
D. Authorized Health Care
E. Unauthorized Health Care
F. Designated Point

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

7115 **MEDICAL TRAVEL ADMINISTRATION**
A. Applicable Regulations
B. Travel Order
C. Funding
D. Excess Costs Agreement
E. Other than Economy/Coach Accommodations

7120 **TRANSPORTATION**
A. General
B. Limitation

7125 **PER DIEM**
A. General
B. Maximum Number of Days
C. Elective Destinations
D. Hospital Stays
E. Dental Care
F. Obstetric Care
G. Newborn Infant
H. Per Diem Rates

7130 **EXCESS ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE**

7135 **SAMPLE EXCESS COST AGREEMENT**

7140 **ATTENDANTS/ESCORTS**
A. Definition
B. Determination
C. Appointment
D. Travel Allowances
E. Attendant/Escort Compensation Agreement
F. Attendant/Escort Per Diem
G. Non-Concurrent Attendant Travel

7145 **SEPARATE MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE (SMA) ICW MEDICAL TRAVEL**
A. Eligibility
B. Restrictions
C. Payment Authority

PART C: DEPENDENT STUDENT TRAVEL

Section C1: Members Only

7150 **DODEA STUDENT ACTIVITY TRAVEL**
A. Travel Authority
B. Activity Determination
C. Per Diem Not Authorized

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

7155 **DEPENDENT STUDENT TRAVEL OF A MEMBER**
A. General
B. Transportation
C. Per Diem
D. Travel of a DoDEA Student With Disabilities for Diagnostic and Evaluation Purposes
E. Dependent Student Transportation to a School in the U.S.

Section C2: Employees Only

7160 **DODEA STUDENT ACTIVITY TRAVEL**
A. Travel Authority
B. Activity Determination
C. Per Diem Not Authorized

7165 **DEPENDENT STUDENT TRAVEL**
A. Authority and Eligibility
B. Transportation of a Student with a Disability for Diagnostic and Evaluation Purposes
C. Per Diem

PART D: TRAVEL OF AN ESCORT OR ATTENDANT

Section D1: Travel Of An Escort, Attendant, or Accompanying Dependent (Members Only)

7170 **DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED IN THIS PART**
A. Escort
B. Attendant

7175 **GENERAL**
A. Authority
B. Travel Order
C. Travel of a Member's Escort/Attendant
D. Circumstances

7180 **MEMBER AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)**

7185 **EMPLOYEE AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)**

7190 **ANOTHER PERSON AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)**

7195 **ACCOMPANYING DEPENDENT**

7200 **FUNDS ADVANCE FOR AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT FOR A DEPENDENT(S)**

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

Section D2: Non-Medical Attendant for Very Seriously and Seriously Wounded, Ill or Injured Member (Members Only)

7205 NON-MEDICAL ATTENDANT FOR VERY SERIOUSLY AND SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, ILL OR INJURED MEMBER
A. General
B. Non-Medical Attendant
C. Regulatory Authority
D. Transportation
E. Per Diem
F. Reimbursable Expenses
G. Funds Advance

Section D3: Civilian Escorts and Attendants (Employees Only)

7210 ESCORT FOR A MEMBER'S DEPENDENT
A. DoD Civilian Employee
B. Non-DoD Gov't Employee
C. Non-Gov't Civilian
D. Funds Advance

7215 ATTENDANT FOR A MEMBER'S DEPENDENT
A. DoD Civilian Employee
B. Non-DoD Gov't Employee
C. Non-Gov't Civilian
D. Funds Advance

7220 ATTENDANT FOR A MEMBER'S DEPENDENT, RETIRED MEMBER OR DEPENDENT
A. DoD Civilian Employee
B. Non-DoD Gov't Employee
C. Non-Gov't Civilian
D. Funds Advance

7225 ESCORT/ATTENDANT FOR A MEMBER, ON THE TDRL, REQUIRED TO SUBMIT TO PERIODIC PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS
A. DoD Civilian Employee
B. Non-DoD Gov't Employee
C. Non-Gov't Civilian
D. Funds Advance

7230 ESCORT/ATTENDANT FOR AN ACTIVE DUTY MEMBER (PATIENT OR SEXUAL ASSAULT VICTIM WITNESS)
A. DoD Civilian Employee
B. Non-DoD Gov't Employee
C. Non-Gov't Civilian
D. Funds Advance

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART E: TRAVELING WITH A MEMBER OF CONGRESS/CONGRESSIONAL STAFF

7235 **GENERAL**
A. Application
B. Reimbursement

7240 **DEFINITIONS**
A. Member of Congress
B. Congressional Staff Employee
C. Secretary Concerned

7245 **TRANSPORTATION, PER DIEM, AND AEA RATES**

7250 **OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS APPROVAL CODES**

PART F: TRAVEL ICW A DEATH

Section F1: Travel ICW the Death of a Member (Members Only)

7255 **GENERAL**
A. Policy
B. Escorting the Remains of a Deceased Member

7260 **FUNERAL TRAVEL**
A. Transportation for Eligible Relatives of a Deceased Member to Attend the Member's Burial Ceremony
B. Funeral Travel for Family of a Member Who Died while a POW/MIA during Vietnam Conflict
C. Definition of Burial Ceremony
D. Definition of “Parent”
E. Disposition of Remains
F. Non-Recoverable Remains
G. Definition of “Child”

Part F2: Travel ICW the Death of an Employee/Dependent (Employees Only)

7265 **GENERAL**
A. DoD Component Responsibility
B. Application
C. Operational Requirements

7270 **RESPONSIBILITY**
A. General
B. Applicable Regulations

7275 **DEATH RELATED EXPENSES**
A. Death Related to Official Duty Performance
B. Death During an Absence from Duty

7280 **PREPARATION OF REMAINS**
A. Employee
B. Employee’s Dependent

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

7285 **TRANSPORTATION**
A. Remains of Employee
B. Remains of Employee's Dependent
C. Dependent(s), Baggage and HHG
D. Dependent(s), Baggage and HHG – Employee on Contingency or Emergency Travel or Performing Law Enforcement Duties

7290 **PER DIEM TERMINATION**

7295 **ESCORT(S) FOR EMPLOYEE REMAINS**
A. Authorization
B. Limitations
C. Travel Expenses
D. Escort Travel

7300 **PCS EXPENSES**
A. PCS Payment to the Employee's Dependent(s)/Immediate Family
B. Authorized Expenses

7305 **PAYMENT OF EXPENSES**
A. General
B. Payment Prohibition when Other Laws Apply
C. Expenses Incident to Death of an Employee Serving in a Contingency Operation

PART G: COURIER TRAVEL

7310 **TRAVEL OF COURIERS OF CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS OR PROPERTY**
A. Travel and Transportation Allowances
B. Transportation
C. Documentation

PART H: TRAVEL ICW A WOUNDED/ILL MEMBER OR EMPLOYEE

Section H1: Travel to Visit a Wounded/Ill Member

7315 **TRAVEL TO VISIT A WOUNDED/ILL MEMBER (MEMBERS ONLY)**
A. General
B. Transportation
C. Per Diem
D. Reimbursable Expenses

7320 **TRAVEL TO VISIT A WOUNDED/ILL MEMBER (EMPLOYEES ONLY)**
A. Travel Status
B. Authority
C. Funding
D. Transportation Mode and Routing
E. Non-Family Member Travel

7321 **DESIGNATED INDIVIDUALS**
A. General
B. Change of Designated Individual

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

Section H2: Travel to Visit a Wounded/Ill Employee (EMPLOYEES ONLY)

7322 TRAVEL TO VISIT A WOUNDED/ILL EMPLOYEE
A. General
B. Criteria for Authorization
C. Definitions
D. Limit on Number of Travelers
E. Transportation
F. Per Diem
G. Reimbursable Expenses
H. Order

PART I: TRAVEL TO RECEIVE A NON-FEDERALLY SPONSORED HONOR AWARD

7325 GENERAL
A. Authority
B. Authorization/Approval for Other Reasons

7330 PERSON ACCOMPANYING THE TRAVELER

7335 ALLOWABLE EXPENSES

7340 REIMBURSEMENT RESTRICTION

7345 REGISTRATION FEES

PART J: TRAVEL ICW ATTENDANCE AT YELLOW RIBBON EVENT

7350 ATTENDANCE AT YELLOW RIBBON EVENT
A. General
B. Designated Individuals
C. Transportation
D. Per Diem
E. Reimbursable Expenses
F. Funds Advance

PART K: RESERVE COMPONENT (RC) TRAVEL (MEMBERS ONLY)

7355 ACTIVE DUTY WITH PAY
A. Applicability
B. Travel and Transportation Allowances when a Member Commutes
C. Per Diem/AEA for Certain Active Duty Periods
D. Physical Examination ICW a Call/Order to Active Duty with Pay
E. Active Duty for Training (ADT)
F. Active Duty for Other than Training
G. TDY Per Diem Computation

7360 ACTIVE DUTY WITHOUT PAY
A. Standby Reserve
B. Technicians (Dual Status)
C. Others

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

7365 INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING (IDT) WITH PAY
A. General
B. Travel from Home to the Assigned Unit or to an Alternate Site in the Local Commuting Area
C. Travel from Home/Assigned Unit to TDY Station
D. Travel from a Location other than Home/Assigned Unit to a TDY Station
E. Travel from Other than Home/Assigned Unit to an Alternate Site within the Local Commuting Area
F. Reimbursement of Service Charges for Transient Gov't Housing Use

7370 INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING (IDT) WITHOUT PAY
A. Standby Reserves
B. Other than Standby Reserves

7375 SROTC MEMBER
A. Applicability
B. Advanced Training
C. Financial Assistance Program for SROTC Cadet/Midshipman
D. Member Ordered to Active Duty (Enlisted or Officer)

7380 TRAVEL ALLOWANCES FOR A MEMBER AUTHORIZED MEDICAL AND DENTAL CARE
A. Authorized Care
B. Unauthorized Care

7385 FUNERAL HONORS DUTY

7390 COLA AND HOUSING ALLOWANCES
A. COLA
B. Housing Allowances

7395 INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING (IDT) OUTSIDE NORMAL COMMUTING DISTANCE
A. General
B. Eligible Member
C. Reimbursement

7400 SELECTED RESERVE LIMITED PCS ALLOWANCES
A. General
B. Funding
C. Travel and Transportation Allowances
D. Advance

7405 ALLOWANCE SUMMARY TABLES
A. RC Personnel on Active Duty with Pay
B. RC Member on Active Duty without Pay (Table 7-Z2)
C. Inactive Duty Training (IDT) with/without Pay (Table 7Z-3)
D. Senior Reserve Officers Training Corps Member (Table 7Z-4)
E. Miscellaneous (Table 7Z-5)

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART L: WITNESS TRAVEL

Section L1: Members Only

7415 **WITNESS TRAVEL**
A. Case Involving a Uniformed Service
B. Case not Involving a Uniformed Service
C. Gov't Witness
D. Congressional Committee, Private Individual, or Corporation Witness

Section L2: Employees Only

7420 **WITNESS TRAVEL**
A. General
B. Definitions
C. Reimbursement
D. Funding

PART M: TRAVEL ICW REPATRIATION

Section M1: Family Member Travel ICW the Repatriation of a Member Held Captive (Members Only)

7425 **FAMILY MEMBER TRAVEL ICW THE REPATRIATION OF A MEMBER HELD CAPTIVE**
A. Definitions
B. Family Authorized Travel and Transportation
C. Attendant
D. Transportation
E. Per Diem
F. Funds Advance

Section M2: Repatriation Transportation (Employees Only)

7430 **OTHER THAN ARMY CIVILIAN MARINE PERSONNEL**
A. Conditions
B. Transportation Payment
C. Transportation Cost

7435 **ARMY CIVILIAN MARINE PERSONNEL**
A. Repatriation Authorized
B. Repatriation Not Authorized
C. Repatriate Classification
D. Assistance Furnished

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART X: MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCE

7615 **TRAVEL WHILE ON DUTY WITH PARTICULAR UNITS (MEMBERS ONLY)**
A. Mobile Units
B. Duty Aboard Commercial Carriers
C. Ship Constructed, Overhauled or Inactivated at Other than Home Port
D. Aerial Surveys

7620 **TRAVEL FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTION AND TRAVEL OF PRISONERS AND THEIR GUARDS (MEMBERS ONLY)**
A. Disciplinary Action
B. Prisoners and Guards

7625 **RECRUITING EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT (MEMBERS ONLY)**
A. Allowances
B. Recruiting Expense Funds Advance

7630 **ARMED FORCES, NATIONAL, AND INTERNATIONAL AMATEUR SPORTS COMPETITION (MEMBERS ONLY)**
A. General
B. Policy
C. Allowances

7635 **MEMBER DISCHARGED FROM SERVICE UNDER OTHER THAN HONORABLE CONDITIONS (MEMBERS ONLY)**
A. General
B. No Confinement Involved
C. Upon Parole/Release from a U.S. Military Confinement Facility
D. Upon Parole/Release from an OCONUS Confinement Facility
E. Transportation Allowances to a Place Other than the HOR/PLEAD
F. Upon Parole/Release from CONUS Civil Confinement
G. Convicted Personnel Awaiting Completion of Appellate Review

7640 **TDY AS AN OBSERVER TO A UN PEACEKEEPING ORGANIZATION (MEMBERS ONLY)**
A. Authorized Allowances
B. Maximum Per Diem
C. UN Mission Per Diem Reduction Not Authorized
D. Member Assigned PCS

7645 **VOIDED ENLISTMENT (MEMBERS ONLY)**
A. General
B. Implementing Regulations

7650 **SERVICE ACADEMY CADET/MIDSHIPMAN TRAVEL (MEMBERS ONLY)**
A. Travel to and from a Service Academy
B. TDY Travel
C. Travel Incident to Nomination and Admission to a Service Academy
D. Aviation Cadet

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

7655 **ABSENTEE, STRAGGLER, DESERTER, OR MEMBER WITHOUT FUNDS (MEMBERS ONLY)**
A. General
B. Member Has a Prior Order

7660 **UNIFORMED SERVICES APPLICANTS AND REJECTED APPLICANTS (MEMBERS ONLY)**
A. General
B. TDY Allowances
C. Gov't Procured Transportation and Meal Tickets
D. Transportation Authority

7665 **RETIRED MEMBER CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY (WITH OR WITHOUT PAY) (MEMBERS ONLY)**
A. Authorization
B. Members Covered
C. Members not Covered

7800 **PRE-EMPLOYMENT INTERVIEW TRAVEL (EMPLOYEES ONLY)**
A. Application
B. Policy
C. Payment Authority
D. Eligibility
E. DoD Component Responsibilities
F. Interviewee Responsibilities
G. Reimbursement
H. Travel Expenses
I. Sources Not Allowed
J. Fraudulent Claim
K. Receipt and Record Maintenance
L. Travel Voucher Preparation and Submission

7805 **IPA MOBILITY PROGRAM (EMPLOYEES ONLY)**
A Temporary Assignment of an Employee between the Federal Gov't and a State or Local Government or Institution of Higher Education Authorized by the Intergovernmental Personnel Act (IPA) Mobility Program
B. Authority
C. Allowable Travel and Transportation Reimbursement
D. Time Limitation
E. IPA Mobility Program

7810 **THREATENED LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS (EMPLOYEES ONLY)**
A. Authorization/Approval
B. Transportation and Subsistence Expenses
C. Time Limits
D. PCS Instead of Temporary Accommodations
E. Orders
F. Eligibility
G. Temporary Accommodations
H. Delegation of Authority
I. Risk Evaluation
J. Transportation
K. Subsistence Payments
L. Itemization and Receipts
M. Funds Advance

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

7815 **TRAVEL FOR AN EMPLOYEE WITH A DISABILITY/SPECIAL NEED (EMPLOYEES ONLY)**
A. Provisions
B. Policy
C. Applicability
D. Limitations
E. Definitions
F. Allowable Expenses
G. Personal Assistants for Employees with a Disability/Special Need
H. Specially Equipped Automobile Transportation between CONUS PDSs

7820 **TRAVEL OF CONSULTANT OR EXPERT (EMPLOYEES ONLY)**
A. Authority
B. Conditions

7825 **MISSING PERSONS (EMPLOYEES ONLY)**
A. General
B. Conditions
C. Responsibility

7830 **JUROR TRAVEL (EMPLOYEES ONLY)**

7835 **LABOR ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVE TRAVEL (EMPLOYEES ONLY)**
A. General
B. Certification

CHAPTER 7: SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

PART A: TRAVEL ICW LEAVE

SECTION 1: FUNDED ENVIRONMENTAL AND MORALE LEAVE (FEML)

7000 FEML TRANSPORTATION

A. Policy. FEML policy is established for Uniformed Service members in DoDI 1327.06 (Leave and Liberty Policy and Procedures), Encl. 2, subsection 1.j.(8). This policy is adopted and used for DoD civilian employees and applies to all Uniformed Service members.

B. Eligibility

1. Traveler. A traveler is eligible for FEML if stationed at an authorized FEML PDS for 24 or more consecutive months (to include a 12-month tour extended for an additional consecutive 12 months).

NOTE: When a traveler on a 12-month without dependent tour to a FEML area extends for a consecutive second 12-month tour, the traveler is only eligible for one funded leave transportation program, the COT (member only), RAT (employee only), or the FEML leave transportation program, but not both.

2. Dependent. The dependent of a traveler serving an accompanied tour at the FEML PDS is eligible for FEML if:

a. Command sponsored (member only)/authorized (employee), and

b. Residing with the traveler at the FEML PDS. A dependent student attending school away from the PDS (e.g., in the CONUS) resides with the traveler for FEML eligibility.

C. Authorized Transportation. Once a traveler/dependent meets FEML eligibility, unless otherwise prohibited, the traveler/dependent is authorized FEML and it is ***not*** discretionary.

D. Dependent Travel

1. A dependent may travel independently of the traveler and may travel even if the traveler does not.

2. Student dependent travel from the school to the designated FEML location or an alternate destination to join the family while on FEML may be authorized. The Gov't funded transportation cost from the school to the designated FEML destination or to an alternate location must not exceed the Gov't's cost had the dependent traveled from the OCONUS PDS to the designated FEML destination.

E. Number of FEML Trips

1. The number of FEML trips an eligible traveler/dependent may take depends on the traveler's tour length, as shown in the table below:

Tour Length	Number of FEML Trips Authorized
a. At least 24 months, but less than 36 months	1
Tour ***extended*** at least 12 months	1 additional
b. At least 36 months	2
Tour ***extended*** for any length of time	0 additional

2. No more than 2 FEML trips are authorized for any overseas tour including extensions to that tour.

3. A member taking IPCOT assignments is authorized additional FEML trips based on the above table. For example, if the member's tour was 36 months, two FEML trips were authorized during that 36 month tour. If the member then serves a 36 month IPCOT, the member would be eligible for two FEML trips during that second 36 month tour.

4. An employee signing a renewal agreement is authorized FEML trips based on the above table. For example, if the employee's tour was 36 months, two FEML trips were authorized during that 36-month tour. If the employee then signs a renewal agreement for an additional 24 month tour, the employee would be eligible for one FEML trip during that 24 month tour. See Par. 7000-N if the employee does not complete the FEML tour length.

F. Time Limitation. FEML travel:

1. Should not be performed within 6 months of the beginning or end of the 24 or 36-month tour.

2. Should not be performed within 3 months of the beginning or the end of a 12 month extension to a 24 month/less than 36-month tour.

3. By an eligible traveler/dependent must be performed prior to the FEML tour completion (adopted from CBCA 1067-TRAV, 26 June 2008).

*G. Waiver Authority. A Combatant Commander is authorized, on a case by case basis, to waive the six month or three month rule when appropriate.

H. FEML Combined with other Travel. ***FEML may be taken ICW any other funded leave transportation program or official travel.***

I. FEML Locations/Destinations. See App S for a list of authorized FEML locations/destinations.

1. FEML Location. To qualify, a location must meet DoDI 1327.06 requirements and be designated by an authority listed in par. 7000-I5.

2. FEML Destination. The authorized FEML destination, determined IAW DoDI 1327.06, is listed in App S.

3. Alternate Destination(s)

a. A traveler may select destination(s) different from the authorized destination in App S and be reimbursed NTE the cost of Gov't provided transportation to the authorized destination.

b. Travel to/from the alternate destination(s) is official travel, and contract city pair airfares ***may*** be available for use.

c. ***If a traveler travels to more expensive alternate destination(s), city pair airfares are not authorized to any of the alternate destination(s).***

4. Examples. The locations and transportation costs used in the following examples are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current costs.

a. **Example 1**

A traveler's PDS is in Bahrain and the authorized destination is Frankfurt, Germany.	
There is no city pair airfare between Bahrain and Frankfurt, Germany.	
The policy constructed airfare (App A1) (incorporating some city-pair airfare connections) is $1,200.	
The traveler desires to utilize FEML to Boston, MA.	
Round trip city pair airfare to/from Boston:	$1,400
Round trip policy constructed airfare to/from Boston:	$1,600
Since transportation to/from Boston, MA, is more expensive than transportation to/from Frankfurt, Germany, no city pair airfare may be used to/from Boston. The traveler's financial responsibility is $1,600 of which $1,200 is reimbursable.	

b. **Example 2**

A traveler's PDS is in Brazil and the authorized destination is Miami, FL.	
The traveler desires to utilize FEML to St. Louis, MO.	
Round trip city pair airfare between Brazil and Miami is:	$980
Round trip city pair airfare from Brazil to St. Louis is:	$840
Since transportation to/from St. Louis, MO, is less expensive than transportation to/from Miami, FL, the traveler is authorized city pair airfare to/from St. Louis ($840) NTE the $980 cost to/from Miami.	

5. Location Designation/Recertification

a. Designating Authorities. The following are designating authorities for FEML locations/destinations:

(1) DoD Services: DUSD (MPP) IAW DoDI 1327.06;

(2) NOAA: Director, NOAA Corps;

(3) PHS: Assistant Secretary for Health (ASH), Department of Health and Human Services; and

(4) U.S. Coast Guard: Commandant (CG-13), U.S. Coast Guard.

b. Designation/Recertification Requests. Designation/recertification requests (for DoD Services) must be sent through Combatant Command channels to DASD (MPP) IAW DoDI 1327.06.

J. Transportation

1. Traveler/Dependent. The traveler and dependent may travel together or independently.

2. Restrictions. A traveler/dependent(s) taking a FEML trip:

a. Must use military air transportation on a space available basis if reasonably available to the authorized/ alternate destination, or

b. May use commercial air transportation if military air transportation is not reasonably available, and

c. May not use cruise or tour packages to/from the authorized destination.

NOTE: A commander must determine "reasonable availability" after considering mission requirements, frequency and scheduling of flights, and other relevant circumstances (including those personal to the traveler) that affect scheduling FEML.

3. Procurement. Commercial air transportation must be IAW par. 2400.

4. Transportation Reimbursement

a. Reimbursable Transportation Related Expenses

(1) The following transportation related expenses are reimbursed if not included in the transportation ticket cost:

(a) CTO fees,

(b) Charges for the first checked bag, and

(c) Arrival/departure taxes/fees**.**

(2) Currency conversion fees (par. 2830), for allowable transportation costs.

(3) Ground transportation between interim terminals.

(4) Transportation to and from transportation terminals (excluding terminal parking fees).

b. Authorized Reimbursement. Transportation reimbursement is NTE the Gov't procured transportation cost between a traveler's PDS and the authorized destination.

c. Reimbursement not Authorized. The following expenses are not authorized for FEML travel:

(1) Per diem;

(2) Meal tickets;

*(3) Meals and lodging;

*(4) Excess accompanied baggage (except for the first checked bag); and/or

*(5) Unaccompanied baggage.

5. Transportation Funded by a Host Government. If a traveler/dependent(s) receives transportation funded by a host government that is comparable to FEML, they are not eligible for a FEML trip.

6. Transportation Mode

a. The AO determines the authorized transportation mode.

b. The cost of the authorized transportation mode may not exceed the cost of the policy constructed airfare (App A1) between authorized locations.

c. For POC use, the cost is based on the 'other mileage rate' in par. 2600-A.

K. RESERVED

L. Dual Allowances. A traveler/dependent may not receive dual allowances. Therefore, the traveler's spouse (or other dependent), serving at the PDS as a traveler of the same or another U.S. Gov't agency, is eligible for FEML travel as the traveler's dependent ***provided*** the other agency does not provide comparable allowances.

Example: A member/employee is married to a member/employee. They have two children. The member/employee are each eligible for one FEML trip. The entire family unit may travel on its collective one

FEML trip, or the member/employee may take separate FEML trips and each child may accompany one parent, but not both.

M. Charge to Leave (Employees Only). See DoDI 1400.25, Vol. 630, and DoDI 1400.25, Vol. 1260.

N. Repayment of FEML Transportation Costs (Employees Only). An employee must repay FEML transportation costs if the tour is not completed, unless the lack of completion is a result of:

1. Compassionate transfer,

2. Management initiated transfer,

3. Involuntary separation through no fault of the employee, or

4. Training needs,

5. Reporting date adjustments between losing and gaining PDSs.

O. Order (Employees Only)

1. DD Form 1610. The DD Form 1610 (Request and Authorization for TDY Travel of DoD Personnel) is used to authorize FEML transportation (App I4-A).

2. Travel and Transportation. TDY regulations concerning transportation accommodations and travel apply to FEML travel.

3. Commercial Air Transportation. See par. 3525.

4. Arranging Official Travel. See par. 2400.

P. Legal Authority. Legal authority for FEML is10 USC §1599B; 22 USC §4081(6).

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 7: SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

PART A: TRAVEL ICW LEAVE

SECTION 9: CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOURS (COT) LEAVE

MEMBERS ONLY

7060 COT LEAVE

A. Authority

1. An eligible member, for personal travel, and on behalf of an eligible dependent, is authorized travel and transportation allowances in Ch 5, Part A for COT leave travel between authorized locations.

2. Transportation and expenses (i.e., ground transportation) between the member's PDS and the authorized air terminal may be reimbursed IAW par. 4780, and Ch 3, Part D.

3. A member and dependent may travel together or independently. ***NOTE: No cruise or tour packages.***

B. Eligible Member

1. An eligible member is one stationed OCONUS who is ordered to:

a. Consecutive tours of duty at the same PDS (see App A1 definition of IPCOT), or

b. PCS between OCONUS PDSs to serve the prescribed tour at the new PDS and either:

(1) One tour is unaccompanied, or

(2) Both tours are accompanied and the total time to be served at the PDSs at least equals the sum of the unaccompanied tour lengths for the PDSs (DoDI 1315.18).

2. Military Personnel Assignments. See Procedures for Military Personnel Assignments.

3. COT Requirements for Alaska or Hawaii PDS. See DoDI 1315.18, Encl 4, par. 8.b.(2)(a) for the COT requirements for a DoD member assigned to Alaska or Hawaii.

4. FEML Location PDS. When a member on a 12-month unaccompanied tour to a FEML area extends for a consecutive second 12-month tour, the member is only eligible for one funded leave transportation program, the COT or the FEML leave transportation program, but not both.

C. Eligible Dependent. An eligible dependent is one who:

1. Is a dependent (see App A1, except a child described in item 8 of the definition) on the:

a. Last day of the member's first tour at the old OCONUS PDS; or

b. Member's PCS order effective date to the new OCONUS PDS; and

2. Is command sponsored for both tours;

3. Is/was (in the case of deferred leave travel and evacuated dependent) located at/in the member's old OCONUS PDS vicinity; and

4. Accompanies the member during both tours.

***NOTE*: COT leave travel and transportation allowances are authorized for a command sponsored dependent born during a COT leave deferral period.**

D. Authorized Locations. The authorized locations listed below are official travel locations, and therefore available contract city pair airfares ***are authorized***.

1. Travel between Authorized Locations. Travel between authorized locations is travel:

a. Between the old OCONUS PDS and an authorized destination, and return, if serving consecutive tours at the old PDS;

b. From the old to the new OCONUS PDSs via an authorized destination; or

c. Between the new OCONUS PDS and an authorized destination, and return, if deferred IAW par. 7060-E3.

2. Authorized Destination

a. An authorized destination is the member's HOR or an alternate authorized place to which transportation is no more expensive than to the HOR.

b. ***If transportation to the selected alternate place is more expensive than transportation to the HOR, the member is financially responsible for the additional cost unless transportation to the more expensive alternate place is authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process.***

c. If the member travels to a more expensive alternate place (and the Secretarial Process has not authorized/approved travel to that destination), city pair airfares are not authorized for transportation to/from that alternate place.

d. Examples. ***Costs in these examples are not actual costs and are used for illustration only.***

(1) Example 1

Member's PDS is in an OCONUS location and HOR is in a CONUS Location A. There is no city pair airfare between the OCONUS location and CONUS Location A.	
The policy constructed airfare (App A1) between the OCONUS location and CONUS Location A (incorporating some city pair airfare connections):	$1,200
Member desires to utilize COT travel to CONUS Location B.	
City pair airfare to/from CONUS Location B:	$1,400
Least expensive policy constructed airfare to/from CONUS Location B:	$1,600
Since transportation to/from CONUS Location B, is more expensive than transportation to/from CONUS Location A, no city pair airfares may be used to/from CONUS Location B.	
The member's financial responsibility is $1,600 of which $1,200 is reimbursable.	
The member is ***not responsible*** for the additional $200 cost if transportation to/from CONUS Location B is authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process making the city pair airfare to/from CONUS Location B available.	

(2) Example 2

Member's PDS is in OCONUS Location and the HOR is CONUS Location A.	
Round trip city pair airfare trip cost:	$980
Member desires to utilize COT travel to/from CONUS Location B.	
Round trip city pair airfare to/from CONUS Location B:	$840
Since transportation to/from CONUS Location B is less expensive than transportation to/from the HOR in CONUS Location A, the member is authorized city pair airfare to/from CONUS Location B ($840) NTE the $980 cost to HOR.	

3. POC Travel. An eligible traveler (member and/or dependent) may return to the old PDS at Gov't expense from an authorized destination to drive a POC to a new PDS.

4. Designated Place. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve travel and transportation allowances for a member who travels via a designated place IAW par. 5052.

5. Temporarily Absent from the PDS. Pars. 5042-A, 5044 (member) and 5090 (dependent) explain when an eligible traveler (member and/or dependent) is temporarily absent from the PDS and does not return before beginning COT leave travel.

6. Student Dependent Travel. ***COT leave must not be used as 'student dependent travel' (i.e., the student may not travel from the CONUS to the OCONUS PDS and return to the CONUS on COT leave allowance).***

E. Scheduling. COT leave travel should occur between the OCONUS tours, ICW PCS travel, if any.

1. CONUS HOR. A member whose HOR is in CONUS, and the member's dependent, may defer COT leave travel until after PCS travel is completed only if deferred COT leave travel is authorized/approved IAW Service regulations.

2. OCONUS HOR. A member whose HOR is OCONUS may elect to defer COT leave travel.

3. Deferred Travel

a. COT Leave Travel Completion. Unless deferred due to duty in a contingency operation, COT leave travel must be completed prior to the new tour completion, otherwise the COT leave travel expires.

b. Duty ICW a Contingency Operation

(1) Limitations. Under DoDI 1327.06, a member, who deferred COT travel because of duty ICW a contingency operation, is not authorized to take COT ICW any other leave program or travel allowance unless requested by the member, or IAW Service regulations for the non-DoD Services. The Secretary Concerned may authorize/approve the combination of travel ICW a consecutive overseas assignment with other authorized travel upon Service member request, provided that the combination of travel is in Gov't's interest.

(2) Exception

(a) If unable to travel before completing the new tour because of duty ICW a contingency operation, the member (and eligible dependent) may defer travel until not more than one year after the contingency operation duty ends.

(b) In this case, the member is still authorized leave travel from the new PDS (i.e., the PDS after departure from the OCONUS location from which deferred travel could not be taken) to an authorized location.

(c) The cost limitation for travel from this 'new' PDS and return is the cost from the PDS from which deferred travel could not be taken to the HOR and return.

F. Reimbursement

1. Member Procured Transportation Examples. ***Costs in these examples are not actual costs and are used for illustration only.***

a. Member Directed to Use Available Gov't/Gov't Procured Transportation. An eligible member, directed to use available Gov't/Gov't procured transportation for the transoceanic portion of COT leave travel, who procures transoceanic transportation at personal expense for personal travel, must not be reimbursed for the transoceanic travel. ***Par. 3220-B, allowing reimbursement NTE the directed mode cost, does not apply.***

Member's PDS is in a non-foreign OCONUS location, and the HOR is in a CONUS location.	
City pair airfare one way transoceanic trip cost:	$775
*Member elects not to use the CTO (policy violation and par. 1035) for COT leave travel from the PDS to the HOR.	
Traveler purchased a one way transoceanic ticket:	$500
Transoceanic airfare reimbursement ($500) is not authorized IAW par. 5020-B.	

b. Reimbursement to a Member on Behalf of an Eligible Dependent. Reimbursement to a member on behalf of an eligible dependent who procures common carrier transportation at personal expense cannot exceed the Gov't/Gov't procured transportation cost, as appropriate, for the official distance (see par. 5014-A). ***This should almost never occur since CTO use is mandatory for all official travel.***

Member's PDS is in a non-foreign OCONUS location and the HOR is in a CONUS location.	
Gov't procured transoceanic trip cost (one way):	$1,900
An eligible dependent, told to use the CTO for airfares but elects not to use the CTO for COT leave travel from the PDS to the HOR.	
The dependent purchased a one way transoceanic ticket:	$2,300
The member, on the traveler's behalf, is reimbursed $1,900, the Gov't cost for the transoceanic trip cost plus necessary ground transportation to the HOR. ***The member is financially responsible for the additional cost of $400 (one way). A dependent is not required to use Gov't air transportation IAW par. 5082-A.***	

c. POC Use. When the Service authorizes/approves POC use, the member is authorized MALT Plus on behalf of eligible travelers (member and/or dependent) IAW pars. 5164-A and/or 5074. If the Service does not authorize/approve POC use, reimbursement is limited to the policy constructed airfare (see App A1 definition).

(1) Example 1

A member performed COT travel from the old PDS to the CONUS HOR. The member elected to travel by POC accompanied by the spouse and their 11 year old child. They departed the OCONUS residence (see par. 7060-A) on day 1 and arrived at the HOR on day 9. Constructed transportation and per diem are computed as follows:		
1. COT/HOR travel from OCONUS PDS to the CONUS HOR.		
2. 9/1: Depart OCONUS PDS. Arrive at CONUS HOR residence.		
3. The destination per diem rate @ the time of travel was $139 ($100/ $46).		
4. The member's reimbursement for 9/1 is $34.50 (75% x $46) =		$ 34.50
5. Per diem payable for spouse is 75% of the $34.50 due to the member =		$ 25.88
6. Per diem for the accompanying child (under age 12) @ 50% of the member's amount =		$ 17.25
7. City pair airfare cost (one way for member and 2 eligible travelers): $599/traveler x 3 travelers =		$ 1,797.00
8. Ground transportation from OCONUS residence to airport =		$ 50.00
Total constructed Gov't city pair airfare cost =		**$1,924.63**
Actual MALT Plus is computed as follows:		
Member elects (no Service authority) POC transportation to the CONUS HOR a distance of 3,063 miles one way.		
POC MALT: 3,063 miles x $.23/mile =		$ 704.49
Per Diem for Actual Travel using MALT Plus Method		
Days 1 to 9	Per Diem for 9 travel days @ the (Standard CONUS per diem rate)	
Member's authorized per diem = 9 days x $129/day =		$ 1,161.00
Per diem for the accompanying spouse @ 75% of the member's amount =		$ 870.75
Per diem for the accompanying child (under age 12) at 50% of the member's amount =		$ 580.50
Total actual amount =		**$ 3,316.74**
In this example, the city pair airfare to the CONUS HOR is less expensive than POC MALT Plus travel to the HOR. The member's reimbursement is limited to the policy constructed airfare of $599/person if the Service did not authorize/approve POC use. **The member is financially responsible for the additional cost ($3,316.74 - $1,924.63) of $1,392.11.** If the Service authorizes/approves POC use through the Secretarial Process, the member is authorized MALT Plus on behalf of eligible travelers. See par. 7060-F1c.		

(2) Example 2

A member performed COT travel from the old PDS to the CONUS HOR. The member elected to travel by POC accompanied by the spouse and their 2 children under age 12. They departed the OCONUS residence (see par. 7060-A) on day 1 and arrived at the CONUS HOR on day 9. Constructed transportation and per diem are computed as follows:		
1. COT/HOR travel from OCONUS PDS to the CONUS HOR.		
2. 9/1: Depart OCONUS PDS. Arrive @ CONUS HOR residence.		
3. The destination per diem rate at the time of travel was $146 ($100/ $46).		
4. The member's reimbursement for 9/1 is $34.50 (75% x $46) =		$ 34.50
5. Per diem payable for spouse is 75% of the $34.50 due to the member =		$ 25.88
6. Per diem for the 2 accompanying children (under age 12) @ 50% of the member's amount of $17.25/child x 2 children =		$ 34.50
7. City pair airfare cost (one way for member & 3 eligible travelers: $969/traveler x 4 travelers =		$3,876.00
8. Ground transportation from OCONUS residence to airport =		$ 70.00
Total constructed Gov't city pair airfare cost =		**$4,040.88**
Actual MALT Plus is computed as follows:		
Member elects (no Service authority) POC transportation to the CONUS HOR a distance of 3,063 miles one way.		
POC MALT: 3,063 miles x $.23/mile =		$704.49
Per Diem for Actual Travel using MALT Plus Method		
Days 1 to 9	Per diem for 9 travel days @ the (Standard CONUS per diem rate) 9 days x $129/day = $1,161	
Member's authorized per diem =		$1,161.00
Per diem for the accompanying spouse at 75% of the member's amount =		$ 870.75
Per diem for the 2 accompanying children (under age 12) at 50% the member's amount of $580.50/child x 2 children =		$ 1,161.00
Total actual amount =		**$3,897.24**
In this example, the city pair airfare cost to the CONUS HOR is more expensive than POC MALT Plus travel to the HOR. Since the policy constructed airfare exceeds the actual POC cost, the member is reimbursed the actual amount of $3,897.24. If the Secretarial Process authorizes/approves POC use, the member is authorized MALT Plus on behalf of eligible travelers (par. 7060-F1c).		

2. Travel Status. A member is in a travel status (see par. 2250) during direct travel between authorized locations. For other travel undertaken for personal convenience, leave, and administrative absence (DoDI 1327.06, Leave and Liberty, 16 June 2009, incorporating change 1, 30 September 2011, Encl 2, par. 6, subpar. (a-e)), a member's travel status is limited to a constructed period equal to that required for direct travel between authorized locations by available transportation.

3. No Authority. Travel and transportation is not authorized under par. 7060 if a member elects:

a. 15 days leave and transportation, under par. 7030, or

b. Either of two other options available in lieu of transportation under par. 7030, (i.e., cash, or 30 days leave without funded transportation. See DoDI 1327.06.

CHAPTER 7: SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

PART A: TRAVEL ICW LEAVE

SECTION 10: RENEWAL AGREEMENT TRAVEL (RAT)

7065 RAT LEAVE (EMPLOYEES ONLY)

A. General. An employee, and the employee's accompanying dependents, may be eligible to receive travel and transportation allowances for returning home between OCONUS tours of duty. This Part applies to an employee serving OCONUS tours of duty. ***See pars. 7065-C and 7065-D for an employee serving tours of duty in AK or HI.***

NOTE: When an employee on a 12-month tour without dependents to a FEML area extends for a consecutive second 12-month tour, the employee is only eligible for one funded leave transportation program, the RAT or the FEML leave transportation program, but not both.

B. Eligibility Requirements for All OCONUS Areas

1. Eligibility. An employee must meet the requirements in par. 7065-B2 to be eligible for the allowances in par. 7065-A.

2. Requirements. Prior to departure from the OCONUS PDS an employee must have:

a. Satisfactorily completed the prescribed tour of duty (par. 5840-C and App Q3 for prescribed tours of duty), and

b. Entered into a new written service agreement for another tour of duty at an OCONUS PDS; (the new service agreement covers costs incident to travel to the employee's actual residence or alternate location IAW pars. 7065-N1, 7065-N2, and 7065-N3 and return and any additional cost paid by the Gov't as a result of the employee's transfer to another OCONUS PDS at the time of the tour RAT), and

c. (For HI or AK) Eligibility under pars.7065-C and 7065-D.

C. Employee Stationed in AK or HI on 8 September 1982. An employee whose status on 8 September 1982 was any of the situations below, involving a PDS in AK or HI, continues to be eligible to receive RAT travel and transportation allowances provided that the employee continues to serve consecutive tours of duty within AK or HI (as appropriate within the same State). On 8 September 1982, the employee must have been:

1. Serving a tour of duty in AK or HI; or

2. En route to a PDS in AK or HI under a written service agreement to serve a tour of duty; or

3. Engaged in tour RAT and have entered into a new written service agreement to serve another tour of duty in AK or HI.

D. Employee Assigned, Appointed, or Transferred to a Post of duty in AK or HI after 8 September 1982

1. The travel and transportation allowances for RAT in this Part may not be authorized for an employee assigned, appointed, or transferred to a PDS in AK or HI after 8 September 1982, unless the DoD Component involved determines that payment of these expenses is necessary for recruiting/retaining an employee for a tour of duty in AK or HI.

2. This authority may be used only when required to fulfill DoD Component staffing needs for mission accomplishment. Use of these provisions is intended to ensure the availability of a well-qualified employee or an employee with special skills and knowledge who is not otherwise available in the local area, and to fill

remote area positions.

3. DoD Component written material must prescribe criteria and guidelines to determine the need for RAT.

4. The DoD Component determination that RAT is necessary as a recruiting/retention incentive to fill a particular position in AK or HI must be reviewed and re-confirmed in writing periodically, but not less than every five years.

5. RAT travel and transportation allowances for recruiting/retention purposes is limited to two round trips beginning within 5 years after the employee first begins any period of consecutive tours of duty in either AK or HI. ***An employee must be advised in writing of this limitation.***

NOTE: The successive tours must be in the same State. A tour in HI followed by a tour in AK, or vice versa, does not qualify.

E. Allowable Travel and Transportation

1. An eligible employee and dependent(s) is authorized transportation (including transportation to and from common carrier terminals) from the OCONUS PDS to the employee's actual residence at the time of assignment to the OCONUS PDS.

2. Transportation also is authorized from the actual residence to an OCONUS PDS; except for AK and HI. When AK and HI are involved, the return must be to a PDS in the same State (AK or HI) as the PDS at which the employee served immediately prior to RAT (par. 7065-C).

3. See par. 2400 for the mandatory use of CTOs/TMCs for transportation arrangements.

4. See par. 7065-L for per diem.

5. ***POC mileage is not authorized for RAT while on an OCONUS tour (FTR, §302-4.301).***

F. RAT Denial/Delay

1. RAT Denial. Except for teachers as in par. 7065-P, RAT may be denied only when the employee:

a. Is being processed for separation, or

b. Is going to be involved in a RIF, or

c. Has a removal action pending, or

d. Has been reassigned to a U.S. position, or

e. Is to be reassigned to a CONUS position ICW rotation on a similar program that precludes a required period of service completion under a renewal agreement.

2. RAT Delay

a. General

(1) ***Delay may not be imposed on a DoDEA teacher***.

(2) RAT at Gov't expense may not be denied to an employee who has earned it except IAW par. 7065-F1.

(3) The time at which leave is granted (to perform RAT) is subject to appropriate personnel written

material.

(4) RAT ordinarily is performed between OCONUS tours of duty (par. 5842-C2). Travel at a later date, within a tour of duty, may be authorized/approved by the employee's OCONUS commander (B-232179, 6 October 1989) subject to leave being granted IAW personnel written material.

b. Delay at Management's Request

(1) Management may request an employee to delay RAT by extending the initial tour (or tour then in effect) NTE 90 days if:

(a) The employee is engaged on a project that is scheduled for completion within a reasonable time,

(b) There is a temporary personnel shortage, or

(c) For other good reasons.

(2) Sufficient time must remain in the employee's renewal agreement tour (after adjusting the length of the tour by subtracting the number of days that the initial tour was extended) following RAT to serve at least 12 months upon return to the OCONUS PDS.

c. Delay at the Employee's Request. An employee may request an extension of the initial tour (or tour then in effect) to permit leave scheduling to accommodate personal/job related reasons acceptable to and permitted by the OCONUS commander concerned (par. 5840-C3). In this case, the employee's tour after performing RAT and returning to the OCONUS PDS is the greater of:

(1) The renewal agreement tour for the PDS concerned, decreased by the number of days the initial tour was extended; or

(2) 12 months.

d. Limits on OCONUS Assignments. A delay in performing RAT should not be authorized if the resulting extension to the new tour, or requirement to serve 12 months following return to the OCONUS PDS, requires the employee to remain at the OCONUS PDS beyond any 5- (or other-) year limit on OCONUS assignments contained in personnel written material, unless the employee is not affected by, or has been released from, the 5- (or other-) year OCONUS service limitation (par. 5840-C5).

e. Computing the Tour of Duty when Delayed RAT Is Involved and the Employee Is Not Affected by an OCONUS Service Limitation

Example: An employee's initial 36-month tour ended 30 June 2003. The employee was eligible to perform RAT beginning 1 July 2003 after signing a 24-month renewal agreement. The employee departed the PDS on 1 July 2003, performed RAT and returned 31 July 2003. The new tour of duty begins on 1 August 2003 and ends 31 July 2005 (i.e., 24 months after return from RAT).

If the initial tour was extended to 31 August 2003, delaying RAT for 62 days, and RAT for 30 days was performed from 1 to 30 September 2003, the employee's RAT tour after returning to the OCONUS PDS would be for 22 months beginning 1 October 2003 and ending 31 July 2005. The 22 months is computed by decreasing the 24-month tour prescribed for the PDS after RAT completion by the number of days the initial tour was extended (62 days).

G. Travel in Family Units not Required. An employee may travel alone or with a dependent(s). A dependent may travel unaccompanied, but cannot perform round trip travel under renewal agreement authority if the employee does not, at some point, perform authorized RAT. An unaccompanied dependent must not be allowed delayed use of renewal agreement authority (i.e., start RAT) beyond 6 months after the date the employee begins travel, except for

teachers IAW par. 7065-P.

H. RAT Non-Cumulative. RAT must be used between consecutive periods of continuous OCONUS employment. RAT may be performed between the completion date of one service agreement and prior to serving another tour of duty pursuant to a written renewal agreement (35 Comp. Gen. 101 (1955)). ***RAT authorization is not cumulative from one period of service to another if not used.***

I. Baggage Transportation

1. General. Travelers should transport minimal baggage with them during RAT. The maximum baggage allowance that may be authorized at Gov't expense for an employee and dependents returning to the actual residence to take leave between overseas tours of duty is determined by whether the baggage is accompanied or unaccompanied.

2. Excess Baggage

a. Excess accompanied baggage weight allowance for each traveler is 100 lbs./person (gross weight).

b. The 100 lb. weight limit does not include free checkable accompanied baggage.

3. Unaccompanied Baggage (UB). UB:

a. Is authorized for up to 100 lbs./person (net weight).

b. Does not accompany the traveler, but is transported separately by air (e.g., via postal service, FEDEX, etc.).

J. UB of a DODEA Teacher Authorized an Extended Leave of Absence. A teacher performing RAT for the purpose of advanced studies at a university in the U.S. and who also is on approved extended leave with/without pay for the current school is authorized transportation of:

1. 350 lbs. of UB for each eligible adult, and

2. 175 lbs. of UB for each dependent under age 12.

The allowable weight is limited to baggage necessary to accommodate the employee's reasonable needs for additional clothing/personal effects. Up to 100 lbs. excess accompanied baggage is authorized ICW/in addition to this shipment IAW par. 7065-I. Transportation under par. 7065-J is in place of UB the employee may be authorized to transport under the provisions of par. 7065-I.

NOTE: See par. 5656-B for UB ICW PDT.

K. HHG SIT. See Chapter 5, Part B for up to 90 days of HHG SIT.

L. Per Diem

1. An Employee is Authorized Per Diem during the Allowable RAT Travel Periods between the OCONUS PDSs and the Authorized RAT Destination. ***No per diem is authorized for the employee's dependent incident to RAT when the employee returns to the same OCONUS PDS for duty.*** However, when the employee is to report to a different OCONUS PDS for duty, after leave, per diem is allowable for a dependent while en route, limited to the constructed time by the usual transportation mode and route ***directly*** between old and new OCONUS duty stations. See par. 7065-E for allowable travel and transportation allowances.

NOTE: AEA in Ch 4, Part C may not be authorized/approved for RAT/PCS travel.

2. Per Diem Computation Example. The following example illustrates the method for per diem computation incident to RAT:

Renewal Agreement Travel			
NOTE: See the Standard CONUS per diem rate or par. 2025 for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate.			
1. An employee and spouse performed RAT from OCONUS to CONUS, and return to the same OCONUS PDS.			
2. Itinerary	9/1	Depart OCONUS residence in Frankfurt, GE, at 0730 Arrive CONUS residence at 2230	
	9/2 – 9/30	Leave	
	10/1	Depart CONUS residence at 1400	
	10/2	Arrive OCONUS at 1015	
3. The employee is authorized per diem since actual time exceeds 12 hours. See par. 5550-B.			
*4. Maximum per diem rate at time of travel $142 ($91/ $51) and OCONUS PDS per diem rate is $239 ($131/ $108). (The destination per diem rate applicable for RAT to CONUS is the Standard CONUS per diem rate.)			
5. Reimbursement:	9/1	*75% x $51 (M&IE) =	*$ 38.25
	9/2- 9/30	No per diem	0.00
	10/1	75% x $108 =	$ 81.00
	10/1 – 10/2	75% x $108 (M&IE) =	$ 81.00
Total Reimbursement			***$200.25**
*6. Par. 5550-B applies and the destination M&IE rate ($51) is used for computing per diem for that day since travel from Frankfurt to Chicago began and ended on the same day.			
7. On the return trip, the M&IE rate applicable to the OCONUS PDS (destination) is used for computing per diem. See par. 5550-B2a & 5550-B3.			
8. ***Per diem for dependents is not authorized for RAT.***			

M. Leave Status during Absence from Duty. The written material concerning leave of a Service or DoD Component applies regarding the employee's leave 'status'. Certain limitations may apply to teachers in the DoDEA IAW par. 7065-P.

N. Alternate Destination

1. Authorization

a. An employee/dependent is authorized to perform RAT to a destination (other than the employee's actual residence) in:

(1) A CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location, or

(2) The country of the employee's actual residence.

b. Either destination listed above is an official travel destination.

c. Contract city-pair airfares may be available for use. ***If the employee/dependent travels to a more expensive alternate destination, city-pair airfares are not authorized for any transportation related to the alternate destination and the employee is financially responsible for all excess cost.***

d. The policy constructed airfare (App A1) is to be used for constructed cost purposes (App P1-B1, FTR §301-10.112 and 62 Comp. Gen. 596 (1983)).

2. Examples. The locations and transportation costs used in the following examples are for illustrative purposes only.

a. **Example 1**

Employee's PDS is in OCONUS Location A and the actual residence is CONUS Location B. There is no city-pair airfare between OCONUS Location A and CONUS Location B.	
The policy constructed airfare (App A1) between OCONUS Location A and CONUS Location B (incorporating some city-pair airfare connections):	$1,200
Employee desires to utilize RAT to CONUS Location C.	
City-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location C:	$1.400
Least expensive policy-constructed airfare to/from CONUS Location C:	$1,600
Since transportation to/from CONUS Location C is more expensive than transportation to/from CONUS Location B, no city-pair airfare may be used to/from CONUS Location C.	
The employee's financial responsibility is $1,600 of which **$1,200 is reimbursable**.	

b. **Example 2**

Employee's PDS is OCONUS Location A and the actual residence is CONUS Location B.	
Round trip city-pair airfare trip cost:	$980
Employee desires to utilize RAT to/from CONUS Location C.	
Round trip city-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location C:	$840
Since transportation to/from CONUS Location C is less expensive than the transportation to/from the actual residence in CONUS Location B, the employee is authorized city-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location C ($840) NTE the $980 cost to the actual residence.	

3. Time and Location Requirement. If an employee's actual residence is in a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location, the employee, and the employee's dependent, must spend the majority of the RAT time in the CONUS or that non-foreign OCONUS location for RAT to be authorized.

4. Alternate Destination Not Authorized. RAT must not be authorized to an alternate destination if the traveler:

a. Does not meet the conditions in par. 7065-P,

b. Is merely routed through the country of actual residence en route to another country, or

c. Travels to various points for personal reasons (e.g., a "travel tour").

5. Administration. An alternate destination:

a. Is determined in advance of travel and stated in the order,

b. Omitted from the order may be later added to the order as an amendment, or

c. May be specifically approved on the reimbursement voucher if permitted by finance written material.

6. Reimbursement. RAT reimbursement for travel to an alternate destination is NTE the amount allowed for transportation along a usually traveled route between the PDS and the actual residence.

O. Limitations

1. HHG. There is no authority (ICW RAT) for HHG transportation except for necessary UB IAW pars. 7065-I and 7065-J. Signing the renewal agreement ICW RAT can be the basis for reestablishing expired authority for HHG and dependent transportation to the extent of a prior order that was unused (38 Comp. Gen. 653 (1959)).

2. Unaccompanied Dependents. See par. 7065-G for an unaccompanied dependent's travel and transportation authority.

3. Destination Point Relocation. RAT authority does not apply if an employee's travel destination is to a place other than in the country or area in which the actual residence is located.

4. Duplicate Eligibility. ***Duplicate transportation is not authorized for persons who may be separately eligible for RAT as an employee and as a dependent (i.e., a couple, each with RAT authority, can only travel once. Each may not travel again as a 'dependent' of the other).***

5. RAT ICW other Travel. An employee may not be required to combine RAT with any other funded leave transportation program or travel allowance. An employer may not require that RAT be combined with any other funded leave transportation program or travel allowance.

P. DoD Education Activity (DoDEA)Teacher

1. Completion of Period of Service RAT. Under RAT authority, a teacher who satisfactorily completes the period of service in the service agreement is authorized travel to a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS actual residence during the summer recess. This travel is authorized whether return is to the same/a different OCONUS area.

2. Exceptions

a. General

(1) A teacher is authorized to travel to a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location on the first portion of RAT authority to attend an accredited college/university.

(2) Travel to the OCONUS area may be accomplished under the return portion of RAT authority upon completion of the study period.

(3) Par. 7065-G (Travel in Family Units Not Required) is exclusive of any time the teacher is actively enrolled at the college/university in a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location.

(4) The exceptions in par. 7065-P1 may be authorized/approved during a period of continuous service as provided in pars. 7065-P2B and 7065-P2C

b. Reassignment at Management's Request

(1) Under RAT authority, after completing 1 school-year of service on a current service agreement, any teacher who is reassigned at management's request from one 2-year area to another 2-year area, may return to the CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS actual residence during the summer vacation.

(2) The normal routing between the two PDSs must be through a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location and the teacher must sign a new renewal agreement for the new area of assignment.

(3) Other reassignments at management's request do not qualify for RAT travel and must be limited to travel by direct routing as a PCS movement between the two PDSs.

(4) The first school-year of service at the new location completes the second consecutive school-year of required service under the initial service agreement.

c. Attendance at an Accredited College/University

(1) When the teacher desires to return to a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location for the summer at the end of the first school-year of service, the teacher may be authorized round trip RAT if the teacher is:

(a) Under an agreement to attend an accredited college/university,

(b) Pursuing courses for professional preparation/advancement that are related to the present/planned needs of the DoDEA, or

(c) Pursuing other specific professional preparations meeting current DoDEA requirements, or

(d) Attending courses that are required for continued certification in the teacher's home State.

(2) The renewal agreement is signed before leaving the OCONUS area.

(3) The teacher is required to present satisfactory evidence of acceptance by, or an acceptable intent to attend, an institution for an appropriate course of study of not less than 6 semester hours.

(4) The teacher becomes financially responsible for previously Gov't-paid travel costs, when travel was at Gov't expense to a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location to attend a course of study and there is no satisfactory proof of:

(a) Course(s) completion, or

(b) Reasons for not completing the course(s).

(5) A teacher who returns to a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location under the exception in par. 7065-P1 begins a new 2-school-year cycle under the renewal agreement upon return to the OCONUS area.

d. Attendance at an Accredited College/University Incident to Authorized Extended Leave of Absence. Round trip RAT may be authorized for the purpose of furthering professional growth in the case of a teacher who is authorized a leave of absence to attend an accredited college/university in a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location provided the teacher:

(1) Has satisfactorily completed 2 school-years in the DoD Overseas Dependents School System and meets the eligibility conditions for RAT,

(2) Executes a renewal agreement - prior to departure ICW the authorized leave of absence, and

(3) Presents to the appropriate official responsible for authorizing the extended leave of absence and RAT:

(a) Acceptable evidence of intent to attend an accredited college/university to pursue a course of study leading to a higher degree or for graduate work in a chosen field,

(b) Evidence that the course of study is not feasible through other means,

(c) Proof/acceptance of the course of study, and

(d) Information regarding successful course completion.

e. Reassignment to 1-year Tour Area. A teacher who requests reassignment at the end of the first school year, and receives management approval for reassignment to a new 1-year tour area, is authorized RAT to the CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS actual residence for the summer recess. Personnel written material applies for pay/leave status. RAT also is authorized from that CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS actual residence to the new OCONUS PDS indicated in the renewal agreement.

3. HHG Storage between School Years. See par.5662-A.

a. Conditions. See par. 5662-A for HHG storage between school years.

b. In Addition to SIT. Authority for storage between school years (par. 5662-A) is in addition to authority for SIT ICW HHG shipment. Storage under these two authorities may overlap in time.

c. Substitute and Part-Time Teachers. ***Substitute and part-time teachers are not eligible for storage between school years.***

d. Administrative Arrangements

(1) The industrial relations/civilian personnel officer (administrative responsibility) must furnish the TO notification about storage between school years. The notification must specify the storage period beginning and ending dates.

(2) The TO is responsible for storage arrangements.

(3) The TO must maintain a record of all storage costs or the reasonable value for storage furnished for each teacher.

e. Indebtedness Notification. Appropriate financial written material addresses indebtedness and appropriate notification so that collection action can be taken.

f. Consecutive School Terms in Different Locations

(1) If a teacher is at different locations for consecutive school terms, storage costs are paid by the losing command/activity until the HHG are removed from storage for transportation to the new PDS.

(2) The gaining command/activity pays for any storage costs after the date the HHG arrive at the new PDS.

(3) Storage may be at either the old or new PDS whichever is most practical with the losing command paying only if storage is at the old PDS.

Q. Dependent Transportation

1. When Authorized

a. Dependent transportation may be authorized ICW the employee's RAT.

b. Subject to the conditions in this Part, the dependent transportation costs is NTE the Gov't's cost for transportation to the employee's authorized destination.

c. In these cases, dependent transportation may be as provided in par. 7065-Q.

2. Dependent Eligibility. A dependent is authorized round trip transportation ICW the employee's renewal agreement, provided that the dependent:

a. Traveled to the OCONUS PDS within the prescribed 1- year limit, or

b. Became a dependent at the OCONUS area by marriage, birth, or adoption before the employee began round-trip travel under a renewal agreement.

3. Authorization Limitations. A dependent:

a. At the OCONUS PDS may:

(1) Accompany the employee, and/or

(2) Travel before/after the employee ***but only after the employee has met RAT eligibility requirements and the renewal agreement is in place***.

b. Who did not travel to an OCONUS PDS during the preceding tour (including newly acquired dependents), is authorized one-way transportation to the PDS ICW the employee's renewal agreement.

c. Uses RAT to travel to the OCONUS PDS for the first time and may travel at different times than the employee or with the employee on return to the OCONUS PDS.

d. Travels, performed after the employee's RAT, must be completed within 6 months of the employee's RAT start date.

e. ***May be authorized RAT only when the employee performs RAT (35 Comp. Gen. 101 (1955)).***

4. New Tour at Different OCONUS PDS. If the employee's new tour is at a different OCONUS PDS, a dependent who does not accompany the employee on RAT but remains at the old OCONUS PDS, is authorized to travel from the old to the new PDS.

5. TDY at the Expiration of Leave Prior to Returning to the OCONUS PDS. The dependent may return to the OCONUS PDS after the leave, when the employee:

a. And dependent travels to the actual residence for leave before beginning a new OCONUS tour, and

b. Performs TDY or attends a training course after the leave but before returning to the OCONUS PDS.

R. Relocation Allowances Table. This table lists allowances ICW RAT, and provides references to regulations that prescribe the applicable allowances. FTR refers to the Federal Travel Regulation. JTR is an administrative implementation for DoD civilian employees of the FTR, which applies to all Federal Executive Branch civilian employees. References to the FTR are included for research purposes.

RENEWAL AGREEMENT TRAVEL (RAT) RELOCATION ALLOWANCES (FTR, Part 302–3.209)	
Relocation Allowances that the DOD Component Must Pay/Reimburse	**Relocation Allowances that the DOD Component Has Discretionary Authority to Pay/Reimburse**
1. Transportation for employee and immediate family member(s). See Ch 5, Part B and FTR, Part 302–4.	1. HHG shipment to PDS. See par. 7065-O.
2. Per diem for employee only. See par. 7065-L and FTR, Part 302–4.	2. Dependent Transportation to PDS. See par. 7065-G.

S. Travel and Transportation Funding

1. Return to the Same OCONUS PDS. When an employee completes a required service period at an OCONUS activity and executes a renewal agreement for an additional tour of duty at the same OCONUS activity, the activity to which the employee is assigned must pay all travel/transportation costs.

2. Return to a Different OCONUS PDS

a. Losing Activity Costs. Except for a DoDEA employee, when an employee completes a required service period at an OCONUS activity and executes a renewal agreement for an additional tour of duty at a different OCONUS activity, in the same or another DoD Component, the losing OCONUS activity must pay the costs en route to the actual residence (see App A) or alternate point until return travel begins.

b. Gaining Activity Costs. The gaining OCONUS activity in the same or another DoD Component must pay:

(1) Costs en route from the actual residence/alternate point to the new OCONUS PDS.

(2) Transportation costs of dependents, who did not accompany the employee on the RAT, and the HHG and POV, direct from the old to the new OCONUS PDS (44 Comp. Gen. 767 (1965)).

(3) All PCS costs when an employee transfers between activities funded by DoDEA.

3. Obtaining a Position while on Leave in the U.S.

a. An employee:

(1) Who:

(a) Returns to the U.S. under a renewal agreement, and

(b) Arranges a move to a PDS in the U.S. while on leave,

(2) Is authorized reimbursement for travel and transportation expenses to the new PDS instead of to the actual residence in the OCONUS service agreement.

b. The losing OCONUS activity must pay the travel and transportation costs to the new PDS, NTE the cost to the actual residence.

c. If the Gov't incurs additional expenses because of RAT performed to the actual residence by the employee/dependent, those expenses must be recovered from the employee.

d. Additional travel and transportation costs to the new PDS ***may*** be paid by the gaining activity. If the gaining activity ***does not authorize*** a PCS move, the losing activity ***must amend the order*** to provide for return from the losing activity to the actual residence for separation.

e. Travel and transportation expenses for separation are funded IAW par. 5516-D.

T. RAT Eligibility Table. The following eligibility table is ICW RAT for round-trip travel between overseas tours of duty for leave purposes, when return is to the same PDS or another PDS in the same locality.

RAT Eligibility Table	
Agreement Required	Yes
Employee & Dependent Transportation	Yes (No advance)
Employee Per Diem	Yes (No Advance)
Dependent Per Diem	No
HHT Per Diem & Transportation	No
TQSE	No
MEA	No
Sell & Buy Residence Lease Termination	No
HHG SIT	No
NTS of HHG	Allowed only for DoDEA teachers between school years

CHAPTER 7: SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

PART B: MEDICAL TRAVEL

SECTION 4: EMPLOYEE AND DEPENDENT MEDICAL TRAVEL

EMPLOYEES ONLY

***NOTE*: See Ch 7, Part A4 for Emergency Visitation Travel (EVT).**

7110 MEDICAL TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES WHEN AN EMPLOYEE IS ASSIGNED TO A FOREIGN OCONUS PDS

***NOTE*: This par. is not applicable to the dependents of an employee stationed in a non-foreign OCONUS area (e.g., AL, HI, Guam, Puerto Rico).**

A. General

1. When the Secretarial Process determines that local medical facilities (military or civilian) at a foreign OCONUS area (see App A1) are not able to accommodate an employee's/dependent's needs, transportation to another location may be authorized for appropriate medical/dental care.

2. If possible, medical travel should be scheduled with other non-medical travel (e.g., RAT or EML (funded or unfunded)) to avoid separate medical travel.

3. Required medical treatment that cannot be postponed until the employee's/dependent's next scheduled travel should be authorized as medical travel IAW subpar. C.

4. An eligible employee (assigned to a foreign OCONUS PDS) or a dependent (whose employee sponsor is assigned to a foreign OCONUS PDS), is authorized travel and transportation allowances for travel to and from another location incident to the employee/dependent obtaining required health care (whether or not the care itself is at Gov't expense) under the conditions and limitations in this Part.
5. See Ch 7, Part A4 for emergency travel and transportation for ***an employee*** due to incapacitating illness, injury, or a personal emergency situation while TDY.

B. Eligibility. An eligible individual is a dependent, an attendant/escort, and/or an accompanying family member who meets the following criteria.

1. Employee

a. An employee must be permanently assigned to a foreign OCONUS PDS.

b. An employee is eligible while performing foreign OCONUS PCS travel.

c. ***A locally hired employee, who does not have a service agreement, is not eligible for this travel.***

2. Dependent. The dependent:

a. Must reside with the employee at the foreign OCONUS PDS or be performing foreign OCONUS PCS travel.

b. Who boards at a foreign OCONUS school and otherwise resides with the employee at the foreign OCONUS PDS qualifies.

c. Infant born during the mothers' health care travel qualifies.

3. Attendant/Escort. See par. 7205.

4. Accompanying Family Member. The AO may authorize/approve an employee's family member to travel with the dependent if the AO determines that

a. The family member is incapable of self-care at the PDS, and

b. No suitable care arrangements can be made at the PDS, and

c. The travel is in the Gov't's interest.

C. Required Health Care Determination. Required health care is medical or dental care that the AO determines is needed by an employee/dependent, stationed at a foreign OCONUS PDS, at which there is no adequate facility to provide suitable care. This determination must be based on the advice of an appropriate professional certifying physician.

D. Authorized Health Care

1. Medical Care. Qualified medical care is treatment that:

a. Must be completed before the next scheduled RAT, or EML (funded or unfunded) travel, and

b. Which, if delayed, could result in the condition becoming worse, and

c. Includes specialized examinations, special inoculations, obstetrical care, and hospitalization (GSBCA 15948-TRAV, 30 April 2003).

2. Dental Care. Qualified emergency and required dental care are defined as follows:

a. Emergency Dental Care. Treatment of any dental condition causing severe pain and/or that, if treatment were deferred, would cause permanent and irreparable damage to the teeth or supporting dental structures.

b. Required Dental Care. Treatment that must be done before the next RAT or EML (funded or unfunded) travel and, if delayed, could result in a need for emergency dental care.

c. Orthodontic Care. Orthodontic care qualifies as required dental care when necessary for proper occlusion.

d. Periodontal Disease. Periodontal disease treatment qualifies when necessary to prevent permanent, irreparable damage to the teeth and supporting structures.

E. Unauthorized Health Care. Examples of treatments that are not required health care are:

1. Medical Care: Elective treatment, routine medical examinations, and routine immunizations.

2. Dental Care: Elective treatment, dental prophylaxis (routine cleaning, superficial scaling, and fluoridation treatment), and elective cosmetic dental treatment.

F. Designated Point. The designated point is:

1. The facility closest to the employee's PDS, as determined by the AO, at which suitable health care may be obtained, and

2. Based on the advice of an appropriate professional certifying physician.

7115 MEDICAL TRAVEL ADMINISTRATION

A. Applicable Regulations

1. Employees/Dependents Only. An employee/dependent performing medical travel in any capacity is governed by the JTR.

2. Members Only. Travel and transportation allowances for a member are governed by the JTR when serving as an attendant/escort as part of official duties.

3. Attendant/Escort. See par. 7205.

B. Travel Order. DD Form 1610, Request and Authorization for TDY Travel of DoD Personnel, is used to authorize travel for medical reasons.

C. Funding. Health care travel expenses are charged to the employee's organization operating funds.

D. Excess Costs Agreement

1. Before the AO authorizes/approves travel to a location, other than the designated point, (elected by the employee) for required health care, the employee must agree, in writing, to pay/reimburse the Gov't's excess travel and transportation costs incurred by the employee/dependent, attendants/escorts, and accompanying family member(s).

2. The Gov't's cost is based on transportation costs to and from the designated point.

3. See par. 7135 for a sample excess cost agreement.

E. Other than Economy/Coach Accommodations. If other than economy-/coach-class accommodations are used, the requirements in par. 2110 must be met for full reimbursement.

7120 TRANSPORTATION

A. General

1. Health care transportation must be IAW Ch 2, except as otherwise provided in this Part.

2. AMC resources should be used when the AO:

a. Consults with an appropriate health care provider, and

b. Determines it suitable under the circumstances and reasonably available.

3. For AMC flight scheduling information see the USTRANSCOM Command Surgeon website.

4. After consultation with a professional certifying physician, the AO may authorize/approve necessary travel by private airline, ambulance service, or other specialized medical transportation provider.

B. Limitation. An eligible employee/dependent is authorized health care transportation from the foreign OCONUS PDS to the designated point and return to the PDS.

*1. Travel to Other Locations. The AO may authorize/approve health care transportation to a location other than the designated point, if the employee elects and executes an excess cost agreement IAW par. 7115-D.

2. Obstetrical Patients. An obstetrical patient may elect to travel to a/an:

a. CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area, with transportation at Gov't expense authorized to the nearest CONUS POE; or

*b. OCONUS location that is not the designated point if the employee elects and executes an excess cost agreement IAW pars. 7115-D and 7120-B1.

3. Dental Patients. An employee/dependent is authorized health care transportation for required dental care no more than once a year, in addition to required dental care done during any other travel. The year begins on the first day of health care travel for required dental care.

7125 PER DIEM

A. General

1. TDY per diem is authorized for medical travel for a/an:

a. Employee/dependent, accompanying family member(s) and an attendant/escort, subject to the limitations in this par. and par. 7205, and

b. Member authorized as an attendant/escort, subject to the JTR and par. 7205.

2. See par. 4555-B3 for per diem when lodging with friends/relatives.

B. Maximum Number of Days. Subject to pars. 7190-C, 7190-D, 7190-E, 7190-F, and 7190-G, the AO may authorize/approve per diem for up to, ***but in no case for more than***, 180 consecutive days including:

1. Travel time to and from the designated point/elective destination, and

2. Necessary delays before treatment and while awaiting return transportation, and

3. Necessary outpatient treatment periods.

C. Elective Destinations. If an employee/dependent elects travel to other than the designated point, per diem may be authorized/approved for travel periods to and from the elective destination, but for no longer than the constructed travel time to and from the designated point.

D. Hospital Stays. Per diem is not authorized/approved for an employee/dependent during a hospitalization period.

E. Dental Care

1. Unless the AO specifically authorizes/approves a longer period because of extraordinary circumstances, per diem for periods in pars. 7190-B2 and 7190-B3 for dental patients may not be authorized/approved for more than:

a. 3 days for emergency dental care, and

b. 1 day for required dental care.

2. Extraordinary circumstances are limited to those situations that, because of the severity of the dental condition, require more time to complete emergency dental care.

F. Obstetric Care. An employee/dependent traveling for obstetric care ordinarily leaves the PDS 6 weeks before the expected delivery date and returns 6 weeks thereafter. The AO may not authorize/approve per diem for obstetric care travel for a period longer than 90 days, unless an early departure from, or delayed return to, the PDS is medically required.

G. Newborn Infant. A newborn infant is authorized per diem under the same circumstances and conditions as the mother, except at one-half the applicable locality rate.

H. Per Diem Rates. The applicable locality per diem rate applies. If the employee/dependent elects health care travel to a location other than the designated point, the per diem rate is NTE the rate for the designated point.

7130 EXCESS ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE

The AO may authorize/approve excess accompanied baggage shipment for medical travel if necessary because of climatic factors, health care necessity, or other adequate reasons IAW par. 2302.

7135 SAMPLE EXCESS COST AGREEMENT

The following is a sample excess cost agreement required in par. 7115-D.

DoD Component Letterhead Date

SUBJECT: Excess Cost Agreement for Travel and Transportation Costs

The appropriate designated point for obtaining medical or dental care for:

Employee's or /Dependent's Name:_____

has been determined to be: _____
(Designated Point)

I agree to pay/reimburse to the Gov't excess travel and transportation costs incurred by myself/my dependent, attendant(s)/escort(s), and/or accompanying family member(s) over what such travel to and from the designated point would have cost.

_____ _____
Employee's Signature Date

7140 ATTENDANTS/ESCORTS

A. Definition. See App A1.

B. Determination. An employee/dependent, incapable of traveling alone, requires an attendant/escort. An attendant/escort may be any person who can provide the necessary assistance required by the employee/dependent.

C. Appointment. Any person may be appointed as an:

1. Attendant, by Medical Authority, or

2. Escort, by the AO,

to accompany an employee/dependent physically incapable of traveling alone.

D. Travel Allowances

1. Member as an Attendant/Escort. A member traveling as an attendant/escort is authorized JTR TDY travel and transportation allowances.

2. Employee as an Attendant/Escort. An employee is authorized travel and transportation allowances IAW the JTR.

3. Other Person as an Attendant/Escort. Another person designated to travel as an attendant/escort is:

a. Issued an ITA or included in the same travel order (identified as an attendant/escort) issued for the employee/dependent; and,

b. Authorized the same travel and transportation allowances as an employee IAW par. 7125.

E. Attendant/Escort Compensation Agreement

1. The AO may authorize the PDS contracting officer to enter into a contract with a non-family member attendant/escort, including a professional health care provider, to provide for reasonable compensation in addition to travel and transportation allowances (including excess accompanied baggage shipment expenses) under par. 7170.

2. The compensation amount for a nonprofessional attendant/escort is NTE the prevailing rate in the locality for the type of services rendered.

3. A professional health care provider attendant/escort ordinarily is unnecessary on AMC medical evacuation flights.

F. Attendant/Escort Per Diem

1. In addition to per diem for travel periods, an attendant/escort is authorized up to 3 days per diem after arrival at the treatment site to:

a. Consult the treating health care providers, and

b. Arrange return travel.

2. In extraordinary cases, the AO may authorize/approve longer periods of per diem only for a non-health care professional attendant/ escort, who is the employee's/dependent's family member if the attendant/escort's presence is necessary for:

a. The employee's/adult dependent's treatment regimen, or

b. A minor dependent when required to resolve medical/legal problems, render psychological support during inpatient confinement, or provide parental care while awaiting inpatient admission and/or during outpatient treatment.

G. Non-Concurrent Attendant Travel. Non-concurrent attendant travel may be authorized/approved when the need for an attendant arises during treatment or there is need for an attendant only during a portion of the employee's/dependent's travel.

7145 SEPARATE MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE (SMA) ICW MEDICAL TRAVEL

A. Eligibility. DSSR 262.4a (1) and (2) provide limited eligibility for Voluntary SMA when an eligible dependent is undergoing medical treatment away from the foreign OCONUS PDS. The employee can request Voluntary SMA on the eligible dependent's behalf for as short a period as 30 days (without the change of election provisions restriction of DSSR 264.2(2)) for only the following reasons: (1) when adequate medical facilities are not available in the OCONUS PDS area for pre and post natal care; or (2) when the eligible dependent is detained in CONUS or a non-foreign OCONUS area awaiting medical clearance.

B. Restrictions. SMA is not paid on behalf of a dependent when the dependent is hospitalized at Gov't expense, or for the same period for which per diem is paid.

C. Payment Authority. SMA payment regulations are in DSSR, section 260.

CHAPTER 7: SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

PART D: TRAVEL OF AN ESCORT OR ATTENDANT

SECTION 1: TRAVEL OF AN ESCORT, ATTENDANT OR AN ACCOMPANYING DEPENDENT

MEMBERS ONLY

7170 DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED IN THIS PART

*A. Escort. Any person who, IAW a travel order (or ITA for a person not a member or a Gov't employee), accompanies a dependent between authorized locations, when competent authority has authorized the dependent's travel, and the dependent is incapable of traveling alone. The member's commanding officer or the AO may appoint an escort.

B. Attendant

1. Any person who, IAW a travel order (or ITA for a person not a member or a Gov't employee), accompanies a dependent authorized to travel to or from a medical facility for required medical attention that is not available locally.

2. An "attendant" takes care of and waits upon the dependent patient in response to the patient's needs.

3. An attendant's duties may include traveling with the patient and attending to the patient's needs at the destination medical facility.

4. A medical authority appoints an attendant.

7175 GENERAL

A. Authority. Escort/attendant travel is authorized only when the AO determines that dependent travel is necessary and that the dependent is incapable of traveling alone because of age, physical or mental incapacity, or other extraordinary circumstance.

B. Travel Order. A travel order (or ITA for a person not a member or a Gov't employee) for an escort/attendant travel must cite par. 7175 as authority. Travel authorization for attendants or escorts must not exceed 30 days unless an extension is authorized/approved when practical per the Agency/Service determination. If an extension is authorized/approved, the extension must not exceed 30 days beyond the amendment/modification date of the authorization/order such that the long-term TDY flat rate per diem in par. 4250 does not apply.

C. Travel of a Member's Escort/Attendant. For travel of a member's escort/attendant, see Ch 7, Part D1.

D. Circumstances. This Part prescribes the travel and transportation allowances payable for a dependent's escort/ attendant. This travel may be authorized under the following circumstances, for:

1. 1-Year Period. Any person to escort a dependent(s) within the 1-year period after the member:

   a. Dies,

   b. Is declared missing,

   c. Is injured (see par. 5152), or

   d. Is otherwise unable to accompany the dependent.

2. Dependent Cannot Travel Alone. A person to travel as an escort/attendant for a dependent accompanying a member stationed OCONUS, when the authorized transportation is to/from a medical facility for required medical attention which is not available locally (see par. 7105-I) and the dependent cannot travel alone;

3. Non concurrent PCS Travel

   a. A sole parent member (but not another person), or either member of a member/member married couple (but not both), to escort dependent(s) not permitted by the Service concerned to travel concurrently with the member (or both members in the case of a member/member married couple) to the new PDS.

   b. Round trip travel and transportation is authorized for the member to return for the dependent(s) after dependent travel to the new PDS is authorized.

   c. Gov't transportation must be used on a space required basis when available. If not available, allowances are IAW par. 7225;

   d. ***Par. 3220-B, allowing reimbursement NTE the directed mode cost, does not apply.***

4. Unusual/Emergency Circumstances

   a. A sole parent member (but not another person), or either member of a member/member married couple (but not both), to escort dependent(s) authorized transportation under the unusual/emergency circumstances in pars. 7105 and 5096.

   b. Round trip travel and transportation is authorized for the member between the OCONUS PDS and the dependent's destination.

   c. Gov't transportation must be used on a space required basis as the directed mode when available. If not available, allowances are IAW par. 7225;

   d. ***Par. 3220-B, allowing reimbursement NTE the directed mode cost, does not apply.***

5. Evacuation. Any person to escort a dependent authorized transportation from the member's PDS incident to an evacuation under par. 6020-B (OCONUS) or 6075-A (CONUS), and who (the dependent) is later authorized return transportation to the member's PDS under par. 6020-I (OCONUS) or 6090-H (CONUS). For escort travel allowances ICW dependent evacuation travel, see par. 6020-H (OCONUS) or 6090-G (CONUS);

6. Medical Facility Transfer. A member to accompany a dependent as an escort/attendant when the dependent, requiring an escort/attendant to travel, transfers in a patient status in CONUS from one medical facility to another medical facility and return for required medical treatment not available locally (see par. 7100 in regard to travel for specialty care for TRICARE Prime patients);

7. Member's Burial Ceremony or Memorial Service. Any person authorized to accompany a dependent, authorized transportation to attend a member's burial ceremony or memorial service (see par. 7260-A2) as an escort/ attendant;

8. Student Diagnosis/Evaluation

a. Any person authorized to accompany a student when travel is necessary because medical/educational authorities request a student diagnosis/evaluation under DoDI 1342.12.

b. See DODI 1342.12 for tuition free DoDEA students with disabilities, and one/both of the student's parents/guardians are present to participate in the diagnosis/evaluation (par. 7155-C) or to escort the student; or

9. Travel to a Repatriation Site. Any person to travel as an attendant to accompany a dependent authorized to travel to a repatriation site (see par. 7425) and the family member cannot travel alone.

10. Witness who is a Sexual Assault Victim. Any person to travel as an escort/attendant for a sexual assault victim required to travel to testify or participate (e.g., as a witness at a court martial or Article 32 hearing, pre-trial interviews, other hearing, or panel (including Congressional)) ICW the sexual assault. See par. 7415-E.

7180 MEMBER AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)

A member escort/attendant under this Part is authorized TDY travel and transportation allowances.

7185 CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)

An employee escort/attendant, traveling under par. 7175-D1, 7175-D2, 7175-D5, 7175-D7, or 7175-D8, is authorized the TDY travel and transportation allowances in regulations issued by the agency/department that is funding the travel. See par. 7170 or 7175.

7190 ANOTHER PERSON AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)

1. A person other than a Uniformed Service member or U.S. Gov't civilian employee, designated to travel as an escort/attendant for a dependent, should be issued an ITA.

2. This individual is authorized the same transportation and travel allowances as a DoD civilian employee.

3. See App E for ITA information.

7195 ACCOMPANYING DEPENDENT

The AO may authorize one or more dependents to travel with the patient if the AO determines that:

1. The dependent is command sponsored at the OCONUS PDS, and incapable of self-support;

2. No suitable care arrangements (e.g., IAW the Service "Family Care Plan") can be made at the OCONUS PDS;

3. The travel is in the Gov't's interest; and

4. The authority must be employed judiciously.

NOTE The accompanying dependent is limited to round trip air transportation only (no per diem) between the OCONUS PDS and the medical facility stated in the patient's travel order. Any further travel costs for the

accompanying dependent are the personal financial responsibility of the member. This authority should only be used as a last resort.

7200 FUNDS ADVANCE FOR AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT FOR A DEPENDENT(S)

The travel and transportation allowances authorized for an escort/attendant for a dependent may be paid in advance.

CHAPTER 7: SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

PART I: TRAVEL TO RECEIVE A NON FEDERALLY SPONSORED HONOR AWARD

7325 GENERAL

A. Authority. Gov't funded travel and transportation allowances may be authorized for travel to receive an honor award sponsored by a non-Federal organization provided the award is closely related to the:

1. Traveler's official duties, and

2. Service/agency's functions and activities (55 Comp. Gen. 1332 (1976)).

B. Authorization/Approval for Other Reasons. When attendance at the meeting/convention at which the award is given has been authorized/approved for another reason, no further order is required for the traveler to accept an award (37 USC §455).

7330 PERSON ACCOMPANYING THE TRAVELER

Travel and transportation at Gov't expense may be authorized for an individual to accompany the traveler receiving an honor award. The individual must be related by blood/affinity, or one whose close association with the traveler is the equivalent of a family relationship. See App E1, par. C5.

7335 ALLOWABLE EXPENSES

TDY transportation and per diem/AEA are payable.

7340 REIMBURSEMENT RESTRICTION

*There is no authority for a traveler authorized travel under this Part to accept reimbursement from a private organization for travel and other expenses. See the Joint Ethics Regulation for non-federal travel funding.

7345 CONFERENCE REGISTRATION FEES

See App R2, par. E.

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 7: SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

PART K: RESERVE COMPONENT (RC) TRAVEL

MEMBERS ONLY

7355 ACTIVE DUTY WITH PAY (48 Comp. Gen. 301 (1968))

A. Applicability. This par. applies to an RC member called/ordered to active duty:

1. For any reason, ***and***

2. With pay, ***and***

3. Under an order that provides for return to primary residence or PLEAD.

B. Travel and Transportation Allowances when a Member Commutes

1. Allowances Not Authorized. Travel and/or transportation allowances are ***not authorized*** for travel between the primary residence and the place of active duty when:

a. Both are in the corporate limits of the same city/town;

b. The member commutes daily between primary residence and the place of active duty; or

c. The AO/Installation commander determines that both are within reasonable commuting distance of each other IAW par. 2800-B; and the duty involved permits commuting.

2. Allowances Authorized. A member, commuting under pars. 7355-B1b and 7355-B1c, is authorized the applicable automobile/motorcycle mileage rate (par. 2600) for one round trip between the duty station *and*:

a. Primary Residence,

b. Place of unit assignment, or

c. Place from which called (or ordered) to active duty (NTE cost for travel between the duty station and primary residence).

3. Actual Expense Allowance Authority

a. Circumstances. ICW par. 7355-B1c, AEA may be paid, if authorized by the member's commanding officer, for any day(s) the member must remain overnight and Gov't Qtrs and/or a Gov't dining facility/mess are unavailable.

b. Authority. The member is authorized AEA for all meals and Qtrs (par. 4230); except for the meal ordinarily procured when commuting.

4. Local Travel. Payment for local travel in/around the member's active duty location may be authorized (Ch 2, Part L).

C. Per Diem/AEA for Certain Active Duty Periods

1. Per Diem/AEA Not Authorized. There is no authority for per diem/AEA, under par. 7355-E, for a:

a. Member performing AT when both Gov't Qtrs (other than temporary lodging facilities) and a Gov't

dining facility/mess are available;

b. Member ordered to involuntary active duty for training because of unsatisfactory participation in the reserve commitment when both Gov't Qtrs (other than temporary lodging facilities) and a Gov't dining facility/mess are available;

c. Newly enlisted member who is undergoing processing, indoctrination, initial basic training (including follow on technical and/or home station training), or instruction. This includes a member attending courses with a break in active duty between courses and both a Gov't dining facility/mess and Gov't Qtrs (other than temporary lodging facilities) are available; or

d. PHS officer called to active duty solely to participate in the Commissioned Officer Student and Extern Program (COSTEP).

2. Per Diem/AEA Authorized. Per diem is payable to a member who is TDY under instruction following completion of initial technical/specialty training after basic training. The course of instruction must be designated by the Secretarial Process as a course for which per diem is authorized.

3. Lodging Service Charges

a. An RC member performing ADT, who is not authorized per diem/AEA, may be:

(1) Reimbursed for lodging service charges when transient Gov't housing is occupied, or

(2) Provided lodging in kind.

b. ***Reimbursement for other than service charges for Gov't Qtrs use (App A1) is not authorized.***

D. Physical Examination ICW a Call/Order to Active Duty with Pay

1. Authorized Allowances. A member, called/ordered to active duty with pay and required to take a physical examination before proceeding to the first PDS, is authorized PCS allowances:

a. From the place the order is received/addressed to the place of physical examination (whichever is less), ***and***

b. As directed in the order:

(1) Return to the place the order is received/addressed, ***or***

(2) Proceed to the new PDS, ***or***

(3) Return to the place the order is received/addressed and then proceed to the new PDS.

2. Authorized Travel. Travel required ICW these examinations is IAW par. 7355-E.

E. Active Duty for Training (ADT)

1. Travel and Transportation Allowances when a Member Does Not Commute

a. Fewer Than 140 Days. TDY travel and transportation allowances are payable (Ch 2 and Ch 4) when the ADT period is fewer than 140 days ***at any one location*** (except par. 2240). This includes travel to and from multiple duty locations provided ADT is fewer than 140 days at all locations. The member's primary residence shall be used to determine eligibility for travel and transportation allowances except as in par. 7355-B1. The RC member may begin travel from a location other than the primary residence. If the RC member begins travel from a PLEAD other than the primary residence, transportation allowances are

authorized from the PLEAD to the duty location, but NTE the cost of transportation between the member's primary residence and duty location, and return to the PLEAD or primary residence.

b. 140 or More Days. PCS travel and transportation allowances are payable (Ch 5) when the ADT period is 140 or more days ***at any one location*** (except par. 2240). This includes travel to and from multiple duty locations if ADT is 140 or more days at one location.

2. Per Diem/AEA

a. Fewer Than 140 Days. Per diem/AEA is payable:

(1) At the training location except when par. 7355-B or par. 7355-C applies; and

(2) For the entire training period when the original period must be extended due to unforeseen circumstances for fewer than 140 days (including the days remaining on the existing order and the number of days added by the extension).

b. 140 or More Days. Per diem/AEA is not payable:

(1) At the training location when the duty is for 140 or more days at one location, or

(2) When during an ADT of fewer than 140 days, the duty must be extended for unforeseen circumstances and the extended period is 140 or more days (including the days remaining on the existing order and the number of days added by the extension) starting from the date of the order directing the extended duty.

Gov't Qtrs and/or Gov't dining facility/mess availability does not change this determination.

3. Extension Examples. See par. 2240.

F. Active Duty for Other than Training

1. Travel and Transportation Allowances when a Member Does Not Commute

a. 180 or Fewer Days

(1) TDY travel and transportation allowances are payable (Ch 2 and Ch 4) when active duty for other than training is for 180 or fewer days ***at any one location*** (except par. 2240) including duty at multiple locations provided duty is 180 or fewer days at all locations. The member's primary residence shall be used to determine eligibility for travel and transportation allowances except as in par. 7355-B1. The RC member may begin travel from a location other than the primary residence. If the RC member commences travel from a PLEAD other than the primary residence, transportation allowances are authorized from the PLEAD to the duty location, but NTE the cost of transportation between the member's primary residence and duty location, and return to the PLEAD or primary residence.

(2) PCS allowances are payable (Ch 5) if the current station becomes the PDS.

b. More than 180 Days. PCS travel and transportation allowances are payable (Ch 5) when active duty for other than training is more than 180 days ***at any one location***.). This includes travel to and from multiple duty locations if duty is more than 180 days at one location.

2. Per Diem/AEA

a. 180 or Fewer Days. Per diem/AEA is payable:

(1) At the duty location except when par. 7355-B or 7355-C applies; and

(2) For the entire active duty for other than training period when the original period must be extended due to unforeseen circumstances for 180 or fewer days (including the days remaining on the existing order and the number of days added by the extension).

b. More than 180 Days

(1) Per diem/AEA is ***not*** payable:

(a) At the duty location when the duty is for more than 180 days at one location, except as in pars. 7355-F2b(2) and 7355-F3, or

(b) When the extended period is for more than 180 days (including the days remaining on the existing order and the number of days added by the extension) starting from the date of the order directing the extended duty. See par. 2230-C for non-training active duty TDY exception.

Gov't Qtrs and/or Gov't dining facility/mess availability does not change this determination.

(2) Per diem/AEA may be authorized (except when station allowances and/or OHA for the duty location are paid IAW par. 9145 or 10428) when active duty for other than training is for more than 180 days at one location (with or without an extension) if the call to active duty or the extension is determined by the Secretarial Process to be required by:

(a) Unusual circumstances,

(b) Emergency circumstances,

(c) Contingency Operations, or

(d) Exigencies of the Service concerned,

3. Time Limitations. See par. 2230.

4. Extension Examples. See par. 2240.

G. TDY Per Diem Computation. Per diem/AEA is payable (Ch 4) when a member is ordered TDY away from the PDS in par. 7355-E2b(1).

7360 ACTIVE DUTY WITHOUT PAY

A. Standby Reserve. Travel and transportation allowances are not authorized for an Armed Forces Standby Reserve member who voluntarily performs ADT without pay.

B. Technicians (Dual Status). The Secretarial Process may authorize per diem for a dual status military technician (10 USC §10216) on leave from technical employment and performing active duty without pay (5 USC §6323(d)) outside the U.S.

C. Others. Except as in par. 7360-B, an RC member who performs duty without pay (par. 7355) may be authorized/approved to receive:

1. The applicable automobile/motorcycle mileage rate for travel to and from the duty station including travel required ICW a qualifying physical examination, or conditions precedent to the duty involved, and/or

2. Reimbursement for occasional meals and/or Qtrs (par. 4230).

The member is not authorized per diem and AEA at the duty station (44 Comp. Gen. 615 (1965); 46 Comp. Gen. 319 (1966)).

7365 INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING (IDT) WITH PAY

A. General. The following definitions apply to par. 7365:

1. Assigned Unit. For travel allowance purposes, an RC member's designated post of duty is the assigned unit.

2. TDY Station. An alternate site outside the local commuting area of the member's assigned unit or home is a TDY Station (par. 2800-B).

B. Travel from Home to the Assigned Unit or to an Alternate Site in the Local Commuting Area

1. Travel and Transportation Allowances Not Authorized. Travel and transportation allowances are not authorized for:

a. IDT at the:

(1) Training duty station,

(2) Drill site,

(3) Assigned unit city/town location,

(4) Local area of the assigned unit or home, or

b. Travel between home and the:

(1) Assigned unit (except in par. 7365),

(2) Unit training assembly place, or

(3) Place of duty instead of a unit training assembly.

2. Transportation Reimbursement

a. Reimbursement may be authorized/approved (Ch 2, Part L) for transportation expenses incurred on official business in and around the:

(1) Training duty station,

(2) Drill site, and/or

(3) City/town.

b. When the member travels between home and an alternate duty/work site, TDY mileage is paid only for the distance that exceeds the distance from home to the assigned unit since the member is financially responsible for travel from home to the assigned unit.

Example 1: A member's home is Springfield, VA. The assigned unit (usual drill site) is Ft. Belvoir, VA (18 miles round trip). The member drives to an alternate duty site at the Pentagon (38 miles round trip). The member is due reimbursement for 20 miles (38 miles – 18 miles) x $.575/mile = $11.50.

Example 2: A member's home is St. Louis, MO. The assigned unit is at the Pentagon (in VA) (842 miles one way). The member ordinarily flies to Ronald Reagan Washington National Airport and takes the metro train to the Pentagon. The member drills at an alternate duty site (Andrews AFB, MD) which is inside the local Washington, DC, area (DoDD 4515.14). The member flies to Ronald Reagan Washington National

Airport and takes a taxi to Andrews AFB, MD, (850 miles from St. Louis). The member is due reimbursement for 8 miles (850 miles – 842 miles) x 2 (round trip) x $.575/mile = $9.20.

C. Travel from Home/Assigned Unit to TDY Station

1. Authority. A member directed to travel from the home/assigned unit to a TDY station is authorized Ch 4 TDY allowances.

2. Reimbursement. When the member travels directly from the home/assigned unit to the TDY station, reimbursement is limited to the travel cost ***from the assigned unit*** to the TDY station.

Example**:** A member's home is Location E. Assigned unit is Location F. TDY is Location G. The member travels directly from home (Location E) to TDY location (Location G). The member is due travel cost from home to TDY location (Location E to Location G) limited to the travel cost from the assigned unit to the TDY location (Location F to Location G).

D. Travel from a Location other than Home/Assigned Unit to a TDY Station

1. Authority. A member directed to travel from a location, other than the home/assigned unit, to a TDY station is authorized Ch 4 TDY allowances.

2. Transportation Reimbursement. When a member travels directly from another location to the TDY station, reimbursement is limited to the travel cost ***from the assigned unit*** to the TDY station.

Example: A member's home is Location E. Assigned unit is at Location F. TDY is Location G. The member is authorized to travel from another location (Location H) where the member is on business for a civilian job. The member is due travel cost from Location H to Location G (TDY location) limited to travel cost from Location F to Location G (assigned unit to TDY location).

E. Travel from Other than Home/Assigned Unit to an Alternate Site within the Local Commuting Area

1. Allowances. A member directed to travel from other than the home/assigned unit to an alternate site within the local commuting area of the assigned unit/home is ***not authorized*** travel and transportation allowances.

2. Transportation Reimbursement. When the member travels directly from another location to the alternate site, the member is paid TDY mileage limited to the distance ***from the assigned unit*** to the alternate site minus the distance from home to the assigned unit.

Example: A member's home is Springfield, VA, and the assigned unit is Ft. Belvoir, VA, (9 miles from Springfield). The Pentagon is the alternate duty site (16 miles from Ft. Belvoir). The member is authorized to travel from Dallas, TX, to the Pentagon (1,315 miles). The member is paid for the distance traveled from Dallas to the Pentagon (1,315 miles) limited to Ft. Belvoir to the Pentagon (16 miles) minus the distance from Springfield to Ft. Belvoir (9 miles). The member is reimbursement for 7 miles (1,315 miles NTE 16 miles - 9 miles = 7 miles) x 2 (round trip) x $.575/mile = $8.05.

F. Reimbursement of Service Charges for Transient Gov't Housing Use

1. An RC member who occupies transient Gov't housing (while performing IDT ***with pay***) and is not authorized per diem/AEA, may be:

a. Reimbursed for lodging service charges, or

b. Provided lodging in kind.

2. Reimbursement for other than service charges for Gov't Qtrs (App A1) use is not authorized.

7370 INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING (IDT) WITHOUT PAY

A. Standby Reserves. There is no authority for travel and transportation allowances for an Armed Forces' Standby Reserve member who voluntarily performs IDT without pay.

B. Other than Standby Reserves

1. An Armed Forces RC member authorized to perform IDT without pay is authorized travel and transportation allowances in par. 7365.

2. An RC member who occupies transient Gov't housing (while performing IDT ***without pay***) and is not authorized per diem/AEA, may be:

a. Reimbursed for lodging service charges, or

b. Provided lodging in kind.

3. Reimbursement for other than service charges for Gov't Qtrs (App A1) use is not authorized.

7375 SROTC MEMBER

A. Applicability. Par. 7375 applies to a designated SROTC applicant and member appointed under 10 USC §2104 and 10 USC §2107.

.

B. Advanced Training (10 USC §2104)

1. Transportation for Field or At Sea Training. An SROTC Advanced Training member or designated applicant is authorized transportation between home or the SROTC unit's location (as specified in the order) and the authorized field or at sea training site.

2. Transportation for Examination or to Observe. An SROTC Advanced Training member or designated applicant may be furnished transportation and subsistence, or paid mileage (pars. 7375-B3 and 7375-B4) for travel to and from Installations:

a. For medical/other examinations,

b. To observe military functions/operations, or

c. For other observations deemed appropriate by the Service concerned.

3. Transportation and Meals. Gov't/Gov't procured transportation and Gov't supplied meals are authorized.

4. Mileage

a. In lieu of transportation and meals, the automobile mileage rate (no per diem) is authorized for travel performed under par. 7375-B1 or 7375-B2, at personal expense. It may be paid in advance of return from the activity site.

b. When transportation for part of the journey is personally procured, the automobile mileage rate (no per diem) is authorized for travel between:

(1) Home and the nearest appropriate public transportation terminal, and

(2) The activity site and the nearest appropriate public transportation terminal.

5. Mixed Modes. If travel under par. 7375-B1 or 7375-B2 is by mixed modes, authority is for the automobile mileage (no per diem) for the distance of the ordered travel NTE the constructed cost of Gov't procured transportation plus Gov't supplied meals for travel between the authorized points (minus the cost of any Gov't procured transportation and/or Gov't supplied meals).

6. Per Diem Not Authorized. Per diem is not authorized for a member or designated applicant appointed under 10 USC 2104 (53 Comp. Gen. 957 (1974).

7. Lodging and Meals at Delay Point. Reimbursement for lodging/meal expenses is authorized for a member when traveling to/from field training/practice cruises when, through no fault of the member, a delay occurs at a place where no Gov't Qtrs or dining facility/mess are available (B-195791, 31 March 1980). Reimbursement for the cost of occasional meals/Qtrs is IAW par. 4230.

C. Financial Assistance Program for SROTC Cadet/Midshipman (10 USC §2107)

1. Travel to Accept Appointment

a. A person who travels to an educational institution to accept an appointment as a cadet/midshipman in the Financial Assistance Program is authorized Ch 5, Part A PCS allowances.

b. PCS allowances may not exceed those payable from the appointee's permanent residence, home, school, or duty station at the time travel begins, to the educational institution.

c. Reimbursement is authorized for travelers with a notice of selection for appointment, or other evidence showing the travel is ICW the appointment.

2. TDY Travel

a. TDY travel and transportation allowances are the same as the travel and transportation allowances for a Service Academy cadet/midshipman (par. 7650) for TDY, except while performing field or at sea training and both Gov't Qtrs (other than temporary lodging facilities) and Gov't dining facility/mess are available. This includes travel from home/SROTC unit location (as specified in the order) to the place designated for field/at sea training and return.

b. For par. 7375-C, a Gov't dining facility/mess is a facility designated for use by officers except when other messing facilities have been designated for use by the SROTC member.

*c. Automobile mileage (par. 2600) may be paid before a member departs from the field/at sea training site for the return trip home or to the SROTC unit location (as specified in the order).

3. Travel upon Discharge

a. Allowances Authorized. Upon discharge from the Financial Assistance Program, a member is authorized Ch 5, Part A PCS allowances for travel from the educational institution to the authorized home, or military station, or

b. Allowances Not Authorized. If the member continues scholastic instruction at the same institution, after discharge, no travel allowances are authorized.

D. Member Ordered to Active Duty (Enlisted or Officer)

1. A member appointed under 10 USC §2104 and10 USC §2107, ordered to active duty to serve in an Armed Force, is authorized Ch 5, Part A PCS allowances.

2. The authority is from the home/place which ordered to active duty to the first PDS via any TDY location en route specified in the order.

7380 TRAVEL ALLOWANCES FOR A MEMBER AUTHORIZED MEDICAL AND DENTAL CARE

A. Authorized Care. TDY travel and transportation allowances (Chs 3 and 4) are authorized for necessary travel between home and the treatment facility (but not while at the treatment facility), for a member, authorized medical/ dental care under 10 USC §1074a for an illness, disease, or injury incurred or aggravated while:

1. On active duty for a period of 30 days or less;

2. On IDT;

3. On funeral honors duty;

4. Traveling directly to or from the place where the member performs or has performed the duty in pars. 7380-A1 through 7380-A3; or

5. Remaining overnight immediately before serving on funeral honors duty at the funeral honors duty location outside the commuting distance of the member's residence,

B. Unauthorized Care. Medical or dental care is not authorized if an injury is incurred/aggravated as the result of the member's gross negligence or misconduct.

7385 FUNERAL HONORS DUTY (10 USC §12503 or 32 USC §115)

An RC member who performs funeral honors at a location 50 or more miles from the member's residence is authorized Ch 3 and Ch 4 TDY travel and transportation allowances.

7390 COLA AND HOUSING ALLOWANCES

A. COLA. See par. 9145.

B. Housing Allowances. See par. 10428.

7395 INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING (IDT) OUTSIDE NORMAL COMMUTING DISTANCE

A. General

1. The Secretary Concerned may authorize/approve reimbursement to an eligible member of the Selected Reserve of the Ready Reserve for travel and transportation related expenses for travel to IDT location (assigned unit – designated post of duty) to perform inactive duty training when the member is required to commute outside the local commuting distance.

2. For par. 7395, 'outside the local commuting distance' is defined as the local travel area under par. 2800, but not less than 150 miles one way by DTOD. An exception to this exists for non-contiguous States and U.S. Territories and Possessions requiring off island/inter island travel to an IDT location that is not normally served by boat/ferry and does not meet the conditions under par. 2800-B1c. Reimbursement for travel costs via air/sea is limited IAW par. 7395-C.

B. Eligible Member. A member of the Selected Reserve of the Ready Reserve (and not just any RC member) must be:

1. Qualified in a skill designated as critically short by the Secretary Concerned;

2. Assigned to a unit of the Selected Reserve with a critical staffing shortage, or in a pay grade in the member's RC with a critical staffing shortage; or

3. Assigned to a unit/position that is disestablished or relocated as a result of Defense BRAC or other force

structure reallocation.

C. Reimbursement. The following travel and transportation expenses for travel to and from an IDT location to perform inactive duty training may be reimbursed (37 USC 452(b)(9)***, NTE a total of $300 for each round trip***(37 USC §478a(c)).

1. Transportation

a. Commercial Transportation. Reimbursement is authorized for the actual transportation cost including transportation between home and the terminal; and between the terminal and the training location.

b. POC Transportation. The Other Mileage Rate (see par. 2600) is used for the official distance to and from the IDT location, to which is added reimbursement for highway, bridge, and tunnel tolls; and parking fees.

2. Lodging and Meals

a. Meals. The actual cost of the member's meals (including tax and tips, but not including alcoholic beverages) may be reimbursed up to the M&IE for the per diem rate for the area concerned.

b. Lodging

(1) The actual cost of the member's lodging (including tax, and service charges) may be reimbursed up to the per diem rate for the area concerned.

(2) The locality per diem lodging ceiling in a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in a CONUS/non foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (App G).

(3) The locality per diem lodging ceiling in a foreign area includes lodging tax. Lodging tax in a foreign area is not a reimbursable expense.

Effective 2 August 2013
7400 SELECTED RESERVE LIMITED PCS ALLOWANCES

A. General. A member is authorized travel and transportation allowances in par. 7400-C when filling a vacancy in a Selected Reserve unit at a duty station that is more than 150 miles from the member's primary residence if the member:

1. Was involuntarily separated under other than adverse conditions (as defined by the Secretary Concerned);

a. During the preceding three years,

b. Between 1 October 2012 and 31 December 2018, and

c. While assigned to a Selected Reserve unit adversely affected by force structure reductions 1 October 2012 through 31 December 2018, ***and***

2. Is qualified in a skill designated as critically short by the Secretary Concerned or filling a vacancy in a Selected Reserve unit with a critical manpower shortage in such unit.

B. Funding. As required by the enabling legislation, all travel and transportation allowances are funded by the Selected Reserve unit filling the vacancy.

C. Travel and Transportation Allowances

1. General. A member may be provided travel and transportation allowances under this paragraph only once.

2. Authorized Allowances. A member is authorized ***only*** the following PCS travel and transportation allowances between the member's primary residence and duty station.

a. Member. PCS travel and/or transportation allowances IAW Ch 5, Part A are authorized.

b. Dependents. A member is authorized PCS travel and transportation allowances IAW Ch 5, Part A for dependents.

c. HHG. PCS HHG transportation, including SIT, is authorized IAW Ch 5, Part A.

3. Allowances Not Authorized

a. POV Transportation. POV transportation is not authorized for a Selected Reserve member authorized limited PCS allowances from primary residence to duty station.

b. DLA. DLA is not authorized.

c. TLE. TLE is not authorized.

D. Advance. These allowances may be paid in advance.

7405 ALLOWANCE SUMMARY TABLES

These tables are for informational purposes only. Actual allowances are in Ch 7, Part K.

A. RC Personnel on Active Duty with Pay (Table 7-K1). See footnote **1**

SITUATION	TRANSPORTATION (Footnotes 2 and 3)	PER DIEM (Footnotes 4 and 5)
Annual training (AT) **6**	Ch 3 applies	Not authorized if Gov't Qtrs & dining facility/mess are available; otherwise Ch 4 applies
Involuntary training due to unsatisfactory participation in reserve commitments	Ch 3 applies	Not authorized if Gov't Qtrs & dining facility/mess are available
PHS officers called to active duty for Commissioned Officer Student and Extern Program (COSTEP)	Ch 3 applies--reimbursement for POC is the automobile mileage, limited to the Gov't city pair carrier cost	Not authorized
Pipeline Student--newly enlisted member undergoing training	Normally performed as members traveling together with no/limited reimbursement (Ch 4, Part B). Otherwise, may be authorized reimbursement under Ch 3	Not authorized if Gov't Qtrs and dining facility/mess available
Member commutes, or is within the commuting area as designated by local commander	May be paid the automobile mileage for one round trip only (provided the place of active duty and home are not in same city limits). Also may be authorized reimbursement under Ch 3, Part F	Not authorized - AEA may be authorized under par. 4230 (except for meal normally procured when commuting) if required to remain overnight (except if duty site and home are in same city limits)
ADT for fewer than 140 days or active duty for other than training for 180 or fewer days at one location	Ch 3 applies	Ch 4 applies

SITUATION	TRANSPORTATION (Footnotes 2 and 3)	PER DIEM (Footnotes 4 and 5)
Additional periods for 140 or more days for training or over 180 days for other than training		If prospective extended period is fewer than 140 days for training or 180 or fewer days for other than training, per diem continues. If 140 or more days for training or more than 180 days for other than training, per diem stops on date of the order directing additional duty
Physical examination ICW active duty	Ch 5, Part A applies	Ch 5, Part A applies from the place the order is received or addressed to the place of physical examination and return, or to the new PDS, or return and then to the new PDS
Active duty for other than training, required by unusual or emergency circumstances or Service exigency, for more than 180 days	Ch 3 applies if the Secretarial Process authorizes per diem, otherwise Ch 5 applies	Ch 4 applies if the Secretarial Process authorizes per diem, otherwise no per diem at the location -- Ch 5 applies en route and Ch 4 applies when duty performed at any other location for 180 or fewer days
Active duty for more than 180 days at one location	Ch 5 applies	No per diem at the location except as noted in par. 2240-B -- Ch 5 applies en route and Ch 4 applies when duty performed at any other location for 180 or fewer days

TABLE 7K-1 FOOTNOTES:

1/ Applies to an RC member called/ordered to active duty with pay under an order that provides for return to home or place from which called/ordered to active duty. Includes a Retired Member called to active duty with or without pay, except for a periodic physical for a member on the TDRL (par. 7080).

2/ Travel and transportation allowances are not authorized if the place of duty and home are in the corporate limits of the same city/town.

3/ An RC member may not be paid for commuting from home to duty--only one round trip may be paid.

4/ Temporary lodging facilities are not Gov't Qtrs for the purpose of this table.

5/ An RC member on ADT who otherwise is not authorized per diem and who occupies transient Gov't housing may be reimbursed the actual cost incurred for service charges/lodging.

6/ Since a training location is the PDS, no per diem is payable when Gov't Qtrs and dining facility/mess are available. Per diem is payable for TDY away from the training location or for travel to and from the AT location if not in a commuting status.

B. RC Member on Active Duty without Pay (Table 7K-2)

SITUATION	TRANSPORTATION	PER DIEM (Footnotes 1 and 2)
Standby RC Member	Not authorized	Not authorized
Others performing duty without pay	Service discretion to reimburse under Ch 4, Part B (as for members traveling together with no/limited reimbursement) and/or the automobile mileage rate	Not authorized except occasional meals and/or Qtrs may be authorized for travel days only. Par. 4230.

TABLE 7K-2 FOOTNOTES:

1/ Temporary lodging facilities are not Gov't Qtrs for the purpose of this table.

2/ An RC member on ADT who otherwise is not authorized per diem and who occupies transient Gov't housing may be reimbursed the actual cost incurred for service charges/lodging.

C. Inactive Duty Training (IDT) with/without Pay (Table 7K-3). See footnotes **1** and **2**

SITUATION	TRANSPORTATION	PER DIEM
TDY to an RC member's assigned unit including the training duty station, drill site, city or town in which assigned unit is located **3**	1. Not authorized - may be authorized reimbursement under Ch 3, Part F. 2. When the member travels between home and an alternate site, the member is paid mileage for the distance that exceeds the distance from home to the assigned unit.	Not authorized
TDY from home/assigned unit to other than the RC member's assigned unit	Ch 3 applies, limited to cost from member's assigned unit.	Ch 4 applies
TDY from a location other than home/assigned unit to other than the RC member's assigned unit	Ch 3 applies, limited to lesser cost from member's residence or home unit	Ch 4 applies
Travel from a location other than home/assigned unit to alternate site within the local commuting area in which home/assigned unit is located	Mileage for the distance limited to the distance from the assigned unit to the alternate site less the distance from the home to assigned unit	Not authorized
A Standby RC member voluntarily performing without pay	Not authorized	Not authorized

TABLE 7K-3 FOOTNOTES:

1/ For travel and transportation allowance purposes, the RC unit is the designated post of duty for an RC member attached or assigned to that unit.

2/ An RC member on inactive duty for training who otherwise is not authorized per diem and who occupies transient Gov't Qtrs may be reimbursed the actual cost incurred for service charges/lodging.

3/ Par. 7365 for limited authority for a Selected Reserve member of the Ready Reserve to be reimbursed travel and transportation expenses when the assigned unit is outside the member's normal commuting distance.

D. Senior Reserve Officers Training Corps Member (Table 7K-4). See footnotes **1** and **2**.

SITUATION	TRANSPORTATION	PER DIEM	REMARKS
Travel of SROTC Advanced Training member 1) to and from field training or at sea training sites or 2) for medical or other exam or for observations the Service deems appropriate	Transportation is by Gov't conveyance or Gov't procured transportation or reimbursement on a per mile basis at the automobile mileage rate. The AO may authorize reimbursement for POC from home or SROTC unit location to the training site and return for advance training.	No. Gov't prepared meals or box lunches are furnished or meal tickets issued	1. If transportation and meals are not furnished, the automobile mileage rate is payable per mile. 2. Reimbursement on a mileage basis may be authorized to and from transportation terminals. 3. Payment may be authorized under par. 4230 at a delay point. 4. If mixed mode transportation is involved, pay mileage up to the total cost of Gov't procured transportation plus meal tickets (minus cost of any such items used).
SROTC cadets or midshipman in Financial Assistance Program ordered to perform TDY	Par. 7650 applies	Par. 7650 applies	Does not apply while at a location performing field training or at sea training when both Gov't Qtrs and meals are available

SITUATION	TRANSPORTATION	PER DIEM	REMARKS
Travel to educational institution to accept appointment as SROTC cadet or midshipman in Financial Assistance Program	Ch 5, Part A applies; allowances may not exceed those payable from appointee's permanent place of abode, home, school, or duty station at the time of travel to the educational institution	Ch 5, Part A applies	Transportation may be furnished or reimbursement made for travel on the basis of receipt of a notice of selection for appointment or other evidence showing travel was ICW such appointment
SROTC cadet or midshipman discharged from the Financial Assistance Program	Ch 5, Part A applies for travel from the educational institution where enrolled to the authorized abode, home, or military station	Ch 5, Part A applies	If the member continues school at the same institution after discharge from the Financial Assistance Program, no travel allowances are authorized
SROTC member ordered to active duty as an enlisted member or an officer in an Armed Force	Ch 5, Part A applies	Ch 5, Part A applies	From home or place ordered to active duty to the first PDS via any TDY en route

TABLE 7K-4 FOOTNOTES:

1/ Per diem is ***not*** authorized for a member or a designated applicant appointed under 10 USC §2104 -- SROTC advanced training member.

2/ Per diem may be authorized for a member and/or a designated applicant appointed under 10 USC §2107 -- SROTC cadets and midshipmen in the Financial Assistance Program.

E. Miscellaneous (Table 7K-5)

SITUATION	TRANSPORTATION	PER DIEM	REMARKS
Member entitled to medical or dental care under 10 USC §1074a for illness, disease, or injury incurred or aggravated while: (1) on active duty for a period of 30 or fewer days; or (2) on IDT; or (3) traveling directly to or from the place at which the member performs or has performed such duty.	Ch 3 applies	Ch 4 applies	Not authorized if the injury is a result of the member's gross negligence or misconduct
Muster Duty – Ready Reserve member who is not a member of the National Guard or the Selected Reserve	Not authorized; however, an allowance for Muster Duty is IAW DoD FMR, Volume 7A, par. 580105.A	Not authorized	Must be engaged in muster duty for a period of at least 2 hours. DoD FMR, Volume 7A, par. 580105.A for the effective rate.

CHAPTER 7: SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

PART X: MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

7615 TRAVEL WHILE ON DUTY WITH PARTICULAR UNITS (MEMBERS ONLY)

A. Mobile Units

1. Allowances. TDY travel and transportation allowances without a specific travel order (47 Comp. Gen. 477 (1968)) are authorized while away from the PDS for a member on duty with/under training for:

a. The Air Mobility Command,

b. Marine Corps Transport Squadrons,

c. Fleet Logistics Support Squadrons,

d. Naval Aircraft Ferrying Squadrons, or

e. Any other unit determined by the Secretary Concerned to be performing duties similar to those performed by such command or squadrons.

2. Approval. A member's commanding officer/designated representative must approve per diem and transportation claims.

B. Duty Aboard Commercial Carriers. A member who performs duty aboard commercial carriers (e.g., military police, train guards, railway car commanders, military train conductors, Coast Guard marine inspectors) while en route are authorized TDY per diem/AEA. ***Mileage is not payable when carriers provide transportation.***

*C. Ship Constructed, Overhauled or Inactivated at Other than Home Port

1. General. A member with dependents is authorized transportation allowances for the member or dependents while on permanent duty aboard a ship being constructed, overhauled or inactivated.

2. Transportation ICW Overhaul/Inactivation

a. If the overhaul/inactivation location:

(1) Is other than the home port, round trip transportation is authorized between that location and the home port.

(2) Becomes the home port round trip transportation is authorized between the new and old home port in lieu of PCS allowances for dependents if, for personal reasons (e.g., necessary dependent medical care not available), the dependent(s) does not relocate to the new home port.

b. The dependent(s) must reside in the vicinity of the original home port (i.e., within the normal daily commuting area).

3. Transportation ICW Construction

a. If construction is at a location other than the ship's designated future home port or the dependents' residence, round trip transportation is authorized between the construction location and the future home port or the dependents' residence.

b. A dependent(s) must not reside at the construction location.

4. Authorized Transportation

a. Authorized transportation is:

(1) Transportation in kind,

(2) Member/dependent-procured transportation, or

(3) The automobile mileage rate for the official distance.

b. ***Gov't transportation must be used, if practicable***.

5. Reimbursement

a. Member/Dependent Procured Transportation. Reimbursement for member/dependent procured transportation is IAW:

(1) Par. 3045 for overland travel, and

(2) Par. 5018-C4 or 5082 for transoceanic travel.

b. Mixed Mode Travel. Mixed mode travel reimbursement is IAW par. 5016.

c. Policy Constructed Airfare. Reimbursement for member/dependent procured travel and transportation at the automobile mileage rate must not exceed the policy-constructed airfare (App A1) for the member between the:

*(1) Overhaul/inactivation location and the original home port (par. 7615-C2), or

*(2) Construction location and future home port, or location where dependents reside (par. 7615-C3).

d. Dependent Travel (par. 5134). If a dependent travels instead of the member, the family transportation cost is limited to the cost of Gov't procured commercial round trip travel for the member.

e. Two or More Members Traveling Together by POC. If two or more members travel together by POC, only the POC operator is authorized mileage.

f. Meals and Lodging. ***Per diem, meal tickets, or reimbursement for meals and lodging are not authorized.***

6. Conditions

a. The transportation allowance authorization under this par. accrues on the 31st day (and every 60th day thereafter) after the later of the day the:

(1) Ship enters the overhaul or inactivation port, or

(2) Member is permanently assigned to the ship.

b. A member must be permanently assigned to the ship for more than 30 consecutive days.

c. A member who does not use one or more of the accrued travel opportunities retains all opportunities, but all travel under par. 7615 must begin before the ship departs the construction, overhaul or inactivation

location.

d. If a member elects dependent transportation, then member transportation is not authorized.

e. Each opportunity may alternate between member or dependent travel.

*D. Aerial Surveys. Per diem/AEA is authorized for a member assigned to:

1. Aerial surveys of rivers and harbors, or

2. Gov't projects not pertaining to the Service.

7620 TRAVEL FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTION AND TRAVEL OF PRISONERS AND THEIR GUARDS (MEMBERS ONLY)

A. Disciplinary Action

1. Transportation

a. General. When a member is ordered to travel for disciplinary action:

*(1) A Gov't auto should be used, if available; or

*(2) If a Gov't auto is not available, the member must be directed to use Gov't procured transportation;

(3) If Gov't procured transportation is not available the member is reimbursed for the actual cost of personally procured common carrier transportation for the transportation mode used; or

(4) If a POC is used for the ordered travel, the member is authorized the Other Mileage Rate (see par. 2600) for the official distance, and reimbursement for highway, bridge, and tunnel tolls; and reimbursement for parking fees. A cost comparison is not required.

b. Limitations. The provisions in par. 3220-B allowing reimbursement up to the directed mode cost does not apply.

2. Meals. The member must be directed to use meal tickets, if available. If meal tickets are not available, a member who personally procures meals during actual travel is reimbursed for meal costs NTE the meal tickets values in par. 2030.

3. Lodging

a. Gov't Qtrs are directed for mandatory use.

b. If bachelor quarters (barracks) are not available at no cost, then visiting transient quarters should be used and the member reimbursed the Gov't Qtrs service charge.

c. Only if the office responsible for scheduling and arranging the disciplinary travel cannot arrange Gov't Qtrs, then the member may be reimbursed actual lodging cost up to the locality lodging rate if non-availability is documented IAW par. 2570.

4. Per Diem

a. Payment of per diem, while traveling or while at the disciplinary action point, is not authorized as the traveler is not in a travel status performing official business.

b. See App A1 for the definition of “travel status”.

c. The Service is responsible for scheduling and arranging travel and transportation for disciplinary action travel at Gov’t expense.

B. Prisoners and Guards

1. Travel and Transportation of Prisoners and Their Guards

a. Documents. All travel and transportation documents, including tickets, should:

(1) Be in the name of the member in charge "for" the prisoner(s);

(2) Be signed, when proper, by the member in charge; and

(3) Not be surrendered to the individual prisoner(s) for any reason.

b. Transportation

(1) When a prisoner is moved on public transportation, the member in charge should obtain Gov’t procured transportation for all members and prisoners named in the order.

(2) Transportation in kind and accommodations for prisoners and guards, including enclosed room accommodations, when required, should be IAW Service regulations.

c. Meals. If cooked meals and/or box lunches are not provided, the member in charge of the movement must secure meal tickets for the prisoner(s) in sufficient quantity to cover the travel involved.

d. Reimbursable Expenses. Reimbursable expenses (App G) incurred ICW pars. 7620-A2, 7620-B and 7620-C are payable.

e. Reimbursement for Expenses Incurred by Guards on Behalf of a Prisoner, Absentee, Straggler, or Deserter between the Place of Initial Confinement and Initial Delivery to a U.S. Installation

(1) Authorized Reimbursement

(a) A military guard is authorized reimbursement for transportation, lodging, and meals incurred on behalf of a/an prisoner, absentee, straggler, or deserter who has made no prior arrangements, and lacks funds to purchase necessary items.
(b) Transportation reimbursement is authorized for the actual amount of personal funds spent on behalf of the prisoner, absentee, straggler, or deserter.

(2) Reimbursement Limitations. Total reimbursement for meals and lodging must not exceed per diem/actual expense allowances for a TDY member.

2. Paroled Prisoners. A prisoner paroled from confinement is authorized transportation in kind to the HOR, or place authorized for residence. ***Par. 3220-B, allowing reimbursement NTE the directed transportation mode cost, does not apply.***

3. Prisoners on "Commandant's Parole"

a. Travel upon Release. A prisoner, who is released from a disciplinary barracks on "Commandant's Parole", is furnished transportation in kind and meal tickets to the HOR/other authorized destination.

b. Subsequent Travel. If practical and appropriate, a prisoner is furnished transportation in kind and meal tickets, from the HOR/other authorized destination to the location concerned, and for return travel, for official travel required for:

(1) A rehearing that is ordered following travel completion; or

(2) Hospitalization, physical examination, discharge, or other purposes incident to the parole.

c. Actual Transportation Costs and Occasional Meals. If it is impractical to furnish transportation in kind and meal tickets for any of the travel addressed in par. 7620-C, reimbursement is for actual transportation costs (with a NTE ceiling) IAW par. 3045, and for occasional meals (par. 4230).

4. Absentees, Stragglers, and Deserters Moved between U.S. Installations. See Ch 7, Part X.

7625 RECRUITING EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT (MEMBERS ONLY)

NOTE: See par. 1220 for PDS work site and TDY parking reimbursement.

A. Allowances. An Armed Forces member permanently assigned to a recruiting organization, assigned recruiting duties as either primary or additional duties, is authorized reimbursement for actual and necessary costs of:

1. Snacks, non-alcoholic beverages, and occasional lunches and dinners purchased for prospective recruits and candidates, their immediate families, and other individuals who directly assist the recruiting effort;

2. Parking fees at itinerary stops;

3. Official telephone calls;

4. Photographic copies of vital documents for prospective recruits and candidates, such as birth certificates, school transcripts, diplomas, and registration certificates;

5. Other small, necessary recruiting expenditures; and

6. Personally procured and consumed meals at non Gov't events when:

a. A meal is incidental to the event and the recruiter is required to participate because of assigned duty;

b. Attendance during meal time is necessary to full participation in the business of the function; and

c. The recruiter is not free to take the meal elsewhere without being absent from the event's essential formal purpose.

Except in unusual cases, reimbursements should not exceed $75 in any month. Reimbursement is not authorized for expenses covered or prohibited by other Service regulations or elsewhere in the JTR (e.g., TDY and local travel expenses or meals purchased by the recruiter for personal consumption).

B. Recruiting Expense Funds Advance. Service regulations may authorize funds advances.

7630 ARMED FORCES, NATIONAL, AND INTERNATIONAL AMATEUR SPORTS COMPETITION (MEMBERS ONLY)

A. General. This Part applies to Armed Forces members who are authorized to train for, attend, and/or participate in Armed Forces, national and international sports competitions IAW:

1. 10 USC §717, 37 USC §420, ***and***

2. DoDI 1330.04 for DoD members (and Coast Guard when operating as a service of the Navy), ***or***

3. COMDTINST 1710.13 for Coast Guard members.

B. Policy

1. General. An Armed Forces member may be permitted travel and transportation allowances to train for, attend, and participate in international amateur sports competitions (to include qualifying and preparatory events) when authorized.

2. Authorization/Approval. Participation in the Pan American Games, Olympic Games, and activities of Conseil International du Sport Militaire (CISM) and Interallied Confederation of Reserve Officers (CIOR) is authorized/ approved by the Secretary of State.

3. Participation. Participation in other international competitions is contingent upon a Secretary of State determination that U.S. interests are served by participating in each such event.

C. Allowances. An Armed Forces member, who is authorized to travel under this par. is authorized TDY travel and transportation allowances.

7635 MEMBER DISCHARGED FROM SERVICE UNDER OTHER THAN HONORABLE CONDITIONS (MEMBERS ONLY)

A. General

1. Authorized Transportation. For travel under this Part, a member may be provided:

a. In-kind transportation by the least expensive common carrier transportation mode available, or

b. The Gov't's cost of that transportation.

2. Reimbursement Limitation. Par. 3220-B, allowing reimbursement up to the directed mode cost, does ***not*** apply.

B. No Confinement Involved. A member, who has not been confined, is authorized transportation allowances from the place of separation to the HOR/PLEAD, as the member elects.

C. Upon Parole/Release from a U.S. Military Confinement Facility. A former member, discharged from a U.S. military confinement facility, is authorized, upon parole/final release, transportation allowances (but no per diem), from the place of confinement to the:

1. HOR/PLEAD, as the member elects; or

2. Place authorized by the Service concerned for residence as a parolee.

D. Upon Parole/Release from an OCONUS Confinement Facility. A former member, discharged OCONUS after confinement in a non-U.S. military confinement facility, is authorized transportation allowances (but no per diem), from the:

1. Place of release from confinement, or

2. U.S. military facility nearest the place of confinement,

to the POE in the country (including a U.S. territory/possession) of the member's HOR/PLEAD, as the member elects.

E. Transportation Allowances to a Place Other than the HOR/PLEAD. Transportation allowances may be authorized from the place of separation, or point of parole/release from confinement facilities, to a place other than the member's HOR/PLEAD, when:

1. Authorized/approved by the commanding officer or other competent authority; and

2. The Gov't transportation cost does not exceed the transportation cost to the member's HOR/PLEAD, as the member elects.

F. Upon Parole/Release from CONUS Civil Confinement. A former member, discharged while in CONUS confinement by civil authorities (Federal, State, county, or local), is not authorized transportation.

G. Convicted Personnel Awaiting Completion of Appellate Review

1. Involuntary Leave

a. A member, placed on leave involuntarily while awaiting completion of appellate review of a court-martial sentence which included a punitive discharge/dismissal from the Service, may be provided transportation in-kind (but no per diem) to the HOR/PLEAD, as the member elects.

b. The least expensive transportation mode available must be provided or the member may be paid an amount NTE the Gov't's cost of that least expensive transportation.

2. Recall to Duty. The member is authorized TDY travel and transportation allowances (including per diem) if:

a. A rehearing is ordered following completion of travel, or

b. Official travel is ordered for hospitalization, physical examination, discharge, or other purposes of an official nature.

3. Member Restored to Duty. If the member is restored to duty, the member is authorized PCS allowances in Ch 5, Part A (including per diem), from the place to which transportation was authorized when placed on appellate leave, to the PDS.

4. Final Separation Travel. When the member travels at Gov't expense to the HOR/PLEAD, or to some other place on a NTE basis, this travel is the final separation travel unless the member is restored to duty. See 63 Comp. Gen. 135 (1983).

7640 TDY AS AN OBSERVER TO A UN PEACEKEEPING ORGANIZATION (MEMBERS ONLY)

A. Authorized Allowances. A member assigned TDY as an observer to a UN peacekeeping organization, who receives a UN mission subsistence allowance (mission per diem), is also authorized TDY per diem allowances.

B. Maximum Per Diem. The per diem amount, when added to the UN mission subsistence allowance, cannot exceed the locality per diem allowance.

C. UN Mission Per Diem Reduction Not Authorized. This par. does ***not*** authorize a reduction in the UN mission per diem allowance.

D. Member Assigned PCS. For a member assigned PCS as an observer to any UN Peacekeeping Organizations, see pars. 9230 and 10034.

7645 VOIDED ENLISTMENT (MEMBERS ONLY)

A. General. A member, released or discharged from active duty due to a voided enlistment, is authorized to travel from the place of release/discharge to the HOR/PLEAD, as the member elects.

B. Implementing Regulations**.** Each Service may issue regulations requiring a member, whose enlistment is voided, to use Gov't or Gov't-procured transportation and meal tickets for travel. When these regulations are not issued, the allowances in Ch 5, Part A are authorized as for a PCS.

7650 SERVICE ACADEMY CADET/MIDSHIPMAN TRAVEL (MEMBERS ONLY)

A. Travel to and from a Service Academy

1. Upon Entrance to the Academy

a. A person (other than an enlisted member) is authorized PCS allowances from the abode, home, or school (certified as the place from which travel began) to the academy (Ch 5, Part A).

b. An enlisted member is authorized PCS allowances from the PDS to the academy (Ch 5, Part A).

2. Upon Graduation and Commission

a. Graduate Officer Leaves the Academy

(1) A commissioned graduate traveling under a PCS order to the first PDS is authorized PCS allowances (Ch 5, Part A), including dependents (par. 5110-B), and HHG (par. 5282-G).

(2) PCS allowances are calculated based on the actual distance traveled, but may not exceed what would have been paid based on the official distance from the academy/home, to the first PDS (via TDY site, if TDY en route) as designated in the order.

(3) Per diem while TDY en route:

(a) Is the same as for a member's TDY, and

(b) Applies when an officer departs from an academy pursuant to a PCS order but returns there for TDY en route before reporting to the first PDS.

b. Graduate Officer Remains at the Academy

(1) Upon graduation and commissioning and before beginning PCS travel, the academy is the PDS for per diem purposes, if an officer:

(a) Remains at the academy, or

(b) Returns to the academy after graduation leave.

(2) An Officer is not authorized per diem while at the academy, but if ordered TDY away from the academy, is authorized per diem at the TDY site, for the relevant TDY and travel period.

3. Separation. A cadet/midshipman (including a graduated cadet), who resigns, is dismissed, or is discharged, is authorized PCS allowances (Ch 5, Part A) for travel from the academy to the abode, home, or PDS.

4. Rejected Applicants. A prospective cadet/midshipman (other than enlisted), who travels to an academy at the Gov't's invitation to accept an appointment, and is rejected for admission, is authorized PCS allowances (Ch 5,

Part A) for travel NTE allowances from the academy to the abode, home, or school (certified as the place from which travel began) (53 Comp. Gen. 236 (1973)).

B. TDY Travel

1. Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Dining Facility/Mess Available. A cadet/midshipman is authorized TDY allowances, except that no per diem is payable at the academy when both Gov't Qtrs and a Gov't dining facility/mess are available, beginning on the day after the arrival day and ending on the day before the departure day. While TDY, Gov't Qtrs and messing availability are on the same basis as an officer.

2. Gov't Meal Rate for a Cadet/Midshipman. The meal rate for a cadet/midshipman is equivalent to the Enlisted Basic Allowance for Subsistence (BAS) rate. See App A1 definition of "Government meal rate".

C. Travel Incident to Nomination and Admission to a Service Academy

1. Active Duty Service Member

a. An active duty member ordered TDY to take preliminary, entrance, or final examinations for admission to an academy, is authorized TDY allowances.

b. ***Travel and transportation allowances to compete for Congressional nominations is not authorized under the JTR.***

2. Civilian or RC Member Not on Active Duty. Travel and transportation allowances are not payable for examinations preparatory for admission to an academy for a civilian or an RC member not on active duty.

D. Aviation Cadet. An aviation cadet, on active duty traveling under an order, is authorized TDY allowances. While TDY, Gov't Qtrs and messing availability are on the same basis as an officer.

7655 ABSENTEE, STRAGGLER, DESERTER, OR MEMBER WITHOUT FUNDS (MEMBERS ONLY)

A. General

1. Application. Par. 7655-A applies to an absentee, straggler, deserter, or member without funds ***(with or without a prior order)*** who:

a. Surrenders at, or is apprehended and delivered to, a U.S. Installation other than the member's PDS; and

b. Is without funds to purchase transportation.

2. Transportation and Meal Tickets. Necessary transportation and meal tickets (or the cash equivalent of meal tickets (par. 2030)) may be furnished for travel to the new PDS/another place directed by competent authority.

3. Reimbursement. Reimbursement, up to the directed mode cost (par. 3220-B) is not authorized.

B. Member Has a Prior Order

1. Transportation, and Meal Tickets. Transportation and meal tickets (or the cash equivalent of meal tickets) are furnished ICW the prior order.

2. Travel between Old and New PDS. Travel reimbursement between the old and new PDS is IAW Ch 5.

7660 UNIFORMED SERVICES APPLICANTS AND REJECTED APPLICANTS (MEMBERS ONLY)

A. General

1. Application. This Part applies to applicants and rejected applicants for:

   a. The Uniformed Services,

   b. The RCs, and

   c. Flight training.

2. Applicant for Flight Training. The term "applicant for flight training" includes:

   a. Civilian applicants for appointment as aviation cadets;

   b. An RC member not on active duty; and

   c. An SROTC member.

B. Transportation Authority

1. Gov't Funded Transportation. Transportation at Gov't expense is authorized for an applicant of:

   a. A Uniformed Service,

   b. An RC, or

   c. Flight training.

2. Beginning and Ending Travel

   a. Beginning Travel. Transportation at Gov't expense is authorized from:

      (1) The place at which application is made, or

      (2) Home.

   b. Ending Travel. Transportation at Gov't expense is authorized to:

      (1) The place of physical examination,
      (2) The place of qualifying examination, and/or

      (3) Other processing and acceptance into the Service.

3. Return Transportation at Gov't Expense. An applicant who is:

   a. Rejected, or

   b. Accepted and ordered to return home to await further orders or a reporting date,

is authorized return transportation at Gov't expense to home/place of application.

4. PCS Allowances and Reimbursable Expenses. Unless a Service publishes regulations IAW par. 7800-C or 7800-D, PCS allowances (Ch 5, Part A), and reimbursable expenses (App G) are authorized.

C. Gov't Procured Transportation and Meal Tickets

1. Service Requirement. Each Service may publish regulations that require use of Gov't procured transportation and meal tickets (par. 2030).

2. Reimbursable Expenses. App G for reimbursable expenses.

3. Gov't Procured Transportation and Meal Tickets Not Used. If the AO accepts the applicant's reason(s) for not using Gov't procured transportation and meal tickets:

a. The TDY automobile mileage rate is paid for POC travel for personal convenience for the official distance of the ordered travel (par. 4710-C), and/or

b. Reimbursement is provided for occasional meals and Qtrs (par. 4530) if meal tickets were not available and meals and/or lodgings were required.

Otherwise the member is reimbursed under par. 3045-B or 5020-B, as applicable.

D. TDY Allowances

1. Each Service may publish regulations that authorize travel and transportation allowances (including per diem/AEA) ICW applicant processing.

2. The appropriate rates, provisions, and deductions for a member performing TDY are applicable.

3. DoD Service regulations must conform to JTR and be reviewed by PDTATAC IAW DoDD 5154.29. Non-DoD Services are encouraged to have their regulations reviewed by PDTATAC.

7665 RETIRED MEMBER CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY (WITH OR WITHOUT PAY) (MEMBERS ONLY)

A. Authorization. A retired member called/ordered to active duty (with or without pay) is authorized RC member travel and transportation allowances in par. 7355.

B. Members Covered. This Part includes a member:

1. On TDRL, and

2. In the Fleet Reserve/Fleet Marine Corps Reserve receiving retainer pay.

C. Members not Covered. This Part does not include a member traveling ICW a periodic physical examination covered by par. 7080.

7800 PRE-EMPLOYMENT INTERVIEW TRAVEL (EMPLOYEES ONLY)

A. Application

1. This Part applies to an interviewee.

2. As used in this Part, an "interviewee" is an individual being considered for employment by a DoD Component.

B. Policy

1. Unless otherwise stated, the allowances established in this Part are the same as those available to a DoD

employee traveling on official Gov't business.

2. A DoD Component is not required to offer all allowances to the interviewee (par. 7800-G).

C. Payment Authority. A DoD Component may pay allowable pre -employment interview travel expenses (par. 7800) for eligible individuals (par. 7800-B).

D. Eligibility

1. Each DoD Component must establish qualification criteria for determining which applicants receive payment for pre-employment interview travel expenses.

2. See 5 CFR Part 572 for OPM qualification criteria guidelines.

E. DoD Component Responsibilities

1. General. A DoD Component must adhere to general travel order policies and practices in this Volume.

2. Authorization Limitation. Pre-employment interview travel may be authorized only on a trip by trip basis. ***A limited or unlimited open order must not be used for pre-employment interview travel.***

3. DoD Component Responsibility to Inform an Interviewee of DoD Travel Policies. A DoD Component:

a. Must communicate DoD travel rules and procedures to the interviewee,

b. Should ensure the interviewee understands how travel reimbursements are calculated, and

c. Should provide assistance to the interviewee with travel voucher preparation.

4. Payment of Pre-employment Travel Expenses to Defray Unauthorized PCS Expenses

a. A DoD Component must not authorize pre-employment interview travel expense reimbursement to help defray PCS expenses that are not allowable for a new appointee under par. 5558-E.

b. Example: A DoD Component may not pay pre-employment travel expenses under this Part so that an interviewee/new appointee may look for a house at the prospective first PDS.

F. Interviewee Responsibilities

1. General. The interviewee is expected to exercise the same care in incurring expenses that a prudent person would exercise if traveling on personal business.

2. Travel Agency Use

a. Transportation tickets should be provided by the interviewing DoD Component.

b. The interviewing DoD Component may authorize the interviewee to obtain tickets directly from a CTO/TMC under contract to the Gov't.

3. Contract Carriers Use. An interviewee is a mandatory user of the Gov't's city pair airfares with airlines and Amtrak and is bound by rules outlined in Ch 3, Part A.

4. Liability Notice. The interviewee:

a. Is accountable for all transportation tickets and Gov't procured transportation documents issued for use

in performing pre-employment interview travel.

b. Must be provided written instructions at the time a travel order is issued explaining the DoD Component's administrative procedures for controlling and accounting for passenger transportation documents.

c. Is financially responsible for the value of the tickets issued if the interview trip is canceled/rescheduled after tickets/Gov't procured transportation documents are issued.

d. Is responsible for tickets until they have been used for pre-employment interview travel or are otherwise accounted for properly. A statement to this effect must be incorporated on the travel order, or issued as a "Notice to Traveler" and attached to the ticket/transportation document when issued to the interviewee.

e. And the interviewing DoD Component are bound by the same rules that apply to a DoD traveler/ Component (par. 3005).

5. Ticket Exchanges

a. If the interviewee exchanges a ticket for one of lesser value, the carrier should issue a receipt or a ticket refund application.

b. The carrier is required to make refund directly to the appropriate DoD Component billing office.

c. a DoD Component must provide the interviewee with a "bill charge to" address by attaching a copy of the transportation document (or some other document containing this information) to the ticket/travel order (41 CFR §101-41.210-1).

G. Reimbursement

1. Expense Limitation. A DoD Component may pay to/on behalf of an interviewee the same travel expenses authorized for a DoD employee traveling on official business, ***except for the expenses listed in par. 7800-G3.***

2. Expense Amount. A DoD Component:

a. May pay all or part of pre-employment travel expenses.

b. Electing to pay only per diem or only common carrier transportation costs must pay the full amount, for the selected expenses, authorized for a DoD employee.

3. Expenses Not Allowed. A DoD component must not pay expenses for:

a. Communication services use for purposes other than communication directly related to travel arrangements for the Gov't interview; and

b. Hire of a room (App G).

H. Travel Expenses

1. Transportation Expenses. Interviewee transportation by common carrier, other than local public transit systems, must be paid for with a Gov't procured transportation document or a CBA. Common carrier transportation includes air, bus, rail, and other public transit systems.

2. Other Authorized Expenses. The DoD Component must reimburse the interviewee for allowable travel expenses upon submission and approval of a travel voucher.

I. Sources Not Allowed

1. GTCC

a. A GTCC, issued to an individual employee, ***may not*** be used for pre-employment interview travel.

b. A CBA may be used to pay the interviewee's allowable transportation expenses.

2. Travel Advances. ***The interviewee must not be issued a travel advance.***

3. Travelers Checks. ***Gov't contractor issued travelers' checks may not be used for pre-employment interview travel.***

J. Fraudulent Claim. The DoD FMR addresses:

1. Requirements regarding payments when expense(s) are suspected of being fraudulent,

2. AEA denial for an entire day on which a suspected expense is claimed, and

3. Requirements for the traveler to reimburse the Gov't if payment is made before discovery of a suspected falsified expense (57 Comp. Gen. 664 (1978) and 61 Comp. Gen. 399 (1982)).

K. Receipt and Record Maintenance. The interviewee should:

1. Keep a record of expenditures chargeable to the Gov't.

2. Retain all receipts until reimbursement claims are settled, even though receipt requirements vary with the reimbursement method. The DoD Component should inform the interviewee of this requirement.

L. Travel Voucher Preparation and Submission

1. Interviewee Responsibility. The interviewee is responsible for preparing and submitting a travel voucher. The DoD Component should assist in the process.

2. Administrative Procedures. Each DoD Component must prescribe administrative procedures for an interviewee to follow in submitting a travel voucher that are consistent with the DoD FMR, Vol. 9.

7805 IPA MOBILITY PROGRAM (EMPLOYEES ONLY)

A. Temporary Assignment of an Employee between the Federal Gov't and a State or Local Government or Institution of Higher Education Authorized by the Intergovernmental Personnel Act (IPA) Mobility Program. A participant is treated as an "employee" and travel expenses, or limited relocation expenses, may be authorized. OPM maintains oversight of the IPA Mobility Program. ***Assignments solely for training are not to be made using this authority.***

B. Authority. Title 5 USC §3371-§3375 provide authority for the temporary assignment of an employee between the Federal Gov't and:

1. State or local government,

2. Institutions of higher education,

3. Indian tribal governments,

4. Federally funded research and development centers, or,

5. Other eligible organizations.

C. Allowable Travel and Transportation Reimbursement. The employee must sign a written service agreement for one year or the length of the assignment, whichever is shorter, to be eligible for payment of per diem at the assignment location, or limited relocation expenses. The following ***may be authorized***:

1. Round trip travel and transportation and per diem IAW Ch 4, Part B (is taxable for an indeterminate period or a period of more than one year) for the employee, or

2. Limited Relocation IAW Ch 5.

   a. The employee's travel and transportation expenses to and from the assignment location;

   b. The employee's dependents' travel and transportation expenses to and from the assignment location;

   c. Transportation and SIT expenses of the employee's HHG and personal effects;

   d. TQSE at the time the assignment commences and at the time the assignment is completed;

   e. An MEA; and

   f. The expenses of NTS of the employee's HHG and personal effects, when the employee is assigned to an isolated location IAW par. 5630-B.

D. Time Limitation. An assignment may be:

1. Up to 2 years in duration, and

2. Intermittent, part time, or full time, and

3. Extended for up to an additional 2 years, when beneficial to both organizations, and

4. Terminated at any time.

E. IPA Mobility Program Allowances. Travel, transportation and related allowances for an employee under the IPA Mobility Program, and dependent, must be IAW 5 CFR, Part 334.

7810 THREATENED LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS (EMPLOYEES ONLY)

A. Authorization/Approval (FTR §301-31.1). The DoD Component may authorize/approve transportation and certain subsistence (***not per diem***) expenses to protect a law enforcement/investigative employee and immediate family, when their lives are placed in jeopardy as a result of the employee's assigned duties.

B. Transportation and Subsistence Expenses (FTR §301-31.5). The DoD Component may pay transportation and subsistence (***not per diem***) expenses when it is determined that a threat against the employee/immediate family member(s) justifies moving them to temporary accommodations at or away from the PDS.

C. Time Limits. The DoD Component must determine how long payments continue based on the specific nature and potential duration of the life threatening situation and the alternative costs of a PCS.

D. PCS Instead of Temporary Accommodations. If temporary accommodations are expected to exceed 120 days, the DoD Component should permanently relocate the employee, if a PCS is advantageous. Determining factors include the specific nature of the threat, the continued disruption of the family, and the PCS costs.

E. Orders. The DoD Component must establish specific administrative procedures for issuing travel orders and for

payment of claims arising from the unique situations covered by this Part.

F. Eligibility (FTR §301-31.2, §301-31.3 and §301-31.4)

1. General. When authorized/approved by the DoD Component, a law enforcement/investigative employee (App A1) and immediate family member(s) (App A1) are eligible for subsistence and transportation expenses when the employee is in a life threatening situation because of the employee's assigned duties.

2. Extended Family. Based on the nature of the threat, the DoD Component may include other members of an employee's extended family, and the family of the employee's spouse/domestic partner.

G. Temporary Accommodations

1. Location Determination (FTR §301-31.6). The DoD Component determines if lodging is obtained within the PDS area or at an alternate location.

2. Different Locations for Employee and Family Member(s) (FTR §301-31.7). Temporary accommodations may be at different locations for the employee and immediate family members.

H. Delegation of Authority. The DoD Component head:

1. May delegate the authority to authorize/approve payment of allowable subsistence and transportation expenses IAW this Part.

2. Must keep the delegation of authority to as high a level as practicable to ensure proper review of the circumstances to take protective action by moving an eligible individual from home.

I. Risk Evaluation

1. General. When a situation occurs that appears to be life threatening, the DoD Component:

a. Must take appropriate action necessary to protect the eligible individual(s), including removal from home.

b. Must immediately inform the DoJ Criminal Division of the threat, IAW DoJ regulations.

c. Must provide the DoJ with the name of each person involved and other pertinent details to determine the degree and seriousness of the threat.

d. Must be advised by the DoJ, within 7 days, of the seriousness of the threat and recommend a course of action.

e. Must apprise the DoJ, at 30 day intervals, of the situation for reevaluation/recommendation, and determine if an extension is necessary.

2. Individual Case Assessment. The DoD Component is responsible for deciding each individual case. The decision is based on an assessment of the situation and the advice of the DoJ as to:

a. Whether or not protective action should be initiated or continued, and

b. The amount of subsistence and transportation expenses that should be authorized/approved.

J. Transportation (FTR §301-31.8)

1. General. The DoD Component may authorize/approve transportation expense payments to/from a location

away from the employee's designated PDS when a situation requires the employee and/or members of the employee's immediate family to be temporarily relocated to a place away from the employee's PDS.

2. Deviation for Security Reasons. Transportation to/from a location away from the employee's designated PDS must be IAW Ch 2 unless the DoD Component specifically authorizes/approves a deviation for security reasons.

K. Subsistence Payments

1. General. Subsistence payments may begin as soon as the DoD Component invokes the provisions of this Part.

2. DoJ Evaluation Period. If the threatened individual is directed to move into temporary accommodations during the DoJ's initial 7 day evaluation period, subsistence payments for this period may be allowed, even if the DoJ determines that the threat is not serious or no longer exists and the DoD Component returns the individual home.

3. Time Limitation (FTR §301-31.13). The DoD Component may authorize subsistence expense payments up to 60 days. Additional periods may be authorized if the DoD Component determines that an extension is justified.

4. Maximum Allowable (FTR §301-31.10)

a. The DoD Component may pay actual subsistence expenses NTE the maximum allowable amount for the period the employee/family member(s) occupy temporary accommodations.

b. The maximum allowable amount is the maximum daily amount multiplied by the ***authorized*** number of days the employee/family member(s) occupy temporary accommodations.

5. Maximum Daily Amount. The maximum daily amount is determined by adding the rates in the following table for the employee and each family member authorized temporary accommodations.

If the DoD Component Authorizes:	**The employee, or *unaccompanied* spouse/domestic partner, or other *unaccompanied* family member may receive:**	**An *accompanied* spouse/domestic partner, or a family member who is 12 or older may receive:**	**A family member under 12 may receive:**
Lodging only	The full locality lodging rate	.75 times the full locality lodging rate	.50 times the full locality lodging rate
Full per diem	The full locality per diem rate	.75 times the full locality per diem rate	.50 times the full locality per diem rate

6. Actual Expenses Payment (FTR §301-31.11). ***The DoD Component must not pay a per diem allowance instead of reimbursing actual expenses.***

7. Expenses Covered (FTR §301-31.9)

a. Limitations. Subsistence payments ordinarily are only for lodging costs.

b. Exceptions. Meals and laundry/cleaning expenses may be paid if the:

(1) Temporary accommodations do not have kitchen facilities,

(2) Temporary accommodations do not have laundry facilities, or

(3) DoD Component determines that other extenuating circumstances exist which necessitate payment of these expenses.

L. Itemization and Receipts (FTR §301-31.12 and §301-31.15)

1. Itemization. Actual expenses must be itemized to show the amounts spent daily for:

a. Lodging,

b. Meals, and

c. Other allowable subsistence expense items.

2. Receipts

a. See par.2710 and DoD FMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9 for receipt requirements.

b. Travelers should retain ALL receipts for tax or other purposes.

3. Exceptions. The DoD Component may waive all but essential documentation requirements if documentation compromises the security of any individual involved.

M. Funds Advance (FTR §301-31.14)

1. General. Funds may be advanced for travel and transportation expenses covered in this Part under DoD Component policies and procedures, and IAW Ch 2, Part E.

2. Limitations. Advances must not exceed estimated expenses for a 30 day period computed under par. 7810.

3. Reimbursement to the Gov't. An employee must reimburse the Gov't for any portion of the advance disallowed or not spent.

7815 TRAVELERS WITH A DISABILITY/SPECIAL NEED

A. Provisions

1. Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended,

2. 29 USC §701 et seq., and

3. 5 USC §3102 as amended (Employees Only),

B. Policy. The provisions in this par. accommodate a traveler with a disability/special need by reimbursing necessary additional travel and transportation expenses ICW official travel. ***A traveler with a special need and a traveler with a disability are treated the same.***

C. Applicability (FTR §302-4.100 and FTR §301-13.1). This Part applies to the following individuals with a disability/special need:

1. Employee, as defined in par. 7815, incident to TDY/PCS (B-198237, May 15, 1980, 59 Comp. Gen. 461 (1980)). (Employees Only)

2. Employee as defined in par. 7815, on official travel within the PDS limits (CBCA 1795-TRAV, 12 March 2010, B-318229, 22 December 2009). (Employees Only)

3. Dependent traveling ICW a PCS, per Agency/Service determination.

4. DoDEA dependent student IAW par. 7155-D or par. 7165-B.

5. A service member with a special need/disability, as determined by the Service concerned.

D. Limitations

1. Payment is authorized for additional travel expenses incurred by a traveler, with a disability/special need, to provide reasonable accommodations ICW official travel.

2. Reimbursement for lodging is not authorized for a traveler with a disability/special need unless traveling on official business away from the PDS.

3. The Service/Agency may choose any accommodation that is effective. Under the Rehabilitation Act, the Service/Agency is ***not*** required to provide accommodations that the traveler with a disability/special need ***requests/prefers***.

E. Definitions. The terms below are defined for this par.

1. Disability. A "disability" means:

a. A physical/mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities;

b. A record of such an impairment; or

c. Being regarded as having such an impairment, but the term must not be applied to transitory or minor impairments. A transitory impairment is impairment with an actual or expected duration of 6 or fewer months.

2. Physical/Mental Impairment. "Physical/mental impairment" means/includes:

a. Any physiological disorder/condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems; neurological, musculoskeletal, special sense organs, respiratory (including speech organs), cardiovascular, reproductive, digestive, genitourinary, hemic and lymphatic, skin, and endocrine.

b. Any mental/psychological disorder, such as intellectual disability, organic brain syndrome, emotional/mental illness, and specific learning disabilities.

c. Diseases and conditions such as cerebral palsy, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, intellectual disability, emotional illness, orthopedic, visual, speech, and hearing impairments, and similar diseases and conditions.

3. Major Life Activities. Major life activities include, but are not limited to, caring for oneself, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, eating, sleeping, standing, lifting, bending, speaking, breathing, learning, reading, concentrating, thinking, communicating and working.

4. Substantially Limits. "Substantially limits" means that the traveler is:

a. Unable to perform a major life activity that the average person can perform; or

b. Significantly restricted as to the condition, manner, or duration under which the traveler can perform a particular major life activity as compared to the condition, manner, or duration under which the average person can perform that same major life activity.

5. Has a Record of Such an Impairment. "Has a record of such an impairment" means the traveler has a history of, or has been classified as having, a mental/physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

6. Is Regarded as Having Such an Impairment. The traveler has:

a. A physical/mental impairment that does not substantially limit major life activities, but the impairment is treated by the agency as constituting such a limitation;

b. A physical/mental impairment that substantially limits major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or

c. None of the impairments defined in this par., but is treated by the Service/Agency as having a substantially limiting impairment.

7. Traveler with a Special Need. A "traveler with a special need" means having physical characteristics not necessarily defined under disability. Such physical characteristics could include the traveler's weight, height, or a similar characteristic.

F. Allowable Expenses. The following expenses are payable to a traveler with a disability/special need IAW Service/Agency regulations:

1. Transportation and per diem authorized under this Part incurred by an authorized attendant accompanying the traveler. The attendant does not have to be a member of the traveler's immediate family.;

2. Specialized transportation for the traveler to, from, and/or at the TDY location;

3. Specialized services provided by a commercial carrier necessary to accommodate the traveler's disability/special need;

4. Costs incurred as a direct result of the traveler's disability/special need for baggage handling ICW public transportation or at lodging facilities. See par. 2830-G, Baggage Handling Tips.;

5. Renting and/or transporting specialized assistance equipment, such as a wheelchair, needed in transit or at the TDY location;

6. Use of other than economy/coach class accommodations when necessary to accommodate a traveler with a disability/special need per the Service/Agency other than economy/coach class travel policy. See par. 2110-J and App P2, Sec C, FAQ #2 for medical justification of 'other than economy/coach class' accommodation use.; and

7. Service of an attendant, when necessary, to accommodate the traveler's disability/special need. See App E1, par. A2l if the attendant traveler is not an employee or member.

G. Personal Assistants for Employees with a Disability/Special Need (Employees Only)

1. General. 5 USC §3102, authorizes hiring (with or without pay) a/an:

a. Personal assistant,

b. Reader, and/or

c. Interpreter,

for an employee with a disability/special need traveling on official business, for all or a portion of the travel period involved.

2. Travel Expenses. Travel expenses and per diem allowances for personal assistants are the same as those for employees traveling incident to TDY. See the OPM Training Policy Handbook for further guidance.

H. Specially Equipped Automobile Transportation between CONUS PDSs

1. Provision. Specially equipped automobile transportation between CONUS PDSs is based on 64 Comp. Gen. 30 (1984)).

2. Transportation/Reimbursement. See par. 5616-C concerning transportation by the component concerned or reimbursement for the transportation cost of a specially equipped automobile by a traveler with a disability/ special need between CONUS PDSs.

7820 TRAVEL OF A CONSULTANT OR EXPERT (EMPLOYEES ONLY)

A. Authority. 5 USC §5703 and 50 USC, App. §2160 provide authority for travel expenses and allowances for a consultant or expert who is in an employment status with or without compensation. This Part addresses authorization for transportation, allowances, and expense reimbursement incident to TDY assignments for these individuals.

NOTE: App I3-par. D and App E1 and E2 for applicable order formats and par. 4050 for per diem.

B. Conditions. An individual serving without pay or at $1/year is authorized the allowances in pars.7820-B1, 7820-B2, 7820-B3, 7820-B4, and 7820-B5. A consultant or expert employed intermittently and paid on a 'daily when actually employed' basis may be paid the allowances in pars. 7820-B1, 7820-B2, 7820-B3, 7820-B4, and 7820-B5 when it is determined to be in the Gov't's best interest:

1. Transportation expenses, per diem, and, when appropriate, TDY mileage allowance for POC use, for official travel between home or place of business and place of duty assignment outside the area in which home or place of business is located;

2. Transportation expenses for official travel between home or place of business and place of duty when these places are all located in the same metropolitan or geographic area;

3. Travel expenses for recurring round trip travel between home or place of business and place of duty during an assignment when it is administratively determined to be to the Gov't's advantage;

4. Per diem while at a place of duty assignment away from the area in which home or place of business is located;

5. AEA, when justified, as provided in these regulations, except for consultants and experts employed under 50 USC, App. §2160).

If more than 130 days of full -time service are performed in any continuous 365-day period, the employment is not intermittent. When service is not intermittent, there is no authority for per diem or AEA at the regular place of assignment (B-123282, 12 August 1955, 35 Comp. Gen. 90 (1955) and B-128160, 1 November 1956, 36 Comp. Gen. 351 (1956)). However, per diem authorization is not precluded ICW other TDY assignments at places of duty away from the regular duty location.

7825 MISSING PERSONS (EMPLOYEES ONLY)

A. General

1. Authorized Transportation. Provided the requirements in par. 7285 are met, transportation at Gov't expense is authorized for dependents, HHG, and personal effects of an employee who is officially reported as:

a. Dead,

b. Injured/missing for a period of 30 or more days,

c. Interned in a foreign country, or

d. Captured by a hostile force.

2. Transportation Requirements. Transportation, IAW par. 7285, is authorized provided the employee:

a. Is a U.S. citizen/national or an alien who has been admitted to the U.S. for permanent residence,

b. Is not part time/intermittently employed,
c. Is not native labor hired on an hourly/per diem basis,

d. Has residence at/in the vicinity of the place of U.S. employment or in a foreign country and is not living there solely as a result of the employment (5 USC §5564).

3. Dependent. For this Part, the term dependent includes a/an:

a. Lawful spouse,

b. Unmarried child under age 21 years,

c. Dependent stepchild,

d. Adopted child under 21,

e. Dependent that has been designated as such in official records, or

f. Individual determined to be a dependent by the DoD Component head/designated representative.

B. Conditions

1. HHG and Personal Effects Transportation. HHG and personal effects may be transported, within allowable weight limits (Ch 5, Part B).

2. POV Transportation. One POV may be transported if the vehicle is located OCONUS (Ch 5, Part B).

3. Travel and Transportation Allowed. Travel and transportation is allowed to an employee's actual residence or other place authorized/approved by the DoD Component.

4. Employee in an Injured Status. When an employee is in an "injured" status, transportation of dependents, HHG and personal effects may be authorized only if the hospitalization/treatment period is expected to be of long duration.

C. Responsibility. The DoD Component commander is responsible for:

1. Administrative determinations,

2. Obtaining authorizations/approvals required, and

3. Issuing travel orders.

7830 JUROR TRAVEL (EMPLOYEES ONLY)

A TDY order must not be issued when an official/employee is summoned for jury service. When jury service is in a Federal court, travel expenses are payable as jurors under appropriations available to the Gov't judiciary branch. Regulations, of the separate DoD departments, regarding absence from duty and compensation or expense reimbursement apply.

7835 LABOR ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVE TRAVEL (EMPLOYEES ONLY)

A. General. TDY travel and transportation allowances apply when an employee, serving as labor organization representative, performs travel to attend labor management meetings that are certified to be in the Gov't's primary interest. The term "Labor Organization Representative," as used in par. 7835, means a DoD civilian employee specifically designated by a labor organization to represent that organization in dealing with management.

B. Certification. Each order for an employee serving as a labor organization representative to attend labor management meetings must be supported by the certification cited in par. 7835-A, accompanied by a brief explanation of the certification's basis. The following certification standards are that the travel is:

1. Incident to attendance at a meeting which is primarily in the Gov't's interest;

2. Incident to participation in activities such as joint labor management cooperation committees concerning, but not limited to, accident prevention, absenteeism reduction, improving communications, ensuring equal employment opportunity, and maintaining employee productivity and morale;

3. Not for the purpose of engaging in activities covered by 5 USC §7131(b), which provides internal labor organization business be conducted only when an employee is in a non-duty status.

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 9

STATION ALLOWANCES (OCONUS COLA AND TLA)

MEMBERS ONLY

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART A: DEFINITIONS

9000 DEFINITION OF TERMS AS USED IN CHAPTER 9
A. Member with Dependents
B. Member without Dependents
C. Station Allowances
D. Vicinity
E. Gov't Dining Facility/Mess and Gov't Qtrs
F. Command-sponsored Dependent

PART B: COST-OF-LIVING ALLOWANCE (COLA)

9100 COLA
A. Purpose
B. Allowances Payable
C. COLA Calculation
D. COLA Unique Expenses

9105 COLA START/STOP
A. Start
B. Stop

9110 COLA INCIDENT TO PCS BETWEEN PDSs IN CLOSE PROXIMITY

9115 COLA FOR A MEMBER WITHOUT DEPENDENT
A. Reduced COLA
B. Gov't Dining Facility/Mess Availability
C. Leave Periods

9120 NON-COMMAND-SPONSORED DEPENDENTS IN PDS VICINITY

9125 FRACTIONAL COLA FOR A MEMBER-WITHOUT-DEPENDENT

9130 COLA FOR A MEMBER WITH DEPENDENT
A. General
B. Home Port Change
C. PCS Order Amendment Changes the PDS

9135 GEOGRAPHIC COLA LOCATIONS

9140 COLA REPORT SUBMISSION

9145 COLA FOR AN RC MEMBER
A. General
B. Called/Ordered to Active Duty for More Than 30 days
C. Called/Ordered to Active Duty for Less than 31 Days

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART C: TEMPORARY LODGING ALLOWANCE (TLA)

SECTION C1: GENERAL

9150 GENERAL
- A. Purpose
- B. Implementation
- C. OCONUS TLA Authority Responsibilities

9155 GENERAL TLA PAYMENT CONDITIONS
- A. TLA Authority
- B. Non-Occupancy
- C. TLA Periods
- D. Unaccompanied Tour
- E. Multiple Allowances

9157 ADVANCE PAYMENT

SECTION C2: INITIAL ASSIGNMENT

9160 INITIAL ASSIGNMENT
- A. General
- B. TLA Start when Authorized ''MALT-Plus' Flat Per Diem
- C. TLA Start when Authorized Per Diem (Ch 4, Part B)
- D. TLA when a Member Arrives before a Dependent
- E. Dependent Arrives at or in the OCONUS PDS Vicinity before the Member
- F. Home Port Change
- G. Dependents' Delayed Departure Authorized/Approved by the Secretarial Process
- H. TLA during Hospitalization Period
- I. Additional TLA Period
- J. TLA Stop

SECTION C3: TLA UNDER SPECIAL CONDITIONS

9165 TLA UNDER SPECIAL CONDITIONS
- A. Member Must Vacate Established Permanent Gov't Quarters/Private Sector Housing/Privatized Housing in the PDS Vicinity
- B. Deployment Period while away from PDS
- C. TLA when Tour Is Converted
- D. Member Acquires Dependent(s)
- E. PCS Order Cancelled/Revoked

SECTION C4: TLA UPON DEPARTURE

9170 TLA UPON DEPARTURE
- A. General
- B. Dependents Depart before the Member
- C. Delayed Departure
- D. Early Permanent Housing Termination
- E. Member Detaches from a Ship away from Home Port
- F. Period of TDY/Deployment while Away from Old PDS
- G. TLA Authorization before PCS Order Issuance
- H. TLA Authorization during a Hospitalization Period

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

SECTION C5: MISCELLANEOUS CONDITIONS

9175 LEAVE/PERMISSIVE TRAVEL EFFECT ON TLA
A. Leave or Permissive Travel in the PDS Vicinity
B. Leave or Permissive Travel Away from the PDS Vicinity

9180 OLD AND NEW PDS IN CLOSE PROXIMITY OR IN THE SAME COUNTRY
A. General
B. New PDS within Commuting Distance

9182 TLA FOR A RESERVE COMPONENT MEMBER

SECTION C6: RATES PAYABLE, COMPUTATION PROCEDURES AND EXAMPLES

9185 RATES PAYABLE, COMPUTATION PROCEDURES AND EXAMPLES
A. General
B. Temporary Lodging Not Available at PDS
C. Temporary Lodging Furnished by a Gov't Contractor
D. Temporary Lodging Occupied in Facilities Under Gov't Jurisdiction
E. General TLA Computation
F. TLA while Gov't Qtrs Are Being Renovated, or if Gov't Qtrs Lack/Private Sector Housing Lacks a Stove and/or Refrigerator
G. Temporary Qtrs Contain Facilities for Preparing and Consuming Meals
H. TLA Computation Examples

SECTION C7: TLA – SPECIAL

9195 TLA – SPECIAL
A. General
B. Requirements
C. Submission Process
D. Limitations
E. TLA Examples

PART D: MISCELLANEOUS CONDITIONS AFFECTING ALLOWANCE PAYMENTS

9200 MEMBER ASSIGNED TO SHIPS OR FLEET UNITS
A. Delayed Travel
B. Member Assigned to Duty Aboard a Two Crew Nuclear Submarine
C. Fractional COLA for Member-without-Dependents

9205 MEMBER SERVING AN UNACCOMPANIED TOUR OR ON UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY
A. General
B. Member Serves an Unaccompanied Tour/on Unusually Arduous Sea Duty at the First PDS
C. Reassignment from an Unaccompanied Tour/Unusually Arduous Sea Duty to Another Unaccompanied Tour/Unusually Arduous Sea Duty
D. Member's PDS Declared an Unaccompanied Tour Area
E. Entry Permission Withdrawn while Dependents Are en Route
F. Subsequent Reassignment to an Accompanied Tour Area
G. Payment of Allowances to Member at Unaccompanied Tour/Unusually Arduous Sea Duty Station
H. Dependents Relocate from a Designated Place at Personal Expense

Paragraph	Title/Contents
9210	**STATION ALLOWANCES WHEN MEMBER MARRIED TO MEMBER COUPLE** A. When Separate Households Are Maintained B. COLA when a Joint Household Is Maintained
9215	**COLA INCIDENT TO EVACUATION OF THE MEMBER'S PDS** A. A Member with Command-Sponsored Dependents B. A Member with Non-Command Sponsored Dependents
9220	**STATION ALLOWANCES WHEN DEPENDENTS TRAVEL BEFORE (IN ADVANCE OF) OR AFTER (DELAYED) THE MEMBER TRAVELS** A. Advance Travel B. Delayed Travel C. Deferred Travel D. Other Circumstances E. Assigned to Gov't Qtrs
9225	**STATION ALLOWANCES FOR FOREIGN-BORN DEPENDENTS EARLY RETURNED**
9230	**PCS AS OBSERVER TO A UN PEACEKEEPING ORGANIZATION** A. Authorized Allowances B. Maximum Allowances C. UN Mission Per Diem Reduction Not Authorized D. Other Paragraphs

CHAPTER 9: STATION ALLOWANCES (OCONUS COLA AND TLA)

PART D: MISCELLANEOUS CONDITIONS AFFECTING ALLOWANCE PAYMENTS

MEMBERS ONLY

9200 MEMBER ASSIGNED TO SHIPS OR FLEET UNITS

A. Delayed Travel. Secretarial authorization/approval of housing allowance continuation for delayed dependents' travel from an OCONUS PDS under par. 10412 also authorizes COLA continuation for the same time period without separate action. TLA for dependents may be authorized/approved IAW par. 9170. ***Par. 9220 applies whether the member's new PDS is in CONUS or OCONUS.***

*B. Member Assigned to Duty Aboard a Two Crew Nuclear Submarine. The ship's home port is the member's PDS for station allowances.

*1. When a Member Reports to the Home Port before Reporting on Board. When a member is assigned to a two crew nuclear submarine and reports to the ship's home port before reporting aboard because the ship is deployed, the member is authorized station allowances IAW pars. 2255-C and 4090-Q (57 Comp. Gen. 178 (1977)).

*2. Member without Dependents Ordered to TDY at Home Port. Par. 9200-B2 applies only to COLA (53 Comp. Gen. 535 (1974)). COLA is authorized for a member without dependents assigned to a two crew nuclear submarine after reporting on board, while the member is performing TDY ashore, for training and rehabilitation for periods of more than 15 days at the ship's OCONUS home port.

C. Fractional COLA for Member without Dependents. A member without dependents assigned to duty aboard a ship or other fleet unit having an assigned OCONUS home port, is authorized a fractional COLA as prescribed in par. 9125, when the member is not in a travel status but whose duty requires the member to be absent from the PDS during one or more meals (54 Comp. Gen. 333 (1974/B-180066)).

9205 MEMBER SERVING AN UNACCOMPANIED TOUR OR ON UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY

A. General. A member with dependents is authorized station allowances at the with-dependents rate based on the dependents' OCONUS location when the dependents relocate ICW the PCS, or based on the old PDS when they do not relocate, if authorized/approved by the same level of Secretarial approval as required for approval of their travel. Station allowances payment for the dependents' location begins on the day dependents arrive at that location.

1. Unaccompanied Tour. A member with dependents serving an unaccompanied tour who leaves dependents at the current location or moves them under the conditions in:

a. Par. 5114-D2 to a designated place in a non-foreign OCONUS area, or

b. Par 5114-D3 to an OCONUS location at which the PCS order states the member is scheduled to serve an accompanied tour immediately after completing the unaccompanied tour, and

2. Dependent Restricted Tour/Unusually Arduous Sea Duty. A member with dependents, assigned to a dependent restricted tour or unusually arduous sea duty, who moves dependents under:

a. Par. 5116-A2 to a designated place in a non-foreign OCONUS area, or

b. Par. 5116-A3 to an OCONUS location at which the PCS order states the member is scheduled to serve an accompanied tour immediately after completing the unusually arduous sea tour, or

c. Par. 5116-A4 to an OCONUS location justified under unusual conditions or circumstances.

B. Member Serves an Unaccompanied Tour/on Unusually Arduous Sea Duty at the First PDS. When a member serves an unaccompanied tour/on unusually arduous sea duty at the first PDS, station allowances are authorized for the dependents location if the dependents are approved to reside there through the Secretarial Process (par. 5116-A).

C. Reassignment from an Unaccompanied Tour/Unusually Arduous Sea Duty to Another Unaccompanied Tour/Unusually Arduous Sea Duty

1. Dependents Continue to Remain at the Member's Prior OCONUS PDS or Previously Designated Place. A member transferred between unaccompanied tours and/or unusually arduous sea duty assignments, with dependents who do not move and are authorized station allowances, continues to be authorized station allowances during the second tour.

2. Dependents Move from Member's Prior PDS to a Designated Place or from a Designated Place to Another Designated Place. If dependents choose to relocate ICW a member's transfer between consecutive unaccompanied tours/unusually arduous sea duty PCS assignments, station allowances are authorized for the new designated place under the same conditions and approval authorities as listed in par. 9205-C.

D. Member's PDS Declared an Unaccompanied Tour Area. When dependents are residing at/in the member's PDS vicinity (home port for unusually arduous sea duty) at the time the PDS is declared to be an area in which dependents may not reside, station allowances are authorized under par. 9205-C if the dependents move to a designated place, or under par. 9215 if their initial move from the PDS was under evacuation conditions.

E. Entry Permission Withdrawn while Dependents Are en Route. If dependents are en route to a member's OCONUS PDS, or to a designated place to which transportation at Gov't expense has been authorized, and the new PDS (home port for unusually arduous sea duty) is declared an unaccompanied tour area or a further PCS order or order amendment is issued assigning the member to another unaccompanied tour area/unusually arduous sea duty assignment, station allowances are authorized based on the place to which dependents are diverted, starting on the dependents' arrival date there and stopping on their departure date. A statement from the member's commanding officer, or an officer designated by the commanding officer for that purpose, should support that the dependents were notified that permission to complete their travel had been withdrawn and that the dependents were directed to proceed to a specified place to await further instructions.

F. Subsequent Reassignment to an Accompanied Tour Area. Upon subsequent PCS to an accompanied tour area PDS to which transportation of dependents is authorized (par. 5116-D), COLA and TLA under par. 9205 terminates as provided in par. 9105-B.

G. Payment of Allowances to Member at Unaccompanied Tour/Unusually Arduous Sea Duty Station. During the period a member is authorized station allowances for dependents under par. 9205, the member is also authorized COLA, and TLA, if any, prescribed for a member without dependents at the new PDS.

H. Dependents Relocate from a Designated Place at Personal Expense. If dependents relocate from a designated place (App A1) at personal expense, stop station allowances based on the old location the day before the dependents departed. ***Station allowances are not authorized at another OCONUS location to which the dependents relocate at personal expense since this location is not a designated place.***

9210 STATION ALLOWANCES WHEN MEMBER MARRIED TO MEMBER COUPLE

A. When Separate Households are Maintained. When a member married to member couple maintain separate households at/in the vicinity of their OCONUS PDS or PDSs, each is individually authorized station allowances as a member with or without dependents, as applicable, based on whether the member concerned has a dependent at or in the vicinity of the OCONUS PDS.

B. COLA when a Joint Household Is Maintained. When both spouses are members and a joint household is maintained at/in the vicinity of their OCONUS PDS(s), only one member is authorized to receive COLA at a rate based on the number of dependent(s) present, if any. The other member is authorized to receive COLA at the 0-dependent rate. For COLA for member married to member E-5 and below serving on sea duty, par. 9115-B9. ***In no case is a spouse, who also is a member on active duty, a dependent for allowance purposes.***

9215 COLA INCIDENT TO EVACUATION OF THE MEMBER'S PDS

NOTE: TLA is not payable incident to an evacuation.

A. A Member with Command Sponsored Dependents

1. Cost of Living Allowance. COLA at the with dependents rate is terminated (Par. 9105-B) effective on the dependents' departure date incident to the evacuation. Thereafter, until return of the dependents to the member's PDS, the member is without dependents for COLA.

2. COLA at Designated Place. A member is authorized COLA at the with dependents rate for the designated place location beginning the day after per diem terminates (Par. 9105-B) when dependents are evacuated from OCONUS or CONUS and they reside at an authorized/approved OCONUS designated place.

B. A Member with Non Command Sponsored Dependents. Station allowances are not payable for non-command sponsored dependents.

9220 STATION ALLOWANCES WHEN DEPENDENTS TRAVEL BEFORE (IN ADVANCE OF) OR AFTER (DELAYED) THE MEMBER TRAVELS OR FOR OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES

A. Advance Travel. When dependents are command sponsored and authorized to travel before the member and arrive at the new OCONUS PDS before the member, Secretarial (by either the Secretary Concerned or the Secretarial Process at Service discretion) authorization/approval of housing allowance changes based on the advance arrival at the OCONUS PDS can be made under par. 10412. If advance travel of dependents has been authorized/approved by the selected process, COLA payment is also authorized/approved, without separate action based on the number of dependents at the new PDS. TLA for dependents may be authorized/approved under the same conditions for initial assignment under par. 9160.

B. Delayed Travel. When dependents are authorized (or required) to travel after the member and arrive at the new OCONUS PDS after the member, Secretarial (by either the Secretary Concerned or the Secretarial Process at Service discretion) authorization/approval of housing allowance continuation based on delayed dependents' travel from an (the old) OCONUS PDS under par. 10412 also authorizes continuation of COLA for the same time period without separate action. TLA for dependents may be authorized/approved IAW par. 9170. ***Par. 9220 applies whether the member's new PDS is in CONUS or OCONUS.***

C. Deferred Travel. When dependent travel to the new OCONUS PDS is deferred pending housing availability, COLA at the old OCONUS PDS or designated place continues until the dependents depart or for 60 days after dependent travel to the new PDS is authorized. The Secretarial Process may extend the 60 day period (see par. 10406). TLA for dependents may be authorized/approved IAW par. 9170.

D. Other Circumstances. When there is a Secretarial (by either the Secretary Concerned or the Secretarial Process at Service discretion) authorization/approval of housing allowance continuation under par. 10402 (e.g., PME, training or member's pending retirement), COLA continuation is authorized for the same time period without separate action. TLA for dependents may be authorized/approved IAW par. 9170. ***Par. 9220 applies whether the member's new PDS is in CONUS or OCONUS.***

E. Assigned to Gov't Qtrs. When dependents are assigned to Gov't Qtrs ICW advance arrival at a member's OCONUS PDS, during delayed departure from a member's OCONUS PDS, or other circumstances in par. 9220-D, a Secretarial decision (by either the Secretary Concerned or the Secretarial Process at Service discretion) to pay/continue station allowances payment is made at the same approval level as designated for housing allowance approvals. When dependents are residing in Gov't Qtrs, no specific housing allowance authorization/approval is required since a housing allowance in such case is not authorized.

NOTE 1: Prior to a change to 37 USC §475 authorized by the FY06 NDAA, station allowances for a member's dependents located at an OCONUS location could be authorized only for a member assigned at an OCONUS PDS. The FY06 NDAA changed 37 USC §475 by adding a new section (e) titled "Payment of allowances based on overseas location of dependents." The new section permits Secretarial authorization/approval for station allowances payment based on dependents' OCONUS location, even if the member is assigned inside CONUS.

NOTE 2: A member may be authorized dual COLA at the with dependent rate based on the dependent's location and the without dependent rate at the member's PDS if dependents are command sponsored and authorized/ approved for advance or delayed travel or other circumstances in par. 9220-D thru the Secretarial (by either the Secretary Concerned or the Secretarial Process at Service discretion) process pars. 9105-A, 9130-A, 9205-G, 10402-B, 10412-B and 10412-C).

9225 STATION ALLOWANCES FOR FOREIGN BORN DEPENDENTS EARLY RETURNED

A member, whose foreign born dependents are authorized early return travel to the native country under par. 5096, is authorized station allowances at the with dependents rate based on the dependents' OCONUS location. Station allowances payment on behalf of the dependents' location begins on the day dependents arrive at that location. DoDI 1315.18, Procedures for Military Personnel Assignments, Encl 5, par. 8.

9230 PCS AS OBSERVER TO A UN PEACEKEEPING ORGANIZATION

A. Authorized Allowances. A member assigned PCS as an observer to a UN peacekeeping organization, who receives a UN mission subsistence allowance (mission per diem), is also authorized station allowances under this Chapter.

B. Maximum Allowances. The station allowances amount, when added to the UN mission subsistence allowance, cannot exceed the station allowance of a member permanently assigned to other than a UN Peacekeeping Organization in the same area.

C. UN Mission Per Diem Reduction Not Authorized. This par. does ***not*** authorize a reduction in the UN mission subsistence allowance.

D. Other Paragraphs. Also see par. 10034 for housing allowances. For a member assigned TDY as an observer to any UN Peacekeeping Organizations, see par. 7640.

CHAPTER 10

HOUSING ALLOWANCES

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

10000 DEFINITION OF TERMS AS USED IN THIS CHAPTER
A. Sharer
B. Owner-owned Multiple Occupancy Dwelling
C. Vicinity
D. Gov't Qtrs
E. Privatized Housing
F. Rental Charge
G. Housing Allowance
H. Primary Residence

10002 HOUSING ALLOWANCE
A. General
B. Rates
C. Gov't Qtrs
D. Dependency Determinations
E. Housing Allowance Start and Stop Dates
Table 10A-1 Date to Start BAH or OHA-Member with Dependents
Table 10A-2 Date to Stop Housing Allowances-Changes in Dependency Status
Table 10A-3 Date to Stop BAH or OHA-Other than Dependency Status Changes

10004 BAH RATE PROTECTION

10006 BAH ADVANCES
A. Authority
B. Amount
C. Liquidation
D. Administrative Instructions
E. Special Circumstances

10008 BAH DIFFERENTIAL (BAH-DIFF)
A. General
B. BAH Payable Amount Limitation for a Member Authorized BAH Solely on the Basis of the Member's Child Support Payment

10010 PARTIAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE (BAH-Partial)
A. Partial Rates
B. Conditions
C. Navy Barracks Privatization Test

10012 TRANSIT HOUSING ALLOWANCE (BAH-T)

10014 RC RATE (BAH-RC)

10016 FAMILY SEPARATION HOUSING (FSH)

Paragraph	Title/Contents
10018	**TEMPORARY BAH INCREASE** A. General B. Eligibility C. Member Certification D. Approval E. Termination F. Locations
10020	**OHA – GENERAL** A. Purpose B. OHA and MALT Plus C. Allowances Payable D. OHA Calculation E. OHA Unique Expenses
10022	**OHA DETERMINING MONTHLY RENT** A. General B. Sharers C. Private Sector Housing Owned D. Maximum Rental Allowance
10024	**OHA UTILITY/RECURRING MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE** A. Monthly Allowance B. Rent Includes All, No, or Some Utilities
10026	**MOVE-IN HOUSING ALLOWANCE (MIHA)** A. General B. Rules and Information
10028	**OHA ADVANCE PAYMENT** A. Authorization B. Amount C. Liquidation D. Advance Rent Currency Rate Protection
10030	**OHA COMPUTATION DATA**
10032	**A MEMBER OCCUPYING A GOV'T TRAILER OR RENTAL GUARANTEE HOUSING AND OHA**
10034	**PCS AS OBSERVER TO A UN PEACEKEEPING ORGANIZATION** A. Authorized Allowances B. Maximum Allowances C. UN Mission Per Diem Reduction Not Authorized D. Other Paragraphs
10036	**OHA AND LIVING QUARTERS ALLOWANCE (LQA) PAID CONCURRENTLY** A. General B. JTR Limitations

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART B: DEPENDENCY

10100 DETERMINATIONS AND FRAUDULENT CLAIMS
A. Determinations
B. Dependency Approval
C. Dependents' Status Certification
D. RC Member
E. Dependency Re-determinations
F. Fraudulent Claims

10102 DEPENDENTS
A. Lawful Spouse and Legitimate, Unmarried, Minor Children
B. No Authorization on Dependent's Behalf
C. Dependent Spouse in Foreign Service

10104 MEMBER'S MARRIAGE STATUS DETERMINATION
A. Determination
B. Remarriage within a Prohibited Period Following Divorce
C. Marriage by Proxy
D. Marriage by Telephone
E. Common-Law Marriages
F. Foreign Nation Divorce
G. Purported Marriage
H. Child of Legally Invalid Marriage

10106 DEPENDENT SUPPORT
A. Proof of Support
B. Nonsupport
C. Legal Separation Agreement or Court Decree, Judgment or Order Silent on Support, Not Stating Support Amount, or Absolving Member of Support Responsibility
D. Legal Separation Agreement or Court Order Stating Support Amount
E. Adequate Support
F. Increase in Support Required by Increase in BAH-DIFF Rates
G. Settlement Agreement
H. Interlocutory Decree of Divorce
I. Doubtful Cases

10108 SECONDARY DEPENDENTS

10110 DEPENDENT CHILD ADOPTED BY A THIRD PARTY

10112 DEPENDENT CONFINED IN PENAL OR CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION
A. Housing Allowance Payable
B. Doubtful Cases

10114 DEPENDENT PARENT
A. Determination Basis
B. Dependency Requirement
C. Change in Dependent Status
D. Stepparent

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

10116 **DEPENDENCY DETERMINATION FACTORS FOR PARENTS**
A. Family Unit Rule
B. Equity and Good Conscience
C. Charity
D. Charitable Institution
E. Social Security, Unemployment Compensation, and Pensions
F. Capital Assets
G. Rate of Return Rule

10118 **ADOPTED, ILLEGITIMATE AND STEPCHILD(REN)**
A. General
B. Proof of Parentage
C. Support Requirements

10120 **CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE REMARRIED TO ANOTHER SERVICE MEMBER**
A. Child in Gov't Qtrs
B. Child Not in Gov't Qtrs

10122 **CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE – MEMBER REMARRIES**

10124 **CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE OR ESTRANGED SPOUSE WHO IS A MEMBER ASSIGNED FAMILY GOV'T QTRS**

10126 **CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER OR ESTRANGED SPOUSE IN FAMILY GOV'T QTRS VISITS MEMBER**
Table 10B-1 Who Determines Housing Allowance Dependency Relationship for Army and Air Force Member
Table 10B-2 Who Determines Dependency Relationship for a Navy and Marine Corps Member

PART C: MEMBER TO MEMBER

10200 **GENERAL**

10202 **BAH/OHA WHEN MEMBER MARRIED TO MEMBER AND SEPARATE HOUSEHOLDS ARE MAINTAINED**

10204 **OTHER DEPENDENTS**
A. Children from Previous Relationships and Dependent Parents
B. Dependents of Marriage
C. Members Assigned to Different Locations
D. Dependent Parents

10206 **DEPENDENT SUPPORT**
A. Divorce or Legal Separation
B. Children Living with a Former or Estranged Spouse
C. Voluntary Support Payments

10208 **CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE – MEMBER REMARRIES ANOTHER MEMBER**
A. When Not Authorized a Housing Allowance
B. When Authorized a Housing Allowance
Table 10C-1 BAH or OHA at Permanent Stations for Spouses in a Uniformed Service – Family type Qtrs not Assigned

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART D: GOV'T QTRS

10300 **GENERAL**

10302 **RESPONSIBILITY FOR ASSIGNMENT OR ASSIGNMENT TERMINATION**
A. Assignment to Gov't Qtrs
B. Qtrs Assignment Date for Housing Allowance
C. Qtrs Termination Date for Housing Allowance

10304 **RENTAL QTRS AT A SERVICE ACADEMY**

10306 **GOV'T QTRS ASSIGNED OR OCCUPIED**
A. Gov't Qtrs Adequacy
B. Qtrs Not Designated as Family-Type Qtrs
C. Qtrs Furnished on Behalf of the U.S.
D. Qtrs Occupied by Dependents
E. Rental Qtrs (Other Than Inadequate Qtrs)
F. Qtrs at Safe Haven Temporarily Occupied by Dependents
G. Lease on Private-sector Rental/Leased Qtrs
H. Limitation on Qtrs Occupied by Member
I. Qtrs Occupied during Special Duty Assignment
J. Additional Room Assigned to Chaplain

10308 **QTRS DESIGNATED AS INADEQUATE**
A. Housing Allowance Authority
B. Effect of Subleasing Inadequate Qtrs
C. Rental Charge for Inadequate (Sub-standard) Qtrs
D. Effective Date of BAH and Rental Charge
E. Computation of BAH and Rental Charge
F. Inadequate Qtrs Re-designated Adequate
G. Member Married to Member Couple Each Authorized BAH

PART E: ASSIGNMENT SITUATIONS

SECTION E1: MEMBER WITHOUT DEPENDENTS

10400 **MEMBER WITHOUT DEPENDENTS**
A. General
B. Location Rate
C. Member in Pay Grade E-7 or above not on Sea Duty
D. Member in Pay Grade E-6 not on Sea Duty
E. Member on Sea Duty
Table 10E-1 BAH and OHA Member without Dependents, Entitled to Basic Pay

SECTION E2: MEMBER WITH DEPENDENT

10402 **MEMBER WITH DEPENDENT**
A. When Authorized BAH or OHA
B. Location Rate
C. During Leave, Travel Status, Separation, and Other Situations
Table 10E-2 BAH or OHA, Member with Dependents Entitled to Basic Pay

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

SECTION E3: ACQUIRED DEPENDENTS

10404 **ACQUIRED DEPENDENTS**
A. General Rules
B. Decision Logic Table
Table 10E-3 Changes when a Member Acquires Dependents

SECTION E4: THE GOV'T DEFERS DEPENDENT TRAVEL

10406 **THE GOV'T DEFERS DEPENDENT TRAVEL**
A. General Rules
B. Decision Logic Tables
Table 10E-4 Changes when the Gov't Defers Dependents' Travel to an OCONUS Duty Station
Table 10E-5 Changes when the Gov't Defers Dependents' Travel to a CONUS Duty Station

SECTION E5: MEMBER WITH DEPENDENTS SERVES AN UNACCOMPANIED/DEPENDENT RESTRICTED TOUR OR UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY TOUR

10408 **MEMBER WITH A DEPENDENT SERVES AN UNACCOMPANIED/DEPENDENT RESTRICTED TOUR OR UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY TOUR**
A. General Rules
B. Decision Logic Tables
Table 10E-6 Member with a Dependent Serves an Unaccompanied/Dependent Restricted or Unusually Arduous Sea Duty Tour
Table 10E-7 Changes when a Member with a Dependent Serves an Unaccompanied/Dependent Restricted Tour and Dependents Visit

SECTION E6: EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENTS

10410 **EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENTS**
A. At Gov't Expense
B. At Personal Expense
C. Decision Logic Tables
Table 10E-8 Changes Incident to Early Return of Dependents

SECTION E7: DEPENDENT TRAVEL – ADVANCE AND DELAYED

10412 **DEPENDENT TRAVEL - ADVANCE AND DELAYED**
A. General
B. Housing Allowance Based on Dependents' Location or Old PDS
C. Secretarial Determinations
D. Rates Applicable
E. Decision Logic Tables
Table 10E-9 Changes when Dependents Travel in Advance of the Member
Table 10E-10 Changes when Dependents Travel after the Member

SECTION E8: FAMILY SEPARATION HOUSING (FSH) ALLOWANCE

10414 **FAMILY SEPARATION HOUSING (FSH) ALLOWANCE**
A. General
B. Rates Payable
C. When Not Payable
D. Temporary Social Visits by Dependents
E. Dependents Reside in the Member's PDS Vicinity
F. FSH in Situations Other Than an Unaccompanied/Dependent Restricted Tour
G. Decision Logic Table
Table 10E-11 Conditions Affecting FSH Authorization

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

SECTION E9: MEMBER IN TRANSIT

10416 **MEMBER IN TRANSIT**
A. General
B. Old PDS in the U.S.
C. Old PDS outside the U.S.
D. New Accession
E. Retirement or Separation
F. Decision Logic Table
Table 10E-12 Member in Transit

SECTION E10: UNUSUAL MEMBER STATUS

10418 **MEMBER IN A MISSING STATUS**
A. Member without Dependent
B. Member with Dependent

10420 **MEMBER IN CONFINEMENT**

SECTION E11: HOUSING ALLOWANCE FOLLOWING MEMBER'S DEATH

10424 **HOUSING ALLOWANCE FOLLOWING MEMBER'S DEATH**
A. General
B. Not Payable
C. Payment Priority
D. Payment Amount and Method
E. Payment to a Deceased Member's Spouse Who is also a Member (Surviving Member Spouse) (37 USC §403(l))
F. Decision Logic Table
Table 10E-13 Rate Defining Location

SECTION E12: EVACUATION OF A MEMBER'S PDS

10426 **EVACUATION OF MEMBER'S PDS**
A. Member with Dependents
B. Member without Dependents
C. Decision Logic Tables
Table 10E-14 Changes Incident to an Evacuation from an OCONUS PDS
Table 10E-15 Changes Incident to an Evacuation from a CONUS PDS

SECTION E13: RESERVE COMPONENTS

10428 **RESERVE COMPONENTS**
A. Order Duration
B. Contingency Operation
C. AGR
D. Member Married to Member
E. Location Rate
F. BAH Rate Protection
G. Decision Logic Tables
Table 10E-16 Reserve Component Member - Called/Ordered to AD/ADT

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 10: HOUSING ALLOWANCES

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

MEMBERS ONLY

10000 DEFINITION OF TERMS AS USED IN THIS CHAPTER

A. Sharer. For OHA/FSH-O purposes, a member who resides with one or more:

1. Members authorized an OHA/FSH-O; and/or

2. Federal civilian employees, including dependents, authorized a living Qtrs allowance (LQA) or COLA (in non-foreign OCONUS locations); and/or

3. Other persons, excluding the member's dependents, who contribute money toward the payment of rent, mortgage and/or utilities.

B. Owner Owned Multiple Occupancy Dwelling. A member/owner owned duplex, triplex or other type of multiple occupancy dwelling that is designed for separate private sector housing units for more than one household. The units within the dwellings ordinarily have separate addresses and/or entrances. For OHA/FSH-O purposes the member and dependent occupy a single separate unit within the dwelling and the other units are rented out.

C. Vicinity. When a member resides with the dependent and commutes daily to the PDS, the dependent resides in the PDS vicinity regardless of distance even if at a place in an adjacent country or state. A dependent is residing in the PDS vicinity if residing in the same country, state (when in Alaska or Hawaii), or U.S. territory or possession within which the member's PDS is located. However, if the member has to maintain separate households, a dependent is not residing in the PDS vicinity for FSH purposes if maintaining two households is authorized/ approved through the Secretarial Process. A commander may submit a request for determination through channels to the appropriate office listed below:

1. Army. Through appropriate command channels to: HQDA (DAPE-PRC), 300 Army Pentagon, Washington, DC 20310-0300;

2. Navy. Through appropriate command channels to: Chief of Naval Personnel (N-130C), 701 S. Courthouse Road, Building 12, Room 3R180, Arlington, VA 22204-2472;

3. Marine Corps. Through appropriate command channels to: Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Manpower and Reserve Affairs (MPO), 3280 Russell Road, Quantico, VA 22134-5143;

4. Air Force. Through appropriate command channels to: HQ USAF/A1PA, 1500 W. Perimeter Rd, Suite 4790, Joint Base Andrews NAF Washington, MD 20762-6604;

5. Coast Guard. Directly to: Commandant (CG-1332), U.S. Coast Guard, 2703 Martin Luther King Jr. Ave. SE STOP 7907, Washington, DC 20593-7907;

6. NOAA Corps. Directly to: Director, Commissioned Personnel Center, NOAA Corps (Attn: Military Advisory Panel Member), PDTATAC (CPC1), 8403 Colesville Road, Suite 500, Silver Spring, MD 20910-6333; or

7. U.S. Public Health Service. Directly to: Director, Division of Commissioned Corps Personnel and Readiness (Attn: PDTATAC MAP Member), 1101 Wootton Parkway, Plaza Level, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852-1061.

D. Gov't Qtrs. Gov't Qtrs include:

1. U.S. Gov't owned or leased sleeping accommodations or family type housing;

2. Lodging or other Qtrs obtained by U.S. Gov't contract;

3. Dormitories or similar facilities operated by cost plus a fixed fee contract;

4. Sleeping or housing facilities furnished by a foreign government on the Gov't's behalf; and

5. Qtrs in a state owned National Guard camp.

For BAH, Gov't Qtrs do not include transient facilities such as Temporary Lodging Facilities, guest houses, hostess houses, and hotel type accommodations built and/or operated by non-appropriated fund activities, or privatized housing.

E. Privatized Housing

1. Gov't Qtrs that have been converted to privatized housing are, by definition (App A1), no longer Gov't Qtrs.

2. The Service Secretary determines which privatized housing is suitable for use as military family housing.

3. Each member occupying privatized housing is authorized a housing allowance in the same manner as a member not assigned to Gov't Qtrs.

4. Par. 10010-C explains Navy Barracks Privatization Test.

F. Rental Charge. A charge made on account of occupancy. It does not include service charges for linens, cleaning, maintenance, etc.

G. Housing Allowance. Housing allowance includes:

1. Basic Allowance for Housing (BAH) (pars. 10004 and 10006);

2. Overseas Housing Allowance (OHA) (pars. 10020-10032);

3. Family Separation Housing (FSH) (par. 10016);

4. Basic Allowance for Housing Differential (BAH-Diff) (par. 10008);

5. Partial Basic Allowance for Housing (Partial BAH) (par. 10010);

6. Transit Rate (BAH-T) (par. 10012); and

7. RC Rate (BAH-RC) (par. 10014).

H. Primary Residence. See definition of Primary Residence of Reserve Component (RC) Member in App A1.

10002 HOUSING ALLOWANCE

A. General. Effective 1 January 1998, in general, a member on active duty entitled to basic pay is authorized a housing allowance based on the member's grade, dependency status, and location. Rates are prescribed depending on the member's grade and whether or not the member has a dependent. The location determines the rate, and whether the allowance is BAH or OHA. The BAH rate is based on median housing costs and is paid independently of a member's actual housing costs. It is paid for housing in the U.S. OHA is a cost reimbursement based allowance. The authority depends on other elements that factor in such as sharers, utilities, and owner vs. renter.

OHA is paid for housing outside the U.S. The member is reimbursed actual rental costs NTE the maximum OHA rate for each locality and grade. The maximum OHA rates are established based on members' actual rental costs in those locations. FSH-B follows the BAH logic and FSH-O follows the OHA logic. Except for a partial housing allowance (par. 10010) or BAH-Diff (par. 10008), a housing allowance is not paid to a member assigned to adequate Gov't Qtrs (Ch 10, Part D).

B. Rates. The Housing Allowance rates are divided into seven categories: BAH, OHA, FSH, BAH-Partial, BAH-Diff, BAH-Transit, and BAH-RC.

1. BAH Rates

a. The PDTATAC determines adequate housing costs in a MHA for all members authorized BAH. The determination for housing allowances is based upon the costs of adequate rental housing for civilians with comparable income levels in the same area.

b. An adjustment in the BAH rates as a result of PDTATAC housing costs redetermination in an MHA takes effect with the pay raise each year.

c. A MHA is defined geographically by Zip Code(s) within the U.S. Major military population areas are further identified by a combination of a 2-digit code for the state and a 3-digit numerical designation within the state. For small military population areas, Zip Codes are aggregated into areas of similar housing cost and designated as County Cost Groups.

2. OHA Rates

a. The PDTATAC determines adequate housing costs in a locality for all members authorized OHA by location.

b. OHA rate ceilings are calculated based on data provided by OCONUS commanders and actual rent data derived from pay systems.

c. The PDS geographic location governs the OHA rate payable unless otherwise specified. Geographic locations are determined as outlined in App K1, par. A.

3. FSH Rates

a. The FSH-B rate is the same as the without dependent BAH rate for the same location.

b. FSH-O is computed under the same rules and conditions as without dependent OHA for the same location.

4. BAH Partial Rates. The BAH partial rate is the difference in basic pay between the 1980 and 1981 reallocated pay raises and what those basic pay rates would have been had the raise not been reallocated. The rate is fixed from those years and does not change.

5. BAH Diff Rates. The BAH Diff rate is defined as the difference in Basic Allowance for Quarters (BAQ) with dependents and BAQ without dependents for the member's grade as of 31 December 1997, increased each year by the average pay raise percentage.

6. BAH Transit Rates. The BAH Transit rate varies depending on old PDS location and the housing allowance type received. Unless a location-specific rate is payable, the default Transit rate is the amount of BAQ on 31 December 1997 incremented by the average housing allowance increase each year.

7. BAH RC Rates. The BAH-RC rate for a period of active duty for a non-contingency of 30 or fewer days is the BAQ amount on 31 December 1997 incremented by the average housing allowance increase each year.

C. Gov't Qtrs. A housing allowance (except partial BAH or BAH-Diff) is not authorized to a member who is assigned to Gov't Qtrs appropriate to the member's grade, rank, or rating and adequate for the member and dependents, if with dependents (Part D for Gov't Qtrs).

D. Dependency Determinations. For Army, Navy and Air Force determinations of dependency and relationships for secondary dependents and doubtful primary dependents are made by the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS). CMC-MPP-1 makes dependency and relationship determinations for secondary dependents and doubtful primary dependents for Marines. For non-DoD Services, Service regulations. The Secretary Concerned or persons designated by the Secretary make determinations for primary dependents. The designee may re-delegate this authority (Part B for dependents).

E. Housing Allowance Start and Stop Dates. Tables 10A-1, 10A-2, and 10A-3.

1. Start. Unless specifically authorized elsewhere in this Chapter, PDS housing allowance eligibility starts on the member's reporting day to a new PDS. OHA ***eligibility*** starts on the day after the member's reporting day if, on the reporting day, a member is authorized MALT Plus per diem. OHA starts on the day the member obtains private sector housing. The authorized document for OHA is DD Form 2367 (App K).

2. Stop. Unless an extension is authorized/approved under par. 10402-B, or the PCS is a close proximity move as described in pars. 10400-B or 10402-B, OHA FSH-B or FSH-O authority stops:

a. On the day the member's OHA, FSH-O or FSH-B lease terminates, or

b. On the day before the member departs in compliance with a PCS order, or

c. On the day before the home port change effective date (from OCONUS) of the ship or unit to which a member is assigned (par. 10002-E3 below for exception), or

d. Upon assignment to Gov't Qtrs.

3. Member without Dependents Undergoing a Home Port Change. Ordinarily the housing allowance based on the rate for the old home port stops on the day before the home port change effective date and a housing allowance based on the new home port rate begins on the home port change effective date. However, if a member without dependents is undergoing a home port change and the ship delays at the old home port after the home port change effective date (i.e., does not depart from the old home port before/on the home port change effective date) and Qtrs on board the ship are not available (e.g., ship dry docked) a member without dependents is authorized a housing allowance based on the old home port until the day the member moves back aboard the ship.

DATE TO START BAH OR OHA—MEMBER WITH DEPENDENTS		
Table 10A-1		
Rule	**If a member:**	**then BAH or OHA at the with-dependent rate begins on the date:** [1]
1	enlists, or is called to EAD	of enlistment or entry on active duty, if the member is not assigned Gov't Qtrs for the member and dependents on that date.
2	is appointed to commissioned/warrant officer status	active duty pay begins, if the member is not assigned Gov't Qtrs for the member and dependents on that date.
3	occupies Gov't Qtrs with dependents and Qtrs assignment is terminated or member and dependents physically depart PDS pursuant to a PCS order	of Qtrs assignment termination or PCS departure date, unless dependents continue to occupy the Qtrs. If definite Qtrs assignment was not required, then BAH or OHA begins the date Qtrs are vacated.
4	occupies Gov't Qtrs with dependents and the Qtrs are declared inadequate	on which designation of inadequacy of Qtrs is effective, if the member and dependents continue to occupy such Qtrs.
5	acquires a dependent (marriage, birth, adoption,	the dependent is acquired, if the member is not assigned

	etc.) [2]	Gov't Qtrs for member and dependent(s) on that date **3/**. Table 10E-3.
6	acquires a dependent while in an unauthorized absence status	the member is returned to a pay status after apprehension or surrender, if member is not assigned Gov't Qtrs for the member and dependents on that date. [4]
7	claims dependent parent	determined/approved by authority shown in Table 10B-1 or 10B-2.
8	claims doubtful dependent	

[1] Payment of OHA requires a lease agreement or a verifiable purchase price.

[2] Includes dependent acquired while member is on authorized leave.

[3] a. Applies to sole dependent of officer or enlisted member.

b. Applies to any dependent on whose behalf a member is authorized increased BAH or OHA.

c. BAH or OHA starts with date of member's marriage even though the marriage occurs on same day as divorce from another member.

d. When blood parents of an illegitimate child marry, the child becomes a legitimate dependent for BAH or OHA purposes.

[4] If there has been any change in the status of dependents on whose behalf BAH or OHA existed on the date an unauthorized absence commenced, a member must reestablish the right to BAH or OHA.

DATE TO STOP HOUSING ALLOWANCES - CHANGES IN DEPENDENCY STATUS

Table 10A-2

Rule	If the sole dependent:	then stop with-dependent housing allowance at midnight of the day:
1	dies	of death.
2	is divorced [1]	of the final decree of divorce. [1]
3	is a spouse in a voidable (not void) marriage which is dissolved by final annulment decree	before date of the decree. No BAH or OHA payment may be made on or after date of the decree, regardless of credits accrued and not paid. BAH or OHA paid before the date of decree may be retained. [2]
4	is a spouse in an invalid (void) marriage	before discovery marriage invalidity. No housing allowance payment may be made on or after date of discovery, regardless of credits accrued and not paid. Retention of BAH or OHA paid before that time depends on validation under DoD FMR, Vol. 7A, section 5005.
5	becomes of age (except a child who is incapable of self-support because of mental or physical incapacity)	before the child's 21st birthday (or 23rd birthday if a full time student). [4]
6	marries (regardless of age, or mental or physical incapacity)	of the child's marriage. This applies even though the child's marriage is to a Service member who is also authorized BAH or OHA on child's behalf for that date.
7	is adopted by a third party by interlocutory order or decree which has effected a changed legal relationship	before date of adoption. [3]
8	is adopted by a third party and a final order or decree has been entered	before date of adoption.
9	enters military service	before day of entry into service.
10	is one who must be "in fact" dependent on	before date dependency ceases.

	member, and such dependency ceases	

[1] Applies also when an affinitive relationship between a member and stepchild ceases because of divorce from the child's parent.

[2] Applies also when affinitive relationship between a member and stepchild ceases because of annulment of marriage.

[3] A case involving an Army or Air Force member must be sent to DFAS-IN or DFAS-DE respectively, for determination as to whether or not an order of decree effected a changed legal relationship. A case involving Navy must be sent to DFAS-CL and a Marine Corps case is sent to Commandant of the Marine Corps, respectively. A case involving a USPHS member must be sent to: Director, Division of Commissioned Corps Personnel and Readiness: Attn: DEERS Determination.

[4] See par. 10108 regarding dependents over age 21.

DATE TO STOP BAH OR OHA - OTHER THAN DEPENDENCY STATUS CHANGES		
Table 10A-3		
Rule	**A**	**B**
	If a member:	**then stop BAH or OHA at 2400 hours of the day:**
1	is furnished Gov't Qtrs at the PDS, adequate for the member and dependents	before the day Qtrs are assigned (or before the day occupancy begins, if definite assignment was not made). [1]
2	is furnished Qtrs (cash or in kind) on behalf of the U.S., adequate for the member and dependents	before the day Qtrs are furnished.
3	and dependents occupy inadequate Gov't Qtrs which are rehabilitated and designated as adequate Gov't Qtrs	before the effective date of re-designation as adequate Gov't Qtrs.
4	is absent without leave	Table 10E-2.
5	is discharged or released from active duty	of discharge or release.
6	is retired	before the retirement effective date.
7	Dies	of death.

[1] When dependents are prevented from occupying the assigned Qtrs because of an order from a competent authority, BAH or OHA continues until transportation is arranged for HHG and is available for the dependents (if prompt application is made), plus the normal travel time for dependents to reach the member's station via a direct route.

10004 BAH RATE PROTECTION

The monthly BAH amount actually paid a member (i.e., BAH Rate Protection) must not be reduced as a result of changes in housing costs in the MHA, changes in the national monthly housing cost, or a member's promotion. If the member is demoted, or loses authority for BAH, then the member's BAH rate protection at the current amount ceases on the date the member's eligibility to BAH for a given MHA terminates. The current BAH rate at the current duty location becomes the member's new protected BAH rate.

10006 BAH ADVANCES

A. Authority. Effective April 20, 1999, when allowed by Service regulations, a member's commanding officer, the commanding officer's designated representative, or another designated official may authorize an advance BAH payment to pay advance rent, security deposits, and/or initial expenses incident to occupying other than Gov't housing. The advance may be made at any time during a member's tour at the station concerned. It also may be authorized when a member has relocated housing incident to a PCS order. Ordinarily, the advance should not be

disbursed more than 3 working days before the date payment under the lease or rental agreement must be made. Officers listed herein may authorize disbursement, in extenuating circumstances, more than 3 working days before the date payment must be made. The member must request the advance payment within 30 days after incurring the expense(s). Housing expenses must be documented to include copies of the lease, utility company statement and any other pertinent documentation available. Expenses identified by a member to be used in the purchase of any real estate or living accommodations must not be considered as a basis for authorizing or determining the amount of the advance.

B. Amount. The advance amount is determined based on the member's current prescribed BAH rate. The member's ability to repay the advance, considering other advances of pay which may have been made and any recurring pay deductions, must be considered in determining the advance amount. ***The BAH advance must not exceed a total of 3 months BAH expected to be accrued by the member.***

C. Liquidation. Advance liquidation should be at a rate of not less than equal monthly installments of one-twelfth of the amount advanced, per month for the next 12 months. Collection action should begin on the first day of the month after the advance payment has been made. When justified by the member and authorized by the member's commanding officer, the commanding officer's designated representative, or another service-designated official, the collection action beginning may be postponed for up to 3 months after the advance is made. Repayment may be spread over a period of more than 1 year, but NTE 24 months or the member's scheduled tour at the station concerned, whichever is shorter. Action must be taken immediately to recoup in a lump sum any advance made under par. 10006, that has been returned to the member by the landlord, upon receipt of information that the member has vacated the housing for which the advance was made. Any balance of an advance not returned by the landlord may be liquidated in monthly installments, if desired by the member, for a period over the balance of the months remaining on the existing loan repayment schedule.

D. Administrative Instructions. Each Service must prepare regulations for advance BAH payment administration to include the preparation and disposition of vouchers and supporting papers.

E. Special Circumstances. The Secretary Concerned or the Secretary's designee may authorize an advance BAH payment in circumstances and conditions other than those under par. 10006-A. Service regulations must prescribe liquidation procedures for advances made under par. 10006-E.

10008 BAH DIFFERENTIAL (BAH-DIFF)

A. General. BAH-DIFF is the difference between the with- and without-dependents BAQ rates as of 31 December 1997 increased by the average pay raise percentage each year.

B. BAH Payable Amount Limitation for a Member Authorized BAH Solely on the Basis of the Member's Child Support Payment

1. If a member is assigned to single type Gov't Qtrs or a single type housing facility under a Uniformed Service's jurisdiction and is authorized BAH solely by reason of the member's adequate child support payment, the member is authorized only BAH-DIFF. ***A member is not authorized BAH-DIFF if the child support payment is less than the member's applicable pay grade BAH-DIFF amount.***

2. A member not assigned to Gov't Qtrs, who is authorized BAH or OHA on behalf of a dependent solely on the basis of child support payment, is authorized a with dependent housing allowance (either BAH or OHA).

3. A member is not authorized BAH or OHA solely on the basis of the member's child support payment when the child(ren) is/are in another active duty member's custody (including a former spouse), who is assigned to Gov't owned/leased family type Qtrs (does not include privatized housing) or is in receipt of a with dependent housing allowance or on behalf of the child(ren) (pars. 10120, 10122, 10124, 10126 and 10206).

10010 PARTIAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE (BAH-Partial)

A. Partial Rates. A member without dependents who is assigned to single type Qtrs or is on field or sea duty, and is

not authorized to receive a BAH or OHA, is authorized BAH-Partial.

B. Conditions

1. A member without dependents assigned to single type adequate Gov't Qtrs at the permanent station and authorized BAH-Partial who is subsequently sick in a hospital (no PCS involved), continues to be authorized BAH-Partial while hospitalized.

2. Except as provided in pars. 10400-D and 10400-E, a member without dependents in grade E-6 or below who is offered an assignment of adequate Gov't Qtrs, or is assigned Gov't Qtrs but elects not to occupy such Qtrs and resides in private Qtrs at own expense, is considered to be assigned to Gov't Qtrs and not authorized BAH or OHA. Therefore, such member is authorized BAH-Partial.

3. BAH-Partial is not authorized during proceed time, leave en route, or travel time on PCS unless the member is assigned to single type Gov't Qtrs and not authorized BAH or OHA.

4. A member, married to another member, who has no dependents other than the spouse is authorized BAH-Partial when assigned to single type Gov't Qtrs and is not authorized BAH or OHA at the full rate. However, such a member assigned to family type Gov't Qtrs is not authorized BAH-Partial.

5. A member occupying single type Gov't Qtrs whose dependents reside in family-type Gov't Qtrs, is not authorized BAH or OHA at the full rate and therefore, is authorized BAH-Partial, provided the family Qtrs are not assigned under the member's eligibility.

6. A single member without dependents is not authorized BAH-Partial when assigned to family type Gov't Qtrs.

7. A member without dependents confined in a guardhouse, brig, or correctional barracks who was assigned to single-type, Gov't Qtrs before confinement and remains assigned to such Qtrs during confinement is authorized BAH-Partial unless forfeiture of allowances was directed.

8. A member without dependents who is restrained in a status of arrest in assigned single type Gov't Qtrs, and therefore not authorized BAH or OHA, is authorized BAH-Partial unless forfeiture of allowances was directed.

9. A member without dependents permanently assigned to a hospital for treatment and assigned Qtrs in the hospital is authorized BAH-Partial.

10. A member married to another member, if neither member has other dependents, who is assigned to sea duty and occupies Gov't family Qtrs assigned to the spouse when the ship is in port, is a member without dependents assigned to Qtrs on the ship and is not authorized BAH or OHA but is authorized BAH-Partial.

11. A member without dependents who is ordered PCS to confinement in a guardhouse, brig, correctional barracks, or to additional training in a retraining or rehabilitation facility, is assigned to certain Qtrs therein and is not authorized BAH or OHA. Such member is Authorized BAH-Partial unless forfeiture of allowances was directed.

12. A member without dependents assigned to single type Gov't Qtrs between PDSs and not authorized BAH or OHA is authorized BAH-Partial.

13. A member without dependents is not authorized BAH-Partial when assigned to Gov't single type Qtrs (including Gov't leased Qtrs) that exceed the minimum standards of single Qtrs for the member's grade. This limitation does not apply to members on medical hold or holdover personnel receiving outpatient medical treatment who have been designated as requiring a live-in non-medical attendant. The Service determines the housing standards for these personnel based on medical condition, treatment, non-medical attendant, and other relevant factors.

14. A member paying child support and receiving BAH-DIFF is not a member without dependents and therefore is not authorized BAH-Partial.

C. Navy Barracks Privatization Test. Under the authority in 10 USC §2881a, the Navy is conducting a limited test of barracks privatization. ***The privatized barracks are defined as Gov't Qtrs for the purposes of the test.*** For a member occupying the privatized barracks, a special BAH-Partial rate equal to a percentage of the PDS locality BAH without dependents rate for the member's grade is established. The following locations and rates apply.

1. San Diego

a. For existing dormitory-style unaccompanied housing, starting 1 October 2006 a special BAH-Partial rate equal to 34% for double occupancy of the Qtrs and 68% for single occupancy.

b. For Pacific Beacon market-style housing, starting 1 October 2013 a special BAH-Partial rate equal to 41% for double occupancy of the Qtrs and 82% for single occupancy.

2. Hampton Roads, VA. Hampton Roads, VA, area includes Hampton/Newport News and Norfolk/Portsmouth MHAs starting in 1 April 2007 a special BAH-Partial rate equal to 66% for occupancy of existing unaccompanied housing and 74% for occupancy of new construction privatized housing (two bedroom, two bath market style).

10012 TRANSIT HOUSING ALLOWANCE (BAH-T)

A Transit housing allowance rate is a temporary housing allowance paid while a member is in a travel or leave status between PDSs, provided the member is not assigned Gov't Qtrs. The Transit rate continues during proceed time and authorized delays en route, including TDY en route (par. 10416).

10014 RC RATE (BAH-RC)

BAH-RC rates are established by the SECDEF and are determined and set forth in par. 10002-B1. The BAH-RC Rate is the housing allowance authorized for an RC member called or ordered to active duty for 30 or fewer days except for an RC member called to active duty for a contingency. An RC member called to active duty for a contingency is authorized the BAH/OHA rate even for tours of 30 or fewer days (par. 10428).

10016 FAMILY SEPARATION HOUSING (FSH)

The Family Separation Housing (FSH) allowance is payable to a member with dependents for added housing expenses resulting from separation from the dependents when a member is assigned to an OCONUS PDS (par. 10414), or incident to an assignment in the CONUS when dependent travel is delayed or restricted (pars. 5136 and 10406).

Effective 1 January 2016
10018 TEMPORARY BAH INCREASE

A. General. The SECDEF may prescribe a temporary increase in BAH rates in an area declared as a major disaster area by the President, or at an installation experiencing a sudden increase in the number of members assigned. Payment of the higher BAH is only effective for a MHA or specified zip codes within a County Cost Group. ***This authority expires 31 December 2016.***

B. Eligibility. A temporary increase in BAH rates results in members assigned to the same Zip Code being eligible for two different BAH rates, depending on the member's certification of higher costs. To receive the higher BAH rate, a member must certify to the Secretary Concerned that the member has incurred higher housing costs in an MHA by reason of a major disaster, or sudden increase of military personnel assigned to an installation. The law requires that the member certify that higher costs have been incurred.

C. Member Certification. Once an MHA area is approved for an increased BAH rate, a member eligible for an

increased allowance must document housing cost. The certification must be in a form acceptable to the approval authority. The member's certification must show rent, or mortgage expense in the case of homeowners, utility expenses.

D. Approval. The approval authority is at a level specified through the Secretarial Process. If the total housing expense (rent or mortgage and utility expenses) from the member's certification is:

1. Less than the existing BAH rate, no increase is authorized. In this situation, the existing allowance fully covers the documented expenses, even though the member may be paying more after the disaster/influx of military personnel than before.

2. Higher than the existing BAH rate, then the member is authorized the increased rate effective the latter of the approval date of the MHA for an increased rate or the date the member started incurring the increased expenses.

E. Termination. The increased allowance is paid through the day before the next regular rate change effective date for the area at which time the new regular BAH rate applies. ***There is no rate protection of temporary increased rates.*** The following examples reflect how changes during the temporary rate increase period affect the BAH paid. If a member receiving a temporary BAH rate increase:

1. Is Promoted. The member must certify that housing costs exceed the regular BAH rate for the higher grade, otherwise change to the regular BAH rate for the higher grade.

2. Is Demoted. The member must certify that housing costs exceed the regular BAH rate for the lower grade, otherwise change to the regular BAH rate for the lower grade.

3. Has a Dependency Change. The member must recertify housing costs for purposes of comparing applicable rates.

F. Locations. Any locations that a temporary BAH rate increase is approved are listed below:

Authorized Location	Effective Date	Termination Date
Klamath Falls, OR (OR373)	07-19-16	12-31-16

10020 OHA - GENERAL

NOTES:

1. The OHA program is designed to help offset housing expenses for a member and/or dependent at the assigned overseas location. The reported housing must be the actual residence that the member occupies and from which the member commutes to and from work on a daily basis. If a member is assigned on an unaccompanied tour or has a Secretarial waiver and is authorized OHA for a dependent who lives separately, the reported housing must be the actual residence that the member's dependent occupies.

2. OHA is not intended, and must not be allowed to be used, for the personal enrichment of a member by including costs incurred for procuring/adapting a residence to accommodate renters or for vacation purposes.

3. OHA is intended to assist in paying for private sector leased/owned housing for a member and/or a member's dependent.

4. Disciplinary action addressed in par. 1035 applies when housing allowances are used for other than the purpose intended.

A. Purpose. OHA is authorized to assist a member in defraying the housing costs incurred incident to assignment to a PDS outside the U.S. Every member authorized to live in private sector leased/owned housing is authorized OHA, provided an Individual Overseas Housing Allowance (OHA) Report (DD Form 2367) is completed by the member

and approved by the senior officer of the Uniformed Services in the country concerned, or the individuals or offices designated for that purpose by the senior officer. App M3 for responsibilities of the Overseas Command/ Commander, Senior Officer and Country Allowance Coordinator. There are two housing allowance types paid under the OHA:

1. An up-front, lump sum MIHA for those who qualify (par. 10026 and App N for rules and information), and

2. A monthly OHA including a utility/recurring maintenance allowance.

The location MIHA is based on the average "move in" costs for members. The monthly OHA is the rent, up to the rental allowance at a PDS, plus the utility/recurring maintenance allowance.

B. OHA and MALT Plus. OHA is not payable on the arrival day when MALT Plus per diem is paid.

C. Allowances Payable. The amount of OHA payable is determined as shown in App K, unless a special determination jointly issued by the Secretary Concerned and the PDTATAC Chair authorizes a different rate due to special circumstances. OHA rates are based on a member's PDS except as indicated in Part E or par. 10400-B or 10402-B.

D. OHA Calculation. OHA is calculated by comparing the member's monthly rent to the prescribed locality rental allowance, selecting the lesser of the two, and then adding the appropriate utility/recurring maintenance allowance. MIHA is paid at the start of the OHA. For detailed computation procedures see App K.

*E. OHA Unique Expenses. In some OCONUS locations members incur housing expenses for items that are not incurred in CONUS. Under the procedures in App K5, reimbursement may be authorized for specific locations and specific types of expenses.

10022 OHA DETERMINING MONTHLY RENT

A. General. Monthly rent is the amount paid per month by a member for possession and use of private sector housing. The term "private sector housing" includes a mobile home or boat. The rent stated in the lease or as otherwise agreed to by the landlord and the tenant in a written document must be used in computing the OHA. The cost of a separate lease for parking at/in the vicinity of the private sector housing also should be added to the member's dwelling lease amount in determining the member's total rental amount. ***The cost of parking at the place of duty is not included in rent.*** The following rules apply for determining rent:

1. A recurring condominium or homeowner association fee, paid by the member, is prorated to a monthly charge and incorporated into the member's rent.

2. See par. 10022-C for a member owned dwelling place.

3. A sharer's monthly rent is determined by dividing the total monthly rent by the number of sharers occupying the dwelling.

4. ***In an arrangement by which a member pays rent in advance and the landlord agrees to reimburse the member all or substantially all of the rental money at the end of the lease agreement, the amount of rent used in computing a member's OHA is zero.***

5. Re-compute OHA if/when the rent changes.

6. If a member and/or dependent live(s) with relatives or friends (i.e., jointly occupies) in a dwelling owned by the relatives or friends, the rent amount is zero, even if there is a lease or written document. This restriction does not apply, when the member/dependent leases lodging from a relative or friend with a bona fide, standard written lease, in those instances when the relative or friend concerned does not jointly occupy the leased house or apartment and the friend or relative is in the business of renting on a regular basis the lodgings involved. There is no authority to pay MIHA or the utility/maintenance allowance when living with relatives or friends.

B. Sharers. ***NOTE*** below. A sharer is authorized up to the maximum rental allowance set for a member without dependents unless accompanied by one or more dependents. A sharer accompanied by dependent(s) is authorized up to the maximum rental allowance set for a member with dependents. Compute the OHA to which each sharer is authorized by adding the:

1. Sharer's prorated share of the rent paid or the maximum rental established for the sharer's grade and locality, whichever is less, plus

2. Prorated monthly Utility/Recurring Maintenance Allowance.

A member authorized MIHA "Miscellaneous" (par. 10026 and App N for specific rules) receives a full rather than prorated allowance. ***Only one sharer may claim reimbursement for any individual rent or security related expense.***

NOTE: A renter living in a completely separate unit of an owner owned multiplex dwelling as described in par. 10022-C4 is not a "sharer", and OHA is determined as if the renter occupied an unattached unit.

C. Private Sector Housing Owned

1. Divide the actual purchase price (not an appraised value, the actual purchase price) of the private sector housing by 120 to derive the monthly "rent" for a member owned private sector dwelling. ***Settlement costs, fees for title search, other legal and related costs are not included in determining the actual purchase price. NOTE: For a member in the Azores who purchased a home on/after 1 January 1999, divide the purchase price by 24.***

2. The amount of any personal installment type loans and real estate equity loans obtained for renovating, or repairing the current dwelling place are added to the actual purchase price before determining the rent.

a. Definitions:

(1) Renovating: Restoring to a previous condition, as by remodeling.

(2) Repairing: Restoring to sound condition after damage or injury. Fixing, setting right, renewing or refreshing.

b. ***A loan used to furnish or decorate the home (including such things as addition of a Jacuzzi or pool to a home purchased without such an amenity) or a loan for personal reasons, or credit card or line of credit loan must not be used.***

c. To determine the monthly OHA rental equivalency when adding a loan described in par. 10022-C2a, add the loan amount to the original verifiable purchase price, divide the new total by 120 (24 for the Azores), and the new 'rental equivalency' ***starts from the loan start date***.

d. The Service concerned must adjudicate loans for purposes not specified above. The request with all documentation should be submitted by the member's command to:

(1) Army. Through appropriate command channels to: HQDA (DAPE-PRC), 300 Army Pentagon, Washington, DC 20310-0300;

(2) Navy. Through appropriate command channels to: Chief of Naval Personnel (N-130C), 701 S. Courthouse Road, Building 12, Room 3R180, Arlington, VA 22204-2472;

(3) Marine Corps. Through appropriate command channels to: Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Manpower and Reserve Affairs (MPO), 3280 Russell Road, Quantico, VA 22134-5143;

(4) Air Force. Through appropriate command channels to: HQ USAF/A1PA,1500 W. Perimeter

Road, Suite 4790, Joint Base Andrews NAF Washington, MD 20762-6604;

(5) Coast Guard. Directly to: Commandant (CG-1332), U.S. Coast Guard, 2703 Martin Luther King Jr. Ave. SE STOP 7907, Washington, DC 20593-7907;

(6) NOAA Corps. Directly to: Director, Commissioned Personnel Center, NOAA Corps (Attn: Military Advisory Panel Member), PDTATAC (CPC1), 8403 Colesville Road, Suite 500, Silver Spring, MD 20910-6333; or

(7) U.S. Public Health Service. Directly to: Director, Division of Commissioned Corps Personnel and Readiness, (Attn: PDTATAC MAP Member), 1101 Wootton Parkway, Plaza Level, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852-1061.

3. If a member (or the member's dependent) inherits a dwelling or residence or otherwise receives it without purchasing it, the dwelling or residence purchase price is $0. In this case, the member is authorized to receive the utility/recurring maintenance allowance.

NOTE: If a member obtains a mortgage on the inherited dwelling or residence specifically i.e., for home improvements or takes out a loan to pay inheritance taxes on the residence or dwelling, the mortgage or loan cost may be used as an OHA housing cost.

4. If the dwelling is a member owned multiplex unit, the allowance claimed is based on the multiplex unit's square footage percentage occupied by the member and dependent, times the same percent of the purchase price divided by 120. If the member and dependent live in 1,200 square feet (40%) of a 3,000 total square feet multiplex unit, and the total purchase price of the multiplex unit is $300,000, divide the multiplex unit actual purchase price by 120 to derive the monthly 'rent' for the multiplex unit which is $2,500. $1,000 (40% of $2,500) may be claimed for OHA. Renters of other units within the multiplex unit are not 'sharers'.

5. If the member-owned dwelling place is a mobile home or boat, the monthly lot rental or berthing fee paid is added to this amount.

D. Maximum Rental Allowance. Use the Overseas Housing Allowance Query to obtain the maximum amount of monthly rent considered in computing the amount of OHA payable.

10024 OHA UTILITY/RECURRING MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE

A. Monthly Allowance

1. The utility/recurring maintenance allowance for each OHA locality is found in the OHA locality tables and is based on member (with dependent) reported expenses of members who pay all or a majority of their utilities,

2. Covers the utility costs for 80 percent of the members assigned to an area,

3. Is paid to sharers (par. 10000-A) on a prorated amount of the net allowance,

4. Is paid to a member 'without dependent' (who ***is not*** a sharer) at 75 percent of the 'with-dependent' rate, and

5. Is eliminated or paid on a percentage basis if all, or part, of the utilities are included in rent.

B. Rent Includes All, No, or Some Utilities

1. When rent does not include utilities or the member is a homeowner, the member is authorized the utility/ recurring maintenance allowance in par. 10024-A above.

2. When rent includes all utilities, a member is not authorized the utility/recurring maintenance allowance. However, the appropriate utility/recurring maintenance allowance in par. 10024-A above is added to the

member's rental allowance when computing the OHA.

3. When rent includes some utilities, a member is not authorized all of the utility/recurring maintenance allowance in par. 10024-A. The locality ***climate code*** and the ***utility point score*** determine the utility/ recurring maintenance allowance amount percentage the member is authorized. However, the amount to which the member is not authorized is to be added to the appropriate rental allowance ceiling when computing OHA.

a. Climate Codes. Locality climate codes are indicated on each OHA locality table. The three climate codes include:

(1) Code 1 (Cold) - long-term mean temperature of 45 degrees F or colder,

(2) Code 2 (Moderate) - neither Code 1 nor Code 3, and

(3) Code 3 (Hot) – long term average of 69 degrees F or warmer, except when long term average for one or more months of the year drops to 45 degrees F or colder. In such instances, a climate code of 2 is assigned.

b. Climate Code Utility Points. Use the table below to determine the correct climate code and then credit the member with appropriate points for each utility/service that is not included in the rent. The final number is the member's total utility point score.

Climate Code Utility Points App K OHA Locality Tables			
	3	**2**	**1**
	Hot	**Moderate**	**Cold**
Electricity	3	3	3
Heating	1	2	3
Air Conditioning	3	2	1
Water	1	1	1
Trash Disposal	1	1	1

c. Utility Point Percentage. After determining the total ***utility point score*** use the table below to determine the correct percentage of the utility/recurring maintenance allowance to be paid.

Utility/Recurring Maintenance Allowance Payment Percentage	
0	0
1-2	25
3-4	65
5-9	100

10026 MOVE IN HOUSING ALLOWANCE (MIHA)

A. General. MIHA exists to defray the move in costs associated with occupying private sector leased/owned housing covered under the OHA program. ***MIHA is not payable to a member occupying Gov't or Gov't leased housing. MIHA does not cover move-out costs.*** In most cases, a member authorized OHA is authorized MIHA. DD Form 2556 (MIHA Claim (May 1999)) must accompany MIHA/Rent and/or MIHA/Security related expenses. Instructions for completing this form are found in App N. Various surveys are sent to members in private sector leased housing to document utility and move in expenses. They are discussed in App N.

B. Rules and Information

1. To be authorized a MIHA, a member must be eligible for OHA.

2. An eligible member is authorized MIHA for one dwelling during a tour at a PDS unless a Gov't funded local move occurs and the member occupies another dwelling covered by OHA.

3. There is no MIHA when a:

a. Local move would otherwise initiate a second or subsequent MIHA payment request unless that move is Gov't funded;

b. Member complies with a PCS order but remains in the same dwelling place (includes an RC member called/ordered to active duty who is authorized OHA based on the primary residence at the time called/ ordered to active duty); or

c. Member moves from Gov't Qtrs to private sector housing under par. 5258-5 (Separation) or par. 5258-6 (Retirement).

4. The three MIHA payment types are:

a. MIHA/Miscellaneous. MIHA/Miscellaneous reflects average expenditures made and reported by members to make their dwellings habitable. See App K3 to determine reportable/non-reportable MIHA Miscellaneous expenses and the Overseas Housing Allowance Query to determine the amount payable. ***Only one payment is authorized at a PDS unless par. 10026-B2 applies***.

b. MIHA/Rent. ***Homeowners are ineligible.*** MIHA/Rent totally covers reasonable rent related expenses. These are fixed, onetime, nonrefundable charges levied on behalf of the landlord, or a foreign Gov't that the member must pay before/upon occupying a dwelling. ***Expenses deferred until lease termination are not MIHA/Rent.*** Examples are real estate agents' fees, redecoration fees if paid up-front, and/or onetime lease tax. Advance rental payments, refundable deposits, and/or recurring costs are not covered. All unreasonable expenditures, as determined by the authorizing/approving official, must be disallowed (App N, par. C).

c. MIHA/Security. MIHA/Security covers reasonable security related expenses for a member assigned to an area in which dwellings must be modified to minimize terrorist and/or criminal threat. See App N, par. D for qualifying areas and additional rules.

5. Each member authorized OHA receives MIHA/Miscellaneous. To receive MIHA/Miscellaneous, the member must have the Service designated official complete Block 11 of DD Form 2367. Additionally, a member with qualifying rent, or security related expenses, must complete and submit DD Form 2556. Each member classified as a sharer and authorized MIHA is authorized the full MIHA/Miscellaneous allowance. However, for MIHA/Rent and MIHA/Security, only one sharer may claim the individual expense. See App N, pars. C and D.

6. Acceptable claims for MIHA/Rent and/or MIHA/Security must include proper documentation and all receipts for expenditures of $75 or more.

10028 OHA ADVANCE PAYMENT

See App K2 for detailed information on areas with rental advance protection under OHA.

A. Authority

1. Advance Rent – General. Rental payments should be made on a month to month basis whenever possible. This avoids the need for rental advances.

2. Advance Rent of Less than 4 Months, Security Deposits, and/or Initial Expenses. The Senior Officer in-country or the Senior Officer's designated representative, may authorize an advance OHA payment to pay advance rent (par. 10028-A3), security deposits, and/or MIHA related expenses incident to occupying private

sector housing. ***Personal preference is not grounds for authorizing advance rent payment.*** Advance OHA is not authorized for lease arrangements in which the member lives rent free after making a onetime payment to the landlord with the anticipation that the rental amount is to be either completely or substantially refunded at lease termination. The advance may be made at any time during the member's tour. It also may be authorized when a member has located housing incident to a PCS order.

3. Advance Rent of 4 or More Months. Rental advances of 4 or more months (but not for period longer than a year) may be made only for the locations authorized by PDTATAC App K4. Requests for a rental advance of 4 or more months are considered for approval if the requirement for the advance rent exists due to:

a. Law,

b. Local custom for everyone, including local nationals, or

c. Economic (i.e., market) conditions preclude availability of secure housing, as confirmed by the U.S. Embassy.

Requests to add authorized locations at which rental advances of 4 or more months may be paid must be submitted to PDTATAC. Requests must be forwarded through the Country Senior Officer/Command in App M and the Combatant Commander to the Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee by:

a. Mail: Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
ATTN: SPP/Allowances Branch
4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 04J25-01
Alexandria, VA 22350-9000, or

b. FAX: (571) 372-1301.

NOTE: Once a location is authorized by PDTATAC and listed in App K4 as a country currently designated as authorized for rental advances, the Senior Officer in country or designee may authorize individual requests.

B. Amount. The amount to be advanced must be determined on the basis of housing expenses, including advance rent and a security deposit, and the authorized OHA. Housing expenses must be documented. The member's ability to repay the advance must be considered in determining the advance amount. While the amount to be advanced should not exceed the estimated OHA total for 1 year, a larger amount may be authorized if needed to cover anticipated housing expenses. In no case may the advance payment exceed the:

1. Anticipated housing expenses, or

2. OHA accruable for the member's tour at that PDS,

whichever is less. ***Expenses identified by a member for purchase of real estate or living accommodations must not be considered.***

C. Liquidation

1. Repayment within 12 Months. Liquidating monthly installments should be at a rate of one-twelfth of the amount advanced for the next 12 months. Collection action should begin on the first day of the month after payment of the advance.

2. Postpone Collection Start. When justified by the member and authorized by an official designated by the Service concerned, the collection start may be postponed for up to 3 months after the advance. Repayment may be spread over a period of more than 1 year, but NTE the member's tour at the PDS.

3. Advance Rent Repayment Postponement until the Member Vacates Housing. An official designated by the

Service concerned may postpone repayment of advance rent until the member vacates the housing for which the advance rent was paid. Repayment period may be postponed if earlier repayment during the member's tour would create an excessive economic burden.

4. Security Deposit Repayment Postponement until the Member Vacates Housing. An official designated by the Service concerned may postpone repayment of the entire amount of a security deposit of $500 or more until the member vacates the housing for which the security deposit was paid. Repayment period may be postponed if earlier repayment during the member's tour would create an excessive economic burden.

5. Recouping Lump Sum Returned by Landlord. Action to recoup in a lump sum any advance made under par, 10028 that has been returned to the member by the landlord must be taken immediately upon receipt of information that the member has vacated the housing for which the advance was made. Any balance of an advance not returned by the landlord may be liquidated in monthly installments, if desired by the member, for a period over the balance of the months remaining on the member's existing loan repayment schedule.

6. Currency Fluctuation Effects. The Service concerned absorbs any loss due to currency fluctuations when liquidating advance security deposits. The member must pay to the Service any gains due to currency fluctuations. These currency protection procedures for security deposits apply without regard to the provisions for protection of rent advances in par. 10028-D.

7. Pay System Reporting of Monthly Rent. In countries in which rate protection for advance rent has not been implemented, per par. 10028-D, the monthly rent entered in the respective pay system should be entered in dollars when a member has taken an advance for rent.

D. Advance Rent Currency Rate Protection. Rate protection may be provided for certain countries that have undergone a significant currency fluctuation. Protection is accomplished by comparing the OHA rate with the exchange rate in effect at the time the member received the advance with the greater of:

1. The rental allowance in effect at the time of the advance, or

2. Any higher rental allowance implemented during the repayment period of the advance.

Currency rate protection for additional advances is calculated using the exchange rate in effect at the time the new advance is paid. In countries in which rate protection for advance rent has been implemented, monthly rents for an advance rent are processed in dollars. See Service regulations for currency fluctuation loss/gain procedures.

10030 OHA COMPUTATION DATA

OCONUS commanders, or their designated representatives, must periodically furnish data required for authorizing, changing and terminating OHA for each OCONUS locality within their jurisdictions as required by App M, or PDTATAC.

10032 A MEMBER OCCUPYING A GOV'T TRAILER OR RENTAL GUARANTEE HOUSING AND OHA

Unless provided in App K, no housing allowance is payable to a member occupying housing constructed under the Rental Guarantee Housing Program as authorized in Sec. 302 of the Act of 14 July 1952 (66 Stat. 622) or Gov't owned trailers purchased under Sec. 408 of the Act of 1 September 1954 (68 Stat. 1126), or any other statute.

10034 PCS AS OBSERVER TO A UN PEACEKEEPING ORGANIZATION

A. Authorized Allowances. A member assigned PCS as an observer to a UN peacekeeping organization, who receives a UN mission subsistence allowance (mission per diem), is also authorized a housing allowance under this Chapter.

B. Maximum Allowances. The housing allowance amount, when added to the UN mission subsistence allowance,

cannot exceed the housing allowance of a member permanently assigned to other than a UN Peacekeeping Organization in the same area.

C. UN Mission Per Diem Reduction Not Authorized. This par. does ***not*** authorize a reduction in the UN mission subsistence allowance.

D. Other Paragraphs. Also see par. 9230 for station allowances. For a member assigned TDY as an observer to any UN Peacekeeping Organizations, see par. 7640.

10036 OHA AND LIVING QUARTERS ALLOWANCE (LQA) PAID CONCURRENTLY

A. General. A member is entitled to OHA at the with dependents rate even if the member's dependent spouse receives a living quarters allowance (LQA). See DSSR, Chapter 100, Section 130 and the DoD Civilian Personnel Manual - DoD 1400.25-M, Subchapter 1250. Questions pertaining to LQA should be directed to the employee's CPO/CPAC.

B. JTR Limitations. ***The JTR has no authority to determine/control eligibility and/or entitlement of LQA for an employee***.

APPENDIX A: DEFINITIONS & ACRONYMS

PART 1: DEFINITIONS

As used in the JTR, and unless otherwise specifically provided in the JTR, the following definitions apply.

ACADEMY, SERVICE (Members Only). The United States Military Academy (Army), United States Naval Academy, United States Air Force Academy, or United States Coast Guard Academy (37 USC §410(a)).

ACCOMMODATIONS

A. FEMA-Approved Accommodations. Any place of public lodging listed on the National Master List of Approved Accommodations for Federal Travelers. This list is compiled, periodically updated, and published in the Federal Register by FEMA.

B. Common Carrier

1. Other Than Economy/Coach

a. First Class (see par. 3510-A). First class:

(1) Is the highest accommodations class, for cost and amenities, offered by:

(a) Airlines,

(b) Trains, and

(c) Ships.

(2) Includes ship suites, bedrooms, roomettes, club service, parlor car, or any other accommodations other than least expensive unrestricted economy/coach on trains.

b. Business Class. Business class is:

(1) Other than the least expensive unrestricted economy/coach accommodations offered by airlines, trains, or ships that is higher than economy/coach and lower than first class for cost and amenities.

(2) Referred to as business, business elite, business first, world business, connoisseur, or envoy, depending on the airline/train/ship.

(3) Also a service class offered on extra fare trains (e.g., AMTRAK Acela Express).

(4) Found in par. 3510, ICW business class transportation authority (restricted to the two star flag level and civilian equivalents).

2. Economy/Coach. Economy/coach:

a. Is the least expensive unrestricted accommodations offered by airlines/trains/ships that includes a service level available to all passengers regardless of the fare paid.

b. Applies when an airline/train/ship offers only one accommodations class that is sold as economy/coach (i.e., some airlines/trains/ships only offer true business class/true first class and are not to be mistaken for this one accommodations class).

c. Includes:

(1) Tourist Class on airlines, and

(2) Reserved Coach and/or Slumber Coach on overnight train travel.

3. Slumber Coach. The least expensive sleeping accommodations available on a train.

4. Extra Fare Train. A train that operates at an increased fare due to the train's extra performance (e.g., faster speed or fewer stops).

5. Single Class. This term applies when an airline offers only one class of accommodations to all travelers (FTR §301-10.121).

C. Public Accommodations. Any inn, hotel, motel, or other establishment within the U.S. that provides lodging to transient guests, excluding establishments:

1. Owned by the Gov't;

2. Treated as an apartment building by State or local law or regulation; or

3. Containing not more than 5 rooms for rent or hire that is also occupied as a residence by the proprietor of that establishment.

D. Accommodation Types. Accommodation types are seat space, berths, roomettes, bedrooms, and staterooms on transportation facilities, including:

1. Air Economy/Coach/Air Tourist. Available on commercial airlines at rates lower than other than economy/coach accommodations.

2. Coach or Chair Car (Train). A type that does not have sleeping facilities, at a lesser rate than first class (parlor car seat).

3. Security (Enclosed). Any private room that can be locked for security purposes.

ACQUIRED DEPENDENT (Members Only). A dependent acquired through marriage, adoption, or other action during the current tour of assigned duty. Does not include dependents or children born of a marriage that existed before the beginning of a current tour.

ACTIVE DUTY (Members Only). Full time duty in the active service (37 USC §101(18)) of a Uniformed Service, including full time training duty, annual training duty, full time National Guard duty, and attendance, while in the active service, at a school designated as a Service school by law or by the Secretary Concerned. ***A member is on active duty while in a travel status or while on authorized leave***.

ACTIVE DUTY FOR TRAINING (ADT) (Members Only). Full time training duty in the active military service training a Ready Reserve member to acquire/maintain required military skills. It includes initial basic training, advanced individual training, annual training (AT), and full time attendance at a school designated as a Service school by law or by the Secretary Concerned.

ACTIVE GUARD AND RESERVE (AGR). Active duty performed by a member of a RC of the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps, or full-time National Guard duty performed by a member of the National Guard pursuant to an order to full-time National Guard duty, for a period of 180 consecutive or more days for the purpose of organizing, administering, recruiting, instructing, or training the RCs (10 USC 101(d)6).

ACTUAL EXPENSE. Payment of authorized actual expenses incurred, up to the JTR limit, as appropriate. Reimbursement is contingent on eligibility for per diem, and is subject to the same definitions and rules governing per diem.

ACTUAL RESIDENCE (Employees Only). The fixed or permanent domicile of a person that can be justified as a bona fide residence. Also referred to as the home of record (HOR). For a separating employee concluding an OCONUS assignment, the actual residence is the residence occupied at the time the employee received the OCONUS assignment. This is the residence listed in the service agreement signed by the employee prior to departure to an OCONUS PDS. The employee is authorized return travel and transportation expenses to the actual residence. GSBCA 16265-RELO, 19 December 2003.

ADMINISTERING SECRETARY OR SECRETARIES. As defined in 37 USC §451(a)(1).

1. Armed Forces (including the USCG when operating as a Service in the USN): Secretary of Defense.

2. USCG (not operating as a Service in the USN): Secretary of Homeland Security.

3. NOAA: Secretary of Commerce.

4. USPHS: Secretary of Health and Human Services.

ADVANCED TRAVEL OF DEPENDENTS (Members Only). The movement of dependents based on a PCS order, but before member travel.

AGENCY

A. Includes:

1. An Executive Agency, as defined in 5 USC §105;

2. A Military department;

3. An office, Agency, or other establishment in the legislative branch; and/or

4. The Government of the District of Columbia.

B. Does NOT include a/an:

1. Gov't controlled corporation;

2. Member of Congress;

3. Office or committee of either House of Congress or of the two Houses; or

4. Office, Agency, or other establishment in the judicial branch.

ALTERNATE PLACE (Members Only). A CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS place authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process to which a dependent is authorized to move at Gov't expense in conjunction with an ITDY.

ANNUAL TRAINING (AT) (Members Only)

1. Active duty required of the Ready Reserve to satisfy the member's annual reserve assignment training requirements.

2. Providing readiness training is the primary purpose of AT, but AT also may support active component missions and requirements (i.e., operational support).

3. AT is a part of active duty for training.

4. For DoD, see DoDI 1215.06. For non DoD Services, see Service issuances.

APPROVE(D). The ratification or confirmation of an act already done.

APPROVING OFFICIAL (Employees Only). See Travel Approving/Directing Official.

ARMED FORCES. The Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard (37 USC §101(4)).

ATTENDANT. An attendant:

1. Is a member, employee, or other person who, IAW an order/ITA, accompanies a member/employee authorized to travel to/from a medical facility for required medical attention that is not available locally; and

2. Takes care of and waits upon the member/employee patient in response to the patient's needs; and

3. May travel with the patient and attend to the patient's needs at the destination medical facility; and

4. Is appointed by a medical authority.

AUTHORIZE(D)

1. Permission given before an act.

2. The giving, through these regulations, of an allowance to an eligible individual requiring no other action.

3. Example: When the regulation states that an allowance is authorized, – the regulation means that an eligible individual has that allowance without further action by any other activity.

AUTHORIZING/ORDER ISSUING OFFICIAL (AO). The official who directs travel and has responsibility for the funding.

BAGGAGE. Personal effects of a traveler needed ICW official travel and immediately upon arrival at the assignment point, including Gov't material. Baggage may accompany a traveler (accompanied baggage) or be transported separately from the traveler (UB).

A. Accompanied Baggage. Baggage that is not part of the HHG weight allowance and consists of coats, brief cases, suitcases, and similar luggage that accompanies a traveler without cost on a transportation ticket.

B. Excess Accompanied Baggage. Accompanied baggage in excess of the weight, size, or number of pieces carried free by a transportation carrier or when charged a fee by the carrier to transport accompanied baggage.

C. Unaccompanied (UB). Except for long-term TDY for an employee, that part of a member's/employee's prescribed weight allowance of HHG that:

1. Is not carried free on a ticket used for personal travel;

2. Ordinarily is transported separately from the major bulk of HHG;

3. Usually is transported by an expedited mode because it's needed immediately or soon after arrival at destination for interim housekeeping pending arrival of the major portion of HHG;

4. ICW PDT (including TCS for employees), PCS, RAT, COT/IPCOT travel consists of personal clothing and equipment, essential pots, pans, and light housekeeping items; collapsible items such as cribs, playpens, and baby carriages; and other articles required for the care of dependents. Items such as refrigerators, washing

machines, and other major appliances/furniture must not be included in UB; and/or

5. ICW a long-term TDY assignment, is limited to the necessary personal clothing and effects for the individual and equipment directly related to the assignment. For an employee on long-term TDY, the UB is not part of HHG, but is personal effects needed by the traveler that exceeds the baggage allowance.

BLANKET ORDER. See Order.

BREAK IN SERVICE (Employees Only). A break in service is defined as a period of four or more calendar days during which an individual is no longer on the rolls of an Executive Agency (5 CFR §300.703 (2004)).

BUSINESS CLASS. See Accommodations.

CALENDAR DAY. The 24 hour period from one midnight to the next midnight. The calendar day technically begins one second after midnight and ends at midnight.

CENTRALLY BILLED ACCOUNT (CBA). See Government Travel Charge Card (GTCC).

CERTIFICATED AIR CARRIER. See U.S. Flag Air Carrier.

CIRCUITOUS TRAVEL. Travel by a route other than the one that ordinarily would be prescribed by a TO between the places involved. Also referred to as Indirect Travel.

CITY PAIR AIRFARE. Airfare on a U.S. flag air carrier, under contract for a Gov't traveler on official travel. Airfares are priced on one way routes permitting multiple destination travel. No minimum/maximum length of stay is required. Tickets are fully refundable, with no cancellation fees. Prices are negotiated each fiscal year. There are two types of city pair airfares:

A. Standard City Pair Airfare (YCA):

1. No advance purchase required,

2. Last seat availability, and

3. Used for cost construction purposes.

B. Dual (Capacity Controlled) City Pair Airfare ('Dash' CA):

1. Lower prices than the standard city pair rates,

2. Limited number of seats on each flight, and

3. Not used for cost construction purposes.

COMBATANT COMMAND. A unified or specified command with a broad continuing mission, under a single commander, established and so designated by the President, through the SECDEF, with the advice and assistance of the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Combatant commands typically have geographic or functional responsibilities.

COMMANDANT'S PAROLE (Members Only). The conditional release (parole) from confinement of a prisoner from a disciplinary barracks whose parole is authorized by the Secretary Concerned and whose court martial sentence has not been executed because appellate review of the case has not been completed. The prisoner must remain under the supervision of the Commandant of a U.S. disciplinary barracks.

COMMAND SPONSORED DEPENDENT (Members Only)

1. A dependent residing with a member at an OCONUS location at which an "accompanied by dependents" tour is authorized, the member is authorized to serve that tour, and who is authorized by the appropriate

authority to be at the member's PDS.

2. The member is authorized to receive station allowances (COLA and TLA) at the 'with dependent' rate on behalf of a command sponsored dependent as a result of the dependent's residence at/in the member's PDS vicinity.

3. Command sponsorship is not required to receive OHA at the 'with dependent' rate.

4. See Dependent.

COMMERCIAL POV STORAGE FACILITY (Members Only). Any commercial fee-for-service facility open to the public for daily/long-term storage of motor vehicles.

COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTER. A transporter operating under the Interstate Commerce Commission Termination Act of 1995 (P. L. 104-88) in interstate commerce or under appropriate State statutes in intrastate commerce.

COMMERCIAL TRAVEL OFFICE (CTO). A commercial activity providing a full range of commercial travel and ticketing services for official travel under a contract and/or memorandum of understanding with the Gov't. Also called a Travel Management Center (TMC) under GSA's program.

COMMON CARRIER. Private sector supplier of air, train, bus, or ship transportation.

COMMUTED RATE (Employees Only). A price rate used for HHG transportation and SIT. It includes costs of line haul transportation, packing, crating, unpacking, drayage incident to transportation and other accessorial charges, and costs of SIT within the applicable weight limit for storage including in and out charges and necessary drayage. See Commuted Rate Table information and related accessorial charges incident to official HHG transportation for an eligible employee. See par. 5656-D4.

CONFERENCE. A meeting, retreat, seminar, symposium or event that involves attendee travel. Also applies to training activities that are conferences under 5 CFR §410.404. Does not include regularly scheduled courses of instruction conducted at a Gov't/commercial training facility.

CONFERENCE REGISTRATION FEE. A fee required for conference attendance.

CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOUR (COT) (Members Only). The PCS reassignment of a member from one OCONUS PDS to another OCONUS PDS. See In Place Consecutive Overseas Tour.

CONSUMABLE GOODS. Also see Household Goods.

A. General. Consumable goods refer to expendable personal property because they are used up, as opposed to wearing out. Refer to App F for the designated locations to which consumable goods shipments are authorized. There are three categories of consumable goods:

1. Foodstuff.: Edible foodstuffs, e.g., canned tuna or foodstuffs that are edible as part of prepared items, such as flour, sugar, salt, and shortening which are used to make cake. Edible consumable goods directly satisfy the need for food and nourishment.

2. Personal Maintenance. Non edible consumable goods include items that are used for personal maintenance such as toiletries, deodorant, toothpaste and personal hygiene products.

3. Household Maintenance. Non edible consumable goods used for the maintenance of the household such as paper products and liquid household cleaners that cannot be shipped as HHG due to normal shipping restrictions.

B. Exclusions. Consumable goods do not include items to maintain an automobile or other machinery. Items such

as car batteries and tires are not consumable goods and are prohibited in consumable goods shipments.

CONTIGUOUS UNITED STATES. The 48 contiguous States and the District of Columbia.

CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES (CONUS). The 48 contiguous States and the District of Columbia. This definition specifically excludes the states of AK and HI as they are not part of the contiguous states and are included in the definition of Non-Foreign, OCONUS locations. See 37 USC §101.

CONTINGENCY OPERATION. A military operation that:

1. Is designated by the SECDEF as an operation in which armed forces members are or may become involved in military actions, operations, or hostilities against an enemy of the U.S. or against an opposing military force; or

2. Results in the call or order to, or retention on, active duty of a member under 10 USC §688, §12301(a), §12302, §12304, §12304a, §12305, or §12406; Ch 15 of title 10, or any other provision of law during a war or during a national emergency declared by the President or Congress.

CONTRACT CARRIER. A U.S. flag air carrier that is under contract with the Gov't to furnish employees, members, and other persons authorized to travel at Gov't expense with passenger transportation service. This also includes GSA's contracted scheduled airline passenger service between selected U.S. cities/airports and between selected U.S. and international cities/airports at reduced fares.

DEFENSE TABLE OF OFFICIAL DISTANCES (DTOD). The DoD standard source for worldwide distance information based on zip code to zip code replacing all other sources used for computing distance (except airplanes). For more information refer to the DTOD website.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DoD) COMPONENTS. (Also, refer to the Defense Almanac and/or the DoD website.

DOD BRANCH OF SERVICE	DOD FIELD ACTIVITIES	DEFENSE AGENCIES		JOINT SERVICE SCHOOLS
The Office of the Secretary of Defense (including the organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS))	Defense Media Agency (DMA)	Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA)	Defense Security Cooperation Agency (DSCA)	National Intelligence University (NIU)
	Defense Prisoner of War/Missing Personnel Office (DPMO)	Defense Commissary Agency (DeCA)	Defense Security Service (DSS)	
Department of the Army	Defense Technology Security Administration (DTSA)	Defense Contract Audit Agency (DCAA)	Defense Threat Reduction Agency (DTRA)	Defense Acquisition University (DAU)
Department of the Air Force		Defense Contract Management Agency (DCMA)	Missile Defense Agency (MDA)	National Defense University (NDU)
Department of the Navy (including the Marine Corps)	DoD Education Activity (DoDEA)	Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS)	National Geospatial Intelligence Agency (NGA)	
DoD Inspector General (DoD IG)	DoD Human Resources Activity (DHRA)	Defense Information Systems Agency (DISA)		Joint Professional Military Education Colleges
	Office of Economic Adjustments	Defense Intelligence Agency	National Security Agency/Central	

DOD BRANCH OF SERVICE	DOD FIELD ACTIVITIES	DEFENSE AGENCIES		JOINT SERVICE SCHOOLS
	(OEA)	(DIA)	Security Service (NSA/CSS)	
U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces	Defense Health Agency (DHA)	Defense Legal Services Agency		Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences (USU)
	Washington Headquarters Services (WHS)	Defense Logistics Agency (DLA)	Pentagon Force Protection Agency (PFFA)	

DEPENDENT (Members Only)

A. General. The term "dependent" is defined by 37 USC §401. ***Except for transportation to obtain OCONUS medical care (par. 7105-A),*** any of the following individuals are a dependent:

1. A member's spouse;

2. A member's unmarried child under age 21. This includes an infant born after a PCS order effective date when the mother's travel to the new PDS before the child's birth was precluded by Service regulations:

a. Because of the advanced state of the mother's pregnancy or other medical reason(s) as certified by a medical doctor, or

b. For other official reason(s) such as awaiting completion of the school year by other children in the family. See 50 Comp. Gen. 220 (1970), and 66 Comp. Gen. 497 (1987).

3. A member's unmarried stepchild under age 21. This includes a member's spouse's illegitimate child. A stepchild is ***excluded as a dependent*** after the member's divorce from the stepchild's parent by blood. See B-177061 4 Nov 1974;
4. A member's unmarried adopted child under age 21. This includes a child placed in the member's home by a placement agency for the purpose of adoption.;

5. A member's unmarried illegitimate child under age 21 if the member's parentage of the child is established IAW Service regulations;

6. A member's unmarried child who is under 23 enrolled in a full time course of study in an institution of higher education approved by the Secretary Concerned, and is in fact dependent on the member for more than one half of his/her support. This includes step, adopted, and illegitimate children.;

7. A member's unmarried child of any age who is incapable of self-support because of mental or physical incapacity and is, dependent on the member for over one half of his/her support. This includes a member's child by blood, a stepchild, an adopted child, a child placed in the member's home by a placement agency for the purpose of adoption, and an illegitimate child if the member's parentage of the child is established IAW Service regulations.;

8. For transportation authorized in par. 5088-B:

a. A member's unmarried child who traveled at Gov't expense to an OCONUS PDS incident to the member's assignment there and by reason of age or graduation from/cessation of enrollment in, an institution of higher education, otherwise would cease to be the member's dependent, while the member is serving at an OCONUS PDS;

b. A parent, stepparent, or person in loco parentis, who traveled at Gov't expense to an OCONUS PDS incident to the member's assignment there and ceases to be the member's dependent while the member is serving at an OCONUS PDS;

9. A member's and/or spouse's parent, stepparent, parent by adoption, or any other person (including a former stepparent) who has stood in loco parentis to the member at any time for a continuous period of at least 5 years before the member became age 21 who:

a. Is dependent on the member for more than one half of his/her support and has been dependent for a period prescribed by the Secretary Concerned; or

b. Became dependent due to a change of circumstances arising after the member entered active duty and the parent's dependency on the member is determined on the basis of an affidavit submitted by the parent and any other evidence required under regulations prescribed by the Secretary Concerned;

10. For return transportation to CONUS, the former spouse and/or dependents or former dependent children of a member when such dependents or former dependents are located OCONUS, even though the marital relationship with the member was terminated by divorce/annulment before the member was eligible for return transportation. See par. 5154.;

11. For a dependency determination made on or after 1 July 1994, an unmarried person who:

a. Is placed in the member's legal custody as a result of an order of a court of competent jurisdiction in a CONUS or a non-foreign OCONUS area for a period of at least 12 months; and

(1) Has not attained age 21, or

(2) Has not attained age 23 and is enrolled in a full time course of study at an institution of higher learning approved by the Secretary Concerned, or

(3) Is incapable of self-support because of a mental or physical incapacity that occurred while the person was a dependent of the member/former member under (1) or (2), and

b. Is dependent on the member for over one half of his/her support, as prescribed in regulations of the Secretary Concerned; and

c. Resides with the member unless separated by the necessity of military service or to receive institutional care as a result of disability, incapacitation, or other circumstances as prescribed in the regulations of the Secretary Concerned; and

d. Is not a dependent of a member under any other paragraph.

B. Common Law Marriage. For the purpose of allowances authorized in these regulations, determination of a member's spouse when a "common law marriage" is involved is addressed in several GSBCA and Comptroller General decisions. Some quotes from those decisions are as follows:

1. GSBCA quotes "Issues of marital status are determined by state law and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized by the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage".

2. "Issues of marital status are determined by state law", James H. Perdue, GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998. Some states recognize common law marriage -- "[a] marriage that takes legal effect, without license or ceremony, when a couple live together . . ., intend to be married, and hold themselves out to others as a married couple." Black's Law Dictionary 986 (7th ed. 1999)".

3. As we recognized in James H. Perdue, the burden of proof is on the claimant to establish the common law marriage. See GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998 and GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000. State law determines issues of marital status, and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized under the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage. The following Comptroller General decisions address specific circumstances: B-260688, 23 October 1995; B-247541, 19 June 1992; B-212900, 15

November 1983; B-191316, 27 September 1978; B-191316, 6 April 1978; B-186179, 30 June 1976.

4. The validity of a common law marriage is determined by the law of the place in which it was contracted, and if valid there, it will be valid elsewhere, in the absence of contravention of positive law, or consideration of policy to the contrary. B-186179, 30 June 1976; B-191316, 27 September 1978.

C. Member Married to Member

1. A member's spouse, who also is a member on active duty, is treated as a dependent for travel and transportation ONLY for:

*a. Purposes of travel between the port of overhaul, inactivation or construction, and the home port as authorized in par. 7615-C1, or

b. Transportation for survivors of a deceased member authorized in par. 7260-A1.

2. A child a dependent of either the mother or the father who are members on active duty. ***Only 1 member may receive allowances on the child's behalf.***

3. A member may not be paid allowances on behalf of a dependent for any period during which that dependent is entitled to basic pay. See 37 USC §421 and 37 USC §204.

D. Dependency Determination PoCs. Service PoCs for dependency determination are in par. 10104-G3.

E. Pertinent GSBCA Decisions. GSBCA 15947-RELO, 31 March 2003; GSBCA 15382-RELO, 20 December 2000; GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000; GSBCA 14673-RELO, 9 December 1998; and GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998.

Effective 10 April 2015
DEPENDENT/IMMEDIATE FAMILY (Employees Only)

A. General

1. Dependent and Immediate Family Member. The terms "dependent" and "immediate family" include the following named members of an employee's household at the time the employee reports for duty at a new PDS or performs authorized/approved OCONUS tour RAT or separation travel:

a. Employee's spouse. Any individual who is lawfully married (unless legally separated), including an individual married to a person of the same sex who was legally married in a state or other jurisdiction (including a foreign county), that recognizes such marriages, regardless of whether or not the individual's state of residency recognizes such marriages. The term "spouse" does not include individuals in a formal relationship recognized by a State, which is other than lawful marriage. It also does not include individuals in a marriage in a jurisdiction outside the U.S. that is not recognized as a lawful marriage under U.S. law.;

b. Employee's domestic partner;

c. Children of the employee, of the employee's spouse, or of the employee's domestic partner who are unmarried and under age 21 years or who, regardless of age, are physically or mentally incapable of self-support. See item A2 below.

d. Dependent parents (including step and legally adoptive parents) of the employee, of the employee's spouse, or of the employee's domestic partner. See Footnote 2 below.

e. Dependent brothers and sisters (including step and legally adoptive brothers and sisters) of the employee, of the employee's spouse, or of the employee's domestic partner who are unmarried and less than 21 years of age or who, regardless of age, are physically or mentally incapable of self-support. See

Footnote 2 below.

2. Children. The term "children" includes:

a. Natural offspring;

b. Stepchildren;

c. Adopted children;

d. Grandchildren,

e. Legal minor wards or other dependent children who are under legal guardianship of the employee/ employee's spouse.

f. A child born and moved after the employee's effective date of transfer because of advance stage of pregnancy, or other reasons acceptable to the DoD component concerned (e.g., awaiting school year completion by other children). See 50 Comp. Gen. 220 (1970) and 66 Comp. Gen. 497 (1987). See Footnote 1 below.

B. Common Law Marriage. For the purpose of allowances authorized in these regulations, determination of an employee's spouse when a "common law marriage" is involved is addressed in several GSBCA and Comptroller General decisions. Some quotes from those decisions are as follows:

1. GSBCA quotes "Issues of marital status are determined by state law and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized by the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage".

2. "Issues of marital status are determined by state law", James H. Perdue, GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998. Some states recognize common law marriage -- "[a] marriage that takes legal effect, without license or ceremony, when a couple live together . . ., intend to be married, and hold themselves out to others as a married couple. "Black's Law Dictionary 986 (7th ed. 1999)".

3. As we recognized in James H. Perdue, the burden of proof is on the claimant to establish the common law marriage. See GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998 and GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000. State law determines issues of marital status, and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized under the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage. The following Comptroller General decisions address specific circumstances: B-260688, 23 October 1995; B-247541, 19 June 1992; B-212900, 15 November 1983; B-191316, 27 September 1978; B-191316, 6 April 1978; and B-186179, 30 June 1976.

4. The validity of a common law marriage is determined by the law of the place in which it was contracted, and if valid there, it will be valid elsewhere, in the absence of contravention of positive law, or consideration of policy to the contrary. B-186179, 30 June 1976 and B-191316, 27 September 1978.

5. Once the employee has submitted evidence in support of the common law marriage, it should be submitted to the appropriate Agency legal counsel for assistance in determining whether or not the putative spouse qualifies as a spouse under the specific state and/or Federal law. PDTATAC does not adjudicate these cases.

C. Missing Persons Act. A dependent, ICW the Missing Persons Act, is defined in par. 7825-A3 for transportation eligibility.

D. Emergency Leave Travel. See par. 7025-D.

E. Pertinent GSBCA Decisions. GSBCA 15947-RELO, 31 March 2003; GSBCA 15382-RELO, 20 December 2000; GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000; GSBCA 14673-RELO, 9 December 1998; and GSBCA 14122-RELO,

16 March 1998

FOOTNOTES

1. An employee and spouse at an OCONUS PDS assumed temporary custody of two grandchildren. The grandchildren's parent was a member on active duty with a DoD Service in Iraq. The member (the parent) executed a special military power of attorney granting guardianship of the children to the children's grandparent. GSBCA held that the power of attorney did not create a "legal guardianship" as that term is used to define dependent/immediate family members for the purpose of determining eligibility for relocation allowances. Since the term "legal guardianship" is not defined in the JTR, GSBCA turned to AZ state law (the state in which the power of attorney was executed and in which the member resided) for guidance. Under AZ law legal guardianship can be established only by judicial determination and the powers of attorney provided by the member were not sufficient to create guardianship. Since legal guardianship did not exist, the grandchildren could not be the employee's immediate family members and the employee was not authorized travel and transportation costs and overseas allowances (TQSA) on their behalf. See GSBCA 16337-RELO, 19 April 2004.

2. Generally, individuals are the employee's dependents if they receive at least 51% of their support from the employee/employee's spouse; however, this percentage of support criterion must not be the decisive factor in all cases. These individuals also may be dependents for the purpose of this definition if they are members of the employee's household and, in addition to their own income, receive support (less than 51%) from the employee/employee's spouse without which they would be unable to maintain a reasonable standard of living.

DEPENDENT RESTRICTED TOUR (Members Only)

1. A tour at any overseas PDS that does not permit command sponsored dependents.

2. Also referred to as an unaccompanied hardship overseas tour, or remote tour.

3. Also describes a tour at a PDS at which command sponsored dependents may be authorized, but at which the member is not eligible to serve the accompanied tour. See DoDI 1315.18, Glossary.

DESIGNATED PLACE

A. **Members Only**

1. Except as used in Ch 6 (Evacuation Allowances):

a. A place in a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area;

b. The foreign OCONUS place to which dependents are specifically authorized to travel under par. 5116-A, when a member is ordered to an unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour. This is limited to the native country of a foreign born spouse for DoD Services and Coast Guard.;

c. The OCONUS place at which a member is scheduled to serve an accompanied tour after completing an unaccompanied or dependent-restricted tour, and to which dependents specifically are authorized to travel under par. 5114-D, 5116-A or 5120-D;

d. The OCONUS place in the old PDS vicinity at which dependents remain under par. 5120-D, while a member serves a dependent restricted/unaccompanied tour;

e. The foreign OCONUS place to which dependents are specifically authorized to travel under par. 5096, 5098, 5100, 5102, or 5104, when early return of dependents is authorized. This is limited to the native country of a foreign born spouse for DoD Services and Coast Guard.

2. To receive allowances associated with a designated place move, the member must certify that the designated

place is the place at which the dependents intend to establish a bona fide residence until further dependent transportation is authorized at Gov't expense.

3. For the definition of "designated place" as used in Ch 6 (Evacuation Allowances), see pars. 6010-A and 6080-A.

B. **Employees Only**. A place designated by the:

1. Commander concerned,

2. Commander's designated representative, or

3. Employee,

for the movement of dependents or HHG when not accompanying the employee.

DESTINATION RATE (Employees Only). The per diem rate applicable to the next location at which an employee is to perform TDY or at which an employee makes an en route stopover to obtain overnight lodging.

DETACHMENT (Members Only). A part of a unit separated from its main organization for duty elsewhere, or a temporary military or naval unit formed from other units or parts of units.

DIFFERENT (OR SEPARATE) DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Employees Only)

1. The several departments and agencies of the Executive branch of the Gov't.

2. Within DoD, the terms Different Departments or Different Military Departments means the DoD components separately. ***This distinction is necessary with regard to funding for travel and transportation from one department to another.***

DISCOUNT GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE (GMR). The daily rate charged for meals in a Gov't Dining Facility/Mess minus the operating cost. See Government Meal Rate for current rates.

DISTANCE. As applicable for the Defense Table of Official Distance:

1. Shortest. Routes a driver takes to minimize total distance traveled while still following a truck-navigable route. Used in most cases to calculate HHG distances.

2. Practical. Routes a driver ordinarily would take to minimize time and cost. Practical routes model the trade-off between taking the most direct path versus staying on major, high-quality highways. Interstate highways are given a higher priority than secondary highways. Practical routes consider distance, road quality, terrain, urban/rural classifications, and designated principal and secondary through routes. Used to calculate travel distance.

DOMESTIC PARTNER (Employees Only). An adult in a domestic partnership with an employee of the same sex.

Effective 10 April 2015
DOMESTIC PARTNERSHIP (Employees Only). A committed relationship between two adults of the same sex, in which they:

1. Are each other's sole domestic partner and intend to remain so indefinitely;

2. Maintain a common residence, and intend to continue to do so (or would maintain a common residence but for an assignment abroad or other employment-related, financial, or similar obstacle);

3. Are at least 18 years of age and mentally competent to consent to contract;

4. Share responsibility for a significant measure of each other's financial obligations. This criterion requires only that there be financial interdependence between the partners and should not be interpreted to exclude partnerships in which one partner stays at home while the other is the primary breadwinner.;
5. Are not married or joined in a civil union to anyone else;

6. Are not a domestic partner of anyone else;

7. Are not related in a way that, if they were of opposite sex, would prohibit legal marriage in the U.S. jurisdiction in which the domestic partnership was formed;

8. Are willing to certify, if required by the Agency, that they understand that willful falsification of any documentation required to establish that an individual is in a domestic partnership may lead to disciplinary action and the recovery of the cost of benefits received related to such falsification, as well as constitute a criminal violation under 18 USC §1001, and that the method for securing such certification, if required, must be determined by the Agency;

9. Are willing promptly to disclose, if required by the Agency, any dissolution or material change in the status of the domestic partnership; and

10. Certify that they would marry but for the failure of their State or other jurisdiction (or foreign country) of residence to permit same-sex marriage.

DUTY STATION

A. **Members Only.** For the purpose of transportation and storage of HHG and mobile homes:

1. The home of a member at the time of:

a. Appointment to regular Service from civilian life or an RC;

b. Being called to active duty or active duty for training for 20 or more weeks;

c. Being recalled from the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or recalled from retirement (including temporary disability);

d. Enlistment or induction into the Service (regular or during emergency);

2. The place a member is assigned for duty, including a place the member commutes daily to an assigned station or, for a member on sea duty, the home port of the ship/mobile unit the member is assigned;

3. The place a ship is being built/fitted out is a shore duty station until the commissioning date, at which time the home port assigned to such ship is the new station;

4. The home of a member upon:

a. Retirement;

b. Transfer to an RC, the Fleet Reserve, or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve;

c. Release from active duty;

d. Discharge, resignation, or separation, all under honorable conditions; or

e. Temporary disability retirement.

B. **Employees Only.** For the purpose of HHG; and mobile home transportation and storage -- the place at which an employee is assigned for duty, including a place from which the employee commutes daily to an assigned station.

EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENT (Members Only). Authorized dependent movement from an OCONUS location, requested by the member or directed by the member's command, prior to the issuance of a PCS order.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF PCS ORDER

A. **Members Only**

1. The last day of active duty for a member separating/retiring,. See below for an RC member separating.

2. For all others, including an RC member being separated and a recalled retired member who continues in an active duty status during the time allowed for return travel home, the date the member is required to begin travel from the old PDS, the member's home, primary residence, PLEAD, last TDY station, safe haven location or designated place, whichever applies, to arrive at the new PDS, primary residence, home, or PLEAD, on the date authorized by the transportation mode authorized and/or used.

3. An IPCOT order effective date is the first day of duty on the new tour. See IPCOT definition.

4. The following are examples of computing an order's effective date:

EXAMPLE 1	
A member ordered to make a PCS is required to report to the new PDS on 10 June. The member travels by POC and is authorized 7 days travel time.	
10 June	Authorized and actual reporting date
3 June	Less 7 days travel time actually used
4 June	Add 1 day
4 June	PCS order effective date
EXAMPLE 2	
A member ordered to make a PCS is required to report to the new PDS on 10 June. The member anticipates that the official distance of 2,100 miles will be traveled by POC. The member changes plans and travels by air. The member reports in on 9 June.	
10 June	Authorized reporting date
9 June	Actual reporting date
8 June	Less 1 day travel time
9 June	Add 1 day
9 June	PCS order effective date
EXAMPLE 3	
A member ordered to make a PCS is required to report to the new PDS on 10 June. The member travels by POC and is authorized 7 days travel time. However, the member runs into inclement weather and is authorized an additional 2 days travel time by the gaining commander.	
10 June	Authorized reporting date
1 June	Less 9 days travel time
2 June	Add 1 day
2 June	PCS order effective date

B. **Employees Only.** The date an employee is required to commence travel to comply with a PCS travel order. In determining the effective date, authorized leave/TDY en route required by the travel order is excluded.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF SEPARATION (Employees Only). The date an employee is separated from Federal service.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF TRANSFER OR APPOINTMENT (Employees Only). The date an employee or new appointee reports for duty at a new or first PDS (B-210953, 22 April 1983).

EMERGENCY TRAVEL (Employees Only). Travel resulting from:

1. The traveler becoming incapacitated by illness or injury not due to personal misconduct;

2. The death or serious illness of a member of the traveler's family; or

3 A catastrophic occurrence or impending disaster, such as fire, flood, or an act of God, that directly affects the traveler's home.

EMPLOYEE. A civilian individual:

1. Employed by an Agency (as defined in App A1), regardless of status or grade;

*2. Employed intermittently as an expert or consultant and paid on a daily 'when actually employed' basis; or

3. Serving without pay or at $1 a year (5 USC §5701(2)). Also referred to as "invitational traveler" for TDY travel purposes only.

ENHANCED USE LEASE (EUL). See 10 USC §2667.

ESCORT. An escort:

1. Is a member, employee, or other person who, IAW an order/ITA, accompanies the member/employee between authorized locations, when the member/employee:

   a. Travel is authorized by competent authority, and

   b. Is incapable of traveling alone, and

2. May be appointed by the member's/employee's commanding officer/AO.

EXPEDITED TRANSPORTATION MODE. A common carrier operated transportation service for the accelerated or protected movement of HHG between specified points.

FAMILY. See Dependent.

FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATION. Regulation contained in Title 41 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Chapters 300 through 304, that implements statutory requirements and Executive branch policies for Federal civilian employee travel and others authorized to travel in the manner of civilian employees at Gov't expense.

FIELD DUTY

1. All duty serving with troops participating in maneuvers, war games, field exercises, or similar types of operations, during which:

   a. The individual is provided meals in a Gov't Dining Facility/Mess or with an organization drawing field rations, and is provided Gov't Qtrs or is quartered in accommodations normally associated with field exercises. Everything ordinarily covered by per diem is furnished without charge, except that a member is required to pay for rations at the discounted meal rate (basic meal rate)., or

   b. Students are participating in survival training, forage for subsistence, and improvise shelter.

2. An individual furnished subsistence obtained by contract is performing field duty when determined by a competent official.

FIRST CLASS. See Accommodations.

FOREIGN AREA AND FOREIGN COUNTRY. Any area or country outside the 50 States, District of Columbia, the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, and U.S. territories and possessions.

FOREIGN BORN DEPENDENT (Members Only). A dependent born in a foreign country, including a foreign national and a dependent who becomes a naturalized U.S. citizen; also, children of a foreign born dependent spouse.

FOREIGN FLAG AIR CARRIER. An air carrier that does not hold a certificate issued by the U.S. under 49 USC §41102.

FOREIGN SERVICE OF THE UNITED STATES (Employees Only). The Foreign Service as constituted under the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (P.L. 96-465).

FORMER CANAL ZONE AREA. Areas and Installations in the Republic of Panama made available to the U.S. under the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977 and related agreements in section 3(a) of the Panama Canal Act of 1979.

FUND APPROVING OFFICIAL (Employees Only). One who provides the accounting data for authorized/approved travel orders or order amendments.
FUNDING ACTIVITY (Employees Only). The command or organization whose funds pay for the travel.

GEOGRAPHIC LOCALITY

1. The contiguous political area of a single country or a related island group in the same region.

2. Widely dispersed noncontiguous subdivisions of the same country are separate geographic localities. For example: the United Kingdom (including England, Wales, Scotland, and Northern Ireland) is a geographic locality and Ireland (Republic of) is a separate geographic locality; France and Germany are separate geographic localities; Portugal and the Azores are separate geographic localities; the Philippine Islands are the same geographic locality. Japan, including its separate island components, with the exception of the Ryukyu Islands, is a single geographic locality. The Ryukyu Islands (including Okinawa) are a separate geographic locality. With regard to the U.S., CONUS is a single geographic locality, but the states of HI and AK and each U.S. territory or possession, are separate geographic localities.

3. When the term Overseas Area or OCONUS Area is used, it relates to more than one geographic locality and may include a continent, or the area comprising command jurisdiction, or the entire OCONUS area.

GOVERNMENT (GOV'T). The Government of the U.S. and the Government of the District of Columbia.

GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATIVE RATE SUPPLEMENT (GARS). A reimbursable expense charged by rental car companies for costs incurred unique to doing business with the Gov't.

GOVERNMENT AIRCRAFT. Any aircraft owned, leased, chartered or rented and operated by an Executive Agency.

***GOVERNMENT AUTO.** An automobile (or light truck, as defined in 41 CFR part 102-34 including vans and pickup trucks) that is:

1. Owned by an Agency;

2. Assigned or dispatched to an Agency on a rental basis from a GSA interagency motor pool; or

3. Leased by the Gov't for 120 or more days from a commercial firm.

GOVERNMENT CONTRACT RENTAL AUTOMOBILE. An automobile obtained for short term use from a commercial firm under the provisions of an appropriate GSA Federal Supply Schedule contract.

GOVERNMENT CONTROLLED QUARTERS. Qtrs (other than Gov't Qtrs or privatized housing) under the jurisdiction of a uniformed service (e.g., Ministry of Defense (MOD) leased Qtrs for which the Gov't controls occupancy).

GOVERNMENT CONVEYANCE

A. Includes:

1. Equipment owned, leased, or chartered, for transportation on land, water, or in the air, expressly for Gov't use.

2. Aircraft on loan to or owned by an Aero Club and AMC categories B and M air travel.

B. Does Not Include:

1. A Gov't owned ship totally leased for commercial operation, or

2. A rental vehicle, for personally procured moves, (par. 5210-D). See 52 Comp. Gen. 936 (1973).

GOVERNMENT DINING FACILITY/MESS

1. A generic term used in lieu of Gov't dining facility, Gov't mess, general mess, dining hall, dining activity, mess hall, galley, field kitchen, flight kitchen, or similar terms used to describe dining facilities funded by appropriated funds.

2. This term excludes activities operated by non-appropriated fund instrumentalities such as an officer's mess, club, organized mess and all similar terms.

3. If used by or made available to the member, or used by the employee, it includes:

a. A general or Service organizational mess, including messing facilities of a state owned National Guard Camp. A dining facility/mess established and operated primarily for enlisted members is not included unless the mess is used by/made available to officers, or used by employees;

b. Marine Corps officers' field ration dining facility, an officers' wardroom mess, or warrant officers' and chief petty officers' mess afloat; or

c. Box lunches, in-flight meals, or rations furnished by the Gov't on military aircraft.

4. In-flight snack meals purchased at the member's/employee's option before boarding a military aircraft and meals furnished by commercial air carriers (including AMC charter flights) are not meals furnished by a Gov't Dining Facility/Mess.

GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION

1. A U.S. Installation;

2. A base, post, yard, camp or station of a foreign nation used by U.S. personnel participating in formal training or combined operations.

3. A temporary installation where there are U.S. Gov't operations.

GOV'T LODGING PROGRAM. For the ILPP in par. 1265, Gov't or commercial lodging for DoD civilian employees or Uniformed Service members, under the Secretary's jurisdiction, performing duty on official travel to include, in the following prioritization: Gov't lodging (e.g., DoD Lodging), Public-Private Venture (PPV) lodging , (e.g., Privatized Army Lodging); and Gov't preferred lodging (i.e., DoD Preferred Lodging).

GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE (GMR)

A. Discount GMR. The discount GMR is:

1. The daily rate provided in lieu of meals in a Gov't Dining Facility/Mess minus the operating cost.

2. $10.45/day.

B. Standard GMR. The standard GMR is:

1. The daily rate provided in lieu of meals in a Gov't Dining Facility/Mess including the operating cost.

2. $13.85/day.

C. Effective Date(s). The discount and standard Gov't meal rates above are effective from 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2016.

GOVERNMENT MESS. See Government Dining Facility/Mess**.**

GOVERNMENT PROCURED TRANSPORTATION. Transportation obtained directly from a commercial carrier with a document issued by an appropriate Gov't official.

GOVERNMENT QUARTERS (Gov't Qtrs)

A. Gov't Qtrs. The following are Gov't Qtrs:

1. Sleeping accommodations (including aboard a ship) owned, operated, or leased by the Gov't;

2. Lodging or other Qtrs obtained by Gov't contract;

3. Qtrs in a state owned National Guard camp;

4. Sleeping facilities in a National Guard armory when these facilities actually are used or competent authority directs their use for annual or year-round annual training even though not used;

5. Temporary lodging facilities as defined in App A1;

6. Lodging facilities (other than privatized housing) on a U.S. Installation if the lodging facilities are owned and operated by a private sector entity and the use of these lodging facilities is directed by Service regulations;

7. Family type housing owned or leased by the Gov't whether occupied as a guest or as a principal;

8. Guesthouses, officers clubs, bachelor Qtrs, visiting officers' Qtrs, or similar Qtrs facilities located at a military activity, Qtrs aboard a Corps of Engineers floating plant or a Navy Mine Defense Laboratory offshore platform;

9. DoD Lodging Facilities located on a U.S. installation (includes Air Force Inns, Navy Gateway Inns and Suites, Marine Corps Billeting Quarters, Army Lodging and Fisher House,, but does not include Privatized Army Lodging or ILPP approved commercial lodging).; and

10. Lodging facilities located on an installation of a foreign nation when these facilities actually are used or competent authority directs their use for TDY travel.

B. Adequacy Standards

1. DoD Services. Adequacy standards for DoD Services are prescribed by the Office, SECDEF in DoD 4165.63-M, DoD Housing Management and implemented by appropriate Service regulations.

2. Non-DoD Services. Service regulations.

C. Privatized Housing. Privatized housing, of any style or type and in any location, ***is not Gov't Qtrs***. See par.

10010-C for an exception as part of a Navy test.

GOVERNMENT TRANSPORTATION. Transportation facilities owned, leased, or chartered, and operated by the Gov't for transportation on land, water, or in the air. See Government Conveyance.

GOVERNMENT (TRANSPORTATION) **CONSTRUCTED COST (GCC)**. The Best Value cost the Gov't would have paid for Gov't procured HHG transportation.

GOVERNMENT TRANSPORTATION REQUEST (GTR)

1. A GTR is a Standard Form 1169.

2. A GTR is an accountable Gov't document used to procure common carrier transportation services.

3. A GTR obligates the Gov't to pay for transportation services provided.

4. A GTR may be issued and used only for official travel. A GTR must not be issued or used for personal travel regardless of the reason, even on a reimbursable basis.

5. See Transportation Request.

GOVERNMENT TRAVEL CHARGE CARD (GTCC). A charge card used by authorized individuals to pay for official travel and transportation related expenses for which the card contractor bills the Gov't (CBA) or individual (IBA).

A. Centrally Billed Account (CBA). One of two types of GTCC accounts. CBAs are issued to the Gov't and the Gov't retains liability for CBAs.

B. Individually Billed Account (IBA). One of two types of GTCC accounts. Individual travelers are issued IBA cards, and the traveler has liability for the use and payment of the account. ***This term does not apply to personal (non-Gov't) credit card not issued under the GTCC program.***

GROUP MOVEMENT

1. A movement of 2 or more official travelers traveling as a group, under the same order (either PCS or TDY) for which transportation is Gov't owned/procured from the same origin to the same destination. Movement could include locations en route as specified on the order.

2. Members, traveling together under an order directing no/limited reimbursement, may travel between any points en route, provided that the order specifically indicates the points between which the status applies.

HELPING VERB FORMS. The following usages apply:

HELPING VERB	DEGREE OF RESTRICTION
Must, shall	Action is mandatory
Should	Action is required, unless justifiable reason exists for not taking action
May, can	Action is optional
Will	Is not restrictive; applies only to a statement of future condition or an expression of time

HIGHEST CONUS M&IE RATE. Effective for travel by car ferry on/after 1 October 2009: $71.

HOME OF RECORD (HOR) (Members Only)

A. General. The place recorded as the individual's home when commissioned, appointed, enlisted, inducted, or

ordered into a tour of active duty.

B. Break in Service. The place recorded as the individual's home when reinstated, reappointed, or reenlisted remains the same as that recorded when commissioned, appointed, enlisted or inducted or ordered into the tour of active duty unless there is a break in service of more than one full day. Only if a break in service exceeds one full day may the member change the HOR.

C. Bona Fide Error. Travel and transportation allowances are based on the officially corrected recording in those instances when, through a bona fide error, the place originally named at time of current entry into the Service was not in fact the actual home. Any such correction must be fully justified and the home, as corrected, must be the member's actual home upon entering the Service, and not a different place selected for the member's convenience.

D. Erroneous Designation of a Duty Station. An officer, who received a commission/warrant from an enlisted grade or was called to active duty as an officer while serving as an enlisted member and erroneously designated the place at which then serving as the HOR, may be paid allowances to the HOR in the enlistment papers upon subsequent separation from the Service or release from active duty. The member must certify erroneous designation of a duty station or a nearby place as the HOR at time of commission whereas the HOR was in fact the place shown in the enlistment papers.

HOME OF SELECTION (HOS) (Members Only). The place selected by a member as the member's home upon retirement (including transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve), under the conditions in par. 5068-A1.

HOUSEHOLD GOODS (HHG)

A. General. HHG are items associated with the home and all personal effects belonging to a member/employee and dependents on the member's order effective date/employee's effective date of transfer/appointment that legally may be accepted and transported by an authorized commercial HHG transporter.

B. Authorized. HHG include:

1. PBP&E. PBP&E needed and not needed for the performance of official duties at the next or a later destination.

a. **Members Only**. PBP&E that are needed are not calculated in the member's weight allowance and therefore must be weighed separately and identified on the origin inventory as PBP&E.;

b. **Employees Only**. PBP&E that are needed but may cause the HHG total weight to exceed 18,000 lbs. optionally may be shipped administratively (par. 5686-A) and therefore must be weighed separately and identified on the origin inventory as PBP&E.;

2. Spare POV Parts (GSBCA 14680-RELO, 17 September 1998). Spare POV parts, e.g., a car engine/ transmission and a pickup tailgate when removed. **Members Only**: Must not exceed the member's administrative HHG weight allowance.

3. Vehicle Parts. Integral/attached vehicle parts that must be removed due to their high vulnerability to pilferage or damage (e.g., seats, tops, winch, spare tires, portable auxiliary gasoline can(s), CD players, GPS systems, and miscellaneous associated hardware).

4. Consumable Goods. Consumable goods for a member/employee ordered to locations listed in App F.

5. Other Vehicles. A vehicle other than a POV, e.g., motorcycle, moped, hang glider, golf cart, jet ski, or snowmobile and/or the associated trailer. **Employees Only**: Must be of reasonable size and fit into a moving van.

6. Boat/Personal Watercraft

a. **Members Only**. A boat/personal watercraft (e.g., jet ski, canoe, skiff, dinghy, scull, kayak, rowboat, sailboat, outboard/inboard motorboat) and/or the associated trailer.

b. **Employees Only**. A boat/personal watercraft (e.g., jet ski, canoe, skiff, dinghy, scull, kayak, rowboat, sailboat, outboard/inboard motorboat) of reasonable size that can fit in a moving van, and/or their associated trailer. See DTR 4500.9-R, Part IV, Chapter 412.

7. Ultralight Vehicles. Defined in 14 CFR Part 103 as being single occupant; for recreation/sport purposes; weighing less than 155 lbs. (un-powered) or less than 254 lbs. (powered); having a fuel capacity NTE 5 gallons; airspeed NTE 55 knots; and power-off stall speed NTE 24 knots.

8. Utility Trailer. A utility trailer, with or without a tilt bed, with a single axle, and an overall length of no more than 12 feet (from rear to trailer hitch), and no wider than 8 feet (outside tire to outside tire). Side rails/body no higher than 28 inches (unless detachable) and ramp/gate for the utility trailer no higher than 4 feet (unless detachable).

9. Organizational Clothing & Individual Equipment. Government property issued to the member or employee by an Agency or Service for official use.

C. Not Authorized. HHG do NOT include:

1. Accompanied personal baggage when carried free on commercial transportation;

2. Automobiles, trucks, vans and similar motor vehicles;

3. Aircraft;

4. Mobile homes;

5. Recreational Vehicles (to include a camper, camping trailer , 5th wheel camper or self- propelled recreational vehicle);

6. Farming vehicles and horse/livestock trailers;

7. Live animals including birds, fish and reptiles;

8. Cordwood and building materials (B-133751, 1 November 1957 and B-180439, 13 September 1974);

9. HHG for resale, disposal or commercial use;

10. Privately owned live ammunition (B-130583, 8 May 1957);

11. Hazardous articles including explosives, flammable and corrosive materials, poisons; propane gas tanks. See DTR 4500.9-R, Part IV, for examples of hazardous materials.;

12. Low Speed Vehicles (LSVs) defined IAW 49 CFR §571.500;

13. Items liable to damage other equipment/property (e.g., home canned items; liquid articles that are highly susceptible to breakage or leakage);

14. Items that cannot be taken from the premises without damage to the article or the premises (e.g., bookcases built into walls);

15. Perishable items that require refrigeration/freezing;

16. Perishable plants, unless:

    a. Transportation is not more than 150 miles and/or delivery is accomplished within 24 hours from the time of loading,

    b. No storage is required, and

    c. No preliminary or en route services (e.g., watering or other preservative method) are required of the carrier.;

17. Items for which the law or carrier regulations prohibit commercial transportation;

18. Boats, other than those in B6b above **(Employees Only)**; and

19. UB ICW long-term TDY **(Employees Only).**

D. Items Acquired after the PCS Order Effective Date **(Members Only)**

1. Replacement Parts/Items. HHG items acquired after the PCS order effective date are not authorized shipment except for:

    a. Bona fide replacements for articles that have become inadequate, worn out, broken, or unserviceable on/after the PCS order effective date, but before the date the bulk of the HHG are released to the TO or transportation carrier, if purchased in the U.S. for transportation to an OCONUS PDS, with authorization/approval through the Secretarial Process (43 Comp. Gen. 514 (1964)); or

    b. Replacement HHG items, in cases where, through no fault of the member, the original HHG shipment is destroyed/lost during transportation ICW a change of TDY station or PDS (68 Comp. Gen. 143 (1988)).

2. ICW an IPCOT **(Members Only)**. HHG items acquired after the order effective date but before entering an IPCOT may be shipped IAW par. 5312-B1b or 5312-B2.

HOUSEHOLD GOODS TRANSPORTATION. The shipping, packing, crating, drayage, storage in transit, uncrating, and unpacking of HHG at Gov't expense. See Ch 5, Parts A5 and B5 for specific regulations governing PCS HHG transportation and Ch 4, Part E for TDY HHG transportation.

HOUSEHOLD GOODS WEIGHT ADDITIVE

1. A weight added to the HHG shipment net weight to compensate for the excessive van space used by the item.

2. The item must be stated in the HHG tariff as qualifying for a weight additive before a charge can be assessed.

3. Weight additives do not apply if an article is capable of being conveniently hand-carried by one person and/or transported in a standard moving carton.

4. See par. 5206-L/5652-I ICW a weight additive item.

HOUSE HUNTING TRIP (HHT) (Employees Only). Round trip travel between the old and new PDSs to seek a permanent residence. ***A domestic partner is not a spouse and cannot be authorized a HHT.***

IMMEDIATE FAMILY (Employees Only). See Dependent/Immediate Family.

INCIDENTAL EXPENSES. See Per Diem.

INTERVIEWEE (Employees Only). An individual who is being considered for employment by an Agency. The

individual may currently be a Gov't employee.

INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING (Members Only)

A. General. Inactive duty training is:

1. Duty prescribed for an RC member by the Secretary Concerned, or

2. Special additional duty authorized for an RC member by an authority designated by the Secretary Concerned and performed by them on a voluntary basis ICW prescribed training or maintenance activities of the units to which they are assigned.

B. ICW the National Guard. When performed by a National Guard member inactive duty training includes the duties in par. A above and also includes:

1. Unit training assemblies; and

2. Training or other duty the member is required to perform, with or without the member's consent. This includes appropriate duty or equivalent training and additional flying training periods, and similar duty and/or training.

C. Correspondence Course. This term does not include work/study for a correspondence course of a Uniformed Service.

D. ICW Pay. For pay purposes, inactive duty training must:

1. Be performed under an order,

2. Cover a specific assignment, and

3. Have a prescribed time limit.

INDIVIDUALLY BILLED ACCOUNT (IBA). See Government Travel Charge Card.

INITIAL ACTIVE DUTY TRAINING (Members Only). The initial active duty training of a non-prior service enlistee performed during a period of not less than 12 weeks, and produces a trained member in a military specialty.

IN PLACE CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOUR (IPCOT) (Members Only)

1. A prescribed tour following the completion of an initial OCONUS tour (including voluntary extensions) that a member agrees to serve at the same PDS.

2. An IPCOT order effective date is the first day of duty on the new tour.

3. No PCS movement is involved for a service member.

4. Dependents and HHG can be transported at Gov't expense to the member's current PDS if the member's new tour is the accompanied tour length.

5. Curtailment of the initial overseas tour is not authorized (DoDI 1315.18).

6. For USCG, See Service regulations.

INVITATIONAL TRAVEL

1. Authorized travel by individuals either not employed by the Gov't or employed intermittently in the Gov't's service as consultants or experts and paid on a daily when-actually-employed basis. See 5 USC §5703.

2. Used for an individual serving without pay or at $1 a year when the individual is acting in a capacity directly related to, or ICW, official Gov't activities.

3. Travel and transportation allowances authorized (App E) are the same as those authorized for an employee ICW TDY, except for spouse invitational travel (App E2, par. A2m).

ITINERARY VARIATION. A change in routing of travel or points of TDY ICW official business, justified by the mission nature and requirements.

KEY BILLET (Members Only) (DoDI 1315.18, Glossary)

1. An OCONUS position (officers/warrant officers only) of extremely unusual responsibility for which it has been determined the member's continued presence is absolutely essential to the activity/unit mission or to the U.S. presence in that area.

2. Approval authority for key billet designation is:

   a. Joint Chiefs of Staff, PDUSD(P&R); or

   b. The Secretary Concerned.

3. Designation of a key billet requires the member to serve a 24-month tour whether accompanied or unaccompanied.

LAST DUTY STATION (Members Only). For the purpose of computing a member's travel allowances on separation, the last duty station (permanent or temporary) that the member was on duty, or a hospital, if the member was undergoing treatment there.

LIGHT REFRESHMENTS. Assorted food and drink for morning, afternoon, or evening breaks excluding alcoholic beverages and including: coffee, tea, milk, juice, soft drinks, donuts, bagels, fruit, pretzels, cookies, chips, muffins, and similar items.

LODGING IN KIND (Members Only). Lodging provided by the Gov't without cost to the member.

LODGING PLUS COMPUTATION METHOD. The per diem allowance computation method for official travel. The per diem allowance for each travel day is:

1. Established on the basis of the actual amount paid for lodging, NTE a ceiling number***, plus***

2. An allowance for meals and incidental expenses (M&IE), NTE the applicable maximum per diem rate for the TDY location concerned.

LONG-TERM TDY. Temporary Duty (TDY) for a continuous period of 31 days or more.

Effective 10 April 2015
MARRIAGE (Employees Only). A legal union between individuals that was entered into in a state or other jurisdiction (or foreign country) whose laws authorize the marriage, even if the married couple is domiciled in a state or other jurisdiction (or foreign country) that does not recognize the validity of the marriage. The term also includes common law marriage in a state or other jurisdiction (or foreign country) where such marriages are recognized, so long as they are proven according to the applicable state, other jurisdiction, or foreign laws. The term marriage does not include registered domestic partnerships, civil unions, or other similar formal relationships recognized under state or other jurisdiction (or foreign country) law that are not denominated as a marriage under that state's or other jurisdiction (or foreign country's) law. ***NOTE: Certain foreign marriages are not recognized by U.S. law. For example, bigamy, polygamy, the marriage to a sibling or other close relative, and a marriage to a minor would likely not be recognized by U.S. law.***

MEDICAL AUTHORITY. A doctor of medicine or osteopathy who is authorized to practice medicine or surgery, or other health care provider, authorized to practice in the U.S. (or one of its territories or possessions), authorized to diagnose and treat physical, dental or mental health conditions, and who is performing within the scope of their practice. A medical authority in a foreign country is a health care provider who is authorized to practice IAW the laws of that country.

MEMBER (UNIFORMED SERVICE)

1. A commissioned officer, commissioned warrant officer, warrant officer, and enlisted person, including a Uniformed Service retiree.

2. "Retiree" includes members of the Fleet Reserve and Fleet Marine Corps Reserve who are in receipt of retainer pay.

MILEAGE ALLOWANCE

A. Local and TDY Travel

1. A rate per mile in lieu of reimbursement of actual POC operating expenses.

2. For current rates, see par. 2600.

B. PCS Travel, First Duty Station Travel, HHT, and Separation Travel

1. See Monetary Allowance in Lieu of Transportation (MALT).

2. A rate per mile for authorized POC use during official PCS travel.

3. The total amount depends on the official distance for which the rate per mile may be paid under the circumstances.

4. See par. 2605 for the current rate.

MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) (Also referred to as a Federal Service Dog)

A. General. Any canine bred, procured or acquired to meet DoD component requirements to support operations in the protection of installations, resources, and personnel, to include explosive and illegal narcotic detection capabilities, patrol, tracking, or other requirements prescribed by the DoD component or non-DoD Services.

B. Expense Reimbursement. The MWD is considered "Government Equipment" for reimbursement of expenses incurred by the MWD handler while performing official travel. See App G.

C. Limitations. A MWD is not considered a pet.

D. Implementation. The USAF is the Executive Agent for the MWD program under DoDD 5200.31E. See AFI 23-126_IP (DoD Military Working Dog Program). This instruction does not supersede the JTR.

MISCELLANEOUS CHARGE ORDER (MCO). A coupon used as a general purpose voucher for services ICW official travel. An MCO may be used only when authorized by the AO in advance of travel.

MISSING STATUS. The absence status of a member/an employee who officially is carried or determined to be:

1. Missing;

2. Missing in action;

3. Interned in a foreign country;

4. Captured, beleaguered, or besieged by a hostile force; or

5. Involuntarily detained in a foreign country.

MIXED MODES. Travel using a POC (including on a PCS, a rental vehicle procured at personal expense) and one or more of the following modes:

1. Personally procured commercial transportation (par. 3045),

2. Gov't procured commercial transportation, and/or

3. Gov't transportation.

MOBILE HOME

1. A mobile dwelling constructed or converted and intended for use as a permanent residence and designed to be moved, either self-propelled or towed.

2. Examples of mobile homes are a:

   a. House trailer,

   b. Privately owned railcar converted for use as a principal residence (51 Comp. Gen. 806 (1972)),

   c. Boat a member/employee uses as the place of principal residence (62 Comp. Gen. 292 (1983)).

3. HHG and PBP&E contained in the mobile home and owned/intended for use by the member/employee, or the member's/employee's dependents, are part of the mobile home.

MONETARY ALLOWANCE IN LIEU OF TRANSPORTATION (MALT)

1. A rate per mile for the authorized POC use during official PCS travel.

2. The total amount depends on the official distance for which the rate per mile may be paid under the circumstances, IAW this regulation.

3. See par. 2605 for the current rate.

MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY DWELLING. A duplex, triplex or other type of dwelling that is designed to provide separate living Qtrs for more than one household. The units within the dwellings ordinarily have separate addresses and separate entrances.

NON-COMMAND SPONSORED DEPENDENT (Members Only). Dependents not authorized/approved to reside with a member at an OCONUS location.

NON-FOREIGN OCONUS AREA. The states of AK and HI, the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and U.S. territories and possessions (excluding the former Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands, which are foreign areas for JTR purposes).

NON-TEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS). Long-term HHG storage in lieu of transportation. See Ch 5, Parts A5d and B5d.

OCONUS. Locations outside the continental U.S. (CONUS).

Employees Only. For permanent duty travel purposes with respect to AK, HI, Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, the U.S. territories and possessions, or foreign countries and similar geographic localities, an OCONUS place of employment outside the geographic locality in which the residence is located.

OFFICER (Members Only). A commissioned officer, commissioned warrant officer, and warrant officer, either permanent or temporary (including temporary officers whose permanent status is enlisted) of a Uniformed Service.

OFFICIAL STATION. See Permanent Duty Station.

OFFICIAL TRAVEL

1. Authorized travel and assignment solely ICW DoD/Gov't business.

2. Official travel may be performed:

   a. Within/in the PDS vicinity;

   b. To/from the actual residence to, from, or between PDSs; and

   c. To, from, at, and between TDY locations.

3. The below are not official travel. Travel:

   a. ICW delays for personal reasons/convenience,

   b. By a circuitous route,

   c. By transportation modes other than authorized/approved,

   d. For additional distances, or

   e. To places ICW personal business.

4. Non-official travel status affects allowances, reimbursements, and pay status.

OPEN MESS. A non-appropriated fund activity providing essential messing, billeting, and recreation for military personnel and their dependents.

OPERATIONAL DEPLOYMENT

1. As defined in USD (P&R) 1 November 2013 memo, Under Secretary of Defense (Personnel and Readiness) Deployment-to-Dwell, Mobilization-to-Dwell Policy Revision. An operational deployment begins when the majority of a unit or detachment, or an individual not attached to a unit or detachment, departs home port/station/base or departs from an en route training location to meet a Secretary of Defense-approved operational requirement.

2. An event is an operational deployment if it is a SECDEF approved operational requirement recorded in the Joint Capabilities Requirement Manager or Fourth Estate Manpower Tracking System and is contained in the annual Global Force Management Data Initiative (GFM DI) compliant tool under the GFM DI reporting structure specified in DoDI 8260.03.

3. Also, an operational deployment includes forces deployed in support of Execute Orders (EXORDs), Operational Plans (OPPLANs) or Concept Plans (CONPLANs) that is approved by the Secretary of Defense.

ORDER

A. General. An order:

1. Is a written instrument issued/approved by person(s) to whom authority has been delegated directing, authorizing, approving a traveler, or group of travelers, to travel;

2. Provides the traveler information regarding what expenses will be paid;

3. Provides the CTO documentation for use of travel contracts and similar arrangements with transportation and lodging providers; and

4. Supplies financial information necessary for budgetary planning and identifies purpose(s) of travel.

B. Blanket Order

1. General. A blanket order is:

a. An order issued to a traveler who regularly and frequently makes trips away from the PDS within specific geographic limits for a specific time period within a fiscal year in performance of regularly assigned duties.

b. Unavailable in DTS,

c. Restricted to economy/coach travel and requires an amendment for each trip involving the use of other than economy/coach transportation.

d. Restricted to the established locality per diem rate and requires an amendment for each trip involving the use of an AEA. ***The Coast Guard allows AEA on a blanket order.***

2. Blanket Order Types

a. Unlimited Open. Allows the traveler to travel anywhere on official business without further authority for a specified period of time within a fiscal year.

b. Limited Open. Allows the traveler to travel on official business without further authority under certain specific conditions, i.e., travel to specific geographic area(s) for specific purpose(s), subject to trip cost ceilings, or for specific periods of time within a fiscal year.

c. Repeat. Allows the traveler to travel on official business without further authority to a specific destination for a specified period of time within a fiscal year.

C. Trip by Trip

1. A trip by trip order allows the traveler or group of travelers to take one or more specific official business trips, which must include specific purpose, itinerary, and estimated costs.

2. The following types of travel ***must*** be authorized on a trip by trip basis:

a. Other than economy/coach transportation,

b. AEA travel (except the Coast Guard),
c. Conference travel,

d. Foreign travel,

e. Travel funded from a non-federal source (donated travel),

f. Training related travel, and

g. Travel by volunteers (invitational travel).

ORDER-ISSUING OFFICIAL. See AO.

ORGANIZATIONAL CLOTHING AND INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT

1. Is accountable or issue in kind property owned or purchased by the Gov't/Uniformed Service;

2. Must be returned, IAW Service/Agency regulations, to the Service/Agency upon mission completion or (in the case of a member) release from active duty (discharge, separation, or retirement); and/or

3. Is PBP&E, per Agency/Service regulations, when shipped as HHG.

OVERSEAS. See OCONUS**.**

PER DIEM ALLOWANCE

A. General. The per diem allowance (subsistence allowance):

1. Is a daily payment instead of actual expense reimbursement for lodging, meals, and related incidental expenses;

2. Is separate from transportation expenses and other reimbursable expenses (App G); and

3. Does not include transportation and other miscellaneous travel expenses.

B. Expenses. The per diem allowance covers all charges, including tax (except lodging tax in the U.S. and non-foreign OCONUS locations which may be claimed as a separate reimbursable expense. See par. 2830-G.)

C. Lodging

1. Expenses Authorized. Overnight sleeping facilities, (including Gov't Qtrs), baths, personal use of the room during daytime, telephone access fees, service charges for fans, air conditioners, heaters, fireplaces furnished in rooms when not included in the room rate, and lodging tax in a foreign OCONUS area.

2. Expenses Not Authorized. Lodging does not include expenses for accommodations on airplanes, trains, buses, or ships. An accommodation furnished aboard a common carrier is a transportation cost and is not covered by per diem.

D. Meals. The per diem allowance:

1. Covers expenses for breakfast, lunch, dinner, and related taxes and tips; but

2. ***Does not cover expenses incurred for alcoholic beverages, entertainment, or other persons.***

E. Incidental Expenses

1. Authorized. Incidental expenses include:

a. Fees and tips to hotel employees, porters, baggage carriers, and flight attendants involving all official domestic and foreign travel. See par. 7815-F4, regarding baggage-handling costs incurred ICW a traveler's

disability/special need.

b. Laundry/dry cleaning, and/or pressing of clothing regardless of location.

*c. Tax and service charges (other than vendor surcharges for using a credit card) for any of the expenses listed in this subpar.

*d. Expenses related to lodging that are listed in the room account;

*e. Fees for obtaining a cash advance, to include, but not limited to, ATM fees, fees when a traveler takes a cash advance from a financial institution vice an ATM, and cash advance fees (normally a percentage of the withdrawal amount) charged by a card provider.

*f. Transportation tips for courtesy transportation (e.g., hotel, park and ride or airport shuttles). See par. 2830-G2 for taxi cab/limousine.

2. Not Authorized. Incidental expenses do not include any mission or personal related purchases that would ordinarily be purchased on a recurring basis at the PDS, nor are such expenses reimbursable separately.

PER DIEM RATES. Maximum per diem rates prescribed for specific localities. For current per diem rates, see the Defense Travel Management Office (DTMO) website.

PER DIEM, TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE COMMITTEE (PDTATAC)

A. General. PDTATAC is chartered by the Uniformed Services and operates under DoD policy guidance. Its members are a Deputy Assistant Secretary from each of the military departments, the Director of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Corps (NOAA Corps), the Director of Personnel Management of the Coast Guard (USCG), and the Assistant Secretary for Health of the Public Health Service (USPHS). The Committee Chair is the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense (Military Personnel Policy (MPP)). PDTATAC publishes the JTR.

B. Purpose

1. **Members Only**. To ensure that uniform travel and transportation regulations are issued pursuant to Title 37, USC, other applicable laws, Executive Orders and decisions of the Comptroller General of the U.S. and the Department of Defense Office of Hearings and Appeals (DOHA), for members of the seven Uniformed Services.

2. **Employees Only**. To issue uniform regulations implementing the Federal Travel Regulation (FTR), statutory requirements, Executive orders, and decisions of the Comptroller General of the U.S. and of the General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals (GSBCA) or Civilian Board of Contract Appeals (CBCA).

Also see PDTATAC Charter 20 April 1988; 37 USC §481; 37 USC §1001; and DoDD 5154.29.

PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION (PCS)

A. General**.** The assignment, detail, or transfer of an employee, member, or unit to a different PDS under a competent travel order that does not specify the duty as temporary, provide for further assignment to a new PDS, or direct return to the old PDS.

B. **Members Only**. For a member this includes:

1. (for DLA payment), Relocation of a household due to military necessity or Gov't convenience within the corporate limits of the same city or town ICW a transfer between activities;

2. A change in the home port of a ship/mobile unit or of the PDS of a shore based unit;

3. Change from primary residence, home or PLEAD to the first PDS upon:

a. Appointment or reappointment (including reinstatement) to the regular Service from civilian life or from an RC;

b. Call to active duty for 20 or more weeks or call to active duty for training (see par. 2240 for exceptions) for 20 or more weeks;

c. Being recalled to active duty from the Fleet Reserve or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or from retirement (including TDRL);

d. Enlistment/induction into the Service (regular or during emergency); and

e. Change from the last PDS to home or primary residence upon:

(1) Discharge, resignation, or separation from the Service under honorable conditions;

(2) Release from active duty that called for 20 or more weeks or from active duty for training that called for 20 or more weeks;

(3) Transfer to the Fleet Reserve or to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve;

(4) Retirement; and

(5) Temporary disability retirement.

PERMANENT DUTY STATION (PDS). Also called Official Station**.**

A. PDS Designation **(Members Only)**

1. General. The PDS is the:

a. Member/invitational traveler's post of duty/official station , including a ship (for the purpose of personal travel and transportation of the member's UB on the ship).

b. Ship's home port/ship based staff that a member is assigned/attached for duty (other than TDY) is the PDS for:

(1) Dependent transportation;

(2) Transportation of HHG, mobile homes, and/or POVs;

(3) CONUS COLA; and

(4) Geography-based station allowances and OHA.

2. Course of Instruction. When a member is ordered to attend a course(s) of instruction at a school/facility that is 140 or more days (20 or more weeks), the school/facility location is the PDS regardless of the order's terms, except when the course is authorized as TDY under par. 2240. See par. 2240 for examples of scheduled duration and extensions.

3. Transportation and Storage of HHG and Mobile Homes. The following are PDSs for transportation and storage of HHG and mobile homes:

a. The home of the member at the time of:

(1) Appointment to regular Service from civilian life or from an RC;

(2) Being called to active duty (including for training) for 20 or more weeks;

(3) Being recalled from the Fleet Reserve/Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or recalled from retirement (including temporary disability);

(4) Enlistment/induction into the Service (regular or during emergency); or

(5) Temporary disability retirement.

b. The place to which a member is assigned for duty, including a place from which the member commutes daily to the assigned station. For a member assigned to a ship/ship-based staff, it is the home port to which the member is assigned (except as noted in the basic definition).

c. The place at which a ship is being built/fitted out is a shore duty station until the commissioning date, at which time the home port assigned to the ship is the new station.

d. The member's home upon:

(1) Retirement;

(2) Transfer to an RC, the Fleet Reserve/Fleet Marine Corps Reserve;

(3) Release from active duty;

(4) Discharge, resignation, or separation, all under honorable conditions; or

(5) Temporary disability retirement.

B. PDS Designation **(Employees Only)**

1. General. The PDS is the:

a. Employee/invitational traveler's permanent work assignment location.

b. Building or other place (base, military post, or activity) where an employee regularly reports for duty, ICW determining PCS travel allowances.

c. Residence or other Qtrs from/to which the employee regularly commutes to and from work, ICW JTR authority relating to the residence, HHG, and an employee's personal effects.

2. Remote Area PDS. When the PDS is in a remote area where adequate family housing is not available within reasonable daily commuting distance, the residence includes the dwelling where the employee's dependents reside or are to reside, but only if the residence reasonably relates to the PDS as determined by the AO.

C. Geographic Limits

1. Member/Employee

a. PDS is a City/Town. The PDS geographic limits are the corporate limits of the city/town in which the member/employee is stationed.

b. PDS is a Ship **(Members Only)**. For a member assigned to a ship, the limits of the post of duty/official

station are the ship (for specified purposes).

c. PDS is Other than a City/Town/Ship. If the employee/member is not stationed in an incorporated city/town, or ship **(Members Only)**; the official station limits are the reservation, station, or other established area, including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft Dix) having definite boundaries, within which the post of duty is located.

2. Invitational Traveler

a. PDS is a City/Town. The PDS geographic limits are the Corporate limits of the city/town in which the home or principal place of business is located.

b. PDS is Other than a City/Town. If not in an incorporated city/town, the official station limits are the reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft Dix) having definite boundaries in which the home or principal place of business is located.

3. PDS Crosses Recognized Borders. When a reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision:

a. Falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, HI); or

b. Crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in TN and KY);

it is not in either one for PDS purposes. The PDS limits are then solely the limits of the reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision.

4. PDS Example. Arlington County, VA, is a PDS. The Pentagon and other Gov't activities are located in Arlington, VA, even though they have Washington, DC, mailing addresses (52 Comp. Gen. 751 (1973)). There are seven Districts on the Island of Oahu, HI. Each of those seven Districts is a separate and unique PDS (19 Comp. Gen. 602 (1939) and 42 Comp. Gen. 460 (1963)).

PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL (PDT)

A. **Members Only**. PCS and COT/IPCOT travel.

B. **Employees Only**. First duty station travel for a newly recruited employee/appointee, RAT, PCS travel, and separation travel. See Ch 5, Part B1.

PLACE FROM WHICH CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY (PLEAD)

1. The place of acceptance in current enlistment, commission, or appointment of an active Service member, or of an RC member when enlisted, commissioned, or appointed for immediate active duty. For an inductee, it's the location of the local Selective Service Board to which the individual first reported for delivery to the induction station.

2. In the case of an RC member who is not enlisted, commissioned, or appointed for immediate active duty, the place to which an order to active duty is addressed.

3. Effective 1 January 1983: In the case of a non-prior service midshipman or cadet at a Service academy or a civilian college or university, the place **at which** the member attains a military status or **at which** the member enters the Service. ***Generally this is the academic institution and not the member's HOR*** *(*60 Comp. Gen. 142 (1980)***).**

4. The PLEAD changes only if there is a break in service exceeding one full day, in which case it is the place of

entry into the new period of service.

PLACE OF STORAGE. Residence or authorized storage location.

POLICY CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE. The least expensive, unrestricted economy/coach airfare. If the policy constructed airfare turns out to be, or to include, a city pair airfare, and if there are both a YCA and a -CA airfare, the YCA airfare is used. A capacity controlled city pair airfare (-CA airfare) is not included when creating a policy constructed airfare for comparison purposes.

PORT CALL. Official notification/instructions that require a traveler to report for transoceanic transportation. It designates the port of embarkation, identifies the carrier with flight number or sailing assignment, specifies the reporting time and date, and provides instructions relevant to the transportation arrangements.

PORT OF DEBARKATION (POD)

1. Air Travel. The destination airport where the traveler leaves an international/transoceanic flight.

2. Ship Travel. The place where the traveler leaves a ship after the journey of 24 or more hours.

PORT OF EMBARKATION (POE)

1. Air Travel. The airport where the traveler boards an international/transoceanic flight.

2. Ship Travel. The place where the traveler boards a ship for a journey of 24 or more hours.

POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES. See Territories and Possessions of the United States.

POST OF DUTY. An OCONUS PDS.

POV SPARE PARTS. Extra tires, wheels, tire chains, tools, battery chargers, accessories, car transmission/engine (GSBCA 14680-RELO, 17 September 1998), and those small and usually-possessed parts or replacements used for repair and replacement of identical parts subject to normal use and wear (e.g., extra spark plugs, radiator hoses, fan belts, filters, gaskets, tune-up and repair kits). Also included are items that serve a seasonal, emergency, or convenience purpose (e.g., special seats and beds for children, bottle warmers and similar conveniences, snow and ice removal equipment, auxiliary heaters, and storage boxes.

Members Only:

1. POV spare parts must not exceed the member's administrative HHG weight allowance.

2. Storage of a car engine/transmission is the member's responsibility (facilities and cost) except when par. 5222 applies if engine/transmission storage is required after HHG delivery to the OCONUS residence, when no Gov't storage facility is available or an available Gov't storage facility cannot accommodate car engine/ transmission (e.g., does not fit or does not meet environmental requirements).

POV TRANSPORTATION

1. Transportation by ship, including port-handling charges, to, from, and between OCONUS ports.

2. Does not include land transportation to/from POV transportation ports, except when POV transportation is IAW Service regulations and authorized by 37 USC §484, or 5 USC §5564.

3. Customs and other fees and charges required to effect entry of a POV into a country are the traveler's personal financial responsibility.

PREMIUM CLASS (OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH). See Accommodations.

PRIMARY RESIDENCE OF RESERVE COMPONENT (RC) MEMBER. For an RC member ordered to active duty, the primary residence is the dwelling (e.g.., house, townhouse, apartment, condominium, mobile home, houseboat, vessel) where the RC member resides before being ordered to active duty.

1. An RC member can have only one primary residence at any given time. The PLEAD and primary residence may or may not be the same location.

2. The primary residence location determines the RC member's travel and transportation allowances. The Services' administrative policy shall ensure the location is known prior to notification (oral or written) of call to active duty travel order. Refer to par. 2205 regarding modification to travel authorization.

3. If the RC member relocates the primary residence during the active duty order period, and upon termination of the order is issued a new active duty order, the allowances under the new order are based on the new primary residence on the first active duty day, only if there is a break of active duty/service exceeding one full day. The command may request the RC member provide documentation to support the location of their primary residence.

4. The primary residence can only change if there is a break of active duty/service exceeding one full day.

PRIVATELY OWNED AIRCRAFT. An aircraft that is owned or leased for personal use. It is not owned, leased, chartered, or rented by a Gov't Agency, nor is it rented or leased for use in carrying out official Gov't business.

PRIVATELY OWNED AUTOMOBILE (POA). A car or light truck (including vans and pickup trucks) that is owned or leased for personal use by an individual.

PRIVATELY OWNED CONVEYANCE (POC)

1. Unless otherwise qualified, any transportation mode actually used for the movement of persons from place to place, other than a Gov't conveyance or common carrier.

2. Included is a conveyance loaned for a charge to, or rented at personal expense by, the member/employee for transportation on PCS or TDY when such rental conveyance has not been authorized/approved as a Special Conveyance IAW par. 3320-F.

3. A common carrier, or a conveyance owned by the Gov't, is not a POC.

Also see Transportation.

PRIVATELY OWNED (MOTOR) VEHICLE (POV)

A. General. Any motor vehicle owned by, or on a long-term lease (12 or more months) to, a member/employee, or the member's/employee's dependent for the primary purpose of providing personal transportation that:

1. Is self-propelled;

2. Is licensed to travel on the public highways;

3. Is designed to carry passengers or HHG; and

4. Has four or more wheels.

B. Motorcycle or Moped

1. **Members Only**. At the member's option, a motorcycle or moped may be considered a POV if the member does not ship a vehicle with four or more wheels on the same order.

2. **Employees Only**

a. CONUS. The employee may designate a motorcycle or moped as a POV (rather than as HHG) if the employer determines it is more advantageous and cost effective to the Gov't to transport POV(s) than to drive to the new PDS.

b. OCONUS. A motorcycle or moped may be shipped as the POV (rather than as HHG) on the same order.

C. Leased Vehicle. The member/employee must provide written authority from the leasing company to have the vehicle transported to the new PDS, designated place, or other authorized destination. All requirements stated in the lease, as well as requirements for POV entry into any location, are the employee's responsibility.

D. Low Speed Vehicle (LSV). The low speed vehicles must be legally eligible for public use, licensed, and meet the motor vehicle laws at the new PDS destination. Refer to 49 CFR §571.500 for Department of Transportation (DOT) federal statute pertaining to LSV definition.

PRIVATIZED HOUSING

1. Housing units on or near a military facility in the U.S. and/or its territories and possessions that are acquired/constructed by private persons, under the authority of 10 USC §2871-§2885.

2. Privatized housing ***is not***:

a. Gov't Qtrs,

b. Gov't controlled Qtrs, or

c. Private sector housing.

PROCEED TIME (Members Only). A form of administrative absence that is authorized for members in certain PCS circumstances. See DoDI 1327.06, Leave and Liberty, 16 June 2009, incorporating change 1, 30 September 2011, Encl 2, par. 6, subpar. (a-e).

PROFESSIONAL BOOKS, PAPERS, AND EQUIPMENT (PBP&E)

A. General. PBP&E:

1. Is also referred to as PRO or PRO-Gear.

2. Includes HHG in a member or employee's possession needed for the performance of official duties at the next or a later PDS. See B-171877.03, 15 December 1976, B-196994, 9 May 1980, and B-251563, 14 June 1993.

B. PBP&E Inclusions. The following items are PBP&E:

1. Reference material not ordinarily available at the next PDS;

2. Instruments, tools, and equipment peculiar to technicians, mechanics, medical professionals, musicians and members of the professions;

3. Specialized clothing such as diving suits, astronauts' suits, flying suits and helmets, band uniforms, chaplains' vestments, and other specialized apparel not normal or usual uniform or clothing;

4. Communication equipment used by a DoD employee or DoD member in association with the Military Auxiliary Radio System (DoDI 4650.02);

5. Individually owned or specially issued field clothing and equipment; and

6. Gov't or uniformed service owned accountable organizational clothing and individual equipment issued to the employee or member by the Service/DoD COMPONENT for official use.

C. PBP&E Exclusions. Excluded from PBP&E are:

1. Commercial products for sale/resale used in conducting business;

2. Sports equipment;

3. Office furniture;

4. Household furniture;

5. Shop fixtures;

6. Furniture of any kind even though used ICW the PBP&E (e.g., bookcases, study/computer desks, file cabinets, and racks);

7. Personal computer equipment and peripheral devices;

8. Memorabilia including awards, plaques or other objects presented for past performance;

9. Table service including flatware (including serving pieces), dishes (including serving pieces, salvers and their heating units), other utensils, and glassware; and/or

10. Other items of a professional nature that are not necessary at the next/subsequent PDS, such as text books from previous schools unrelated to future duties, personal books, even if used as part of a past professional reading program or course of instruction and reference material that ordinarily would be available at the next/subsequent PDS either in hard copy or available on the Internet.

D. Member's Dependent Spouse **(Members Only)**

1. General

a. ***This weight allowance is not applicable to an employee's dependent spouse.***

b. PBP&E includes HHG in a spouse's possession needed for the spouse's employment or community support activities at the next or a later destination.

2. The following items are PBP&E:

a. Reference material;

b. Instruments, tools, and equipment peculiar to technicians, mechanics, and members of the professions; and

c. Specialized clothing such as diving suit, flying suits and helmets, band uniforms, nurse uniforms, chaplains' vestments, and other specialized apparel not normal or usual uniform or clothing.

PROPORTIONAL MEAL RATE (PMR). The average of the standard Gov't meal rate and the meals portion of the applicable M&IE rate, rounded up to the nearest dollar.

PUBLIC-PRIVATE VENTURE (PPV) LODGING. PPV lodging:

1. Is commercially operated (per agreement with DoD) in Gov't-owned, commercially-owned, or commercially-leased facilities;

2. Is not required to comply with policy in DoD Instructions 1015.11 and 1015.12;

3. Is not authorized direct appropriated or non-appropriated funds;

4. Provides lodging to official travelers at discounted rates that do not exceed the lodging portion of the local area per diem rate;

5. Is generally located on a DoD Installation and serves in support of the official travel mission; and

6. Does not include Enhanced Use Leases (EULs).

PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM. A form of commercial transportation (e.g., air, rail, bus, ship, etc.) used between authorized locations, in the performance of official travel.

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE

1. A mobile dwelling constructed or converted and intended for use as a temporary residence, normally for recreational purposes, and designed to be moved, either self-propelled or towed.

2. Examples of recreational vehicles are a:

   a. Camper;

   b. Camping trailer;

   c. 5th wheel trailer, regardless of size or options, such as slide outs,

   d. Self-propelled vehicle a member does not normally use as the place of principle residence;

   e. Boat a member does not normally use as the place of principal residence (62 Comp. Gen. 292 (1983)).

REDUCED PER DIEM. A per diem rate, lower than locality per diem, that is authorized by an Agency when there are known reductions in lodging and meal costs that can be determined in advance.

REGISTRATION FEE. A fee to register for training courses. This is a mission related expense and not a travel and transportation expense. These regulations are not the authority for registration fee reimbursement.

RELOCATION SERVICE COMPANY (RSC). A third party supplier under contract with an Agency to assist a transferred employee in relocating to the new PDS. Services may include: Home sale programs, home inspection, home marketing assistance, home finding assistance, property management services, HHG shipment and storage, voucher review and payment, relocation counseling, and similar subjects.

RENEWAL AGREEMENT TRAVEL (RAT) (Employees Only)

1. Travel and transportation allowance for the employee/dependents to return home on leave, between overseas tours of duty.

2. See par. 7065 for eligibility and limitations.

3. See Permanent Duty Travel.

REPEAT ORDER (Members Only). See Order.

RESERVE COMPONENT (RC). The:

1. Army National Guard of the U.S.;
2. Army Reserve;
3. Naval Reserve;
4. Marine Corps Reserve;
5. Air National Guard of the U.S.;
6. Air Force Reserve;
7. Coast Guard Reserve; and
8. Reserve Corps of the Public Health Service.

RESIDENCE TYPE QUARTERS. Lodgings that are not hotel or hotel like accommodations.

SECRETARIAL PROCESS

A. **Members Only.** Action by the PDTATAC Principal member or a subordinate level specified by the Principal. The Secretarial Process is (or the Processes are) in administrative and/or procedural issuances issued under par. 1015-C1.

B. **Employees Only**

1. Action by the PDTATAC Principal member, the Principal member's designated representative, or:
   a. Secretary of a Military Department,
   b. Director of a Defense Component,
   c. Director, Administration & Management for:
      (1) Office of the Secretary of Defense,
      (2) Washington Headquarters Services,
      (3) Organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff,
      (4) Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences,
      (5) U.S. Court of Military Appeals, and
   d. Designated representative for any of the above.
2. The Secretarial Process(es) is/are in administrative and/or procedural issuances issued under par. 1015.

SECRETARY CONCERNED

A. Definition. As defined in 37 USC §101(5), the Secretary of:

1. The Army, with respect to matters concerning the Army;

2. The Navy, with respect to matters concerning the Navy, the Marine Corps, and the Coast Guard when it is operating as a Service in the Navy;

3. The Air Force, with respect to matters concerning the Air Force;

4. Homeland Security, with respect to matters concerning the Coast Guard when it is not operating as a Service in the Navy;

5. Commerce, with respect to matters concerning the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; and

6. Health and Human Services, with respect to matters concerning the Public Health Service.

B. JTR Use. When this term is used in the JTR, the Secretary Concerned may authorize action by the PDTATAC Principal, without further delegation.

SEPARATE DEPARTMENT (Employees Only). See Different/Separate Departments and Agencies.

SEPARATED FROM THE SERVICE (Members Only). Unless otherwise qualified, all separations except relief from active duty, placement on the TDRL, retirement, or transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve.

SEPARATION TRAVEL (Employees Only). See Permanent Duty Travel.

SERVICE CHARGE FOR USE OF GOVERNMENT QUARTERS (Members Only). Cost of maid service and fee for electricity.

SERVICE AGREEMENT (Employees Only). A written statement required by any of several statutes, signed by a person selected for appointment or by an employee, prescribing a required period of service and other conditions related to transportation allowances ICW permanent duty travel.

SERVICES. See Uniformed Services.

SHORT DISTANCE MOVE

A. **Members Only**

1. A move:

   a. Involving HHG drayage or shipment for a short distance between residences;

   b. To or from a NTS facility in the member's PDS area;

   c. In the member's last PDS area when the member is authorized a final move during a separation or retirement;

   d. Incident to reassignment or PCS to a new PDS near the old PDS;

   e. Between residences within a metropolitan area; or

   f. (Not during a PCS) between residences within the daily commuting distance of the PDS.

2. A short distance HHG move includes necessary packing, crating, hauling, unpacking and uncrating.

B. Employees Only. A PCS (usually between PDSs within the same city/area) when the new PDS is at least 50 miles further from the employee's current residence than the old PDS is from the same residence . See par. 5566 for authorization/approval and exceptions to the 50 mile rule.

SPARE PARTS FOR A POV. See POV Spare Parts.

SPECIAL CONVEYANCE. Commercially rented or hired vehicles other than a POC and other than those owned or under contract to an Agency.

SPECIAL NEEDS. Physical characteristics of a traveler not necessarily defined under disability. Such physical characteristics could include, but are not limited to, the traveler's weight or height.

STANDARD CONUS PER DIEM RATE. The per diem rate for:

1. Any CONUS location not included in a defined locality (county/area) in the CONUS per diem rates, and

2. All CONUS locations when PDT is involved.

STANDARD GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE (GMR)

1. The daily rate paid for meals in a Gov't Dining Facility/Mess including the operating cost.

2. See Government Meal Rate for current rates.

STORAGE IN TRANSIT (SIT)

1. Short term storage that is part of HHG transportation.

2. May be at any combination of the origin, in transit, or destination.

3. Usually for 90 or fewer days, but may be extended.

4. See Ch 5, Parts A5e and B5e.

5. Also referred to as Temporary Storage.

SUBSISTENCE EXPENSES. The same items as those included under Per Diem Allowance.

SUBSISTING OUT (Members Only). The non-leave status of an inpatient no longer assigned a bed. An inpatient authorized to subsist out is not medically able to return to duty but continuing treatment does not require a bed assignment. See DoD 6015.1-M, January 1999, P19.1.19).

TEACHER (Employees Only). A civilian who is a U.S. citizen and whose services are required on a school year basis in a teaching position subject to 20 USC §901-907 in the DoD Education Activity System.

TEMPORARY CHANGE OF STATION (TCS) (Employees Only). The relocation of an employee to a new PDS for a temporary period to perform a long-term temporary assignment, and subsequent return of the employee to the previous PDS after assignment completion.

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY)

A. General

1. Duty at one or more locations, away from the PDS, under an order providing for further assignment, or pending further assignment, to return to the old PDS or to proceed to a new PDS.

2. That period spent at a location while processing for separation from the Service, release from active duty, placement on the TDRL, or retirement, when the last PDS is different from the location at which processing is accomplished (Members Only).

B. TDY Travel Types. There are four types of TDY travel:

1. Business Travel. Conducting business at a location other than the PDS. Business travel incorporates any type of travel not included in schoolhouse training, deployment and unit training, or special circumstances travel. It also includes certain local travel, but not leave or evacuation.

2. Schoolhouse Training Travel. Travel ICW TDY attendance at formal course(s) of instruction by an employee or member (other than a member who has not yet reached the first PDS).

3. Deployment, Personnel Traveling Together under an Order Directing No/Limited Reimbursement, and Unit Travel. Includes a unit traveling in support of a combat mission, peacekeeping, and disaster relief. It also includes field/maneuver training and sea duty when troops involved are not permanently assigned to a ship. The Gov't provides all transportation, lodging, and eating facilities when personnel traveling together are under an order directing no/limited reimbursement.

4. Special Circumstances Travel. See Ch 7.

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) STATION. A place, away from the PDS, to which the traveler is authorized to travel.

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) TRAVEL. Travel to one or more places away from a PDS to perform duties for a period of time and, upon completion of assignment, return or proceed to a PDS.

TEMPORARY LODGING FACILITIES

1. Specifically identified Service-operated interim housing facilities that provide short-term housing accommodations for which a charge is levied, without direct charge against the occupant's Qtrs allowance.

2. Includes guesthouses, except transient visiting officer Qtrs occupied by official visitors to the Installation.

3. ***Does not*** include:

a. Facilities used primarily for rest and recuperation purposes, or

b. Unaccompanied officer and enlisted Qtrs.

TEMPORARY STORAGE. See Storage In Transit.

TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES. IAW the Office of the Geographer and Global Issues, 1 July 1997, the territories and possessions of the U.S. include:

1. Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, i.e., Saipan, Saipan Lagoon, Tinian, Aquijan, Rota, Farallon De Pajaros (Uracas), Maug, Asuncion, Agrihan, Pagan, Alamagan, Zealandia Banks, Guguan, Sarigan, Anatathan, Farallon De Medinilla, Esmeralda Banks, and Northern Islands Sanctuary. Island names are from website: ***http://www.saipan.com***;

2. Commonwealth of Puerto Rico;

3. American Samoa;

4. Baker Island;

5. Guam;

6. Howland Island;

7. Jarvis Island;

8. Johnston Atoll;

9. Kingman Reef;

10. Midway Islands;

11. Navassa Island;

12. Palmyra Atoll;

13. Virgin Islands; and

14. Wake Island.

TERRITORY OF THE UNITED STATES

A. General. A U.S. territory is:

1. An incorporated/unincorporated territory over which the U.S. exercises sovereignty,

2. An area referred to as a dependent area or possession, and

3. Other areas subject to U.S. jurisdiction.

B. Incorporated vs. Unincorporated

1. "Incorporated" refers to territories that Congress has "incorporated" into the U.S. by making the Constitution applicable to those areas.
2. "Unincorporated" refers to any territories to which the Constitution has not been expressly and fully extended.

See Territories and Possessions of the U.S.

TRANSOCEANIC TRAVEL. Travel that requires oceangoing ships if performed by surface means of commercial transportation over a usually traveled route.

TRANSPORTATION. The means of moving people or things (particularly HHG) from one place to another.

TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES. Costs related to transportation. See par. 3040 and App G.

TRANSPORTATION IN KIND. Transportation provided by the Gov't without cost to the traveler. It includes transportation by Gov't aircraft, ship, or vehicle, and Gov't-procured transportation via commercial carriers.

TRANSPORTATION REQUEST. A written Gov't request (including a GTR) to procure transportation, accommodations, or other services chargeable to the Gov't, from a commercial provider ICW official travel.

TRANSPORTATION TERMINAL. A transportation terminal is a common carrier or Gov't transportation (air, rail, bus, or ship) terminal, station, airport, or wharf. It includes a rental car pick-up or drop-off point if rental car is the transportation mode to and from the TDY location.

TRAVEL. The term travel relates to movement of persons from place to place and includes authority for the use of Qtrs facilities, allowances, and certain transportation and reimbursable expenses incidental to travel, subject to conditions and limitations in the JTR**.** When used ICW travel allowances, the term refers to per diem or AEA.

TRAVEL ADVANCE. Prepayment of estimated travel expense, in the form of a loan.

TRAVEL APPROVING/DIRECTING OFFICIAL. Individuals who direct and approve/disapprove travel requests and vouchers prior to claim settlement. They ensure the necessity and justification for travel orders.

TRAVEL CLAIM (VOUCHER). A written request, supported by applicable documentation and receipts, for reimbursement of expenses incurred in the performance of any official travel.

TRAVEL MANAGEMENT CENTER (TMC)

1. See Commercial Travel Office (CTO).

2. See Travel Management System (TMS).

TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (TMS). (FTR §§301-73.100-103) A system to arrange travel services for Federal travelers on official travel, including reservation of accommodations and ticketing. A TMS includes a CTO, and an electronic system or other commercial method of arranging travel.

TRAVEL ORDER. See Order.

TRAVEL REQUEST (Employees Only). A written statement (for a travel order) that includes information regarding personnel, mission, pertinent dates or assignment period, transportation modes, allowances, limitations, special approval or instructions, justifications if necessary, and fund and accounting citation.

TRAVEL REQUESTING OFFICIAL (Employees Only)

1. The individual who initiates the request for a travel order and who has full knowledge of the purpose of, and requirements for, the travel mission.

2. DoD Components may permit travelers to be travel requesting officials for their own travel orders.
3. When travelers are permitted to be travel requesting officials for their own travel orders, under no circumstances may the travel requesting official also be the travel approving/directing and/or AO for the travel.

4. A travel request is subject to approval/disapproval by a travel approving/directing official.

TRAVEL STATUS

A. General. The member's/employee's status for the elapsed period of time from the beginning to the end of official travel in compliance with the authority in an order, including time en route awaiting transportation connections and delays en route beyond the traveler's control (par. 2250).

B. Excluded. Travel status does not include travel for personal convenience, leave, civilian administrative leave or administrative absence while performing travel away from the PDS on public business under competent travel orders.

C. Members Only. See DoDI 1327.06, Leave and Liberty.

TRIP RECORD. Under DTS, this document, in either electronic or paper form, provides the vehicle on which is recorded each official order, initial options, modifications, and payment decisions. Prepared by the traveler, it is the single trip document that includes the order and fund cite, the should-cost estimate, the itinerary, updates to the itinerary made during the trip, and serves as the expense report when the traveler returns.

UNACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE (UB). See Baggage.

UNACCOMPANIED MEMBER (Members Only). A member whose dependents have not accompanied the member or have accompanied the member at personal expense and are not command sponsored.

UNACCOMPANIED TOUR (Members Only)

1. The authorized tour length at a specific overseas PDS for a member who is not accompanied by command-sponsored dependents.

2. A tour at a location with only an unaccompanied tour authorized is a dependent-restricted tour (see App A1 definition).

3. For JTR allowances, an unaccompanied tour also includes a dependent-restricted tour (DoDI 1315.18, Glossary.

UNIFORMED SERVICES. The Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Corps, and Public Health Service.

UNIT. A military element whose structure is prescribed by competent authority, such as in a table of organization and equipment.

UNITED STATES (U.S.). The 50 states and the District of Columbia.

UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY (Members Only). Duty aboard or with designated units. These units must be designated in writing and meet the criteria in 57 Comp. Gen. 266 (1978).

UPON SEPARATION FROM FEDERAL SERVICE (Employees Only). All dates following the date an employee is separated from Federal Service.

U.S. FLAG AIR CARRIER. A U.S. flag air carrier that holds a certificate under 49 USC §41102 and that is authorized either by the carrier's certificate or by exemption or regulation. U.S. flag air carrier service also includes service provided under a code share agreement with a foreign flag air carrier IAW Title 14, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) when the ticket, or documentation for an electronic ticket, identifies the U.S. flag air carrier's designator code and flight number.

U.S. INSTALLATION

A. Definition. A U.S. Installation is a base, post, yard, camp or station:

1. Under the local command of a uniformed service,

2. With permanent or semi-permanent type troop shelters and a Gov't Dining Facility/Mess, and

3. At which there are U.S. Gov't operations.

B. Limitations. This term includes only that area actually occupied by those operations (plus the minimum surrounding area necessary for close-in security) and excludes contracted hotels not contained on and operated by the Installation.

USUAL MODE OF TRANSPORTATION (Employees Only). A transportation mode that is authorized, required, or furnished for usual travel by direct route, including common carrier facilities within CONUS or commercial and Gov't transportation facilities overseas that would be used for travel by the most direct usually traveled route between points of official travel.

WARD. A person, especially an infant; placed by authority of law under the care of a guardian.

WEIGHT ADDITIVE. See Household Goods Weight Additive.

YEARS OF SERVICE (Members Only). Any service authorized to be credited in computation of basic pay under 37 USC §205.

APPENDIX A: DEFINITIONS & ACRONYMS

PART 2: ACRONYMS

Acronym	Meaning
ADT	Active Duty for Training (Members Only)
AEA	Actual Expense Allowance
AGR	Active Guard and Reserve (Members Only)
AMC	Air Mobility Command
AO	Authorizing/Order-Issuing Official or Approving Official
AOR	Area of Responsibility
APP	Appendix
AT	Annual Training (Members Only)
ATM	Automated Teller Machine
BAH	Basic Allowance for Housing (Members Only)
BAH-DIFF	Basic Allowance for Housing – Differential (Members Only)
BAH-RC	Basic Allowance for Housing - Reserve Component (Members Only)
BAH-T	Basic Allowance for Housing – Transit (Members Only)
BAS	Basic Allowance for Subsistence (Members Only)
BRAC	Base Realignment and Closure
_CA	Unrestricted capacity-controlled airfare (fare basis code). The unrestricted capacity controlled airfare, or "-CA", differs from the unrestricted airfare (YCA) only in that the airline can limit the number of seats offered at the unrestricted capacity controlled airfare. See APP P1, par. A2.
CAP	Civilian Advisory Panel
CBA	Centrally Billed Government Travel Charge Card Account
CBCA	Civilian Board of Contract Appeals
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
COCOM	Combatant Command
COLA	Cost of Living Allowance
CONUS	Continental United States
CONUS COLA	Continental United States Cost of Living Allowance (Members Only)
COSTEP	Commissioned Officer Student and Extern Program
COT	Consecutive Overseas Tour (Members Only)
CTD	Civilian Travel Determination (Employees Only)
CTO	(Contracted) Commercial Travel Office
DDESS	Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary School
DFAS	Defense Finance and Accounting Services
DIA	Defense Intelligence Agency
DLA	Dislocation Allowance (Members Only)
DoD	Department of Defense
DoDD	Department of Defense Directive
DoDDS	Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Employees Only)
DoDEA	Department of Defense Education Activity
DoD FMR	Department of Defense Financial Management Regulation
DoDI	Department of Defense Instruction
DOHA	Department of Defense Office of Hearings and Appeals (Members Only)
DoJ	Department of Justice
DoN	Department of the Navy (includes USN and USMC)
DoS	Department of State
DPM	Direct Procurement Method
DSSR	Department of State Standardized Regulations
DTMO	Defense Travel Management Office

Acronym	Meaning
DTOD	Defense Table of Official Distances
DTR	Defense Transportation Regulation
DTS	Defense Travel System
EFT	Electronic Funds Transfer
ERD	Early Return of Dependent
EUL	Enhanced Use Lease
EUM	Essential Unit Messing
EVT	Emergency Visitation Travel (Employees Only)
FAM	Foreign Affairs Manual (Employees Only)
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FEML	Funded Environmental and Morale Leave
FHA	Federal Housing Administration (Employees Only)
FSH	Family Separation Housing (Members Only)
FSH-B	Family Separation Housing – BAH Based Location (Members Only)
FSH-O	Family Separation Housing – OHA Based Location (Members Only)
FTA	Foreign Transfer Allowance (Employees Only)
FTR	Federal Travel Regulation
FVT	Family Visitation Travel (Employees Only)
FWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Employees Only)
GAO	Government Accountability Office (formerly General Accounting Office)
GARS	Government Administrative Rate Supplement
GCC	Government (Transportation) Constructed Cost
GMR	Government Meal Rate
Gov't	(U.S.) Government
GSA	General Services Administration
GSBCA	General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals
GTCC	Government Travel Charge Card
GTR	Government Transportation Request (SF 1169)
HHG	Household Goods
HHS	Health and Human Services (Members Only)
HHT	House Hunting Trip (Employees Only)
HOR	Home of Record
HOS	Home of Selection (Members Only)
HSTA	Home Service Transfer Allowance (Employees Only)
IAW	In Accordance With
IBA	Individually Billed Government Travel Charge Card Account. Does not apply to any other form of personal credit card.
ICW	In Connection With
IDL	International Date Line
IDT	Inactive Duty Training (Members Only)
IE	Incidental Expenses
ILPP	(DoD) Integrated Lodging Program Pilot
IPCOT	In Place Consecutive Overseas Tour (Members Only)
IRS	Internal Revenue Service (Employees Only)
ITA	Invitational Travel Authorization
ITDY	Indeterminate TDY (Members Only)
ITRA	Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance (Employees Only)
JTF	Joint Task Force
JTR	Joint Travel Regulations
LPS	Living Pattern Survey (Members Only)
LQA	Living Quarters Allowance (Employees Only)
LWOP	Leave Without Pay (Employees Only)
M&IE	Meals and Incidental Expenses

Acronym	Meaning
MALT	Monetary Allowance in Lieu of Transportation
MALT PLUS	Monetary Allowance in Lieu of Transportation Plus Flat Per Diem
MAP	Military Advisory Panel
MEA	Miscellaneous Expense Allowance (Employees Only)
MHA	Military Housing Area (Members Only)
MIA	Missing in Action
MIHA	Move in Housing Allowance (Members Only)
MSC	Military Sealift Command (Employees Only)
MWD	Military Working Dog
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NSA	National Security Agency
NTE	Not to exceed
NTS	Non-temporary Storage (also referred to as Extended Storage)
OCONUS	Outside the Continental United States
OHA	Overseas Housing Allowance (Members Only)
OMB	Office of Management and Budget
OPM	Office of Personnel Management
OSD	Office of the Secretary of Defense
PBP&E	Professional Books, Papers and Equipment (also referred to as PRO-Gear)
PCS	Permanent Change of Station
PDS	Permanent Duty Station
PDT	Permanent Duty Travel
PDTATAC	Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
PDUSD (P&R)	Principal Deputy Under Secretary of Defense (Personnel & Readiness)
PHS	Public Health Service (same as USPHS)
P. L.	Public Law
PLEAD	Place from Which Entered (or Called) to Active Duty (Members Only)
PMR	Proportional Meal Rate
POA	Privately Owned Automobile
POC	Privately Owned Conveyance
PoC	Point of Contact
POD	Port of Debarkation
POE	Port of Embarkation
POV	Privately Owned Vehicle
POW	Prisoner of War
PPP	Priority Placement Program
PPV	Public-Private Venture (lodging)
QTRS	Quarters
R&R	Rest and Recuperation Leave
RAT	Renewal Agreement Travel (Employees Only)
RC	Reserve Component
RIT	Relocation Income Tax (Employees Only)
RSC	Relocation Service Company (Employees Only)
SDDC	(Military) Surface Deployment and Distribution Command
SEA	Subsistence Expense Allowance (Employees Only)
SECDEF	Secretary of Defense
SES	Senior Executive Service (Employees Only)
SIT	Storage in Transit
SMA	Separate Maintenance Allowance (Employees Only)
SR&R	Special Rest and Recuperation Absence (Members Only)
SROTC	Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps
SSN	Social Security Number

Acronym	**Meaning**
TCS	Temporary Change of Station (Employees Only)
TDRL	Temporary Disability Retired List (Members Only)
TDY	Temporary Duty
TLA	Temporary Lodging Allowance – OCONUS (Members Only)
TLE	Temporary Lodging Expense – CONUS (Members Only)
TMC	Travel Management Center (same as CTO)
TMS	Travel Management System
TO	Transportation Officer
TQSA	Temporary Quarters Subsistence Allowance (Employees Only)
TQSE	Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expenses (Employees Only)
TQSE(AE)	Actual Expense Reimbursement for Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expenses (C)
TQSE(LS)	Lump Sum Reimbursement for Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expenses (Employees Only)
UB	Unaccompanied Baggage
UN	United Nations
U.S.	United States
USC	United States Code
USPHS	United States Public Health Service (same as PHS)
UTD	Uniformed Travel Determination (Members Only)
VA	Department of Veterans Affairs (Employees Only)
VAT	Value Added Tax
VPC	Vehicle Processing Center
YCA	Unrestricted airfare (fare basis code). The unrestricted airfare, or "YCA", has a last economy/coach seat on the aircraft availability to the traveler. See App P1, par. A2.

APPENDIX G

QUICK REFERENCE TABLES FOR REIMBURSABLE AND NON-REIMBURSABLE OFFICIAL TRAVEL EXPENSES

This Appendix addresses commonly incurred expenses ICW official travel. It is intended **only as a quick reference table** of reimbursable and non-reimbursable expenses. **See Ch 2, part M for detailed expense lists, restrictions, and governing regulations.**

A. Reimbursable Official Travel Expenses

REIMBURSABLE OFFICIAL TRAVEL EXPENSES	Members		Employees	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
Arrival or Departure Taxes or Fees	X	X	X	X
Baggage check in fee, curbside (Travelers with a disability/special need only)	X	X	X	X
Baggage, excess accompanied	X	X	X	X
Baggage Expenses (limited only to those authorized in par. 2830)	X	X	X	X
Baggage storage fee	X	X	X	X
Baggage transfer fee	X	X	X	X
Biometric fees (ICW a passport and/or visa)	X	X	X	X
Birth certificate	X	X	X	X
Commercial Travel Office (CTO) Fees (when not included in the transportation ticket cost)	X	X	X	X
Computer internet connections		X		X
Conference Registration Fee		X		X
Conveyance costs to and from the transportation terminal	X	X	X	X
Currency conversion fees	X	X	X	X
Currency conversion fees for other than GTCC (Members Only)	X	X		
Dependent fees	X	X	X	X
Deposits when TDY is curtailed/canceled/interrupted		X		X
Disease prevention measures	X	X	X	X
Driver (vehicle) services		X		X
Driver's License/permit (international) and photos, (for members and employees only, ***not dependents***)	X	X	X	X
Early checkout penalty when TDY is curtailed/canceled/interrupted		X		X
Energy surcharge fees	X	X	X	X
Green card fees	X	X	X	X
Government conveyance costs		X		X
GTCC late payment, expedited delivery, and Chip/PIN card issue fees	X	X	X	X
Guide services		X		X
Insurance, driving related (in a foreign country only)		X		X
Interpreter services		X		X
Legal service fees ICW a passport, visa, green card, or changes in status	X	X	X	X
Lodging, dual		X		X
Lodging, daytime fees		X		X
Lodging, mandatory fees		X		X

REIMBURSABLE OFFICIAL TRAVEL EXPENSES	Members		Employees	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
Lodging reimbursement while on leave, ICW a contingency operation, evacuation, or long-term TDY flat rate per diem. (Members Only)		X		
Lodging reimbursement while on leave, when receiving long-term TDY flat rate per diem (Employees Only)				X
Lodging tax in CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS areas only	X	X	X	X
Merchant surcharge - GTCC *or* personal charge card (ICW official travel) (Members Only)	X	X		
Merchant surcharge - GTCC only (ICW official travel) (Employees Only)			X	X
Military working dog expenses		X		X
Paper ticket fees	X	X	X	X
Parking fees at a terminal		X		X
Passport fees ICW official travel (member, employee, and dependents)	X	X	X	X
Pet quarantine	X		X	
Photograph fees for OCONUS travel ICW a passport, visa, or green card	X	X	X	X
Physical examination fees ICW a visa	X	X	X	X
Prepaid rent forfeited when TDY is curtailed/canceled/interrupted		X		X
Preparatory travel expense reimbursement when the order is amended, modified, canceled or revoked	X	X	X	X
POC tax and license fee ICW TDY (Employees Only)				X
*POC use on TDY (when POC use is advantageous to the Gov't)		X		X
Rental vehicle reimbursable expenses		X		X
Resort fees	X	X	X	X
Room rental		X		X
Service/processing/transaction fees for arranging transportation, rental car, and lodging accommodations	X	X	X	X
Special conveyance/rental vehicle expenses		X		X
Storage of property used on official business		X		X
Tips, baggage handling -- for traveler with a disability/special need	X	X	X	X
Tips, baggage handling -- for dep baggage that sponsor cannot handle when dep travels with the sponsor	X		X	
Tips, baggage handling -- for unaccompanied dependent's baggage	X		X	
Tips, taxi cab/limousine service. Not separately reimbursable but included in the cost of the transportation	X	X	X	X
Transportation between Interim Terminals	X	X	X	X
Transportation to/from the transportation terminal	X	X	X	X
Travel and transportation related expenses	X	X	X	X
Value added tax relief certificate		X		X
Visa fees for OCONUS travel	X	X	X	X

B. Non-Reimbursable Official Travel Expenses

NON-REIMBURSABLE OFFICIAL TRAVEL EXPENSES
ATM use
Baggage check-in fee, curbside
Communication services
Laundry/dry cleaning expenses
Medical fees
Mission related expenses
Passport fees for an acquired dependent (Members Only)
Personal expenses
Phone calls, official
Potable water and ice
Prepaid phone cards/cell phones
Registered traveler membership fee
Insurance, personal accident
Insurance, rental car (U.S./non-foreign OCONUS location)
Rental car damage ICW non-official business
Rental equipment purchase
Tips aboard commercial ships
Tips, baggage handling
Tips for handling Gov’t property
Tips ICW Courtesy Transportation (e.g., hotel, park and ride or airport shuttles)

BLANK PAGE

APPENDIX H: TRAVEL PURPOSE IDENTIFIERS AND TRANSPORTATION DECISION SUPPORT TOOLS

SECTION 3A: BUSINESS CLASS AIR ACCOMMODATIONS CODES

(*See par. 3500-D)

APPROVAL CODE/REFERENCE/REASON			
Approval code	**JTR Paragraph reference**	**Reason for travel**	***NOTE***
B1	Par. 3520-C3	Medical	
B2	Par. 3520-C4	Security	
B3	Par. 3520-C9	Foreign flag coach not adequate	
B4	Par. 3520-C6	Only business class provided	
B5	Par. 3520-C7	Non-Federal source	1
B6	Par. 3520-C11a	Over 14 hours	
B7	Par. 3520-C10	Overall savings	
B8	Par. 3520-C1b	Lower Class Not Available in Time	
B9	Par. 3520-C5	Mission	
BC	Par. 3520-C8	Congressional Travel	
BF	Par. 3520-C12	Required by Foreign Government Regulations, MOU/MOA/SOFA	

NOTE:

1. For business class accommodations, this is a 'stand-alone' reason.

BLANK PAGE

APPENDIX H: TRAVEL PURPOSE IDENTIFIERS AND TRANSPORTATION DECISION SUPPORT TOOLS

SECTION 3C: RESTRICTED AIRFARE CHECKLIST FOR AOs

(*See par. 3500-B)

See the DTMO website for an electronic version of this document.

A. General

*1. DoD Travel Policy. Existing DoD travel policy allows the use of restricted airfares available to the general public.

*2. City Pair Fare is Available. When a city pair fare is available, the AO must complete the below checklist to determine the feasibility of a traveler using a restricted airfare.

B. Checklist

Prior to booking travel arrangement(s), please review the following questions.			
No.	**Item**	**Yes**	**No**
1.	Is the traveler's departure date more than 7 days from ticket purchase?		
2.	Is the travel firm (i.e., not subject to date, time and/ or destination(s) change)?		
3.	Is the traveler's mission to a single location?		
4.	Is the traveler able to obtain an approved travel authorization to purchase a restricted ticket within the allotted advanced purchase time limit? Most restricted airfares have advanced purchase and ticketing requirements, which vary by airline. Refer to the airline website for advance purchase requirements.		
5.	Is the cost of the restricted airfare less than the least expensive unrestricted economy/coach airfare (by $200 or more on a U.S. domestic flight, or $300 on an International flight since these amounts are the change/cancellation fee charges)? **Example**: $475 Round Trip Unrestricted Fare; Nonrefundable fare is $200. Question is whether AO should approve restricted fare of $200, knowing a change fee is $200. Answer is yes since $200 + $200 = $400 which is still less than $475. For city pair routes, to achieve cost savings, travelers must consider the lowest available unrestricted economy/coach airfare (i.e., YCA or –CA, if offered).		

C. Restricted Airfare Determination

*1. If the traveler meets the above criteria, they are ready to book a restricted airfare reservation.

*2. If the answer to any of the questions is "NO", then the AO must determine if the savings from a reduced fare is worth the risk that the itinerary may change and penalties could be incurred.

*3. Most restricted airfares have rules and penalties for changes and cancellations after ticketing, which may result in additional costs, making the command liable for any change fee. See the airline's website for more information.

*4. Restricted airfares must be purchased through the CTO and paid for with a GTCC. ***Restricted airfares may not be purchased through on-line booking services.***

D. Limitations and Restrictions

*1. Par. 3045-E applies if a Gov't CTO is not available.

2. If a restricted airfare is approved by the AO, the funding Command, not the traveler, accepts total financial responsibility for the restricted airline ticket if the trip is changed/cancelled for any official reason.

☐ **Approved** ☐ **Disapproved**

_____	_____	_____
Approving Official's Name	**Approving Official's Signature**	**Date**

APPENDIX I: TRAVEL ORDERS

PART 4: ORDER PREPARATION

EMPLOYEES ONLY

A. TDY Travel

1. General. DD Form 1610 (Request and Authorization for TDY Travel of DoD Personnel) is used for all official TDY travel, FEML travel, R&R travel, dependent evacuation, and for group or blanket TDY travel with additional names, authorizations, and necessary information on continuation sheet(s). Information from the order such as the official travel days may be provided to a commercial vendor (i.e., lodging, transportation reservation, vehicle rental agency) to justify the use of Gov't discounted rates.

NOTE: DD Form 1610 must not be used for invitational travel or a contractor's travel.

2. DD Form 1610 Preparation. DD Form 1610 ordinarily is self-explanatory. Special explanatory material for completing certain items on DD Form 1610 follows:

NOTE: See App I3, par. B for specific information required on each order.

Item 4. Position Title and Grade/Rating. This information is not required if the travel approving/directing official determines that inclusion of this information may endanger the employee.

Item 6. Organizational Element. Enter division, branch, or unit to which traveler is assigned.

Item 8. Authorization Type. Indicate as appropriate, e.g., TDY, EVT, confirmatory, amendment, extension, blanket, group.

Item 9. TDY Purpose (App H). Insert one of the applicable standardized purpose categories listed in App H. ***This is required.***

Item 10.

a. Approximate Number of TDY Days (***Including Travel Time***). Self-explanatory. ***NOTE: The assignment, including travel time, may be exceeded by 100 percent or seven days, whichever is less, without requiring an order amendment.***

b. Departure Date (yyyy/mm/dd). Indicate the date that the official travel is expected to begin. ***NOTE: Official travel may begin as many as seven days before or seven days after the indicated departure date.***

Item 11. Itinerary. Indicate all locations from/to which travel is authorized and the "return to" location. If the traveler may need to alter the prescribed itinerary to accomplish the mission assignment, indicate by marking an "X" in the block preceding "Variation Authorized". See par. 2215. ***NOTE: This box should not be marked unless the traveler has a high probability of needing to change the itinerary while traveling.***

Item 12. Transportation Mode. Indicate in the applicable block(s) the commercial, Gov't, and/or local transportation mode(s) authorized. If the TO determines the mode, indicate accordingly in the block provided. If POC travel is authorized whether or not to the Gov't's advantage, indicate the appropriate TDY mileage rate in the space provided. Also indicate if the POC travel is to the Gov't's advantage or if reimbursement is limited. ***NOTE: Do not simply check all or most transportation modes as that creates confusion as to what transportation modes are intended by the AO to be used.***

Item 13. Per Diem. When per diem using the Lodging Plus computation method in Ch 4, Part B1 is authorized, check block 13a, "PER DIEM AUTHORIZED IAW JTR" and make no further entries. When a different per diem rate is prescribed/authorized, check block 13b, "OTHER RATE OF PER DIEM (***Specify***)" and enter the appropriate rate information. For example:

a. If there is a reduced per diem rate - check block 13b "OTHER RATE OF PER DIEM (***Specify***)." If anticipated expenses justify a lower per diem rate and a reduced rate of $60 is authorized under par. 4095-C, the entry should be "reduced rate $60."

Indicate the authority (e.g., memo, letter, etc.) in block 16 from the designated office (based on pars. 4095- B, C, and D) for the rate shown.

b. RESERVED

NOTE: For FEML & R&R, boxes 13a and 13b should be left blank since per diem is not authorized.

If additional space is needed, use the "REMARKS" section of block 16 or a continuation sheet.

Item 15. Advance Authorized. Requester leaves blank. This item is for travel or transportation advances from the Gov't to the traveler via EFT, check, or cash. The advance travel funds amount is computed by the appropriate finance/disbursing activity IAW Service finance policy. Authority for ATM advances against the GTCC (i.e., the amount) should be addressed in item 16, REMARKS.

Item 16. Remarks. This space is for special authorities, pertinent information or requirements such as leave, excess accompanied baggage, accommodations, conference registration fees, etc. The following statement may or must be use as appropriate to the official travel.

a. Commercial Transportation Tickets. ***"If the trip itinerary is canceled or changed after tickets or transportation requests are issued to the traveler, the traveler is liable for their value until all ticket coupons have been used for official travel and/or all unused tickets or coupons are properly accounted for ICW the travel reimbursement voucher."*** The preceding statement must be incorporated in the order or attached to the order or to the ticket or transportation request issued to the traveler if it is not practicable to include this statement in the Remarks section.

b. Excess Accompanied Baggage. "_____ pieces or _____ pounds of excess accompanied baggage are authorized" and include whether or not the excess accompanied baggage service must be paid by the traveler subject to reimbursement or is authorized per par. 3105.

c. Delay in En Route. Indicate the number of annual leave days authorized if delay en route for personal reasons is authorized.

d. 'Other Than Economy/Coach' Accommodation Authority. Indicate the applicable statement when 'other than economy/coach' accommodation is authorized/approved.

(1) First Class Air Accommodation. "The use of first-class accommodations is authorized by (insert the official's appropriate title, Name, Rank, and Office Symbol in (cite the memo/letter/message reference and date (App H2B.)). Travel has been justified and approved based on JTR, par. (insert JTR par. number). The cost difference between the first class airfare and the economy/coach airfare is ($XXX.XX)." See Ch 3, Part F and App H2B; or

(2) Business Class Air Accommodations. "The use of business class accommodations is authorized by (insert the official's appropriate title, Name, Rank, and Office Symbol in (cite the memo/letter/message reference and date (App H3A)). Travel has been justified and approved based on JTR, par. (insert JTR par. number). The cost difference between the business class airfare and the economy/coach airfare is ($XXX.XX)." See Ch 3, Part F, and App H2A. ***NOTE:***

Only an official, designated IAW par. 3510-A, has authorization/approval authority for first class accommodations and par. 3510-A for business class accommodations.

e. Special Requirements. Include instructions if the TDY assignment involves special clothing, or other conditions apply. ***NOTE: These instructions are for the traveler and do not carry any reimbursement authority.***

f. Accompanied Traveler. Indicate if the traveler accompanies or is accompanied by another person in an official travel status in a POC. Provide the accompanying person's name and status (e.g., military, employee).

(1) Cite par. 7210 or 7215 when traveling as an attendant or escort for a Service member's dependents.

(2) Cite par. 7320 when traveling as a civilian family member of a seriously ill or injured member.

g. GTCC. See DoDI 5154.31, Vol. 4, GTCC Regulations when a GTCC is not accepted or cannot be used, and par. 2500.

h. Conference Registration Fee. Indicate whether or not meals (and if so, the number and dates) and/or lodgings are included in the registration fee if a registration fee is authorized.

i. POC Restrictions. Include any administrative restriction precluding or limiting other allowable POC costs or the constructed common carrier cost when the employee's POC travel is not to the Gov't's advantage. See Ch 4, Part G.

*j. RESERVED

k. ATM Advance. Indicate the amount authorized for ATM advance against the GTCC (par. 2305).

l. Transportation Mode. Indicate the reason for nonuse of a particular transportation mode that may otherwise appear to be to the Gov't's advantage when the AO has determined that an employee should not travel via a particular transportation mode (ex. travel by air (ocean ferry or Chunnel) is precluded for medical reasons). This is done to justify travel reimbursement based on the transportation mode authorized on the order, and actually used, instead of the constructed cost of the transportation mode otherwise apparently to the Gov't's advantage (par. 3210-C). (Ex: Air travel is apparently to the Gov't's advantage but air travel is medically precluded. The order should contain a statement similar to "Air transportation is medically precluded and must not be used for this traveler. Rail transportation authorized.")

m. RESERVED

n. RESERVED

o. RESERVED

p. Costs for Expenses not Fully Covered by Non-Federal Source. Indicate if the traveler is being reimbursed for the difference between the full Gov't allowances and the payment from the non-Federal source if it is determined in advance of travel that payment from a non-Federal source (Joint Ethics Regulation (JER), DoD 5500.7-R, covers some but not all of the allowable travel and subsistence expenses. See Ch 4, Part B to determine the applicable maximum allowances.

q. Pet Transportation. Include the following statement on an order for travel to foreign locations and back to the U.S.

NOTE: A traveler transporting exotic pets is required by U.S. law to have a U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) certification before transporting the pets to foreign locations or back to the U.S. A traveler returning to the U.S. with an exotic pet prior to transporting the pet, or requiring more information, should contact the FWS at, 1-800-358-2104 or (703) 358-2104. Obtain a FWS pet bird fact sheet and an application for the one-time import, export, or re-export of pets into/from the U.S. See Ch 5, Part B8.

r. 'Fly America' Act. Include the endorsement required by par. 3525-F when use of a commercial foreign flag air carrier/ship is authorized. The endorsement on the order, made IAW Service regulations, should include the name of traveler, the foreign flag air carrier/ship used, flight identification no(s), origin, destination and en route points, date(s), justification, and authorizing official's title, organization and signature.

s. Emergency Visitation Travel. Indicate "EVT transportation authorized for dependent under Ch 7, Part A3 and include the dependent's name(s) if EVT transportation is authorized for dependent traveling with the employee. ***An ITA is used to authorize EVT transportation for a dependent traveling without the employee.***

t. If EVT transportation is authorized for a dependent traveling with an employee, include the statement "EVT transportation authorized for the dependent under JTR par. 7020.", and include the dependent's name. ***An ITA is used to authorize EVT transportation for a dependent traveling without the employee.***

u. Include notice that if the order conflicts with the JTR, the JTR prevails (CBCA 2143-RELO, 11 January 2011).

v. A statement must be included justifying that alternate means, such as (Secure Video Teleconference (SVTC)) or other web-based communication are not sufficient to accomplish travel objectives.

Item 17. Travel-Requesting Official ***(Title and Signature)*** other than the Official Signing in Block 20. The travel-requesting official must be other than either of the officials signing in blocks 18 and 20 when a traveler is permitted to be a travel requesting official for a personal order.

Item 18. Travel-Approving/Directing Official ***(Title and signature)*** other than the official signing in block 17.

Item 19. Accounting Citation. Show the fiscal data IAW Service regulations and include the travel computation unit (location/address) to which travel vouchers must be forwarded (faxed/mailed). The Fund-Approving Official (App A1) certifying to funds availability signs in the lower right corner of this block.

Item 20. AO ***(Title and signature)***. Other than the official signing in block 17, show the order-issuing organization and address in addition to the AO's title and signature.

NOTE: Actual signatures (items 17, 18, and 19) are not required when the signatures are available on another official document. The AO (item 20) must keep that 'other' document on file for audit purposes. While actual signatures are not required in items 17, 18 and 19, the responsible officials' names and titles must be legibly indicated in the appropriate blocks. The AO's signature (item 20) may be transmitted electronically by fax after signature. An electronic signature that meets the security and requirements established by the National Institute of Standards and Technology for electronic data interchange may be used. This signature can include a digital signature discussed by the Comptroller General in B-261647, 26 June 1995, which must be (1) unique to the signer, (2) under the signer's sole control, (3) capable of being verified, and (4) linked to the data in such a manner that if the data is changed, the signature is invalidated.

Item 22. Travel Authorization Number. Show the identifying number and/or symbol assigned by the issuing office.

3. Distribution. App I2, par. H.

B. Permanent Duty Travel

1. General. The Request/Authorization for DoD Civilian Permanent Duty or Temporary Change of Station (TCS) Travel (DD Form 1614) is used as a request and order for all official PCS/TCS travel by an employee and family. See App I3, par. F2, and DD Form 1614.

NOTE 1: DD Form 1614 must not be used for contractor's travel.

NOTE 2: An employee's per diem generally stops on the date the employee receives notice of a PCS to a location at which the employee is on TDY. A DoD Component must carefully review the circumstances of the employee's TDY assignment before issuing PCS notification to avoid imposing per diem costs on the employee that should be borne by the Gov't. See par. 5570. An employee should be permitted to complete a TDY assignment, return to the PDS from the TDY assignment to arrange for residence sale, dependent and/or HHG transportation, and then perform PCS travel to the new PDS to report for duty on the PCS effective date.

2. DD Form 1614 Preparation. DD Form 1614 is ordinarily self-explanatory. Special explanatory material for completing certain items on DD Form 1614 follows:

NOTE: See App I3, par. B for specific information required on each order.

Item 6. Retirement Code. Insert the employee's applicable retirement code from Block 30 of employee's most current SF-50. If unsure of the correct retirement code, the employee should contact the servicing personnel office. See the OPM website for more information on retirement.

Item 7. Releasing Official Station and Location, or Actual Residence. Enter the name and location of the releasing PDS, if a transfer, or the address shown on the service agreement as the actual residence, if first duty station travel.

Item 8. New Official Station and Location, Actual Residence or Alternate Destination. Enter the name and location of ONLY the new PDS, or the address shown on the service agreement as the actual residence for a separation. Use Block 28 to explain HHG transported to an alternate destination that an employee may have requested indicating the employee pays all expenses above the constructed cost of transporting the HHG to the new PDS or actual residence indicated in the employee's service agreement. The employee is financially responsible for all excess cost.

Item 10. Travel Purpose (Other). When this block is checked, please explain in Item 28, Remarks or Other Authorizations.

Item 13a. House Hunting Trip, Round Trip Travel for House Hunting. Indicate if round trip travel to seek a permanent residence is, or is not, authorized. If authorized, insert in Item 13b the number of calendar days for which travel is authorized (within the maximum).

Item 16. Other Authorized Expenses. This block is for travel and/or transportation advances from the Gov't to the traveler. The amount of any PCS advance is computed by the appropriate finance/disbursing activity IAW Service/Agency finance policy. Authority for ATM advances against the GTCC (i.e., the amount) should be addressed in item 20, Remarks.

Item 17. Dependent Travel. The blocks on the form are connected with OCONUS travel options. Dependents' travel (after issuance of the DD Form 1614) before/after the employee doesn't need any statement on the DD Form 1614 or boxes checked. Add pertinent information if necessary in item 28, Remarks. For example, if dependent(s)' travel is delayed to an OCONUS location because of a housing shortage at the new PDS or dependent early return from OCONUS is per Ch 5, Part B3c.

Item 22. Accounting Citation. Show fiscal data IAW regulations of the DoD Component concerned. ***Please ensure that funds are obligated against the order***. Transportation Account Codes (TAC): Army; Air Force; Navy and Marine Corps; and DoD personnel.

Item 23. Travel Approving/Directing Official (see App A1). Show the name of the individual who directs, approves/disapproves travel requests, and vouchers before claim settlement in addition to that and signature.

Item 24. AO (see App A1). Indicate the order-issuing organization, address, signature of the AO.

Item 27. Claimant Forward Completed Claim to the Following Address. The losing/gaining activity, as appropriate, should provide the address to which the employee should submit the claim for final disbursement in this block.

Item 28. Remarks or Other Authorizations. In addition to the type of information suggested within the box, this item may be used to show any other pertinent information. Statements may be included to clarify any special instructions such as:

a. House hunting Trip. Indicate the authorized transportation mode when round trip travel is authorized for seeking a permanent residence.

b. TDY. Indicate the purpose, TDY assignment duration, location, and any pertinent conditions if TDY is authorized en route.

c. 'Other Than Economy/Coach' Accommodations. Indicate the applicable statement when 'other than economy/coach' accommodation is authorized/approved.

(1) First-Class Air Accommodations. "The use of first-class accommodations is authorized/approved by (insert the official's appropriate title, Name, Rank, and Office Symbol in (cite the memo/letter/message reference and date (App H2B.)). First-class accommodations have been justified and approved based on JTR, par. (insert JTR par. number). The cost difference between the first-class airfare and the coach-class airfare is ($XXX.XX)." See Ch 3, Part F and App H2B, or

(2) Business-Class Air Accommodations. "The use of business-class transportation is authorized/ approved by (insert the official's appropriate title, Name, Rank, and Office Symbol in (cite the memo/ letter/message reference and date (App H3A.)). Business-class accommodations have been justified and approved based on JTR, par. (insert JTR par. number). The cost difference between the business-class airfare and the coach-class airfare is ($XXX.XX)." See Ch 3, Part F and App H2A.

NOTE: Only an official, designated IAW par. 3510-A, has authority for first-class accommodations authorization/approval and par. 3510-A for business accommodations authorization/approval.

d. Transportation Mode. Indicate the reason for nonuse of a particular transportation mode that may otherwise appear to be to the Gov't's advantage when the AO has determined that an employee should not travel via a particular transportation mode (ex. travel by air (ocean ferry or Chunnel) is precluded for medical reasons). This is done to justify travel reimbursement based on the transportation mode authorized on the order, and actually used, instead of the constructed cost of the transportation mode otherwise apparently to the Gov't's advantage (par. 3210-C). (Ex: Air travel is apparently to the Gov't's advantage but air travel is medically precluded. The order should contain a statement similar to "Air transportation is medically precluded and must not be used for this traveler. Rail transportation authorized.")

e. ATM Advance. Indicate the amount authorized for ATM advance against the GTCC (par. 2305).

f. Indicate the issuing CTO's name, address, PoC with phone number and DSN (including area code for each).

g. Indicate the paper tickets cost when authorized if electronic tickets are available to the traveler.

h. POC Use Is Not to the Gov't's Advantage. Indicate when POC travel is not to the Gov't's advantage. When travel is by POC (specifically by privately owned boat) and not to the Gov't's advantage, a statement must be placed on the order that Gov't procured air transoceanic travel is authorized and travel time and reimbursement for travel at personal expense (including per diem) does not exceed what would have been authorized for the available Gov't procured air transportation, plus appropriate per diem. See par. 5622.

i. Include the following endorsements/statements on an order for travel to foreign locations and back to the U.S.

(1) 'Fly America' Act. Include the endorsement required by par. 3525-F when commercial foreign flag air carrier/ship use is authorized. The endorsement on the order, made IAW Service regulations, should include the name of traveler, the foreign flag air carrier/ship used, flight identification no(s), origin, destination and en route points, date(s), justification, and authorizing official's title, organization and signature.

(2) Pet Transportation. Include the following statement on an order for an employee who indicates a pet is to be transported: "A traveler transporting an exotic pet is required by U.S. law to have a U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) certification before transporting the pet to a foreign location or back to the U.S. A traveler returning to the U.S. who owns an exotic pet and who returns prior to transporting the pet, or requiring more information, should contact the FWS at, 1-800-358-2104 or (703) 358-2104. Obtain an FWS pet bird fact sheet and an application for the one-time import, export, or re-export of pets into/from the U.S. See Ch 5, Part B8.

j. Include notice that if an order conflicts with the JTR, the JTR prevails (CBCA 2143-RELO, 11 January 2011).

3. Distribution. App I2, par. H.

4. Privacy Act Statement. Par. B implements the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 USC §552a) by adding a Privacy Act Statement for "Request/Authorization for DoD Civilian Permanent Duty or Temporary Change of Station (TCS) Travel" (DD Form 1614). The form may be reproduced locally and made available to the individual supplying data shown on DD Form 1614. The form is available for printing and/or downloading from the Internet through the Washington Headquarters Service DoD Forms Program.

BLANK PAGE

APPENDIX K: OVERSEAS HOUSING ALLOWANCE (OHA)

*PART 5: OHA UNIQUE EXPENSES

MEMBERS ONLY

*A. Purpose. In some OCONUS areas, a member and/or dependent incurs significant mandatory and excessive housing expenses for items that a CONUS based member never incurs. Since the expenses are not incurred by every member, not incurred monthly, vary in amount and are significant they cannot be made a part of the average utility/recurring maintenance allowance calculation. For these expenses, payment is a dollar for dollar reimbursement for a specifically authorized expense at designated authorized locations.

*B. Criteria. A mandatory and excessive housing expense incurred periodically (i.e., annually, semiannually, etc.) that must meet all of the criteria below to be authorized as an OHA - Unique Expense eligible for reimbursement. ***PDTATAC does not accept requests from individual members for OHA - Unique Expense authorization.*** All requests for specific expenses at specific locations must be forwarded through the Major Command level, then via the applicable Service representative (indicated under the heading "Feedback Reporting" in the JTR introduction) to PDTATAC. The Secretary Concerned or Secretarial Process, at Service discretion, may reimburse OHA Unique Expenses for the locations and specific expenses cited in par. C of this Part with no further PDTATAC action required. Each individual mandatory and excessive expense must be:

*1. Incurred by members receiving OHA at a duty station, and

*2. An item/expense that exceeds 1% of Spendable Income for the typical member, and

*3. An item/expense that is not purchased or paid by CONUS based members, and

*4. Required by law, and

*5. Specifically authorized/approved by PDTATAC for reimbursement are listed in par. C below, and

*6. Verified by a valid receipt, and

*7. Paid on or after 16 August 2016. No expenses paid before this date can be reimbursed

*C. Authorized Locations. Locations authorized an OHA unique expense reimbursement (no other locations or expenses authorized):

*1. France. Mandatory Habitation Tax may be reimbursed, excluding late payment fees.

BLANK PAGE

APPENDIX O

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) TRAVEL ALLOWANCES

This Appendix contains a summary of travel and transportation allowances for business, training and deployment TDY. This Appendix does not contain all of the information required. See Chs 1- 4 for further details.

T4000 INTRODUCTION

A. Application. In this App:

1. Except where differences are identified, the allowances and responsibilities apply equally to a member and an employee and any other non DoD Gov't employee working for DoD and paid travel allowances funded by DoD; and

2. "Authorizing official" or "AO" means the individual who:

a. Controls the mission,

b. Authorizes the trip, and,

c. Controls funds for TDY travel (App A1).

B. Common TDY Travel Types. This App:

1. Is a summary of the travel and transportation allowances and responsibilities of a traveler who performs the most common TDY travel types as authorized by law for a/an member, employee and any non-DoD Gov't employee working for DoD and paid travel allowances funded by DoD;

2. Covers individual:

a. Travel for business,

b. Travel for schoolhouse training,

c. Deployment or personnel traveling together via no/limited reimbursement, and,

d. Certain travel under special circumstances.

3. Is used ICW the JTR where more detailed allowances are prescribed.

4. Is to be used for ITAs. Also see App E.

C. Special Circumstances and Categories Travel. See Ch 7, not this App, contains provisions for travel of:

1. Senior ROTC;

2. RC member travel for medical and dental care;

3. Retirees called to active duty;

4. A Ready RC member authorized muster duty allowance;

5. ADT tours of 140 or more days at one location (except as noted in par. 2240-B) and active duty for other

than training for more than 180 days at one location, except when due to unusual circumstances per diem is authorized IAW par. 7355-F.

D. PCS Move Travel. ***TDY, performed as part of a PCS move (i.e., TDY en route), is not paid through DTS***.

E. Evacuations. See Ch 6.

T4005 APPROPRIATE ACTION FOR FAILURE TO FOLLOW THE JTR

Commands/units are expected to take appropriate disciplinary action when a traveler/AO fails to follow the JTR. Disciplinary action should be for ***willful*** violations and may be in the form of counseling (oral/written), or non-judicial action (member), or other personnel means (employee). Action must ***not*** be through refusal to reimburse (par. T4025-A4 when reimbursement is ***not*** allowed).

T4010 REIMBURSEMENT RATE

Rates for private conveyance mileage reimbursement rates are in par. 2600. Gov't dining facility/mess food and operating expense rates are found in App A1, Government Meal Rate. Per diem rates by location showing the lodging, meals and IE components are provided by the DTMO (***http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm***).

T4020 TDY TRAVEL POLICY

A. Criteria for TDY Travel. TDY travel is mission support. TDY travel is performed when there is no other means to successfully complete the mission. When the mission can be achieved by another means, such as written correspondence or teleconferencing, the AO must choose that method.

B. Traveler Rights and Responsibilities

1. A traveler must follow and use good judgment in incurring official travel related expenses, as if traveling using personal funds (see par. 2000).

2. A traveler is provided transportation, lodging, and food, or must be reimbursed promptly for reasonable and necessary authorized expenses if the traveler purchases them. An AO must authorize/approve reimbursement for other travel related expenses appropriate to the mission.

*3. It is *mandatory* that the traveler arranges commercial transportation, rental vehicles (if authorized/ approved), through an available CTO per par. 2400 (CBCA 2956-TRAV, 31 January 2013). DTS estimates the total cost for the trip (a "should cost" estimate) forming the estimated reimbursement basis.

4. It is ***mandatory*** that the traveler makes the official travel and transportation arrangements through the CTO. Only in extremely unusual circumstances in which the traveler cannot communicate with the CTO should the CTO not be used. A traveler:

a. Who does not use a CTO or the GTCC to purchase transportation must submit the ticket receipt (if $75 or more) for reimbursement (***NOTE: A receipt must be submitted for each transportation ticket of $75 or more for which reimbursement is desired regardless of how acquired, except that a ticket received in exchange for frequent traveler benefits is not reimbursable and should not be submitted***.),

b. Must use economy/coach accommodations for all official Gov't funded travel, unless 'other than economy/coach' accommodations are authorized before/approved after travel at the appropriate level listed in par. 3510. Reason for use examples, when authorized/approved:

(1) Medical reasons. See par. 2110-J**,** or

(2) Mission Requirement. TDY mission timing requires 'other than economy/coach'. When 'other

than economy/coach' TDY transportation is authorized/approved because the mission timing is "so urgent it cannot be postponed," 'other than economy/coach' transportation should only be authorized on the way to the TDY site. Economy/coach accommodations use should be annotated on the trip record and used for the return transportation if the return timing is not critical and the traveler can rest before reporting back to work. See par. 4415.

c. Must ***not*** use foreign flag transportation, even if U.S. flag carrier fares are higher,

d. Who uses other than economy/coach or a foreign flag transportation presumably at Gov't expense (i.e., reimbursable) must provide to the AO adequate acceptable justification that meets the JTR requirements for reimbursement (see par. T4020-B9 for non-reimbursable expenses), and

e. Should promptly update the Trip Record, and confirm/modify arrangements when communication with the CTO was not possible.

5. Each traveler is advised, in advance, of the allowances, arrangements, probable expenses, and an estimate of what should be reimbursed.

6. A traveler should use a GTCC. The policies and procedures for the GTCC program (including central billing and unit cards) are found in the DoDI 5154.31, Vol. 4, GTCC Regulations **.**

7. When using the DTS for TDY over 45 days, a request for scheduled partial payments should be included with the order so the traveler is paid every 30 days. This helps to ensure the traveler is paid for expenses prior to GTCC bill receipt.

8. A traveler must comply with Federal and Departmental ethics rules when accepting travel benefits (i.e., goods, services or payment) from non-Federal sources. For DoD, Joint Ethics Regulation, DoD 5500.7-R, Ch 4. For Coast Guard, COMDTINST M5370.8 (series). For NOAA Corps, Department of Commerce Administrative Order 202-735. For Public Health Service, Commissioned Corps Personnel Manual CC26.1, Inst 1. A traveler may keep items of nominal value (as defined in applicable ethics regulations). A traveler also may keep benefits received for voluntarily vacating a seat on an overbooked flight, but should not vacate the seat if the Gov't would incur additional costs or if it would affect the mission (Seat Relinquishing – par. T4020-B9c).

9. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

a. General. The JTR addresses "reimbursable" allowances funded by the Gov't. Non-reimbursable expenses, for goods or services obtained through personal purchase, or under the same conditions as those offered to the general public and at no additional Gov't cost, does not require authorization/approval, but is still not reimbursable regardless of the AO's authorization/approval. Pars. T4020-B9b through T4020-B9d provide clarification.

b. Promotional Materials/Benefits

(1) A traveler on official business traveling at Gov't expense agency (App A1) funds may keep promotional material (including frequent traveler benefits, such as points or miles, upgrades, or access to carrier clubs or facilities) for personal use.

2) The promotional material must be obtained under the same terms as those offered to the general public or to a class consisting of all Government employees or members, whether or not restricted on the basis of geographic consideration and must be at no additional Gov't cost. Examples include vendor provided complimentary upgrades to rooms or transportation accommodations and upgrades 'purchased' using frequent traveler benefits and/or personal unreimbursed funds.
(3) Promotional benefits or materials received from a travel service provider ICW planning and/or scheduling an official conference or other group travel (as opposed to performing official travel) are considered Gov't property, and may only be accepted on the Gov't's behalf.

(4) Promotional items received for travel using funds other than those of an agency are not covered by this rule. The traveler should seek guidance from the funding authorities.

c. Seat Relinquishing

(1) Voluntary. A traveler may keep payments from a carrier for voluntarily vacating a transportation seat. However, no additional expenses (per diem or reimbursable) may be paid as a result of the traveler's delay. ***Additional travel expenses incurred as a result of voluntarily giving up a seat are the traveler's financial responsibility.***

(2) Involuntarily. If a traveler is involuntarily denied boarding on a flight, compensation for the denied seat belongs to the Gov't (59 Comp. Gen. 203 (1980)). The traveler must request that the carrier shows the "Treasurer of the United States" as payee on the compensation check and forward the payment according to Service/Agency directives.

d. Lost, Delayed, or Damaged Accompanied Baggage. A traveler may keep payments from a commercial carrier for accompanied baggage that has been lost, delayed, or damaged by the carrier. If the traveler intends to make a claim against the Gov't for the loss, delay, or damage, the traveler should see the Claims Office prior to accepting a carrier's compensation. By accepting the carrier's compensation, the traveler may be accepting that amount as payment in full. (31 USC §3721, The Personnel Claims Act, P. L. 88-558 for reimbursement claims when the traveler has not been compensated by the carrier for lost or damaged baggage.)

10. Each traveler must be treated as an honest, responsible customer, and must follow the JTR. The DoD FMR, Vol. 9, and par. 2705, apply when a fraudulent claim submission is suspected.

T4025 ARRANGING OFFICIAL TRAVEL

A. CTO Use

1. Mandatory Policy

a. It is mandatory DoD policy that all members and employees use DTS using the DTS Reservations Module for all official commercial transportation and lodging requirements. When DTS is not available or commercial lodging at the TDY location cannot be found in DTS, an available DTMO contracted CTO or a GSA contracted TMC (when a DTMO contracted CTO is not available) must be used (CBCA 2956-TRAV, 31 January 2013). The eligible traveler must contact the responsible Agency/Service designated official if there is not an available DTMO contracted CTO or GSA contracted TMC for the official travel. A command must not permit a CTO to issue other than the least expensive unrestricted economy/coach tickets purchased at Gov't expense without prior proper authority (see pars. 2400, 3500, 3600, and 3650 for exceptions).

b. ***A command must not permit a CTO to issue a YCA airfare purchased at Gov't expense to a traveler when a _CA airfare is available and the AO determines that a _CA airfare meets mission needs.***

NOTE: This does not establish the _CA as the basis for policy constructed airfare – that remains the YCA airfare.

2. Service Issuances. DoD Component/Service issuances address CTO use.

3. Failure to Follow Regulations/Issuances. A command/unit is expected to take appropriate:

a. Disciplinary action when a traveler and/or an AO fails to follow the regulation issuances concerning CTO use (par. T4005).
b. Action for reimbursement to the Gov't when a traveler and/or AO allows a CTO to issue a YCA airfare when there is a _CA airfare available that meets mission needs. (CBCA 1511-TRAV, 7 May 2009.)

c. Disciplinary action for ***willful*** violations and may be in the form of counseling (oral/written), or non-judicial action (member), or other personnel means (employee). Action must ***not*** be through refusal to reimburse (par. T4025-A4 when reimbursement is ***not*** allowed.)

4. Reimbursement Not Allowed. Reimbursement is ***not allowed*** when the traveler does not follow the JTR for foreign flag carriers (par. T4025-C).

B. Requirements

1. When making travel arrangements, the traveler should use the following in priority order:

*a. DTS. Travelers will use the Reservations Module to make commercial lodging and transportation arrangements, or

*b. Services available at a DTMO contracted CTO (or GSA contracted TMC in the absence of a DTMO contracted CTO).

NOTE: Travelers, ordered to execute long-term TDY on a flat rate per diem basis IAW par. 4250, who cannot make long-term lodging arrangements individually shall contact the CTO to find adequate lodgings within the parameters of par. 4250.

2. All travel arrangements must be made IAW:

a. DoDD 4500.09E, Transportation and Traffic Management, 11 September 2007; and

b. Service issuances.

C. Foreign Ship or Aircraft Transportation. Transportation in foreign ships or aircraft of foreign registry must ***not*** be authorized/approved unless the conditions in par. T4060-B3 are met (see par. 3525-H).

D. Transportation Reimbursement

1. CTO Available. When a CTO is available, but not used by the traveler, reimbursement for the transportation and/or lodging cost is limited to the amount the Gov't would have paid if the arrangements had been made directly through a CTO (CBCA 2956-TRAV, 31 January 2013).

2. CTO ***Not*** Available. When the AO certifies that a CTO was/is not available to arrange the required official transportation, reimbursement is for the authorized/approved transportation actual cost NTE the POLICY CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (App A1) that meets mission requirements. ***NOTE: CTO service not being available should be an extremely rare occurrence. Each event of non-availability should lead to correction(s) that make CTO service available should the same situation arise again.***

3. Transaction Fee Reimbursement. When an available CTO is not used, the transaction fee for personally procured transportation or lodging from other than a CTO may not be reimbursed. When a CTO is not available, the transaction fee incurred for arranging transportation and/or lodging is a Reimbursable Expense (see App G).

T4030 GETTING THERE AND BACK (TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES)

A. Transportation Mode. The AO may direct travel by a transportation specific mode (e.g., Gov't or commercial air, bus, train) except the AO cannot require the traveler to use a personal or rental vehicle for official travel. ***If a certain mode is directed and another mode is used, transportation reimbursement is NTE the directed transportation mode cost. No other costs are added to the computation.***

B. Commercial Transportation. The Services must require that the CTO arrange commercial transportation IAW law, Gov't policies, agreements and contracted rates using U.S. flag carriers and economy/coach accommodations, whenever possible. The AO may, under certain conditions, authorize the CTO to arrange other than contract city pair flights, or to arrange non U.S. flag carriers, or business (but not first) class accommodations (see par. 4415-***NOTE 1)*** when needed to fulfill a documented mission requirement as specified in par. T4060-B1. Only the officials listed in pars. 3510, and 3620 (trains only), may authorize/approve business or first class accommodations use.

C. Special Conveyances (Includes Aircraft) Reimbursement. The AO may authorize an appropriately sized rental vehicle IAW mission needs when a compact rental car (the "standard" for TDY travel), does not meet requirements. ***It is mandatory to obtain rental vehicles (except for aircraft or bus) through the CTO per par. 2400, when the CTO is available. When a special conveyance (particularly a rental vehicle or a 'taxi') must be used, sharing of the special conveyance by official travelers is encouraged to most efficiently use taxpayer dollars.*** When the AO authorizes special conveyance/rental vehicle use for official business, the following reimbursements are authorized IAW App G.

1. Rental costs, tax and local assessments on rental vehicle users, necessary gas and oil, landing and tie down fees, and transportation to/from the rental facility.

2. Parking; ferry fares; bridge, road and tunnel tolls; traveler access fee (when charged); GARS; garage (POC parking is a separate reimbursable expense), hangar or boathouse rental; operator's subsistence; and optional extra collision hull insurance for rental aircraft.

3. Snow tires and similar non-standard equipment necessary for travel when authorized/approved in the order. Reimbursement NTE the rental conveyance upgrade costs necessary for required non-standard equipment. Disregard of a special conveyance arranged by a CTO, requires justification for additional special conveyance costs before reimbursement (beyond the cost using the CTO). ***Reimbursement for purchase of snow tire and other non-standard items is not authorized.***

4. Mandatory rental car insurance coverage required in foreign countries.

5. An approved claim for damage to a rental vehicle, while the rental vehicle is being used for official business, is reimbursable to either the traveler or the rental car vendor and shown as a reimbursable expense. The claim must be adjudicated as payable per the DoD FMR, Volume 9, Ch 4, (***http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/***) (or appropriate Service issuances for the non-DoD Services). If damage is to a rental car under the DTMO rental car agreement, a DoD traveler may file an accident report at the DTMO website http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/Rental/. When the AO has not authorized/approved special conveyance use, reimbursement for rental car use is limited to the POC mileage rate in par. 2600 for the official distance NTE the Gov't's constructed cost. See par. 4710-C.

NOTE 1: A traveler is not reimbursed for rental car insurance coverage purchased in the U.S. or in a non-foreign OCONUS location regardless of from whom the rental car is rented CBCA 2956-TRAV, 31 January 2013.

NOTE 2: Reimbursement for personal funds paid for damage sustained by a rented automobile while being used on other than official business is not authorized.
NOTE 3: Some vehicles are not covered with liability and vehicle loss and damage insurance for the traveler or the Gov't when rented for official Gov't travel. To view appropriate rental car companies and rates go to the DTMO website (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil) and select Car/Truck Rental Programs in the left hand column. A vehicle listed in the rental car agreement on the DTMO website is covered under the DTMO rental car agreement. A vehicle, offered by a vendor that is under the DTMO rental car agreement but not listed on the

DTMO list as a vehicle "in that category", does not have the full liability and vehicle loss and damage insurance coverage for the traveler and the Gov't, and should not be rented for official Gov't travel. Usually, there is at least one vendor listed that has a vehicle available for official Gov't travel and this vendor should be used.

D. Gov't Transportation

1. The TO arranges international Gov't airlift under AMC contract/control, when it is available and satisfies mission requirements.

2. The TO provides Gov't ground transportation. (Within the Navy, GOVs are obtained directly from the providers, ordinarily Public Works.) Use Gov't transportation only for official business to commute to/from the traveler's: TDY location, lodgings, dining facilities, and other locations for comfort and health reasons. If it is used for any other purpose, and the traveler has an accident, the traveler may be financially responsible. Use Gov't servicing for the vehicle whenever possible. When Gov't servicing is not available, the AO may authorize/approve reimbursement of actual vehicle operating expenses. These expenses include: gas and oil; parking fees; repairs; ferry fares; bridge, road or tunnel tolls; trip insurance for travel in foreign countries; guards; and storage fees.

E. POC. When the AO authorizes/approves a POC as being to the Gov't's advantage, reimbursement is authorized at the standard rate per mile for the POC type and the distance between duty locations or between home and TDY location(s) as appropriate. Reimbursement is authorized for parking fees, ferry fares, and road, bridge, and tunnel tolls for travel over a direct route. If the AO does not authorize/approve POC use as being to the Gov't's advantage and one is used anyway, reimbursement is authorized at the standard rate per mile NTE the constructed cost of AO authorized transportation (e.g., commercial plane). ***Reimbursable expenses associated with driving a POC (e.g., parking, tolls) and incurred during travel between the PDS and TDY location are not authorized.*** See par. 4710-C. In either case (to the Gov't's advantage or not), reimbursement is only authorized for the traveler paying the POC operating expenses. When two or more official travelers travel in the same POC to the TDY location, the official traveler responsible for paying the POC operating expenses is authorized reimbursement for any additional distance involved if the official traveler passenger(s) is/are picked up/ dropped off at their homes. The extra distance is based on odometer readings (or other acceptable evidence) of the actual necessary extra distance traveled. If reimbursement at the published rate does not cover expenses, or if there is no established rate for the POC type being used, the AO may authorize/approve reimbursement of necessary transportation costs incurred for members. For distance determination (DTOD requirements), see par. 2650-A. ***NOTE: PDTATAC has determined that POC (automobile or motorcycle only) use on TDY is to the Gov't's advantage for TDY to locations within 800 miles (roundtrip) of the PDS as determined from DTOD (for DoD) and from appropriate distance sources for the non-DoD Services. There is no requirement for any cost comparison. A command may authorize POC (automobile or motorcycle only) use for TDY travel of 800 miles or less roundtrip (400 miles one way) at its discretion***.

F. Rest Stops. Normally, a traveler is not required to travel during unreasonable night hours. If the traveler is required to travel during normal sleeping hours, or the scheduled flight time, including stopovers and plane changes, exceeds 14 hours, and the traveler is not authorized first/business class accommodations, the AO may authorize/ approve a rest stop en route or a rest period at the TDY location before reporting for duty (CBCA 3211-TRAV, 30 July 2013). ***Scheduled flight time is the time between the scheduled aircraft departure from the airport serving the PDS/TDY point and the scheduled aircraft arrival at the airport serving the TDY point/PDS.*** Rest stops must not exceed 24 hours. ***NOTE: A traveler is disqualified from using business class accommodations at Gov't expense if (a) a 'stopover' en route is an overnight stay, (b) a rest stop en route is authorized/approved, or (c) an overnight rest period occurs at the TDY location before beginning work.***

G. Insurance Coverage in Foreign Areas. The AO may authorize/approve reimbursement for mandatory insurance coverage required in foreign areas for a rental, Gov't, or POC used for official travel.

*H. Allowable Travel Days. The number of allowed travel days is determined by the transportation mode. For commercial air travel, one day is allowed in CONUS and within OCONUS areas. For travel between CONUS and OCONUS via commercial air, the actual elapsed time is used based on the scheduled departure and arrival times. For travel by commercial ground transportation, the scheduled departure and arrival dates are used. The actual time is used for travel by Gov't/Gov't procured air transportation based on scheduled departure and arrival dates. When the AO authorizes/approves travel by private, rental or Gov't auto (other than Gov't/Gov't procured air), one travel day is allowed for each 400 miles or increment thereof. If travel by POC is used, but not authorized/ approved by the AO as advantageous, travel time is limited to one day for each leg (for example, from PDS to TDY stop) requiring an overnight stay.

I. Authorized Trips Home during Long-Term TDY. A traveler on long-term TDY (other than deployment), for a continuous period of more than three weeks, may be authorized to periodically return in an official travel status to the PDS, or place of abode from which the traveler commutes daily to the PDS, on weekends or other non-workdays.

J. Voluntary Return Home during Intervening Weekend/Holidays. If the AO does not authorize travel home periodically on weekends or non-workdays, it may still be performed for personal convenience. If so, reimbursement for the roundtrip transportation and en route per diem is authorized, but limited to the amount of per diem the Gov't would have paid had the traveler remained at the TDY location.

K. Constructed Cost. Constructed transportation costs are based on the non-capacity controlled city pair airfare (YCA), not the capacity controlled city pair airfare (_CA), if both are available. If a city pair airfare is not available between origin and destination, the constructed transportation cost is limited by the policy constructed airfare (see App A1). ***No other costs are added to the computation.*** See par. 4710-C. City pair (YCA) airfare transportation is presumed available if there is a city pair between the origin and destination points, regardless of whether or not space would actually have been available had the traveler used air transportation for the official travel.

L. Travel to/from Transportation Terminals. For transportation to and from transportation terminals see pars. 3310, 3315-A. 3320-B, Ch 3, Part D, NOTE, and 4780.

T4040 LIVING EXPENSES (PER DIEM)

The Lodging Plus computation method is used to reimburse TDY living expenses. A traveler is paid the actual lodging cost up to a limit, plus a set amount for M&IE. Per diem rates for lodging and M&IE vary by location, but should be sufficient for a comfortable, safe trip. A traveler also can be reimbursed for other necessary allowable travel related reimbursable expenses (App G) if the AO authorizes/approves them as appropriate to the mission.

A. Lodging Overnight Required - Business Travel Standards

1. Sleeping

a. The cost estimate for lodging should include tax.

b. Member – A member ordered to a U.S. Installation (as opposed to a geographic location like a town or city) is required to check the Gov't Qtrs availability (e.g., using Service/Agency procedures) at (***not near***) the U.S. Installation to which assigned TDY.

c. Gov't Qtrs availability/non-availability must be documented as in par. 2570-A.

d. If a member uses other lodgings as a personal choice, lodging reimbursement is NTE the Gov't Qtrs cost on the U.S Installation to which assigned TDY (44 Comp. Gen. 626 (1965)).

e. The member is not required to check for Gov't Qtrs availability when TDY to a foreign installation unless directed by competent authority in the orders.

2. ***Per diem cannot be limited based on the presence of 'nearby' Gov't Qtrs (i.e., not on the U.S. Installation to which the member is assigned TDY but on another 'nearby' U.S. Installation or other uniformed facility or elsewhere). The non-availability indicated in par. 2570-A is required only for Gov't Qtrs 'on' the U.S. Installation at which the member is assigned TDY.***

NOTE: The member is not required to seek (or check for) Gov't Qtrs when TDY to a U.S. Installation after non-availability documentation has been initially provided. Checking Qtrs availability is a onetime requirement at a TDY U.S. Installation. (Example: A member who is required to check Qtrs availability at a U.S. Installation, does so, and documents non-availability cannot be required to re-check later for Qtrs availability at that U.S. Installation during that TDY period) IAW par. 2570-A.

3. Employee

a. Except when TDY to an Integrated Lodging Program Pilot location, IAW par. 1265, an employee may not be ordered/required to use Gov't Qtrs, nor may the lodging reimbursement be limited to the Gov't Qtrs cost.

b. IAW the requirement to exercise prudence when incurring expenses, an employee should check for Gov't Qtrs availability, and is encouraged to use those Qtrs when TDY to a U.S. Installation.

c. The proper authority under par. 4095-C may prescribe a reduced per diem rate based on the Gov't Qtrs cost and other considerations.

d. Reduced per diem rates can be established only before travel begins.

e. The head of a DoD Component (App A1) concerned may authorize zero per diem or a per diem rate (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiem.cfm) in a lesser amount if the circumstances of the travel or duty to be performed so warrant and are peculiar to that particular DoD Component. This authority may be delegated to a chief of an appropriate bureau or staff agency of the appropriate DoD Component's headquarters, and may not be re-delegated.

f. In the absence of a reduced or no per diem authority on the order before travel begins (or as part of an order amendment/modification covering a prospective period after the order was issued), an order, modified after the fact, prescribing a different per diem rate is without effect and the locality per diem rates are used.

g. Laundry/Dry Cleaning expenses, ICW official travel, are covered in the IE portion of per diem and are ***not reimbursable***. ***Effective 1 October 2014.***

4. Commercial Lodging Reimbursement

a. Commercial lodging reimbursement is based on the single occupant rate, up to the TDY site or stopover location maximum.

b. If only lodgings that cost more than the published maximum rate are available, the AO may authorize/ approve the higher amount such that the actual lodging cost and the per diem M&IE does not exceed 300% of the published rate (lodging plus M&IE). For example, a member is TDY to a location with a maximum per diem rate of $122 ($76/ $46). The AO could authorize up to $320 for lodging (300% x $122 = $366 - $46 (for M&IE) = $320) if AEA for meals is not authorized. These rates must be placed on the Trip Record.

c. Under special or unusual circumstances a member may require more than 300% for lodging OCONUS. Rates in excess of 300% may be authorized ***only in advance*** (47 Comp. Gen. 127 (1967)) by PDTATAC, or the Secretary Concerned (for a classified mission), and for ***only a member***. See par. 4335. The traveler is personally financially responsible for charges beyond the basic room fee and tax. The traveler must retain all lodging receipts.

***NOTE 1*: Tax paid on lodging in CONUS or in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (App G) in addition to lodging expense except when MALT Plus per diem for POC travel is paid to a member. The locality per diem lodging ceiling (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm) in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax.**

***NOTE 2*: Tax paid on lodging at a foreign area is not separately reimbursable. The locality per diem lodging ceiling (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm) in a foreign OCONUS area includes lodging tax.**

***NOTE 3*: The TDY locality per diem rate is used for computation. However, if neither Gov't Qtrs nor commercial lodging is available at the TDY location and lodging must be obtained in an adjacent locality at which the locality rate is higher, the AO may authorize/approve the higher locality per diem rate for the lodging facility location.**

d. Long-Term TDY Flat Rate Per Diem. See JTR par. 4250.

5. Lodging with a Friend or Relative

a. Applicable to a Member. ***Reimbursement of lodging cost is not authorized when staying with a friend or relative.*** A member, who lodges with a friend or relative, is authorized the TDY location M&IE rate, if otherwise eligible.

b. Applicable to an Employee. When a traveler lodges with a friend or relative, with or without charge,- the traveler may be reimbursed for additional lodging costs the host incurs in accommodating the traveler, if the traveler can substantiate the costs, and the AO determines the costs are reasonable. ***The traveler may not be reimbursed the cost of comparable conventional lodging in the area or a flat "token" amount.*** GSBCA 16836-RELO, 5 June 2006. A traveler, who lodges with a friend or relative, is authorized the TDY location M&IE rate, if otherwise eligible.

***NOTE 1*: If the friend or relative is in the business of renting on a regular basis the lodgings involved – for example, if that individual is operating a hotel or apartment house – the "friends or relatives" provision does not apply. *GSBCA 14398-TRAV, 24 Feb 1998*.**

***NOTE 2*: Shortly after being transferred to a new PDS, an employee was sent TDY to the old PDS where the employee stayed at the former residence which was not yet sold. GSBCA ruled that the employee was not authorized reimbursement for lodging at the former residence. *GSBCA 15600-TRAV, 7 March 2002*.**

***NOTE 3*: A traveler assigned at Avon Park Air Force Range (AFR), Florida lives in the Avon Park area during the week at a location approximately fifteen miles from the PDS and commutes to and from the family residence near Orlando, Florida, approximately 100 miles from the AFR, on weekends. The traveler had to attend a meeting near Orlando at 8 a.m. on Wednesday, 23 February. The meeting location was approximately twelve miles from the family residence. The meeting lasted until Friday, 25 February. The traveler began TDY travel to the Orlando area on the evening of Tuesday, 22 February. GSBCA ruled that the traveler should be authorized travel expenses both to and from the TDY location and M&IE even though the traveler lodged at the family residence in the TDY area. GSBCA also indicated that for the first and last days of the TDY, 22 and 25 February (unless the traveler was authorized to return on the 26th) the traveler is authorized 75% of the applicable M&IE rate for each day. M&IE for the days between the first and last days is authorized at the full rate. *GSBCA 16652-TRAV, 26 August 2005*.**

6. If the traveler is on TDY at one location for more than 30 days, lodging reservations should be made on a weekly, monthly, or other long-term basis, if possible (for long-term TDY (over 30 days) see JTR, par. 4250). When longer term lodging is used, the allowable lodging cost includes the rent; charges for furniture rental (as long as an option to buy is not exercised); utilities connections, use and disconnection fees; cleaning fees; telephone monthly use fees, but not toll charges; and other services ordinarily provided by a hotel. Follow Service/Agency procedures for making lodging arrangements.

a. If a recreational vehicle (RV) is used for lodging, additional fees that are part of the lodging cost are the charge for the RV parking space, dumping and shower fees, special user fees (for example, cable TV charges) if normally included in the price of hotel rooms in the area, and plug in fees. Expenses that do not accrue on a daily basis (such as dumping fees) may be averaged over the number of days the traveler is authorized per diem.

b. Allowable Expenses When a Residence is Purchased and Used for TDY Lodging:

Employees – IAW FTR §301-11.12(b) dated 14 October 2011, reimbursement for any lodging expense under this paragraph is not allowed. Also see pars. 4160-A and 4165-B.

Members – reimbursement for mortgage interest and property taxes under this paragraph is not allowed under orders issued on/after 1 January 2012. ***Effective 10 January 2012 utilities on a dwelling purchased on/after 1 January 2012 (including a recreational vehicle) may not be reimbursed.*** For members under orders that were issued before 1 January 2012 who purchased a dwelling before 1 January 2012, reimbursement may be claimed until the order expires to include all extensions to the existing order, limited to the following conditions:

Allowable expenses are the monthly:

(1) Mortgage interest;

(2) Property tax; and

(3) Utility costs actually incurred (does not include any installation and hook up charges), e.g., electricity, natural gas, water, fuel oil, sewer charges, not to include entertainment utilities (e.g., cable, TV, telephone).

prorated based on the number of days in the month rather than by the actual number of days the traveler occupied the residence. (57 Comp. Gen. 147 (1977)). ***In no case may the total lodging per diem payable exceed the applicable maximum locality per diem rate for the area unless an AEA (see Ch 4, Part C) is authorized/approved. Par. 4155 does not apply when the residence is purchased.***

NOTE: A traveler who purchases or rents and occupies a residence at the TDY location may not be reimbursed for the cost of: 1. shipment of furniture from previous residence, or 2. purchase of furniture needed for unfurnished temporary duty lodgings, even if shipment/purchase was less expensive than rental would have been. GSBCA 16699-TRAV, 17 August 2005.

7. If the traveler incurs an exchange fee to trade an owned timeshare period for a comparable period at lodgings at the TDY point, the exchange fee (but not the annual maintenance fee) is reimbursed as a lodging cost (***B-254626, 17 February 1994***).

8. Online Booking Tool. Although savings may be realized through online booking agents, the traveler should follow Service/Agency procedures for making lodging reservations, or (if permitted by Service/Agency procedures) reserve a room directly with the hotel/chain. ***Lodging reimbursement is authorized for hotel lodging obtained through an online booking agent only when the traveler can provide a documented itemized receipt for room cost from the hotel or online booking agent showing the following charges (CBCA 2431-TRAV, 13 September 2011):***

a. Daily hotel room costs;

b. Daily hotel taxes; and

c. Daily miscellaneous fees, if applicable.

9. Eating

a. The M&IE for the departure day is 75% of the M&IE rate for the traveler's stopover point or TDY location, as appropriate, that night. If the traveler is traveling and lodging is not used, the M&IE rate is based on the next stopover point or TDY location. The M&IE for the return day to the PDS is 75% of the M&IE rate for the preceding day (last TDY location or stopover point), as appropriate. Any TDY en route locations, on the day travel ends, do not affect the M&IE rate for that return day unless overnight lodgings are required.

Example	
1 Sep	Depart PDS
1 Sep	Arrive TDY A ($50 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY A
10 Sep	Arrive TDY B ($60 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY B
10 Sep	Arrive PDS
Pay 75% of $50 (TDY A M&IE for preceding day) on 10 Sep	

b. On other days, the meals and incidentals allowance is the full M&IE for the TDY location or stopover point where lodgings are required unless for members, the AO specifies one of two other meal rates based on Gov't dining facility/mess availability. The two rates are either the GMR when all meals on a given day are available or the PMR when at least one meal a day is available. (IE are added to the GMR or PMR.) A Gov't dining facility/mess is available only if: Gov't Qtrs on a U.S. Installation are available and the command controlling the dining facility/mess has made the dining facility/mess available to the traveler. A Gov't dining facility/mess is not available on interim travel days. When actual dining facility/mess availability differs from the pre-trip information, the AO may authorize/approve a higher rate (e.g., from PMR plus IE to the locality M&IE rate). ***The meal rate established cannot be reduced after the fact except for a free meal as described in par. T4040-A9c below.***

NOTE: In circumstances in which adequate Gov't Qtrs are available but a member is directed to procure private sector lodgings off the U.S. Installation, the member is treated as though the Gov't Qtrs are not available and authorized the locality meal rate instead of the GMR/PMR and $5 (in CONUS) or the locality IE rate OCONUS (unless the $3.50 IE rate is authorized for incidental expenses under par. T4040-A9). Just because the Qtrs are available, a command cannot send a member into private sector lodgings off the U.S. Installation and use the technical Qtrs 'availability' to reduce the locality meal rate to GMR/PMR.

c. When the Gov't purchases at least one or two meals on a calendar day through some means such as a registration fee, the PMR plus IE applies for that day. This does not apply on travel days to and from the PDS. The Gov't should not pay for the same meal twice (originally by registration fee, etc., and again through per diem). A meal that is provided to the traveler for which the Gov't pays nothing does not affect

per diem. A meal served on a common carrier is not "purchased by the Gov't." The traveler must indicate on the Trip Record how many meals were purchased by the Gov't and for which dates.

***NOTE 1*: If all three meals are provided, only the IE for that day is payable.**

***NOTE 2*: 'Light refreshments' (including a continental breakfast) are a deductible meal if otherwise qualified above and served at a meal time (e.g., breakfast - 0600-0800). Light refreshments served during a break (not at a meal time) are not a deductible meal.**

d. A meal provided by a friend/relative or a common carrier does not affect per diem. A complimentary meal provided by a lodging establishment does not affect per diem as long as the room charge is the same with/without meals. See pars. 4210 and 4205-B5 when a charge for meals is added to the lodging cost.

e. In very rare instances, the M&IE rate may not be sufficient and the AO may authorize AEA for M&IE (in addition to AEA for lodging) up to 300% of the locality M&IE rate. The reimbursement limit is the lesser of the actual expenses incurred or the AEA M&IE maximum amount. The maximum reimbursement for IE is $5 in CONUS and either the locality IE rate or $3.50 OCONUS for all full stationary (non-travel) TDY days. If AEA is authorized/approved it applies to the entire time at that location and all travel days if no other TDY location is involved.

10. Incidental Expenses (IE)

a. General.

(1) The traveler is paid an IE allowance, for things such as the cost of tips and laundry (in some instances), incurred while in a travel status. This is the IE part of the M&IE.

(2) The daily IE in CONUS is $5.

(3) The OCONUS daily IE is the rate for the applicable per diem locality, or $3.50 when the traveler is TDY to a U.S. Installation and Gov't Qtrs on that U.S. Installation are available for a member or used by an employee. ***The $3.50 IE rate does not apply on any day the traveler is traveling.***

(4) The AO may determine $3.50 is:.

(a) Adequate when the traveler is not lodged on a U.S. Installation, or

(b) Not adequate when the traveler is lodged on a U.S. Installation and authorize the locality IE rate.

b. Laundry/Dry Cleaning**.** Laundry/Dry Cleaning expenses, ICW official travel, are covered in the IE portion of per diem and are ***not reimbursable***. ***Effective 1 October 2014.***

B. Lodging Overnight Required - Schoolhouse Training Standards

1. Schoolhouse training standards are the same as for business travel. However, for training, the training location commander, not the AO, decides if Gov't Qtrs use by a member is directed and if one of the two M&IE rates based on Gov't dining facility/mess availability is appropriate. ***Gov't Qtrs use may not be directed for an employee. See par. T4040-A3***.

2. In some situations, the Secretary Concerned may authorize EUM for students in particular courses when readiness requires Gov't dining facility/mess use. When EUM applies, a member receives the IE amount; an employee receives the IE amount and reimbursement for the amount paid for food. The prohibition on the meal portion of per diem begins at 0001 on the first full EUM day and ends at 2400 on the last full EUM day. The AO may authorize/approve the actual amount paid NTE the PMR for commercial meals the traveler is required to purchase.

3. The Trip Record must indicate dining facility/mess availability. If that information is not available prior to the trip, the information must be provided to the traveler upon arrival at the school and the trip report changed. When actual dining facility/mess availability differs from the pre-trip information, the AO may approve on a daily basis the PMR (1 or 2 meals) plus IE or the locality M&IE rate (all 3 meals) depending on how many meals were available. The traveler must note on the Trip Record how many meals by date were not available.

C. Lodging Overnight Required - Standards for Deployment, Personnel Traveling Together with No/Limited Reimbursement, and TDY aboard Ships. Other reimbursable expenses (par. T4040-F and App. G) are authorized in the same manner as for business travel. The AO may authorize/approve the actual amount paid up to the PMR (but no IE) for meals and/or payment for lodging when the traveler is not authorized per diem but is required to purchase these items. See par. T4040-A4b if the lodging cost exceeds the published maximum rate.

1. The phrase 'Personnel traveling together' refers to travel away from the PDS during which the mission requires control of the group of travelers. Ordinary business travel reimbursements apply unless the travelers' order directs no/limited reimbursement, in which case all transportation, food, lodging, and other items ordinarily reimbursed, should be provided to the travelers. ***No per diem is payable when no/limited reimbursement is directed in the order for personnel traveling together.*** The restriction on paying per diem only includes travel days between duty locations and does not involve allowances for full days at duty locations. The per diem prohibition begins when the member departs the PDS and ends at 2400 of the day the member arrives at the TDY location. The prohibition begins again at 0001 of the departure day from the TDY location until arrival at the PDS. The typical member pays the food cost without operating expense, and an employee pays the food cost and operating expense. An employee is authorized reimbursement of the amount paid for food. ***Directing several personnel to travel together with no/limited reimbursement must never be done simply to save travel funds.***

2. Training exercises, maneuvers, war games, and similar types of operations may be classified as field duty when everything ordinarily associated with per diem is furnished without charge. ***Per diem is not payable during field duty.*** The prohibition on per diem begins at 0001 on the first full day of field duty and ends at 2400 on the last full day of field duty. Lodging is provided and the typical member pays some amount for food; an employee also pays for food. An employee is authorized reimbursement of the amount paid for food. When the Secretary Concerned, or COCOM Commander or JTF commander for a joint deployment, determines that Gov't dining facility/mess use is essential to accomplish training and readiness, EUM applies. The meals portion of the M&IE is not payable to a member. An employee is authorized reimbursement of the amount paid for food. Each EUM traveler is authorized the IE amount. See par. T4020-B2.

3. Joint deployments involve the temporary assignment of travelers of more than one uniformed service to a provisional force formed for a specific task or operation. TDY options include regular business travel, EUM, or field duty. The COCOM or JTF Commander determines the appropriate option and may specify different options for different locations. For example, field duty might be appropriate for the deployed force main body, but business travel might be appropriate for an interim staging base. In choosing the option to use, the COCOM or JTF Commander should consider, in the following priority: business travel, EUM, field duty. Under normal circumstances, the COCOM Commander should choose business travel unless operational circumstances dictate otherwise. In general, business travel is appropriate for peacekeeping, humanitarian, and relief missions. The COCOM or JTF Commander may authorize EUM when it enhances operational readiness, the conduct of military operations, or is necessary to conduct training. It applies to units only, not to an individual traveler. Table 1 shows the effect of each option on per diem. ***Exception: A traveler receiving the GMR rate while TDY to a JTF Commander's area of responsibility (AOR), who travels within that AOR, is not traveling for M&IE purposes for par. T4040-A8b (e.g., If a TDY traveler travels from one location in AOR to another location in the AOR, and the GMR rate applies to both locations, then the GMR applies for that day unless Gov't meals are not available). The COCOM or JTF Commander must communicate the TDY option decision (including the appropriate meal rate) to the appropriate Services for inclusion in orders. In the absence of a COCOM/JTF commander determination, regular TDY in par. T4040-C6 applies (See regular TDY definition in par. 4600-F).***

4. TDY aboard Ships

a. No per diem is payable when TDY aboard a U.S. ship since Gov't Qtrs and dining facility/mess are provided. An employee is reimbursed for the amount paid for food. The prohibition on per diem begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day on board and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day from the ship. ***There is no per diem paid for the first and/or last travel day by Gov't ship when it departs from the port at the traveler's PDS and/or returns to the port at the PDS.***

b. The AO may authorize payment of a per diem when the traveler is TDY aboard a foreign or commercial ship and incurs an expense for other than Gov't meals. The AO may establish a per diem allowance equal to the daily expenses.

c. ***Employee Only***. In the event an employee maintains commercial lodgings ashore for use following the completion of short trips at sea, the employee is paid the actual daily lodgings cost, NTE the locality per diem lodging ceiling for the TDY location ashore. ***Reimbursement for the total cost of Qtrs on the ship and lodgings ashore may not exceed the maximum lodging amount prescribed in the TDY locality per diem rates at http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm***. When an employee is authorized to procure meals ashore at personal expense, reimbursement is authorized as prescribed in par. T4040-A8. In any event, the total per diem allowance may not exceed the applicable maximum rate prescribed in the TDY locality per diem rates at.

5. Long Term TDY (Over 30 Days). See JTR, par. 4250.

6. COCOM/Joint Task Force Operations TDY Options

TDY OPTION	SUBSISTENCE	PER DIEM	REMARKS
	Subsist Ashore		
Regular TDY	Commercial Lodging and Commercial Meals	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and Meals
	Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Meals – Permanent U.S. Installation	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and Gov't Meals at the Full GMR 1
	Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Meals – Temporary Gov't. Installation or Temporary Dining Facilities/Mess Established for COCOM/JTF Operation	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and for Gov't Meals at Discount GMR 2
	Gov't Qtrs and Commercial Meals	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and Meals
	Commercial Lodging and Gov't Meals **(In AOR only)**	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and Gov't Meals at the Full GMR
EUM	Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Meals Use is Essential for Training and Readiness Purposes	IE	Employee Pays for Gov't Meals at the Discount GMR Employees Only
Field Duty	Gov't Qtrs and M&IE Provided	None	Employee Pays for Gov't Meals at the Discount GMR Employees Only
	Subsist Aboard U.S. Gov't Ship 3		
TDY	Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Meals	None	Employee Pays for Meals 4 Employees Only

FOOTNOTES:

1 Full GMR = Food costs plus operating expenses.
2 Discount GMR = Food costs only.
3 Deployed traveler who is ordered to subsist ashore (see "Subsist Ashore" (above table) for order type and payment guidelines.)
4 See par. 4110, item 8 when an employee is required to pay for meals aboard a Gov't vessel.

NOTE: For BAS DoD FMR, Volume 7A, Ch 25 or Coast Guard, COMDTINST M7220.29 (series), Ch 3.

D. Lodging Overnight Not Required

1. Transportation

a. It is mandatory that a traveler arrange transportation through an available CTO, even though overnight lodging is not required.

*b. If travel is in the local area (see par. 2800) around the PDS, a Gov't auto, public transportation paid for by the command, or a POC may be used.

c. See par. 4780 for travel to/from a transportation terminal.

d. If a POC is used to/from home, the traveler is authorized the standard mileage rate for the distance driven, minus the normal distance driven to and from work. This most often affects the PDS.

e. If the traveler does not travel by POC to work every day, the traveler is reimbursed the standard mileage rate for the distance driven, less the traveler's normal transportation cost to get to work.

f. The AO determines reimbursement based on the difference between the cost of using the POC and the traveler's normal cost to get to work.

g. Commercial transportation expense reimbursement is authorized/approved ***only*** if the expenses incurred for travel to the alternate work site exceed the expenses ordinarily incurred by the traveler to commute to the PDS workplace.

h. A traveler is authorized reimbursement for other expenses such as tolls and parking when using a POC.

i. For distance determination see, par. 2650-A (DTOD requirements).

2. Meals. With two limited exceptions (par. T4060-B14), a traveler may not be paid for meals within the traveler's PDS boundaries. For travel outside the PDS limits, when the TDY is more than 12 hours, reimbursement is 75% of the M&IE rate for the TDY location (using the highest rate if there is more than one TDY location) for each travel day. ***No per diem is authorized when TDY is for 12 or fewer hours.***

NOTE*: *Mission related or personal expenses are not reimbursable. These include batteries, tools, film, gifts for childcare, house care, pet care, hotel concierge, or workout room/gym fees, and similar expenses.

E. Reimbursable Expenses. See App G.

F. Reimbursement for Travel Expenses at the TDY Location

1. Reimbursement is authorized for necessary travel expenses at the TDY location. For specific expenses par. T4030.

*2. Gov't auto or special conveyance use is limited to official purposes such as transportation to and from (65 Comp. Gen. 253 (1986)):

a. Duty sites,

b. Lodgings,

c. Dining facilities,

d. Drugstores,

e. Barber shops,

f. Places of worship,

g. Cleaning establishments, and

h. Similar places required for the traveler's subsistence, health or comfort.

*3. If a Gov't auto or special conveyance is not authorized, the traveler is authorized reimbursement for necessary public transportation costs.

4. If POC use is authorized/approved, reimbursement is the automobile TDY mileage rate times the miles driven for the necessary travel around the TDY location.

5. The traveler must note the required miles driven.

T4045 TRAVEL ALLOWANCES FOR AN RC MEMBER (48 Comp. Gen. 301 (1968))

A. General. Par. T4045 applies to an RC member on active/inactive duty under an order that provides for return to primary residence. See par. 7650 for travel of a cadet and midshipman travel, an applicant and Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps (SROTC) member, RC member travel for medical and dental care, a Ready RC member on muster duty, a retiree called to active duty, active duty for training tours of 140 or more days at one location (except as noted in par. 2240), and active duty for other than training for more than 180 days at one location (except as noted in par. T4045-E4).

B. Inactive Duty Training. An RC member commits to an obligation to participate in a finite number of scheduled training periods (inactive duty training (IDT) unit drills) annually. Each Service has a different term for these training periods, such as unit training assemblies, or weekend drills. Inherent in this obligation is the travel between the member's primary residence and the location at which the member normally performs "drill" (e.g., the armory, reserve center, assembly location, etc.). The member receives no reimbursement for that travel except as provided in par. T4045-G. For par. T4045-B, the ***Assigned Unit*** is an RC member's designated post of duty and the ***TDY Station*** is an alternate site outside the local commuting area (see par. 2800) of the member's assigned unit or primary residence.

1. Travel from Primary Residence to Assigned Unit or Alternate Site in Local Commuting Area. There is no authority for travel and transportation allowances. In some cases of a Ready Reserve Select Reserve member, travel expense reimbursement may be authorized/approved under par. T4045-G. The member may be authorized/ approved reimbursement under par. T4040-F for transportation expenses in and around the unit/site. When the member travels between primary residence and an alternate site, the member is paid mileage for the distance that exceeds the distance from primary residence to the assigned unit.

2. Travel from Primary Residence/Assigned Unit or Other Location to TDY Station. The member is authorized allowances in pars. T4030 and T4040, limited to travel cost from the assigned unit.

3. Travel from a Location Other than Primary Residence/Assigned Unit to an Alternate Site within the Local Commuting Area. There is no authority for travel and transportation allowances; however, the member is paid TDY mileage for the distance traveled limited to the distance from the assigned unit to the alternate site less the distance from primary residence to assigned unit.

C. Travel for AT. For AT travel, a member is authorized payment for 1 round trip between primary residence and the AT site under par. T4030. If the AT is performed in two or more separate tours, the AO may authorize roundtrip transportation for each tour. Per diem is payable under par. T4040-A for travel days to and from the AT location, unless the member commutes daily or the AO determines the member can commute.

D. Per Diem Not Payable. No per diem is payable to:

1. An RC member at an AT site when both Gov't Qtrs and Gov't dining facility/mess are available; however, the member is authorized reimbursement for the Gov't Qtrs cost. If Gov't Qtrs and/or Gov't dining facility/mess are not available, per diem is payable under par. T4040-A;

2. An RC member on active duty without pay;

3. A newly enlisted member undergoing training when both Gov't Qtrs and dining facility/mess are available;

4. A Public Health Service officer called to active duty for COSTEP;

5. An RC member who commutes daily, or the AO determines can commute, except for authority under par. T4040-C if required to remain at the place of duty overnight outside the primary residence city limits;

6. An RC member on inactive duty training except when duty is performed at a location other than the assigned unit (designated post of duty includes training duty station, drill site and city where located) or local area (see par. 2800) of the assigned unit or primary residence. If required to occupy transient Gov't housing, reimbursement for actual lodging cost is authorized;

7. A Standby RC member voluntarily performing without pay.

E. Per Diem. When an RC member is ordered to:

1. Schoolhouse training, par. T4030 applies for transportation and par. T4040-B for per diem;

2. Deploy, to be one of personnel traveling together under an order directing no/limited reimbursement, on unit travel, field duty, or at sea training, par. T4030 applies for transportation, and par. T4040-C applies for per diem for periods under 20 weeks.;

3. ADT (other than schoolhouse) for fewer than 140 days or active duty for other than training for 180 or fewer days, transportation is determined under par. T4030, and per diem under business travel rules in par. T4040-A;

4. Active duty for other than training for more than 180 days because of unusual or emergency circumstances or exigencies of the Service and the Secretarial Process authorizes per diem, transportation is determined under par. T4030, and per diem under the business rules in par. T4040-A (or deployment rules in par. T4040-C).

F. Funeral Honors Duty. An RC member who performs funeral honors in a funeral honors duty status (under 10 USC §12503 or 32 USC §115) at a location 50 or more miles from the member's primary residence is authorized travel and transportation allowances as for business travel under pars. T4030 and T4040-A and T4040-D.

G. Inactive Duty Training outside Normal Commuting Distance. The Secretary Concerned may authorize reimbursement to an eligible Ready Reserve Select Reserve member for travel and transportation related expenses for travel to an inactive duty training location (assigned unit – designated post of duty) to perform inactive duty training when the member is required to commute outside the local commuting distance. For par. T4045-G, 'outside the local commuting distance" is defined as the local travel area as prescribed under par. 2800, but not less than 150 miles one way, by DTOD. An exception to this exists for non-contiguous States and U.S. Territories and Possessions requiring off island/inter island travel to an IDT location that is not normally served by boat/ferry and does not meet the conditions under par. 2800-B1c. Reimbursement for travel costs via air/sea is limited IAW par. T4045-G2.

1. Eligible Member. A Ready Reserve Select Reserve member (***and not just any*** RC member) must be:

a. Qualified in a skill designated as critically short by the Service Secretary;

b. Assigned to a Selected Reserve unit with a critical staffing shortage or in a pay grade in the member's

RC with a critical staffing shortage; or

c. Assigned to a unit or position that is disestablished or relocated as a result of Defense BRAC or another force structure reallocation.

2. Reimbursement. The following travel and transportation expenses for travel to and from an inactive duty training location to perform inactive duty training may be reimbursed, ***NTE a total of $300 for each round trip (37 USC §478a(c)***.

a. Transportation. When commercial transportation is used, reimbursement is authorized for the actual cost of the transportation used to include transportation between home and the transportation terminal and between the transportation terminal and the training location. When POC is used, the Other Mileage Rate (see par. 2600) is used for the official distance to and from the IDT location, to which is added reimbursement for highway, bridge, and tunnel tolls; and parking fees.

b. Lodging and Meals. The actual cost of the member's lodging (including tax (***NOTE***), tips, and service charges) and actual cost of meals (including tax and tips, but not including alcoholic beverages) may be reimbursed NTE the locality per diem rate.
NOTE 1: Tax paid on lodging in CONUS or in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (App G) in addition to lodging reimbursement. The locality per diem rate lodging ceiling (in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax.

NOTE 2: Tax paid on lodging at a foreign area is not separately reimbursable. It is part of the per diem rate(s) used to compute the safe haven evacuation allowances. The locality per diem lodging ceiling (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm) in a foreign OCONUS area includes lodging tax.

H. Summary of Allowances for An RC Member

1. Table 1 - Active Duty with Pay

ACTIVE DUTY WITH PAY 1		
Situation 2	**Transportation 3, 4**	**Per Diem**
Annual Training (AT) **5**	Par. T4030 applies.	Not authorized if Gov't Qtrs & dining facility/mess available; otherwise par. T4040 applies. **6, 7**
PHS officers called to active duty for Commissioned Officer Student and Extern Program (COSTEP).	Par. T4030 applies.	Not authorized. **6, 7**
Pipeline Student--newly enlisted member undergoing training.	Normally performed as personnel traveling together with no/limited reimbursement (par. T4040-C). If not, may be authorized reimbursement under par. T4030.	Not authorized if Gov't Qtrs & dining facility/mess available.
Member commutes or AO determines member can commute.	See par. T4030-E applies for one roundtrip only provided the place of active duty is outside primary residence town/city limits.	Not authorized - payment may be authorized under par. T4040-C if required to remain overnight at place of duty outside primary residence town/city limits.
ADT for fewer than 140 days/active duty for other than training for 180 or fewer days at one location.	Par. T4030 applies.	Par. T4040 applies.
Active duty for other than training,	Par. T4030 applies if the Secretarial	Par. T4040 applies if the Secretarial

ACTIVE DUTY WITH PAY 1		
Situation **2**	**Transportation** **3, 4**	**Per Diem**
required by unusual or emergency circumstances or Service exigencies, for more than 180 days.	Process authorizes per diem; otherwise, Ch 5 applies.	Process authorizes per diem; otherwise, Ch 5 applies.

2. Table 2 - Active Duty without Pay

ACTIVE DUTY WITHOUT PAY		
Situation **2**	**Transportation** **3, 4**	**Per Diem**
Others performing duty without pay.	Service discretion to reimburse under par. T4040-C (as for personnel traveling together with no/limited reimbursement) and/or par. T4030-E (reimbursement on mileage basis) none for an RC Standby Reserve member.	Not authorized except occasional meals and/or Qtrs may be authorized/ approved (par. T4040-C) for travel days only **8**.

FOOTNOTES
(Tables 1 and 2)

1/ Applies to an RC member called/ordered to active duty with pay under an order that provides for return to primary residence or place from which called/ordered to active duty. Includes a retired member called to active duty with or without pay (except for periodic physicals for a member on the TDRL, see par. 7665).

2/ Except as noted in par. 2240.

3/ No travel and transportation allowances are authorized if place of duty and primary residence are in the corporate limits of the same city or town.

4/ An RC member may not be paid for commuting from primary residence to duty - only one roundtrip may be paid per active duty period.

5/ Since a training location is the PDS, no per diem is payable when Gov't Qtrs and dining facility/mess are available. Per diem is payable when TDY away from the training location or for traveling to and from the AT location if not in a commuting status.

6/ Temporary lodging facilities are not Gov't Qtrs for purposes of this table.

7/ An RC member on ADT not otherwise authorized per diem who occupies transient Gov't housing may be reimbursed the actual cost incurred for service charges/lodging.

8/ An RC member on ADT not otherwise authorized per diem who occupies transient Gov't Qtrs may be reimbursed the actual cost incurred for service charges/lodging.

3. Table 3 - Inactive Duty Training with or without Pay

INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING WITH OR WITHOUT PAY 1, 2, 3		
Situation	**Transportation**	**Per Diem**
Travel from primary residence to Assigned Unit or alternate site in local commuting area of the member's assigned unit or primary residence. **4**	May be authorized reimbursement under par. T4040-F. When the member travels between primary residence and an alternate site, the member is paid mileage for the distance that exceeds the distance from primary residence to the assigned unit.	Not authorized.
Travel from primary residence/assigned unit to TDY Station.	Par. T4030 applies limited to travel cost from the assigned unit.	Par. T4040 applies.
Travel from a location other than primary residence/assigned unit to TDY Station.	Par. T4030 applies limited to travel cost from the assigned unit.	Par. T4040 applies.
Travel from a location other than primary residence/assigned unit to alternate site within the local commuting area.	The member is paid mileage for the distance limited to the distance from the assigned unit to the alternate site less the distance from primary residence to assigned unit.	Not authorized.
RC Standby Reserve member voluntarily performing without pay.	Not authorized.	Not authorized.
This Table is for informational purposes only. Allowances are prescribed in par. T4045.		

FOOTNOTES
(Table 3)

1/ For travel and transportation allowance purposes, the assigned unit is the designated post of duty.

2/ TDY station is alternate site outside the local commuting area (see par. 2800) of the member's assigned unit or primary residence for par. T4045.

3/ An RC member on inactive duty for training who is not otherwise authorized per diem and who occupies transient Gov't housing may be reimbursed the actual cost incurred for service charges/lodging.

4/ See par. T4045-G for limited authority for a Ready Reserve Select Reserve member to be reimbursed travel and transportation expenses when the assigned unit is outside the member's normal commuting distance.

T4050 TAKING A TYPICAL BUSINESS TRIP

A. Before the Trip

1. Cost Estimate. A traveler should obtain an estimate for the trip. It lets the traveler and the AO know up front the standard and actual arrangements, associated costs, and the allowance maximums. It includes transportation costs to and from the TDY location, lodging costs (including tax), and (if one is authorized) fees determined by the DTS Reservation Module or directly from the CTO. The estimate also must reflect the per diem rate broken out by M&IE and lodging and should also include any known planned miscellaneous expenses. A traveler may ask the CTO to estimate the amount for using other commercial transportation.

2. Tailoring the Trip. The AO decides if the traveler should use non-standard arrangements for mission reasons. The AO may authorize/approve certain changes for the traveler's convenience (for example, using a

car instead of flying). However, the standard arrangement's estimate (as the AO approves for mission reasons) is the reimbursement baseline.

3. Authority for Travel. The AO authorizes the TDY, the arrangements, determines the fund cite, and obligates funds to pay for the trip, to include the payment of a travel advance or scheduled partial payment, if included. The resulting document is the Trip Record.

4. Travel Packet. The CTO updates the Trip Record with the confirmed reservations and commercial tickets. The TO provides the documents needed for Gov't transportation if the CTO does not provide this service.

5. Paying for Arranged Services and Obtaining Cash to Pay for Expenses while Traveling. The CTO typically uses the traveler's individual (IBA) or unit GTCC to charge or hold reservations. Airline and/or rail tickets in some cases may also be charged to a CBA. While on the trip, the traveler should charge expenses incident to official travel on the IBA or unit GTCC, whenever possible. For official travel related expenses that cannot be charged, the traveler can avoid using personal funds by using the IBA to obtain cash advances or travelers checks. An advance is not an option on a unit travel card.

B. During the Trip

1. Changing Plans. If travel plans change from the itinerary, the traveler should call the CTO toll free number, if possible, to modify the itinerary. The CTO must update the traveler's Trip Record. Although the AO may approve the changes after the trip is complete, it is best if the traveler obtains the AO's authority in advance, and updates the Trip Record. The traveler is reimbursed only for changes the AO approves on the Trip Record.

2. Receipts. The traveler must be able to produce each lodging receipt and each receipt for any individual official travel expense of $75 or more. See par. T4040-A8 for a ***'hotel' receipt from an online booking agent.***

C. After the Traveler Returns

1. Completing the Expense Report. The receipts (lodging, and individual expenses of $75 or more) must be attached to the expense report.

2. AO Approval. The AO must approve the expenses on the Trip Record before the traveler is reimbursed. This includes reviewing the required receipts.

3. Submitting the Expense Report. If using the DTS, the expense report is automatically routed to a disbursing office for payment. The amount paid is the amount the AO approves.

4. Random Audits. Random audits of travel expense reports are conducted. The traveler or AO may be required to provide additional information to the audit team.

5. Lost/Stolen/Unused Paper Tickets. See, par. 2715-A. The traveler:

a. ***Must safeguard issued paper tickets, carefully at all times;***

b. Must immediately report a lost/stolen paper ticket to the issuing CTO;

c. Is financially responsible to purchase a replacement ticket, when paper ticket is lost/stolen;

d. Must not be reimbursed for the purchase of a replacement ticket until the Gov't has received a refund for the lost/stolen paper ticket;

e. Is authorized reimbursement initially only for the first ticket purchased (if the traveler paid for both tickets). If the first lost/stolen ticket is recovered, turned in for a refund, and the Gov't is repaid, reimbursement may then be made for the second ticket, NTE the cost of the first ticket; and

f. Must return unused paper tickets to the CTO. Unused electronic tickets must immediately be reported to the CTO for a refund. ***NOTE: SF 1170, Redemption of Unused Tickets, found at http://www.gsa.gov, is usable, if authorized in Service issuances, ICW turning in unused tickets.***

T4060 AO RESPONSIBILITIES

A. General. The AO has broad authority to determine when TDY travel is necessary to accomplish the unit's mission, authorize travel, obligate unit travel funds, approve trip arrangements, and authorize travel expenses incurred ICW that mission and IAW the JTR. For an employee, the AO must determine the travel purpose (see App H) for notation on the Trip Record. The information provided by the DTS Reservation Module or directly from the CTO is central in helping to execute those responsibilities.

1. Use the cost estimate on the Trip Record to determine if the travel budget can support the travel. If the standard arrangements made ICW travel policies using Gov't negotiated airline, lodging and rental car rates do not meet mission needs, the AO may authorize other travel options requested by the traveler, provided they conform to law, regulation, policy and contractual obligations. The AO authorizes the cost estimate.

2. Obtain information on policies relating to transportation and travel arrangements from the CTO and TO, command channels or Service headquarters to assist in future travel decisions.

3. Assure the traveler has access to a GTCC (the unit's or a CBA) if the traveler does not have a GTCC IBA. Refer inquiries about card usage to the local GTCC program coordinator or the TO.

4. Adhere to policies and procedures, use good judgment in obligating unit funds, and ensure the traveler receives adequate reimbursement IAW the JTR.

B. What's Allowable and Not Allowable

1. Transportation

a. What an AO may direct. Other than a private or rental vehicle, an AO may direct the traveler to use a particular transportation mode, when it is essential to mission success.

b. Options on city pair flight use. App P. ***Regulations applicable to the Contract city pair Program are found in DTR 4500.9-R, Part I, Ch 103, pars. A2 and B2.***

2. Authorizing Business class Transportation Accommodations. Only the officials listed in pars. 3510-A and 3620 (trains only) may authorize/approve business class accommodations use (two star level or civilian equivalent). Examples of reasons for use of business class accommodations are found in par. 3520-C, and must be recorded on the Trip Record.

a. If business class seating is provided at Gov't expense, the traveler is not eligible for a rest period upon arrival at the duty site or a rest stop en route – at Gov't expense.

b. Scheduled flight time is the time between the scheduled aircraft departure from the airport serving the PDS/TDY point and the scheduled aircraft arrival at the airport serving the TDY point/PDS.

c. The 14 hour rule only (see par. 3520-C11a) applies en route to the TDY site. On a return trip to the PDS, authority for business class transportation should not be provided.

d. When use of business class accommodations is authorized/approved, use of business class airfares provided under the Contract City Pair Program is mandatory.

e. When scheduling flights of 14 or more hours, the first choice is always to use economy/coach and arrive the day before the TDY begins to allow for appropriate rest. Second choice always is to use economy/ coach and arrange an en route rest stop (preferably at a no cost point allowed by the airline) with arrival on

the day TDY starts. The last option, and the most expensive option that should be avoided whenever possible, is to use business accommodations arriving on the day the TDY starts. The AO is not required to authorize/approve a rest stop or an upgrade.

f. 49 USC §40118(d) permits the Secretary of State and the Administrator of AID to authorize their employees to travel by foreign air carriers between two places in foreign areas even if U.S. flag air carriers are available. This authority does not apply to a member (The Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, NOAA, and PHS), an employee, or their dependents. A member, an employee, and their dependents are required to use available U.S. flag carriers for all commercial foreign air transportation as indicated in par. T4060.

3. Using U.S. Flag Carriers. Available U.S. flag air carriers must be used for all commercial foreign air transportation of persons/property when the Gov't funds the air travel (49 USC §40118 and B-138942, 31 March 1981). See par. 3525-D. ***U.S. flag carriers are not "available"*** if:

a. Use of a U.S. flag air carrier would extend the travel by at least 24 hours when traveling between a U.S. gateway airport and a foreign gateway airport that is the origin or destination;

b. Use of a U.S. flag air carrier would require the traveler to wait four hours or more at a foreign gateway interchange point or extend the travel time by at least six hours more when traveling between two points outside the U.S.;

c. Use of a non U.S. flag air carrier would eliminate two or more aircraft changes en route on a trip between points in foreign areas (i.e., the travel is not through the U.S. or a non-foreign OCONUS location);

d. The elapsed travel time by a non U.S. flag air carrier is three hours or less and travel by a U.S. flag air carrier would be at least twice the time;

e. The travel can only be financed with excess foreign currency and available U.S. flag air carriers do not accept the currency;

f. Only first class accommodations are available on a U.S. flag air carrier while less than first class accommodations are available on a non U.S. flag air carrier; or

g. Air transportation on a non U.S. flag air carrier is paid in full directly, or later reimbursed, by a foreign government (e.g., under Foreign Military Sales (FMS) case funded with foreign customer cash or repayable foreign military financing credits), an international agency, or other organization. (B-138942, 31 March 1981 and 57 Comp. Gen. 546 (1978)); ***NOTE: The Security Assistance Management Manual, Ch 4, par. C4.5.12 of DoD 5105.38-M, when travel is on Security Assistance Business.***

NOTE 1: The 'Fly America Act' does not require travel across the CONUS when traveling between two OCONUS locations (e.g., Travel from Europe may be routed in an easterly direction to Asia instead of west via CONUS. When it is determined that a U.S. flag air carrier is or was not reasonably available for the most direct route between two OCONUS locations, use of a non U.S. flag air carrier may be authorized/approved (GSBCA 16632-RELO, 15 July 2005)).

NOTE 2: When using code share flights involving U.S. flag air carriers and non U.S. flag air carriers, the ticket must be issued through the U.S. flag air carrier. If the ticket is issued through the non U.S. flag air carrier is used on the ticket, the ticket is considered to be a non U.S. flag air carrier and a non-availability of U.S. flag air carrier document is needed.

4. Travel Involving Leave or Personal Convenience Travel. The AO may permit a traveler to combine official travel with leave or personal travel. ***Contract fare travel must never be used for personal travel. See App P, Part 2, par. E.*** The official portion must be arranged through the CTO. Transportation reimbursement is authorized for the cost of official travel between duty stations only. The traveler may arrange other travel plans and pay the excess above the official cost; no excess costs for travel or M&IE are borne by the Gov't. For an

employee, par. 4020-B applies. A member is not authorized per diem on any day leave is charged. Do not permit a TDY trip that is an excuse for personal travel.

5. Lodging Selection

a. Lodging Arrangements. The AO should approve lodging arrangements arranged IAW Service/Agency procedures to minimize the use of rental cars and maximize the use of mass transportation when it is consistent with mission requirements and cost effective.

b. Lodging Required on the Day Travel Ends. When lodging is required on the day travel ends and the AO authorizes/approves the traveler to obtain lodging, the lodging reimbursement must be based on the locality rate, or AEA if appropriate, for the en route TDY site.

6. Rental Car. The AO may authorize the CTO to arrange a rental car when it is the most cost effective or efficient way to complete the overall mission. The compact car size should be authorized unless a larger rental car is justified IAW par. 3330-C1.

7. Authorized Trips Home during Long-Term Business TDY. ***The AO may authorize return trips to the PDS or home only when travel funds are available to support the travel expenses.*** The AO must determine that savings outweigh the periodic return travel costs. The TDY assignment length and purpose, return travel distance, increased member or employee efficiency and productivity, and reduced recruitment and retention costs must be considered. ***An analysis must be conducted at least every other year***. The travel should be performed outside the traveler's regularly scheduled duty hours or during leave. For an employee, scheduling the authorized travel to minimize payment of overtime should be considered. This authority applies only to business or training TDY.

8. Phone Calls to Home or Family during TDY

a. Communication service expenses, including cell phone use, ICW official travel, are mission related expenses and are ***not reimbursable***.

b. Gov't owned/leased services should be used for official communications.

c. See Ch 2, Part M.

9. Travel Expense Report. The Trip Record contains the expense report. The AO must review the amounts claimed on the traveler's expense report as soon after receiving it as possible. The AO's signature on the expense report certifies that the travel was taken, the charges are reasonable, and approves the reimbursement of the authorized expenses. Expense reports are subject to random selection for examination based on financial management directives.

10. TDY from Leave. An AO may direct someone on leave to perform TDY if the need for the TDY is unknown prior to the leave. If directed, the traveler must be authorized payment of normal TDY costs from the leave location to the TDY location and back to the leave location, or back to the PDS.

11. Shipment or Storage of HHG. An AO may authorize/approve shipment of UB for an employee (par. 4580), or a small amount of HHG for a member (par. 4500) to the TDY location. Also, the AO may authorize/approve storage of HHG for a member when appropriate. For example, storage for a member may be authorized during a deployment. The rules for shipping and storage HHG while on TDY are in Ch 4, Part E.

12. Lower or No Per Diem Rates. There may be situations in which the combination of published per diem rates with lodging and dining facility/mess availability may result in illogical payments. For example, a remote TDY location with no Gov't dining facility/mess may have a club at which the meal cost is only a fraction of the full M&IE. In these cases, an AO may recommend payment of lower or no per diem to the Service PoC listed in the JTR Introduction under the heading Feedback Reporting. ***Lower per diem rates can only be established before travel begins.*** See par. T4040-A13e for more on reduced per diem for employees.

13. Allowable Travel Days. The CTO computes the number of days allowed for travel based on the transportation modes the AO specifies. See par. T4030-H. However, when the traveler uses more than the allowed days, the AO may approve the extra time as official. Generally, an AO should only approve extra time when the reasons for the additional time were beyond the traveler's control (for example, strikes, weather).

14. TDY within the PDS Limits. Per diem may not be paid for expenses within the PDS limits, except:

a. Under emergency circumstances that threaten injury to human life or damage to Gov't property when authorizing per diem is the only method to handle the situation; and,

b. To a member escorting arms control inspection team members engaged in activities related to implementing an arms control treaty or agreement.

Reimbursement is for actual meal costs up to the PMR (not including IE) and/or the actual lodging cost up to the maximum rate for the PDS. Justifying reasons must be noted on the Trip Record.

15. TDY aboard Ships. Normally, a TDY traveler aboard a ship is fed without charge making the traveler ineligible for per diem. However, a TDY traveler aboard a non U.S. government ship may be charged for meals. In this situation, an AO can determine a per diem rate to cover the food cost. This should not be confused with an officer paying for meals in the same manner as a ship's company officer.

16. Additional Allowable Travel Expenses for an Employee with a Disability. An AO may authorize/approve certain additional travel expenses for an employee with a disability, such as the transportation and subsistence expenses of an attendant accompanying the employee, and the cost of renting and/or transporting a wheelchair. See par. 7815, for specifics.

17. TDY Canceled or Modified. When it is necessary to cancel or modify a TDY trip after the traveler has incurred nonrefundable expenses in preparation for the trip, such as nonrefundable advance room deposits, an AO may authorize/approve reimbursement of those expenses.

18. TDY and RC Active Duty Time Limits for Per Diem Purposes

a. Except for TDY with units deployed afloat, TDY is limited to 180 consecutive days at any one location, unless a Service or Agency Headquarters, or the Commander/Deputy Commander of a COCOM, authorizes an extension. See JTR Introduction for the Service points of contact. ***An employee should consult Internal Revenue Service (IRS), state, and local rules for income tax implications for TDY beyond one year.*** A school of at least 140 days duration is a PCS for a member (except as noted in par. 2240).

b. For an RC member, if ADT is fewer than 140 days, or fewer than 181 days for other than training duty at any one location, travel and transportation allowances are payable as for TDY. When an RC member is called to ADT for 140 or more days, or more than 180 days for active duty for other than training at one location, travel and transportation allowances are payable under Ch 5, as for PCS for an RC member unless the call to active duty for other than training is because of unusual or emergency circumstances or exigencies of the Service concerned and the Secretarial Process authorized per diem.

19. Movement of an Employee's Dependents and HHG to Training Location. If the estimated per diem the employee would receive at the training location, based on AO approved arrangements, is more than the estimated cost of transporting the dependents and HHG to and from the training location, the AO may authorize round trip transportation of the dependents and HHG between the PDS and the training location in lieu of the estimated per diem payment. Transportation of dependents and HHG are IAW Ch 4 Part K. Private vehicle mileage is reimbursed under par. 5006.

20. Temporary Change of Station (TCS). Instead of authorizing long-term TDY (between 6 and 30 months) for an employee, an AO may authorize a TCS. The employee (but not a member) is authorized limited PCS allowances rather than TDY allowances. See Ch 5, Part B13.

21. Termination of Per Diem when Traveler Dies while on TDY. When a traveler dies while on TDY, per diem continues through the actual (or determined) date the traveler died.

22. Per Diem when TDY or PDS Location Is a Reservation, Station, Other Established Area or Established Large Reservation Subdivision. When the TDY point or new PDS is a reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) that falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, HI) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in TN and KY), the per diem rate is the locality rate specifically listed for the reservation, station or other established area. When the location (reservation, station or other established area) is not specifically listed in the per diem tables, the per diem rate is the rate applicable to the front gate location for the reservation, station or other established area.

23. Lodging Not Available at TDY Location. The TDY locality per diem rate for the location at which lodging is obtained is used for computation only when a traveler is TDY at a location where neither Gov't Qtrs nor commercial lodging is available. This applies only when the locality per diem rate for the lodging facility location is higher than the locality per diem rate for the TDY location. The higher per diem rate must be authorized/approved by the AO.

T4070 TDY GLOSSARY

Must, Shall, Should, May, Can, Will. See **Helping Verb Forms** in App A1.

BLANK PAGE

APPENDIX P: CITY PAIR PROGRAM

PART 2: FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS ABOUT THE CONTRACT CITY PAIR PROGRAM

A. City Pair Program FAQs

1. How does the program work?

a. **First**, GSA concentrates the Gov't's market share to make the most of the competition available. The Gov't's delivery of market share drives the program. To ensure favorable airfares, a traveler is expected to select the contract carrier.

b. **Second**, GSA works with Gov't agencies attempting to meet the Federal traveler's needs by securing convenient and timely flights.

c. **Third**, GSA works in partnership with the airline industry. The airfares are so attractive, that only a Federal employee (or a member and/or their respective dependents) traveling on official business is permitted use, with few limited exceptions.

2. What are the city pair program advantages?

a. No advance purchase required,

b. No minimum or maximum length of stay required,

c. Fully refundable tickets and no charge for cancellations or changes,

d. YCA seating not capacity controlled (If there is an available coach class seat on the plane, it must be offered to the traveler for purchase.),

e. No blackout dates,

f. Locked-in airfares facilitate travel budgeting,

g. Significant discounts over regular walk-up airfares, and

h. Airfares are priced on one way routes simplifying multiple destination travel.

3. Why can't contractors use it? It would save the Gov't a lot of money!

GSA recognizes that although a contractor may work and travel with a Federal employee/uniformed member, a contractor is not a Federal employee. Because the contract fares are low and the terms favorable, the airlines do not extend the contract fares to a contractor. The program saves the Gov't roughly $2 billion annually. ***GSA advises that the purchase of a contract city pair airfare ticket on behalf of a Gov't contractor is wrong, is a misuse of the city pair program, and could jeopardize its future success.***

4. What are the traveler's responsibilities regarding refunds for partially or unused tickets?

An airline ticket purchased for a Gov't traveler for authorized travel is unused or partially used when:

a. Travel is terminated short of the authorized destination.

b. The return portion of a round trip is not used.

c. The travel actually purchased is different or of a lesser value than what was authorized.

The traveler is responsible for contacting the travel agent, CTO, or airlines (if purchased directly from the airlines) to obtain a refund and must notify the agency when refunds are due on an unused or partially used ticket (paper or e-ticket). The Gov't and taxpayers lose millions of dollars each year when a traveler does not initiate the refund process.

5. What is a 'Code Share' agreement between airline carriers?

A code share is a commercial agreement between two airlines that allows an airline to put its two-letter identification code on the flight of another airline, as they appear in computerized reservations systems. Most airlines, including all City Pair Program contract carriers, participate in some type of commercial code share agreement.

B. City Pair Program Policy FAQs

1. Who can use it?

The City Pair Program is so attractive that usage is strictly limited by the contracts between GSA and the airlines. There are a few exceptions, but in general, only a Federal employee or uniformed member and their respective dependents on official travel, may use the program with an appropriate form of payment (GTCC, either the IBA card issued to the traveler or a CBA used by an organization, or a GTR). GTR acceptance is limited to international travel, travel related expenses, and special circumstances for domestic travel. Special circumstances are defined as Acts of God, emergency situations, and when purchasing a domestic ticket in the U.S. in conjunction with travel that originated overseas.

2. Do I have to use the contract carrier? Won't any airline do?

A Federal or uniformed traveler on official business is required to use the contract carrier (as a 'mandatory user') unless a specific contract exception applies. This required use is one of the incentives necessary to obtain airline participation in the city pair program and allows the airlines to anticipate the business volume necessary to offer discounted rates. Choosing not to use the contract carrier because of personal preference, frequent flyer clubs, etc., is a violation of the contract and of Service/Agency policy and regulations.

*****Commercial airfares can be highly volatile, so an exception to the mandatory use requirement allows a Gov't traveler to take advantage of any low commercial airfares offered by contract – or U.S. certified non-contract carriers, if the airfares are also offered to the general public. Non-contract airfares that are offered only to a Gov't traveler (sometimes called "DG" airfares) are not included in this exception. When Gov't/Gov't contracted transportation through the CTO (App A1)is available, it is still mandatory for the traveler to use those services when arranging official travel.

Specific exceptions to the use of the contract carrier are:

a. Space or a scheduled contract flight is not available in time to accomplish the travel purpose, or use of contract service would require the traveler to incur unnecessary overnight lodging costs that would increase the total cost of the trip (***NOTE: This does not allow for unreasonable 'schedules' as a reason for not using a city pair carrier.***); or

b. The contract carrier's flight schedule is inconsistent with JTR policies to schedule travel during ordinary working hours (see par. 3030.); or

c. A U.S. flag non-contract (or the contract) carrier offers a lower airfare to the general public that, if used, results in a lower total trip cost to the Gov't (the combined costs of transportation, lodging, meals, and related expenses considered); or

***NOTE 1 to paragraph (c)*: This exception does not apply if the contract carrier offers the same or lower airfare and has seats available at that airfare, or if the airfare offered by the non-contract U.S. flag carrier is restricted to a Gov't or military traveler performing official business and may be purchased only with a GTCC (IBA or CBA) (e.g., YDG, MDG, QDG, VDG, and similar airfares) or GTR where the two previous GTCC options are not available.**

***NOTE 2 to paragraph (c)*: The 'exclusion to this exception' is that if the contract carrier offers the same or a lesser cost restricted airfare to the general public, the traveler/command must use the restricted airfare offered by the contract carrier. If the contract carrier offers a restricted airfare to the general public, that restricted airfare must be used by the traveler/command if using a restricted airfare unless another U.S. flag airline offers a still lower restricted airfare not matched by the contract carrier.**

***NOTE 3 to paragraph (c)*: Discounted commercial airfare restrictions usually include non-refund ability, change or cancellation fees, minimum or maximum stay requirements and/or extended calendar blackout periods. A traveler/command that uses this exception would have to abide by the many restrictions that typically go along with lower commercial airfares. Allowing use of the restricted airfare should be stated in the travel order thereby making the command liable for change fees if any. If a traveler simply purchases the restricted airfare without command authority, the traveler is responsible for the change fees. A traveler/ command must ensure that uses of restricted airfares are to the Gov't's advantage, meet mission needs, and require no foreseeable changes to the itinerary. Reimbursement for additional transportation expenses for changes to a travelers itinerary for reasons beyond the traveler's control (such as acts of God, restrictions by Gov't authorities, changes in mission, or other satisfactory reasons) may be authorized/approved when certified by the AO.**

EXAMPLES: Airline X is the city pair contract carrier and Airline Y is another U.S. flag non city pair carrier.

Example 1: If Airline X offers the same or a lower restricted airfare as Airline Y, the traveler/command must stay with Airline X the contract city pair carrier and use the contract carrier's restricted airfare. Even though Airline X matches Airline Y in the airfare, the traveler/command must use Airline X.

Example 2: If Airline X offers a restricted airfare to the general public, in addition to the contract city pair airfare, the traveler/command may opt to use the less costly restricted airfare on the city pair carrier (accepting all the restrictions) if permitted on the travel order.

Example 3: If Airline Y offers a lower/restricted airfare and Airline X does not offer the same or a lower restricted airfare to the general public than does U.S. flag Airline Y, the traveler/command may use (Airline Y) the non-contract city pair airfare if permitted on the travel order.

d. Cost effective rail service is available and is consistent with mission requirements; or

e. Smoking is permitted on the contract flight and the nonsmoking section of the contract aircraft is not acceptable to the traveler.

***NOTES*:**

(1) Any group of 10 or more passengers traveling together on the same day, on the same flight, for the same mission, requiring group integrity, and identified as a group by the travel management service (CTO) upon booking is not a mandatory user (i.e., cannot use without specific airline permission) of the Gov't's contract city pair airfares. For group travel, agencies are expected to obtain air passenger transportation service that is practical and cost effective to the Gov't.

(2) Contractors are not authorized to use contract city pair airfares to perform travel under their contracts.

(3) If the Gov't contract city pair carrier offers a lower cost capacity controlled coach airfare (MCA, QCA, VCA, etc.) in addition to the unrestricted coach class contract airfares (YCA), the traveler should use the lower cost capacity controlled airfare when it is available and meets mission needs.

3. What makes the city pair airfare the best value? Isn't it just low bid?

Absolutely not. Awards are made after measuring both quality of service and price. This allows an award to be made to a higher priced carrier if that carrier has superior service.

4. How is Quality of Service Evaluated?

A minimum service standard is set for each city pair. This minimum applies to the number of flights per day in each direction, a maximum ground time (90 minutes domestic/180 minutes international) and limits on circuity (how far out of the way the carrier can take you). Service standards change annually based on service availability.

To determine best value, a technical evaluation is conducted to evaluate the quality of each offeror's service based on the following considerations:

a. Time and Type of Service: This factor looks for flights offered throughout the day. Nonstop service, at convenient times, scores best under this factor.

b. Flight Time: This factor looks for the shortest total flight times, based on each carrier's routing. Nonstop service scores best under this factor.

c. Number and Type of Flights: This factor considers the number of flights offered throughout the day, to provide the traveler with several choices. Carriers with lots of nonstop flights score best under this factor.

d. Jet Service: This factor gives preference to jets over propeller aircraft.

All these factors are weighed against price and a best value decision is made.

5. Why isn't every award for non-stop service?

Even though non-stop service is heavily favored, it is not always available or the best value. Some of the reasons that connect service are awarded are as follows:

a. A non-stop carrier is not available for a specific route.

b. The non-stop carrier did not offer on the city pair. Some carriers have so much traffic on certain routes that they do not want the Gov't business for the route.

c. The non-stop carrier did not meet the minimum requirements as outlined in the RFP. For example, the nonstop flights might be too late at night to be beneficial for a Federal traveler.

d. The non-stop carrier has offered an unreasonably high price.

e. The connect service carrier has offered an airfare so low that it was the best overall value, even considering all the advantages of nonstop service.

6. Can't GSA make a carrier add nonstop service?

No. Even though the City Pair Program is huge, with sales well over $1 billion per year, it still represents only about 2% of the airlines' business. Unless the commercial traffic warrants it, a carrier does not add a new route or improved service levels for the Gov't.

7. Can GSA require the airlines to offer smoke free international flights?

GSA is buying a commercial service under the same terms and conditions as other buyers. Thus, GSA does not have the authority to require the airlines to offer smoke free flights. However, the Department of Transportation is working closely with the airline industry to encourage them to offer smoke free flights. There is an exception in the contract to the use of the contract carrier when smoking is permitted on the contract flight (par. B.2, above, last exception listed).

C. City Pair Air Travel Accommodation FAQs

1. Do I have to use the contract city pair air carrier if authorized to use 'other than economy/coach' airfare (business or first class)?

Yes. The City Pair Program contracts are mandatory for coach and, within DoD, for 'other than economy/ coach' service when the contract carrier offers an 'other than economy/coach' contract airfare. 'Other than economy/coach' service accommodations must be authorized IAW par. 3520.

2. Can I upgrade to business class seating at Gov't expense to accommodate my disability?

Maybe. IAW Agencies/Services' policy, 'other than economy/coach' travel accommodations, due to a medical disability/special need, may be used only when there is no alternative means to accommodate the traveler's condition (e.g., bulkhead, aisle seating, use of two adjoining economy/coach seats, etc.). The condition must be certified by a medical authority and authorized by the 'other than economy/coach' AO in advance of travel IAW JTR requirements. A certification validating the medical disability/special need is effective for up to six months or the duration of the medical disability/special need, whichever is shorter. A medical disability/special need described as a lifelong condition requires a certification statement every two years from a physician.

3. Can the air carrier charge for seating 'options' and if so, is the charge reimbursable?

Some airlines have instituted charges for seats they believe to be 'options', i.e., front of the cabin, larger seats, etc. The choice to pay extra for 'optional' seats is personal to the traveler and is not a Gov't requirement. The expense is borne by the traveler and is not reimbursable. Such situation can be avoided by making reservations early for the best seat selection possible as seat arrangements are under the carriers' control, confirm seat assignments as early as allowed, early flight check-in prevents losing pre-reserved seats with late check-in times as these seats may be released for other passengers close to departure time. YCA airfares do not guarantee a specific seat is available to the traveler.

4. If I make a voluntary change after my ticket was issued, why does it have to be reissued?

The airline carriers charge a change fee to travel agents that do not reissue a ticket when a traveler makes a voluntary change to a ticketed transaction. This is a policy between the airlines and travel agents and not under the purview of the City pair program contract. If a travel agent does not change the record, the carrier won't be able to determine if a flight is overbooked or if additional monies should be collected or refunded because of the change. When the traveler checks in, the record will not show the most recent changes, which may affect the ability to board that flight.

D. City Pair Airline Airfare FAQs

1. How do I know if there is a contract city pair airfare?

Contract city pair airfares are identifiable because they normally carry the airfare designator YCA or –CA. You can ask your (Contracted) Commercial Travel Office (CTO) or Travel Management Center (TMC) or check the following city pair website http://www.gsa.gov/portal/category/27228.

2. Can I combine two contract airfares to save money?

If there is a contract airfare for the origin to destination route, the answer is no. If there is no contract airfare for the origin to destination route, the answer is yes.

3. How can I know that my travel was ticketed using the GSA Airline City pair airfare rate?

The ticket shows a three-letter airfare basis code with **–**CA (Contract Award) as part of it. Airline City Pair tickets are issued using one of the following airfare basis codes:

a. **YCA** = Guaranteed GSA economy/coach city pair airfare which is a highly discounted unrestricted airfare. If the Gov't contract city pair carrier offers a lower cost capacity controlled coach class contract airfare (MCA, QCA, VCA, etc.) in addition to the unrestricted coach class contract fares (YCA), the traveler should use the lower cost capacity controlled airfare when it is available and meets mission needs.

***NOTE 1*: Personal frequent flyer or mileage reward points use ICW official travel is not a valid reason to request a YCA airfare when a –CA airfare is available. If the traveler elects to use the unrestricted coach class contract fares (YCA) when a lower cost capacity controlled coach class contract airfare is available and the cost exceeds the cost of the lower cost capacity controlled airfare, the traveler is financially responsible to the Gov't for the cost difference between the YCA airfare and the lower capacity controlled airfare. CBCA 1511-TRAV, 7 May 2009.**

***NOTE 2*: This does not establish the –CA as the basis for policy constructed airfare – that remains the YCA.**

b. **–CA** = Limited capacity, GSA economy/coach city pair airfare which capacity controlled airfare with a deeper discount preferred by the Gov't.

The first letter of the three-letter airfare basis code in (b) varies by airline (e.g., LCA, QCA, etc.). The only difference between the YCA and **–**CA is that there are a limited number of seats on the less costly **–**CA Airline City Pair rate which varies carrier by carrier and market by market. Therefore, a traveler should make flight reservations as soon as plans are firm.

If travel plans are uncertain (e.g., last minute ticket changes are likely), compare the difference between the YCA and **–**CA airfares with the cost (if any) of the travel agent's transaction fee to make ticketing changes. If the difference is small, it may be more cost effective to book an YCA airfare from the start. If the difference is large, it may be beneficial to book a **–**CA airfare and make changes, if necessary.

4. How early is early to take advantage of the Gov't discount for normal airfare city pair airfares (–CA)?

The city pair airfare program encourages a Gov't traveler to book reservations as early as possible. Once a traveler decides that a trip is necessary, the reservation should be made. The earlier the reservation, the better the chances are that the agency can receive the additional savings (–CA known as capacity controlled city pair airfares).

5. Why does the Gov't have to pay the Airline Passenger Excise tax? Isn't the Gov't exempt from tax?

The Federal Gov't is often exempted from state and local tax. However, the airline passenger excise tax is a Federal tax which the Federal Gov't must pay.

6. How can the cost of a city pair flight between two cities vary on the same airline, but different flights?

While the base airfare and tax are required to be the same for all of a contract carrier's flights (using the same airfare basis) between two cities, the airport and security fees may vary. The fees are based on the number of airports used, even if you do not change planes.

7. The price shown in the Defense Travel System (DTS) online booking engine (OBE) is different from what is shown on the GSA Airline City Pair website. How do I know I am getting the Gov't rate for my airline reservations?

The DTS vendors' OBE displays valid GSA contract city pair airfare rates, but they display them differently than the GSA Airline City Pair website.

a. The GSA website lists the airfares for general information purposes only. The GSA website shows the domestic price for the base airfare, tax included but without fuel surcharge fees, segment, airport and security fees. International Airline City Pair airfares on the GSA websites are shown as base airfare only, exclusive of all fees and tax.

b. The DTS vendors can book reservations and show either the base airfare (without tax) or the total cost (base airfare, fuel surcharge fees, tax, plus airport and security fees) depending on which DTS vendor is used.

E. <u>City Pair Travel Allowance FAQs</u>

1. I live in an area/location with multiple airports. What is the rule regarding what airport I must use when traveling on official Gov't business?

A traveler can use the airport that best suits the traveler's needs in an area/location with multiple airports, except when the AO determines based on command/installation/office written policy that a specific airport should be used after considering the most cost effective routing and transportation means (to include not only airfares, but also transportation to and from airports). Potential lost work time may be considered. CONUS areas/locations with multiple airports include, but are not limited to: Chicago, Dallas/Fort Worth, Detroit, Houston, Los Angeles, New York, San Francisco, and Washington, DC. ***If the command/installation/office does not have a written policy, the traveler chooses which airport to use when constructing transportation cost.***

2. Can I use a contract city pair airfare for personal travel taken in conjunction with official Gov't travel? What if the Gov't cancelled my leave or I received my TDY order while on leave without knowing about the TDY before going on leave?

The use of contract city pair airfares is limited to official travel only. If personal travel is taken in conjunction with official Gov't travel, the contract city pair airfares cannot be used for that portion of the trip since that travel is personal. These city pair airfares cannot be used to and/or from an unofficial point (such as a leave point) unless the Gov't is paying for the leave travel to (and/or from) the leave point.

<u>Example 1</u>: A traveler receives a TDY order for TDY travel (***official travel)*** from Atlanta, GA, (PDS) to San Francisco, CA, (TDY) and return. The traveler traveled from GA, to Chicago, IL, (***personal convenience***) to take leave in Chicago en route to San Francisco. Gov't and traveler limitations are:

a. Use the two one-way contract city pair airfare costs for the official travel legs (GA to CA and CA to GA) to determine the constructed transportation reimbursement limit. In this example, the Gov't one-way airfare is $251 and roundtrip is $502.

b. Reimbursement for the entire trip is limited to $502. The contract city pair airfare is available only to the trip from San Francisco to Atlanta. The traveler must use airfares available to the general public for the GA to IL and IL to CA legs. The traveler is paid the lesser of actual or constructed expenses.

<u>Example 2</u>: A traveler goes on leave to Denver, CO. The leave is interrupted for official TDY to San Francisco, CA. The TDY assignment was not known prior to the traveler's departure on leave. The traveler's PDS is Atlanta, GA. Gov't and traveler limitations are travel from Denver to San Francisco and return back to Denver to resume leave or back to Atlanta is ***official travel.*** City pair airfares may be used IAW par. 4090-C.

NOTE: CTO use is mandatory for official travel from Denver to San Francisco and return to Denver or Atlanta.

3. What Gov't sponsored leave programs qualify for contract city pair airfares?

Contract city pair airfare use MAY BE POSSIBLE for official Gov't funded leave transportation programs listed below; and when ordered TDY while on leave if the TDY assignment was unknown prior to taking leave. Refer to the applicable leave transportation programs within the JTR for actual authority when contract city pair airfares may be used.

a. **Employee**: RAT (see par. 7065 and App I3-E4b), FVT (par. 7070), EVT (par. 7020), FEML (par. 7000), and R&R (par. 7005). A dependent also may qualify for certain leave transportation; refer to cited JTR references for authority.

b. **Member**: COT (par. 7060), Emergency Leave (par. 7010), FEML (par. 7000), and R&R (par. 7005). A dependent also may qualify for certain leave travel transportation allowance; refer to cited JTR references for authority.

F. GSA Points of Contact**.** GSA - Airfares (City Pair Program) at www.gsa.gov/city pairs or contact GSA by email at Travel.Programs@gsa.gov or phone 1-888-472-5585 for more information on GSA's Airline City Pair Program. ***Only those without Internet access should call***.

APPENDIX S

AUTHORIZED FEML LOCATIONS/DESTINATIONS

A. Authorized Personnel. The FEML locations, when on permanent duty at the location, in the table below are authorized for a:

1. Member and each command-sponsored dependent; and

2. DoD civilian employee and each dependent.

B. Unauthorized Personnel. ***The JTR does not apply to contractors or their employees at FEML locations.***

C. Authorized Period. A location shown is 'authorized' until removed from the list (regardless of the recertification date shown next to the destination). See par. 7000.

D. Immediate Changes. Changes made to the list, but not in print, may be found at ***http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/changesjtr.cfm***.

E. Authorized FEML Locations/Destinations

Authorized FEML Location	Command	Authorized Destination	Recertification Due Date
Albania, Tirana	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Algeria, Algiers	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
Angola, Luanda	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Argentina, Buenos Aires	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Armenia, Yerevan	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Australia			
Alice Springs	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
Learmouth (incl. Exmouth)	PACOM	Perth	***15 Feb 2013***
Azerbaijan, Baku	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Bahrain, Manama	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Bangladesh, Dhaka	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
Barbados, Bridgetown	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
	USPHS		***15 Jun 2015***
Belize, Belmopan	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Benin, Cotonou (USPHS members only; eff 20 Dec 2012)	USPHS	Baltimore	***31 Jan 2015***
Bolivia, La Paz	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Bosnia, Sarajevo	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Botswana, Gaborone	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Brazil			
Brasilia	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Rio de Janeiro	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***

Authorized FEML Location	Command	Authorized Destination	Recertification Due Date
Sao Paulo	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Bulgaria, Sofia	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Burkina Faso, Ouagadougou	AFRICOM	Frankfurt	3 June 2016
Burma (See Myanmar)			
Burundi, Bujumbura	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
Cambodia, Phnom Penh	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
	USPHS		***15 Feb 2015***
Cameroon, Yaoundé	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Chad, N'djamena	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
Chile, Santiago	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
China			
Beijing	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
	USPHS		***15 Feb 2015***
Shanghai (*eff. 8 Jul 2011)*	PACOM	Honolulu	***7 Jul 2013***
Colombia, Bogota	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Costa Rica, San Jose	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Cote D'Ivoire, Abidjan (formerly Ivory Coast)	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Croatia, Zagreb	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Cuba			
Guantanamo Bay	SOUTHCOM	Jacksonville	***15 Jun 2013***
Havana (USCG members only)	USCG	Miami	***31 Jan 2018***
Curacao (USCG members only; *eff 15 Sep 2015*)	USCG	Miami	***15 Sep 2017***
Cyprus, Nicosia	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Democratic Republic of Congo, Kinshasa	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Djibouti	AFRICOM	Baltimore	***17 Apr 2013***
Dominican Republic, Santo Domingo	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
	USPHS		15 Jun 2015
Ecuador, Quito	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Egypt, Cairo	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
El Salvador, San Salvador	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Estonia, Tallinn	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Ethiopia, Addis Ababa	AFRICOM	Baltimore	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Fiji, Suva	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
Gabon, Libreville	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***

Authorized FEML Location	Command	Authorized Destination	Recertification Due Date
Georgia, Tbilisi	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Ghana, Accra	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Greece			
Athens	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Larissa	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Greenland, Thule 1/	EUCOM	Baltimore	***09 Aug 2014***
Guatemala, Guatemala City	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
	USPHS		15 Jun 2015
Guinea, Conakry	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
Guyana, Georgetown	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
	USPHS		15 Jun 2015
Haiti, Port au Prince	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Honduras, Tegucigalpa	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Hong Kong	PACOM	Los Angeles	***15 Feb 2013***
India			
Hyderaba *(eff 8 Jul 2011)*	PACOM	Honolulu	***7 Jul 2013***
New Delhi	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
	USPHS		31 Mar 2017
Indonesia, Jakarta	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
Iraq *(eff 2 May 2011)*	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
***Island of Mauritius** *(eff 25 Aug 2016)*	*AFRICOM	*Frankfurt	****24 Aug 2018***
Israel, Tel Aviv	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Ivory Coast (See Cote D'Ivoire)			
Jamaica, Kingston	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Jordan, Amman	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Kazakhstan, Astana	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
	USPHS		***1 May 2015***
Kenya, Nairobi	AFRICOM	Baltimore	***17 Apr 2013***
	USPHS		***17 Apr 2015***
Kosovo, Pristina (*eff 29 Sep 2010)*	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Kuwait	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Kyrgyzstan, Bishkek	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
	USPHS		***1 May 2015***
Laos, Vientiane	PACOM	Honolulu	***7 Jul 2013***
Latvia, Riga	EUCOM	Baltimore	***9 Aug 2014***
Lebanon, Beirut	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Lesotho, Maseru *(USPHS only, eff 26 Nov 2013)*	USPHS	Baltimore	***31 Jan 2015***
Liberia, Monrovia *(eff 12 Sep 2008)*	AFRICOM	Baltimore	***27 May 2012***
Libya, Tripoli	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles	***27 May 2012***

Authorized FEML Location	Command	Authorized Destination	Recertification Due Date
		International Airport	
Lithuania, Vilnius	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Macedonia, Skopje The Former Republic of Yugoslavia	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Madagascar, Antananarivo	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
***Malawi,** Lilongwe *(eff 25 Aug 2016)*	*AFRICOM	*Frankfurt	****24 Aug 2018***
Malaysia, Kuala Lumpur	PACOM	Sydney	***15 Feb 2013***
Mali, Bamako	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Malta, Valletta *(eff 29 Sep 2010)*	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Mauritania, Nouakchott	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
Mexico, Mexico City	NORTHCOM	San Antonio	***27 Sep 2012***
Moldova, Chisinau	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Mongolia, Ulaanbaatar	PACOM	San Francisco	***15 Feb 2013***
Montenegro, Podgorica	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Morocco, Rabat	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
Mozambique, Maputo	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Myanmar, Rangoon	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
Namibia, Windhoek	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Nepal, Katmandu	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
Nicaragua, Managua	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Niger, Niamey	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
Nigeria, Abuja	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Oman, Muscat	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Pakistan, Islamabad	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Panama, Panama City	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Paraguay, Asuncion	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Peru, Lima	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Philippines, Manila	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
Poland, Warsaw	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Qatar, Doha	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Romania			
Bucharest	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Oradea *(eff 22 Jul 2011)*	EUCOM	Baltimore	***21 Jul 2013***
Russia, Moscow	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Rwanda, Kigali	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles	***27 May 2012***

Authorized FEML Location	Command	Authorized Destination	Recertification Due Date
	USPHS	International Airport	***27 May 2014***
Saudi Arabia			
Dhahran	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Jeddah	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Jubail	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Khamis	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
King Khalid Military City	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Riyadh	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Tabuk	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Taif	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Senegal, Dakar	AFRICOM	Frankfurt	***27 May 2012***
Serbia, Belgrade	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Sierra Leon, Freetown *(eff 18 Apr 2011)*	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***17 Apr 2013***
Singapore	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
South Africa, Pretoria	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
South Sudan, Juba	AFRICOM	Frankfurt	3 June 2016
Spain, Albacete *(eff 11 Apr 2012)* For Personnel Assigned to Los Llanos Air Base	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Sri Lanka, Colombo	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
Sudan, Khartoum *(eff 18 April 2011)*	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***17 Apr 2013***
Suriname, Paramaribo	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Syria, Damascus	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Taiwan, Taipei	PACOM	Sydney	***15 Feb 2013***
Tajikistan, Dushanbe	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
	USPHS		***1 May 2015***
Tanzania, Dar Es Salaam	AFRICOM	Baltimore	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Thailand, JUSMAGTHAI *(eff 21 Jan 2009)*			
Bangkok	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
	USPHS		***15 Feb 2015***
Chiang Mai	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
Timor-L'Este, Dili *(eff 20 June 2012)*	PACOM	Honolulu	***19 June 2014***
Trinidad and Tobago, Port of Spain	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Tunisia, Tunis	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
Turkey, Ankara	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Turkmenistan, Ashgabat	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Uganda, Kampala	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***

Authorized FEML Location	Command	Authorized Destination	Recertification Due Date
Ukraine, Kiev	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
	USPHS		10 Apr 2016
United Arab Emirates, Abu Dhabi	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Uruguay, Montevideo	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Uzbekistan, Tashkent	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Venezuela, Caracas	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Vietnam, Hanoi	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
	USPHS		***15 Feb 2015***
Yemen, Sana'a	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Zambia, Lusaka	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Zimbabwe, Harare	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***

1/ Exception to the 24-month tour requirement approved by ASD (FMP) memo dated 18 Mar 2002.

2/ For international travel to Washington, DC, or Baltimore, MD, a city-pair between origin and 'WAS' constitutes the airfare for constructing transportation costs.

APPENDIX W

ADMINISTRATIVE WEIGHT ALLOWANCE LOCATIONS

A. Authority. Only the locations in par. H have administratively reduced HHG weight allowances, as indicated. If a location is ***not listed below*** then it is not a weight restricted location.

B. Authorization Period. The reduced administrative HHG weight allowance, for the locations in this Appendix, is effective until rescinded.

C. Submission Process. See par. 5202 and Service regulations for the submission process. All submissions must be sent through a MAP/CAP member. See JTR foreword for addresses.

D. Unaccompanied Baggage. The administrative weight allowance, or a portion, may be shipped as unaccompanied baggage (UB) limited to the maximum UB weight allowance. UB shipping weight is part of the authorized administrative HHG weight allowance. See par. 3110 for UB regulations.

E. Weight Allowance Determination. Net weight is used to determine the weight allowances in this Appendix. See par. 5204 (Members) and 5650 (Employees) for HHG net weight determination.

F. Administrative Weight Allowance. The standardized administrative weight allowance is 2,500 lbs. unless a different weight is specified in the table below. Administrative weight allowance does not include PBP&E or required medical equipment exempted weight, unless specifically stated in this Appendix.

G. DoDEA Employees. DoDEA employees are authorized the full HHG weight allowance. The HHG policies of other Services do not apply.

H. Reduced Weight Allowance Locations. The below tour locations have reduced administrative HHG weight allowances as indicated.

Location	**Administrative Weight Limitation**
Alaska, Dutch Harbor	Members (USCG). An incoming/departing member assigned to USCG Marine Safety Detachment (MSD) Dutch Harbor is limited to 1,000 lbs. of HHG, as furnished Gov't Qtrs are available.
Australia, Alice Springs (Except Det 421/LGN personnel) Learmonth, Western Australia	Members (USA and USMC). USA tours limited to 25% of the HHG weight allowance (see footnote 2). USMC see footnote 3. 1. USA. USA members limited to 25% of the HHG weight allowance. See footnotes 2a to 2d for more information. 2. USMC. See footnote 3 for more information. Employees (USA). USA employees limited to 4,500 lbs. (25% of the HHG weight allowance). See footnotes 2a and 2e for more information.
Bahrain	Members 1. USCG. An unaccompanied (dependent restricted) incoming/departing member assigned to USCG PATFORSWA is limited to 600 lbs. of HHG (including PBP&E and medical equipment) as furnished Gov't Qtrs are available. 2. USMC (See footnote 3) a. Accompanied Tour Members. See footnote 5. b. Unaccompanied Tour Members. HHG limited to 600 lbs.

Location	Administrative Weight Limitation
British Indian Ocean Territory, Diego Garcia	Members (USN and USMC). Unaccompanied tour members limited to 600 lbs. of UB. See footnote 3.
Greece, Souda Bay	Members (USN) 1. Accompanied personnel are allowed full HHG weight allowance but are limited to 600 lbs. of UB HHG and the remaining weight as the HHG shipment. 2. Unaccompanied tours for E-5 and above are allowed 25% of the full HHG weight allowance, but are limited to 600 lbs. of UB HHG and the remaining weight as part of the 25% HHG shipment weight limitation. 3. E-1 through E-4 are allowed unaccompanied baggage only, limited to a 600 lb. UB shipment. 4. UB 600 lbs. weight limit applies to all paygrades for Souda Bay, Greece location.
Japan, Akizuki (Hiroshima) and Kure	Members (USA). USA members limited to 25% of the HHG weight allowance. See footnotes 2a to 2d for more information. Employees (USA). USA employees limited to 4,500 lbs. (25% of the HHG weight allowance). See footnotes 2a to 2d for more information.
Japan, Camp Zama	Members (USA). USA members limited to 25% of the HHG weight allowance. See footnotes 2a to 2d for more information. Employees (USA). USA employees limited to 4,500 lbs. (25% of the HHG weight allowance). See footnotes 2a and 2e for more information.
Japan, CATC Fuji	Members (USMC). Unaccompanied tour members are authorized 600 lbs. of UB. See footnote 3.
Japan, MCAS Iwakuni	Members (USMC and USN) 1. USMC a. Accompanied Tour. Accompanied tour members are limited to 75% of the HHG weight allowance. An O6 on an accompanied tour as the Commanding Officer at MCAS Iwakuni/Marine Aircraft Group 12 is authorized the HHG weight allowance. b. Unaccompanied Tour. Unaccompanied tour members: (1) That have advanced written authorization from the Installation Commander to reside in off-base Qtrs are limited to 10% of the HHG weight allowance. A copy of the advance written authorization must be provided to the TO prior to HHG transportation. (2) Assigned to the barracks (i.e., BOQ, BEQ) are authorized 600 lbs. of UB. 2. USN. USN members assigned to USMC commands will follow the USMC policy. USN members assigned to a USMC command, see footnote 3.

Location	Administrative Weight Limitation
Japan, Okinawa	Members (USMC and USN) 1. USMC a. Accompanied Tour (1) An O6 on an accompanied tour is authorized 10,000 lbs. of HHG. An O7 (and above) on an accompanied tour is authorized the HHG weight allowance. (2) Members accompanied by command sponsored dependents are authorized the weight allowance based on the location of the housing assigned. (3) See footnote 5. b. Unaccompanied Tour (1) Unaccompanied tour members assigned to the barracks (i.e., BOQ, BEQ) are authorized 600 lbs. of UB. (2) Officers (O3 and below), Warrant Officers (W3 and below), and Enlisted (E7 and below), that are unaccompanied (including those who chose unaccompanied who have dependents) are required to live in Gov't bachelor quarters IAW USMC installation mandatory assignment policy letter, dated 30 April 2012. (3) HHG weight allowance for unaccompanied personnel assigned to Fleet Marine Force (FMF) units is restricted to the USMC administrative HHG weight limits. 2. USN. Accompanied and unaccompanied USN members assigned to: a. Non-USMC commands are authorized the HHG weight allowance. b. USMC commands will follow USMC policy (see footnotes 3 and 5). Members are encouraged to contact Personnel Support Detachment, Okinawa for more information.
Japan, Torii Station	Members (USA). USA unaccompanied tour members limited to 25% of the HHG weight allowance. See footnote 2d for more information. Employees (USA). USA unaccompanied tour employees, assigned to furnished Gov't Qtrs, limited to 4,500 lbs. (25% of the HHG weight allowance). See footnote 2e for more information.
Korea (Except Chinhae, Osan & Detachment 452 Wonju)	Members (USA) 1. Accompanied Tour Members. Limited to 50% of the HHG weight allowance. See footnotes 2a and 2c for more information. 2. Unaccompanied Tour Members. Limited to 25% of the H weight allowance. See footnotes 2a and 2d for more information.
Korea, Mujuk	Members (USA/USMC). Unaccompanied tour members (dependent restricted) limited to 600 lbs. of UB.

Location	Administrative Weight Limitation
Kuwait	Members 1. All Services. Unaccompanied tour members limited to 1,000 lbs. of HHG. 2. USA. Accompanied tour members, see footnote 5. 3. USAF. Accompanied tour members, see footnote 5. 4. USMC. Unaccompanied personnel, see footnote #3. Accompanied personnel, see footnote #5. 5. USN a. Accompanied tour members, see footnote 6. b. Weight restriction does not apply unless specified in the travel order. See NAVSUP Pub 490. Employees. HHG limited to 350 lbs. unless specified in the travel order.
Poland, Redzikowo	Members (USN). Members serving a: 1. 12 month unaccompanied tour, or longer, are limited to 600 lbs. of UB, due to limited quarter size. 2. Tour less than 12 months are limited to excess baggage. Employees (USN). Employees serving a: 1. 12 month unaccompanied tour, or longer, are limited to 600 lbs. of UB, due to limited quarter size. 2. Tour less than 12 months are limited to excess baggage.
Portugal, Azores -- Lajes Field	Members (USAF). E-7 and above limited to 25% of the HHG weight allowance or 2,500 lbs. (whichever is greater). E-6 and below limited to 10% of the HHG weight allowance. See footnote 1. Employees (USAF). Employees limited to 25% of the HHG weight allowance or 2,500 lbs. (whichever is greater). See footnote 1.
Qatar, Doha	Members 1. All Services (*except USAF*) Assigned to Al-Udeid AB PCS. A member, on a PCS order, is authorized an UB NTE 500 lbs., due to housing size. TDY. A member, on a long-term 365 day TDY deployment, *is not authorized* an UB shipment.. 2. USAF Assigned to AL-Udeid AB. Accompanied tour members see footnote 5.
Romania, Devesulu	Members (USN). Unaccompanied tour members on tours of 12 months or more are limited to 600 lbs. of HHG due to Qtrs size. Tours less than 12 months are limited to excess baggage. Employees (USN). Unaccompanied tour employees on tours of 12 months or more are limited to 600 lbs. of HHG due to Qtrs size. Tours less than 12 months are limited to excess baggage.

Location	Administrative Weight Limitation
Thailand	Members (USA) 1. USA members assigned to the following units are authorized full HHG weight allowance. USA members NOT assigned to the below units are limited to 25% of the HHG weight allowance: a. Joint US Military Advisory Group Thailand (JUSMAGT) b. Armed Forces Regional Institute of Medical Sciences (AFRIMS), c. Regional Office in Charge of Construction (ROICC), d. Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), or e. Joint Personnel Accounting Command (JPAC). Employees (USA). USA employees limited to 4,500 lbs. (25% of the HHG weight allowance). See footnotes 2a and 2e for more information.
*Turkey, Incirlik AB	*All inbound personnel: *1. Are limited to unaccompanied baggage (via expedited air shipment) or 10% of their HHG weight allowance, whichever is less; and *2. Will be assigned furnished units,
Diplomatic Missions	Members (USA). USA members limited to 25% of the HHG weight allowance. See footnotes 2a to 2d for more information. Employees (USA). USA employees limited to 4,500 lbs. (25% of the HHG weight allowance). See footnotes 2a and 2e for more information.
Worldwide -- USMC Embassy Security Guard Battalion (MCESGBn) Watchstanders and Detachment Commanders	Members (USMC). USMC members: 1. Assigned as Watchstanders and Detachment Commanders are authorized 2,500 lbs. of HHG or 25% of the HHG weight allowance, whichever is greater. UB transportation is to/from/between Diplomatic Missions supporting the Department of State. 2. Are not authorized to ship HHG to the MCESGBn School in Quantico, Virginia. 3. Are not authorized to ship HHG or UB from the MCESGBn School to the first Diplomatic Mission assignment.

Footnotes

1. USAF. An unaccompanied USAF member is authorized to transport 10% of the HHG weight allowance via surface, or UB weight allowance IAW Table A3.1 of the AFI 24-501, Personal Property Moving and Storage.

2. USA

a. See Army Housing Online User Services for the size of Unaccompanied Personnel Housing (UPH)/Barracks/ Family Housing. USA tour members required to reside in UPH should consider shipping less than their authorized weight allowance due to the small size of the rooms.

b. Accompanied/Unaccompanied Tour Members. Limited to 25% of the HHG weight allowance or 2,500 lbs., whichever is greater.

c. Accompanied Tour Members. UB weight is part of the administrative weight limitation and cannot exceed 2,000 lbs. The weight of UB via commercial air cannot exceed 1,000 lbs., which is included in the 2,000 lbs. max.

d. Unaccompanied Tour Members. UB HHG transportation is part of the administrative weight allowance.

(1) Unaccompanied tour members normally assigned to furnished Gov't Qtrs (Barracks/BOQ/BEQ) are authorized UB NTE 10% of the authorized weight allowance or the administrative weight limit, whichever is less. ***Example: An E6 without dependents is authorized a weight allowance is 8,000 lbs. UB is 10% of 8,000 lbs. or 800 lbs. 25% of the authorized HHG weight allowance of 8,000 lbs. is 2,000 lbs. The member is authorized a UB shipment of 800 lbs.***

(2) Unaccompanied tour members not normally assigned to furnished BOQ/BEQ are authorized UB NTE 2,000 lbs. or the administrative weight limit, whichever is less. A copy of the advance written authorization from the new PDS housing officer must be provided to the transportation officer prior to the UB HHG transportation. UB shipment weight by commercial air cannot exceed 1,000 lbs. UB combined total weight cannot exceed 2,000 lbs.

e. Employees

(1) HHG. Limited to 25% of the weight allowance.

(2) UB. Authorized 350 lbs. for each adult and dependent age 12 or older, and 175 lbs. for each child under age 12. UB weight via commercial air cannot exceed 1,000 lbs. UB combined total weight cannot exceed 2,000 lbs. regardless of the numbers of dependents. UB weight is part of the administrative HHG weight allowance.

3. USMC. The following apply to USN members assigned to a USMC command (based on an agreement between HHG NAVSUP and USMC I&L):

a. Unaccompanied USMC members are authorized 600 lbs. of UB and no HHG based on the limited size of the BOQ/BEQ and lack of ability to store excess HHG at the PDS.

b. USMC Base Camp Butler, Okinawa, JA, includes other USMC bases/installations located on Okinawa, JA, including, but not limited to, Camp Courtney, Camp Schwab, and Camp Hansen. Unaccompanied USMC members are authorized 600 lbs. of UB and no HHG based on the limited size of the BOQ/BEQ and lack of ability to store excess HHG at the PDS.

4. PHS. PHS Officers assigned to Gov't furnished Qtrs are limited to 25% of the HHG weight allowance, with the remainder placed in NTS at the last CONUS PDS. The 25% weight maximum applies to all PCSs except when shipping from Gov't furnished to unfurnished Qtrs or return from an OCONUS assignment with unfurnished Qtrs.

5. Accompanied tour members are limited to 25% of the HHG weight allowance or 2,500 lbs., whichever is greater unless specified on the travel order. Reshipment of HHG and NTS of HHG are not authorized at the authorized destination unless determined to be in the Gov't's interest, by the responsible Service.

6. Accompanied tour members are limited to 25% of the HHG weight allowance or 2,000 lbs., whichever is greater unless specified on the travel order. Reshipment of HHG and NTS of HHG are not authorized at the authorized destination unless determined to be in the Gov't's interest, by the responsible Service.